
KnollStudio

Price List
July 2023

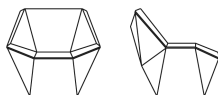
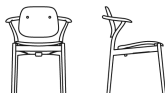
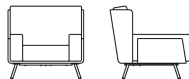
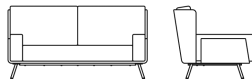
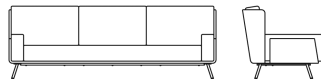
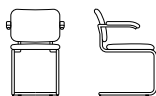
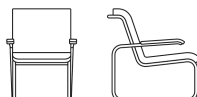
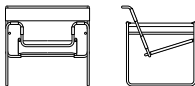
Knoll

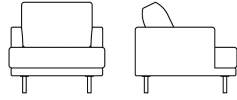
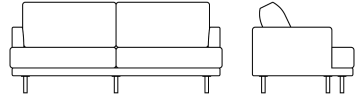
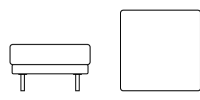
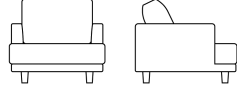
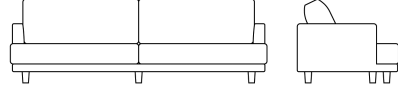
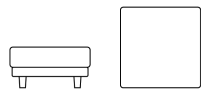
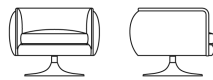
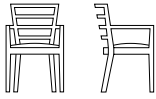
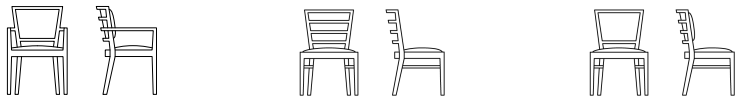
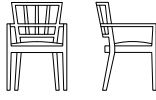
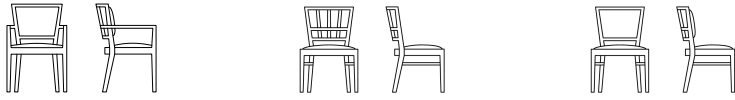
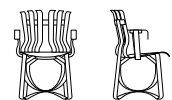
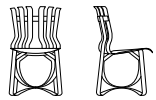
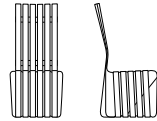
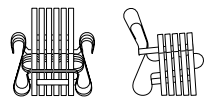
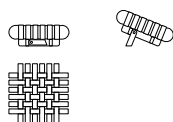
Introduction	Designer Index	3
	Visual Index	5
	Using the KnollStudio Price List	19
	Spinneybeck Leather Grades	20
	Upholstery Notes	21
	♣ California Technical Bulletin 133	22
	Intertek Clean Air Certification	25
	KnollStudio Finish Code Chart: Compatibility with Knoll Office Systems	26
	Materials and Finishes	27
	Product Maintenance	28
	KnollStudio Outdoor Care Guidelines	30
	Placing Your KnollStudio Order	31
Side Chairs and Lounge Seating	David Adjaye : The Washington Collection for Knoll™	32
	Ini Archibong : Iquo Cafe Collection	36
	Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby : Sofa Collection	40
	Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby : Pilot by Knoll® Lounge Collection	48
	Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby : Piton™ Stools	52
	Harry Bertoia : Side Chair	54
	Harry Bertoia : Two-Tone Side Chair	56
	Harry Bertoia : Barstools	58
	Harry Bertoia : Bertoia Leather-Covered Side Chair and Barstool	66
	Harry Bertoia : Indoor/Outdoor Bertoia Molded Shell Side Chair and Barstool	68
	Harry Bertoia : Bertoia Dolly for stacking chairs and Ganging Mechanism	70
	Harry Bertoia : Diamond™ Lounge Seating	72
	Harry Bertoia : Two-Tone Diamond™ Chair	74
	Harry Bertoia : Child's Diamond™ Lounge Seating	76
	Harry Bertoia : Bird Lounge Chair and Ottoman	78
	Harry Bertoia : Asymmetric Chaise	80
	Harry Bertoia : Bench	82
	Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli: Contract Lounge Seating	84
	Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli: Residential Lounge Seating	90
	Cini Boeri : Pillows	102
	Marcel Breuer : Cesca™ Chair	104
	Marcel Breuer : Cesca™ Bar Height Stools	108
	Marcel Breuer : Cesca™ Counter Height Stools	110
	Marcel Breuer : Wassily™ Chair	112
	Marcel Breuer : MB Lounge	114
	Jonathan Crinion : Crinion Chair	116
	Joseph Paul D'Urso : Contract Lounge Seating	118
	Joseph Paul D'Urso : Residential Lounge Seating	122
	Joseph Paul D'Urso : Swivel Lounge Seating	126
	Raul de Armas : de Armas Chair	128
	Raul de Armas : Vertical de Armas Chair	134
	Frank Gehry : Side and Dining Chairs	138
	Frank Gehry : Lounge Seating	140
	Markus Jehs and J rgen Laub : Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, pedestal base	142
	Markus Jehs and J rgen Laub : Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, wire base	144
	Florence Knoll : Lounge Seating	146
	Florence Knoll : Relaxed Lounge Seating	148
	Florence Knoll : Relaxed Benches and Stool	150
	Florence Knoll : Model 31 and Model 33, Single Upholstery	154
	Florence Knoll : Model 31 and Model 33, Split Upholstery	156
	KnollStudio : Throw Pillows	158
	Marc Krusin : Guest Seating Collection	160
	Maya Lin : Stones	174
	Piero Lissoni : Divina® Lounge Seating	178
	Piero Lissoni : KN™ Collection	184
	Piero Lissoni : Avio™ Sofa Collection	190

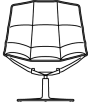
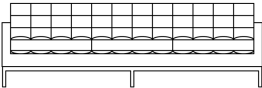
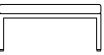
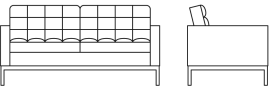
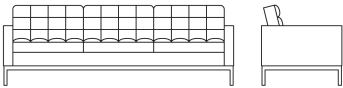
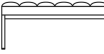
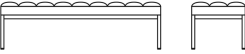
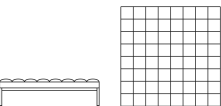
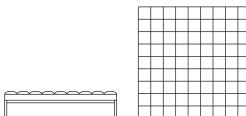
Side Chairs and Lounge Seating (cont'd.)	Ross Lovegrove : Sprite Armless Chair	224
	Ross Lovegrove : Sprite Arm Chair	226
	Marco Maran : Gigi® Arm Chair	228
	Marco Maran : Gigi® Armless Chair	232
	Marco Maran : Gigi® Armless Chair with Sled Base	236
	Marco Maran : Gigi® Barstool and Swivel Chair	240
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Tubular Brno Chair	242
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Flat Bar Brno Chair	244
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Four Seasons Stool	246
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : MR Lounge Seating	248
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : MR Chair	250
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Barcelona® Lounge Seating	252
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Barcelona® Relaxed Lounge Seating	254
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Krefeld™ Collection	256
	George Nakashima : Straight Chair	262
	Marc Newson : Newson Aluminum Chair	264
	Jonathan Olivares : Aluminum Stacking Chair	266
	Jorge Pensi : Toledo Stacking Chair	268
	Charles Pfister : Petite Lounge Seating	270
	Charles Pfister : Lounge Seating	274
	Charles Pfister : Sofa System	276
	Warren Platner : Seating Collection	280
	Warren Platner : Easy Chair and Ottoman	282
	Charles Pollock : Executive Conference Armless Chairs	284
	Charles Pollock : Executive Conference Arm Chairs	286
	Charles Pollock : Arm Chair	288
	Joe Ricchio : Joe™ Chair	290
	Joe and Linda Ricchio : JR® and Ricchio Chair with Upholstered Seat	292
	Joe and Linda Ricchio : Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR® Chairs	298
	Jens Risom : Contract Seating	302
	Jens Risom : Residential Seating	304
	Jens Risom : Seating	308
	Jens Risom : Outdoor Seating	312
	Eero Saarinen : Tulip™ Chairs	316
	Eero Saarinen : Executive Arm Chairs	318
	Eero Saarinen : Executive Armless Chairs	322
	Eero Saarinen : Executive Armless Chairs with Plastic Back	326
	Eero Saarinen : Bar and Counter Height Stools	328
	Eero Saarinen : Womb™ Chair, Ottoman and Settee	330
	Tobia Scarpa : Bastiano Collection	338
	Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Dining Chairs	340
	Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Barstools	342
	Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Lounge Seating	344
	Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Chaise Lounge Chairs	346
	Richard Schultz : Swell® Seating Collection	348
	Richard Schultz : Topiary® Seating Collection	350
	Shelton Mindel : Shelton Mindel Side Chair	352
	Shelton Mindel : SM1 Lounge Collection	354
	Shelton Mindel : SM2 Lounge Collection	356
	Ufficio Tecnico : Spoleto Chair	360
	Vignelli Associates : Handkerchief Armless Chair	362
	Vignelli Associates : Handkerchief Arm Chair	364
Tables/Executive Office	David Adjaye : The Washington Collection for Knoll™	366
	Franco Albini : Albini Desk	370
	Ini Archibong : Iquo Cafe Collection	372
	Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby : Piton™ Side Table	376
	Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby : Smalto Table	378
	Marcel Breuer : Laccio Tables	380
	Lewis Butler : Butler™ Tables	382
	Joseph Paul D'Urso : Square Work and Low Tables	384
	Joseph Paul D'Urso : Round Work and Low Tables	386

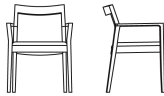
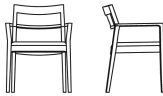
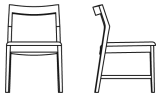
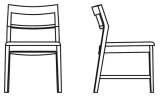
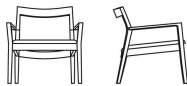
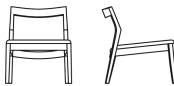
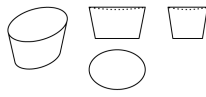
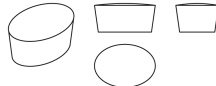
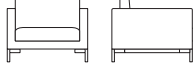
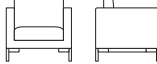
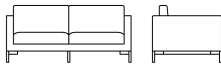
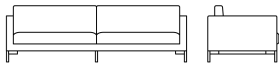
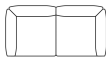
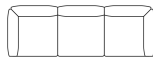
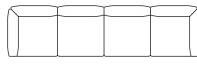
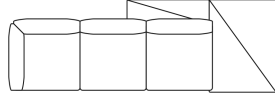
Tables/Executive Office (cont'd.)	Joseph Paul D'Urso : Racetrack Work Tables	390
	Frank Gehry : Face Off Cafe Table	392
	Alexander Girard : Coffee Table	394
	Florence Knoll : Oval Table Desks	396
	Florence Knoll : Round Table Desk	398
	Florence Knoll : Dining Tables and Mini Desk	400
	Florence Knoll : Executive Desk	404
	Florence Knoll : Credenzas	406
	Florence Knoll : AV Depth Credenzas	410
	Florence Knoll : Vertical Storage	412
	Florence Knoll : Coffee Tables	416
	Florence Knoll : Low Coffee Tables	418
	Florence Knoll : End Tables	420
	Florence Knoll : Hairpin™ Stacking Table	422
	Marc Krusin : Occasional Tables	424
	Piero Lissoni : Grasshopper™ Tables	426
	Lucia Mercer : Mercer Table	430
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Barcelona® Table, MR Table	432
	Ludwig Mies van der Rohe : Krefeld™ Side and Coffee Table	434
	Pascal Mourgue : Square and Rectangular Conference Tables	436
	Pascal Mourgue : Round and Racetrack Conference Tables	438
	Pascal Mourgue : Bullet Conference Tables	440
	George Nakashima : Splay-Leg Table and Tray	442
	Isamu Noguchi : Cyclone™ Dining and Side Tables	444
	Jorge Pensi : Pensi Tables	446
	Warren Platner : Dining and Side Tables	450
	Warren Platner : Coffee Tables	454
	Jens Risom : Dining and Side Tables	456
	Jens Risom : Child's Amoeba Table	458
	Jens Risom : Outdoor Tables	460
	Eero Saarinen : Round Dining Tables	462
	Eero Saarinen : Oval Dining Tables	468
	Eero Saarinen : Round End and Coffee Tables	472
	Eero Saarinen : Lounge Tables	476
	Eero Saarinen : Oval End and Coffee Tables	478
	Eero Saarinen : Outdoor Tables	480
	Richard Schultz : Petal® Table Collection	482
	Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Dining Tables	484
	Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Counter Height Tables	486
	Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Bar Height Tables	488
	Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® End and Coffee Tables	490
	Richard Schultz : 1966 Collection® Serving Cart	494
	Richard Schultz : Topiary® Dining Tables	496
	Shelton Mindel : SM Tables	498
	Daniel Stromborg : Round Tables	500
	Daniel Stromborg : Square Tables	502
	Daniel Stromborg : Rectangular Tables	504
	Vignelli Associates : PaperClip™ Cafe Tables	506
Alpha-Numeric Index		507
Selling Policy		515
General Ordering Information		517

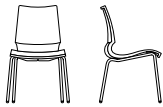
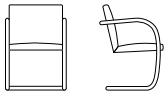
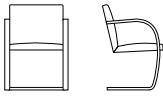
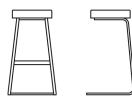
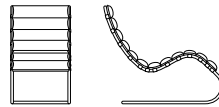
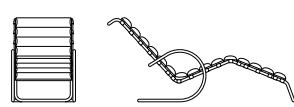
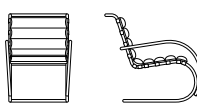
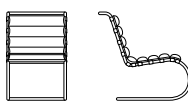
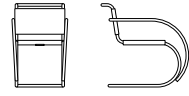
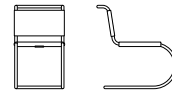
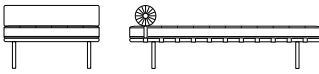
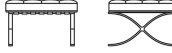
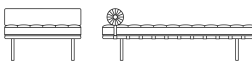
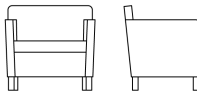
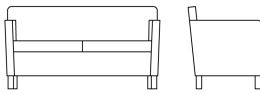
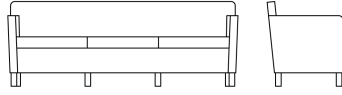
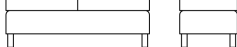
David Adjaye	32-35, 366-369
Franco Albini	370-371
Ini Archibong	36-39, 372-375
Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby	40-47
Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby	48-53, 376-379
Harry Bertola	54-83
Pierre Beucler & Jean-Christophe Poggioli	84-101
Cini Boeri	102-103
Marcel Breuer	104-115, 380-381
Lewis Butler	382-383
Jonathan Crinion	116-117
Raul de Armas	128-137
Joseph Paul D'Urso	118-127, 384-391
Frank Gehry	138-141, 392-393
Alexander Girard	394-395
Markus Jehs and J rgen Laub	142-145
Florence Knoll	146-153, 396-423
Florence Knoll, 1954	154-157
Marc Krusin	160-173, 424-425
Maya Lin	174-177
Piero Lissoni	178-223, 426-429
Ross Lovegrove	224-227
Marco Maran	228-241
Lucia Mercer	430-431
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe	242-261, 432-435
Pascal Mourgue	436-441
George Nakashima	262-263, 442-443
Marc Newson	264-265
Isamu Noguchi	444-445
Jonathan Olivares	266-267
Jorge Pensi	268-269, 446-449
Charles Pfister	270-279
Warren Platner	280-283, 450-455
Charles Pollock	284-289
Joseph Ricchio	290-301
Linda Ricchio	292-301
Jens Risom	302-315, 456-461
Eero Saarinen	316-337, 462-481
Tobia Scarpa	338-339
Richard Schultz	340-351, 482-497
Peter Shelton & Lee Mindel	352-359, 498-499
Daniel Stromborg	500-505
Ufficio Tecnico	360-361
Vignelli Associates	362
Vignelli Associates: David Law, Lella Vignelli & Massimo Vignelli	506-507

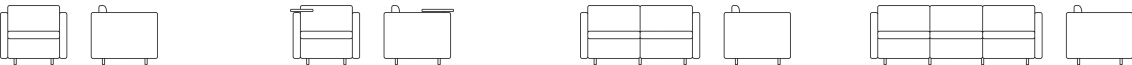
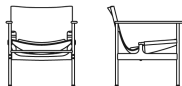
Page	SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING						
32	ADJAYE	Prism Lounge chair	Prism Ottoman	Washington Skeleton			
							
36	ARCHIBONG	Cafe Chairs stacking armless	Cafe Chairs stacking arm				
							
40	BARBER & OSGERBY	Sofa	Ottoman	Arm chair	Pillow		
							
		Piton stools	Pilot High back	Pilot Low back	Pilot Ottoman		
							
54	BERTOIA	Side chair	Barstools	Stacking chair	Diamond chair		
							
		Child's Diamond chair	Large Diamond chair	Bird high back chair	Ottoman		
							
		Bench	Asymmetric Lounge				
							
84	BEUCLER & POGGIOLI	Small lounge chair	Lounge chair	Settee	Sofa		
							
102	BOERI	Large pillow	Small pillow				
							
104	BREUER	Cesca chair	Cesca Bar and Counter Stools				
							
		MB Lounge	Wassily chair				
							

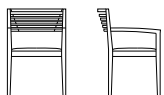
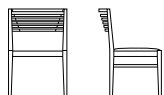
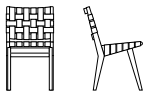
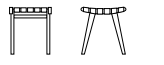
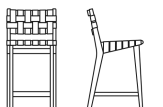
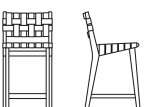
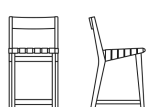
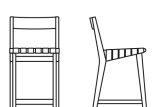
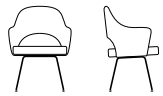
Page		SIDE CHAIR AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued							
116 117	CRINION	Crinion arm chair		Crinion armless chair					
									
118 127	D'URSO	Contract Lounge chair		Small Sofa		Ottoman			
									
		Residential Lounge chair		Sofa		Ottoman			
									
		Swivel Lounge chair							
									
128 135	DE ARMAS	de Armas arm chairs		de Armas armless chairs					
									
		Vertical de Armas arm chairs		Vertical de Armas armless chairs					
									
138 141	GEHRY	Hat Trick arm chair		Hat Trick armless chair		High Sticking chair		Cross Check chair	
									
		Power Play chair		Offside ottoman					
									

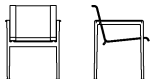
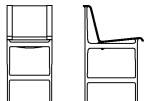
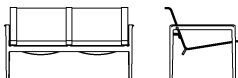
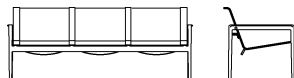
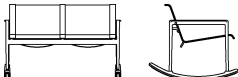
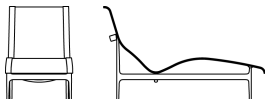
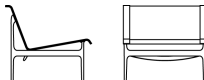
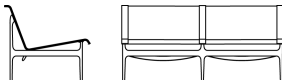
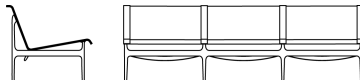
Page		SIDE CHAIR AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued		
144 147	JEHS+LAUB	Lounge chair, pedestal base	Ottoman, pedestal base	
				 
		Lounge chair, wire base	Ottoman, wire base	
				 
148	KNOLL	Lounge chair	Settee	Sofa
				
		Two seater bench	Three seater bench	
				
		Relaxed Lounge Chair	Relaxed Settee	Relaxed Sofa
				
		Relaxed Two Seat Bench	Relaxed Three Seat Bench	Relaxed Stool
				
		Relaxed Small Bench	Relaxed Medium Bench	Relaxed Large Bench
				
160	KNOLLSTUDIO	Lumbar pillow	Throw pillow	Large throw pillow
				

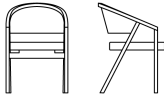
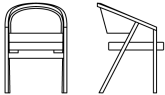
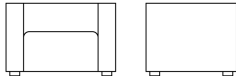
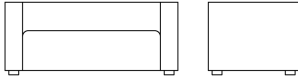
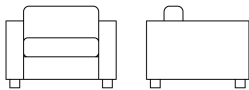
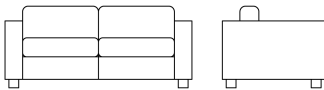
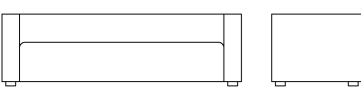
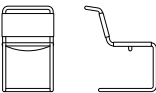
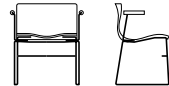
Page	SIDE CHAIR AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued				
162	KRUSIN	Arm chair	Arm chair with inset	Armless chair	Armless chair with inset
					
		Arm lounge	Armless lounge		
					
176	LIN	Stones large seat	Stones small seat	Stones Coffee table	
					
180	LISSONI	Divina Lounge chair	Petite Lounge chair	Settee	Sofa
					
		Ottoman			
					
186	LISSONI KN COLLECTION	Swivel Large Chair	Swivel & Reclining High Back Chairs	Ottoman	
					
		KN04 Lounge Chair	KN05 Settee		
					
192	LISSONI AVIO	Two Seat Sofa	Three Seat Sofa	Four Seat Sofa	
					
		Two Seat Bench	Three Seat Bench	Sectional, left hand L table	
					
226	LOVEGROVE	Sprite armless chair	Sprite arm chair	Sprite Dolly	
					

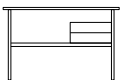
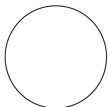
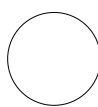
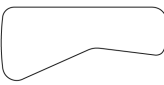
Page	SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued				
230	MARAN	Gigi arm chair 	Gigi armless chair 	Gigi Barstools 	Gigi Swivel chair 
244	MIES VAN DER ROHE	Tubular Brno chair 	Flat Bar Brno chair 	Four Seasons stool 	
		MR Chaise lounge 	MR adjustable chaise lounge 	MR arm lounge chair 	MR armless lounge chair 
		MR arm chair 	MR armless chair 		
254	MIES VAN DER ROHE	Barcelona chair 	Child's Barcelona chair 	Barcelona stool 	Child's Barcelona stool 
		Barcelona stool with cowhide sling 	Barcelona couch 		
		Barcelona relaxed chair 	Barcelona relaxed stool 	Barcelona Relaxed couch 	
		Krefeld Lounge chair 	Krefeld Settee 	Krefeld Sofa 	
		Krefeld medium and large benches 		Ottoman 	

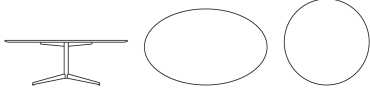
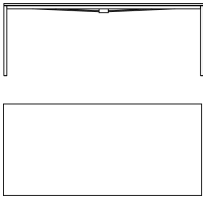
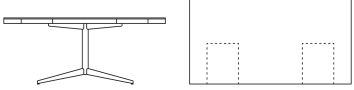
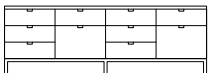
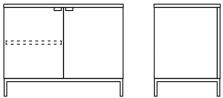
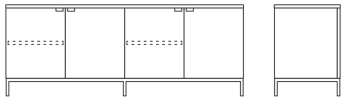
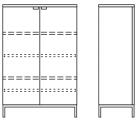
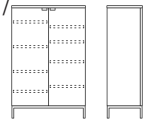
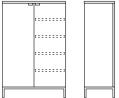
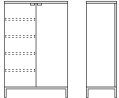
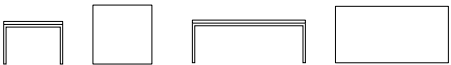
Page	SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued					
264	NAKASHIMA	Straight chair				
						
266	NEWSON	Newson Aluminum Chair with arms	Newson Aluminum Chair, armless			
						
268	OLIVARES	Olivares chair				
						
270	PENSI	Toledo chair	Toledo chair seat cushion			
						
272	PFISTER	Petite Lounge chair	Petite Lounge chair with tablet arm	Petite Settee	Petite Sofa	
						
		Petite Ottoman	Lounge chair	Settee	Sofa	
						
		Ottoman	Modular Sofa System Center module	End modules	Corner module	
						
282	PLATNER	Lounge chair	Arm chair	Stool	Easy chair	Ottoman
						
286	POLLOCK	Executive Conference arm chair, 5-star base	Executive Conference arm chair, 4-star base	Executive Conference armless chair, 5-star base	Executive Conference armless chair, 4-star base	
						
		Arm Chair				
						

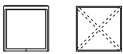
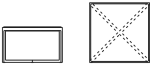
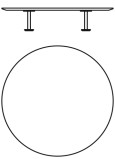
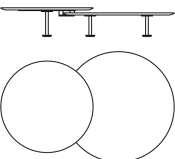
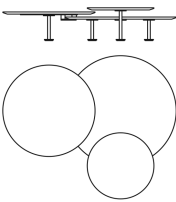
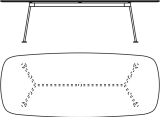
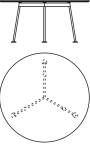
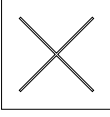
Page	SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued				
292	RICCHIO	Joe arm chair	JR chair	Ricchio arm chair	Ricchio armless chair
					
		Ricchio Fully upholstered chair JR Fully upholstered chair			
					
306	RISOM	Lounge chairs		Ottoman	
					
		Side chairs		Sitting stool	
					
		Counter Height Stool	Bar Height Stool	Counter Height stool	Bar Height stool
					
		Child's Side chairs		Child's Sitting stool	
					
318	SAARINEN	Tulip arm chair	Tulip armless chair	Stool	
					
320	SAARINEN	Executive arm chair 5-star base	Executive arm chair, 4 star base	Executive armless chair, 5-star base	Executive armless chair, 4-star base
					
		Arm chair	Armless chair	Armless Counter Height Stool	Armless Bar Height Stool
					

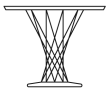
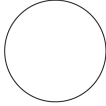
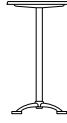
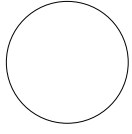
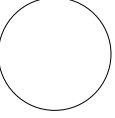
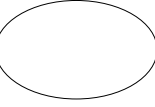
Page	SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued				
332	SAARINEN	Womb chair	Ottoman	Womb Settee	Medium Womb chair
					
		Medium Ottoman	Child's Womb chair		
					
342	SCHULTZ	Dining chair with arm	Dining chair, armless	Counter height armless barstool	Bar height armless barstool
					
		Lounge chair with arms	Two seat lounge chair with arms	Three seat lounge chair with arms	
					
		Single rocker	Double rocker		
					
		Contour chaise lounge	Adjustable chaise lounge		
					
		Single seat club chair	Two seat sofa	Three seat sofa	
					
		Topiary dining chair	Topiary lounge chair	Topiary bench	Topiary small ottoman/end table
					

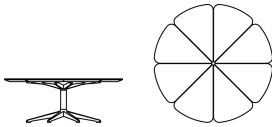
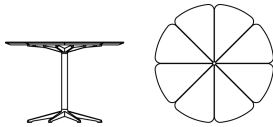
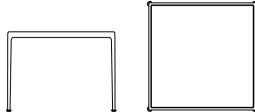
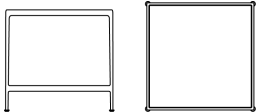
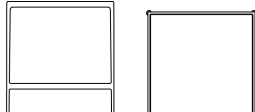
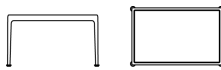
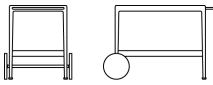
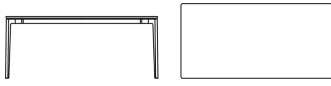
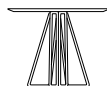
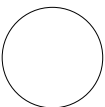
Page	SIDE CHAIRS AND LOUNGE SEATING, continued			
354	SHELTON & MINDEL	SM side chair	SM side chair, fully upholstered	
				
		SM1 Lounge chair	SM1 Settee	SM1 Sofa
				
		SM2 Lounge chair	SM2 Settee	SM2 Sofa
				
362	TECHNICO	Spoletto chair		
				
364	VIGNELLI ASSOCIATES	Handkerchief arm chair	Handkerchief armless chair	
				

Page	TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE		
368	ADJAYE	Washington Corona	Prism side tables
			  
372	ALBINI	Pedestal desk	
			
374	ARCHIBONG	Square bistro table	Round bistro table
		 	 
378	BARBER & OSGERBY	PITON side tables	Smalto Tables
		 	 
382	BREUER	Laccio tables	
		 	
384	BUTLER	Coffee tables	
		  	  
386	D'URSO	Work and low tables - Square	Work and low tables - Round
		  	  
394	GEHRY	Face Off café tables	Work tables - Racetrack
		 	 
396	GIRARD	Coffee table	
		 	

Page	TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE continued			
398	KNOLL	Oval and Round table desks	Dining Table and Mini Desk	Executive desk
				
		Two Position Credenza	Four Position Credenza	
				
		AV Two Position Credenza	AV Four Position Credenza	
				
		Vertical Storage Two Door Credenza	Vertical Storage Two Door, Adjustable Shelf Credenza	
				
		Vertical Storage Two Position Credenza with Divider & Coat Closet	Vertical Storage Two Position Credenza with single width shelves	
				
		Coffee and end tables	Hairpin stacking table	
				

Page	TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE continued			
428	KRUSIN	Square side tables	Square end tables	Square coffee tables
				
430	LISSONI	Grasshopper Low Single Round	Grasshopper Low Double Round	Grasshopper Low Triple Round
				
		Grasshopper High Rectangular	Grasshopper High Round	
				
434	MERCER	Tables		
				
436	MIES VAN DER ROHE	Barcelona table	MR table	Krefeld side table
				
				
440	MOURGUE	Pascal square table	Pascal rectangular table	Pascal round table
				
		Pascal racetrack table		
				
		Pascal bullet table		
				
446	NAKASHIMA	Splay-leg table	Tray	
				

Page	TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE, continued			
448	NOGUCHI	Cyclone dining table	Cyclone side table	
				
450	PENSI	Pensi tables	Pensi high table	
				
				
454	PLATNER	Dining table	Side table	Coffee tables
				
460	RISOM	Dining table	Side tables	Amoeba coffee table
				
				
				
466	SAARINEN	Dining tables	Side tables	Coffee tables
				
				
				
		Outdoor tables		
				

Page	TABLES / EXECUTIVE OFFICE, continued				
486	SCHULTZ	Petal end table	Petal coffee table	Petal dining table	
					
		1966 Dining table	1966 Counter Height table	1966 Bar Height table	1966 End table
					
		1966 Coffee table	1966 Serving Cart	Topiary® Dining table	
					
502	SHELTON & MINDEL	SM side table	SM small coffee table	SM large coffee table	SM square coffee table
					
504	STROMBORG	Round table	Square table	Rectangular table	
					
510	VIGNELLI ASSOCIATES	PaperClip tables			
					

A Price List Overview

Where do I send my order? How should I maintain my marble table? From textile options to wood polishes, the KnollStudio price list is designed to provide you with everything you need to know in order to understand, specify, and care for furniture in the KnollStudio Collection.

This book is divided into two easy-to-use sections.

- Side Chairs and Lounge Seating
- Tables and Executive Office

For a quick overview of the collection's scope, review the Visual Index on pages 5. If you're looking for pieces by a specific designer, try the Designer Index on page 4.

Leathers, Textiles, and Finishes

Pages 20-21 explains the broad selection of Spinneybeck leathers available for KnollStudio furniture.

Additional upholstery notes and Customer's Own Material (COM) information are available on page 21.

For detailed explanations of the many materials used in constructing KnollStudio furniture, consult page 27. A cross-reference of KnollStudio veneer or lumber finishes with standard Knoll Office veneers is provided on page 26. Easy-care maintenance information is also provided on pages 28-29.

Placing Your KnollStudio Order

For information about where to send your order and key terms and conditions, see page 31.

The complete Knoll Selling Policy is available on pages 515-516.

General Ordering Information and Knoll's Sustainability Statement is available on page 517

Product Information On Each Page

On each page, the following features will assist you:

Description provides both the pattern number and a basic description of the product.

Dimensions provide the overall space the product will require. Statistics are based on the maximum width, depth, and height of the product.

Weight is based on the product itself. It does not include packaging. Weights are rounded to the nearest pound.

Weights of upholstered items do not include weight of textile/leather. To calculate total weight, multiply covering requirements by textile/leather weight, and add to product weight.

Pattern Number provides both the product identification number and all additional selections required for ordering. Finish options are enclosed in parentheses. Finish suffix descriptions are found under Finishes on the bottom portion of the page.

Order Code/Ordering Information outlines exactly how to specify KnollStudio product and the full scope of finishes and other options. The Order Code provides an example of how one pattern number on the page is specified.

Construction provides specific materials and finishes employed, as well as specific construction details.

Textiles and Leather Grades list by price group all KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck Leathers approved for each seating piece. This list is derived through careful examination of the textile or leather's distinctive upholstery characteristics and the form and structure of each piece of furniture. KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck leathers that are not listed have been rejected because Knoll cannot ensure their performance on that product. To view the full range of colorways available for each fabric or leather, consult any Knoll or Spinneybeck representative.

Cal 133 Technical Bulletin

Many KnollStudio products meet California Technical Bulletin 133. Information for specifying these items is on page 22. Applicable upcharge will be listed on the respective price list page.

Intertek Clean Air Certification

Intertek's Clean Air Certification validates the level of volatile organic compound (VOC) emissions from products. VOCs are gases emitted from products and include a variety of chemicals that may affect consumers' health in the short- and long-term. Both Intertek Clean Air GOLD and SILVER certifications ensure the user-health, safety and sustainability of KnollStudio products. A selection of Knoll Office and KnollStudio products are Intertek certified Clean Air, most of which are certified GOLD, which imposes more rigorous standards than certified SILVER.

Note to Knoll Dealer Sellers:

The products contained in this price list are also available through the Knoll Essentials program, with limited exceptions. For additional information, please contact your customer service representative or visit Knoll Exchange.

For More Information

For more information, contact your KnollStudio representative, a Knoll Space reailer or e-tailer, or telephone Customer Services at 800 343-KNOLL. To find the retailer or showroom nearest you, visit www.knoll.com.

For the ultimate in comfort, durability, and prestige, many KnollStudio products can be upholstered in Spinneybeck leathers.

Spinneybeck leathers are made from the top 2% of the world's finest hides, inspected numerous times during production to ensure evenness of grain, surface, color and the absence of scars.

After tanning, all Spinneybeck leathers are drum-dyed, a time-consuming procedure which ensures color penetration throughout the hide. Each hide is then finished in the manner which will best bring out its individual character.

Spinneybeck leathers are all full-grain aniline drum-dyed products imported from Italy.

The following Spinneybeck leathers are approved for application on KnollStudio products. Leathers are grouped into five price categories referred to as "grades." The selection of approved leathers varies by product. Please refer to the pricing page of each product line for more information.

Square footage requirements for Customer's Own Leather (COL) are listed on the left side of the pricing page. Please refer to Upholstery Notes on page 21 and The Knoll Selling Policy on pages 515-516 for further information regarding COL.

For further information call Spinneybeck at 1-800-482-7777.

Grades

U

Vicenza
Volo

Characteristics

Heavily finished cowhide, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture
Heavily finished cowhide, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture

V

Acqua
Andes
Embossed
Tipped
España
Hand Tipped
Maremma
Velluto Pelle

Heavy water-repellent finished kip, corrected grain, slightly raised grain texture
Slightly pronounced grain cowhide with a medium finish, and enhanced grain
Lightly finished cowhide, full grain, embossed pronounced pebble grain
Smooth, tight grain cowhide; breathable, protective medium finish, enhanced grain
Two-toned leather, lightly finished cowhide, pronounced pebble grain texture
Full grain textured suede with impregnated soil-resistant treatment
Slightly pronounced grain cowhide with a medium finish, enhanced grain

W

Alaska
Antique
Derby
Forte
Lucente
Sabrina
Umbria

Pearlized-iridescent protective finish cowhide, full grain with smooth texture
Smooth tight grain cowhide, lightly antiqued to produce an elegant patina, enhanced grain
Combination-tanned cowhide; full grain, medium finish and raised grain texture
High performance, full grain leather with slightly pronounced grain texture
Smooth, very tight grain cowhide; subtle sheen; light casein finish
Smooth, tight and full grain kip with a breathable protective finish
Lightly finished cowhide, full grain, enhanced raised pebble

X

Ducale
Ducale
Velour

Embossed shrunken grain cowhide, medium protective finish, full grain
Full grain-sueded cowhide, embossed shrunken grain, scotch-guarded

Y

Cascia
Cervo
Copenhagen
Distressed
Gemma
Lucca
Marissa
Portofino
Riva
Rugata
Saddle
Sassolino

Full aniline, smooth tight grain
Full aniline, pronounced grain texture, soft luxurious hand
Full aniline, 100% vegetable tanned leather, full grain
Aniline-dyed, paraffin wax final ironing process with a smooth finish, and full grain
Metallic foil micro perforate cowhide, full grain with smooth texture, casein finish
Aniline-dyed, pebble grain sueded leather
Grain-sueded cowhide, scotch-guarded smooth suede grain
Full grain, lightly finished cowhide, with a pronounced raised texture
Slightly pronounced grain texture, water-repellent, full grain
Full grain, very lightly finished cowhide, with a natural shrunken grain texture
Full aniline, smooth very tight grain surface takes on a rich patina over time
Medium finished cowhide, full grain, enhanced pronounced pebble

Textile and Leather Notes

All seating in this price list includes the cost of applied fabric or leather. To simplify ordering, the seating is arranged into specific upholstery grades and priced accordingly. Samples and prices of cut textiles are available on request. For a full list of the Spinneybeck leathers available, see page 20.

Leather*The Natural Qualities of Leather*

Natural leather is unique. Because every animal is different, each hide has its own individual color, texture, and life-marks. In fact, our leathers are painstakingly treated to retain their natural appearance and hand. Range marks are not camouflaged. Colors and texture vary, and will do so more with age as the leather mellows and takes on a rich patina.

Spinneybeck Leathers

Spinneybeck offers full-grain Italian leathers.

Spinneybeck features three different tanning processes which preserve the leather. The first is mineral tannage, in which chromium salts are used; the second is vegetable tannage, in which bark tanning is used; and the third is a combination of the first two processes. Each leather is tanned in the manner which will best accentuate its unique characteristics.

Spinneybeck leathers are drum-dyed which tumbles the leather over and over for smooth, even coloring absorbed directly into the leather. This aniline-dyeing process enhances the natural qualities of leather grain. Many competitors use vat-dyeing. This does not dye the leather in an even manner.

If you have further questions on Spinneybeck leathers, contact your Knoll representative or telephone Spinneybeck Customer Service at 1-800 482-7777.

Below are additional details on the three major types of Spinneybeck leathers.

Naked Leather (Capri, Copenhagen, Distressed, Maremma, Saddle) Naked leather contains no foreign substances which would affect the superbly soft, mellow hand of this most luxurious of upholstery leathers. Natural markings are

accentuated. Since there are no barriers against spillage or staining, naked leathers should be carefully specified. However, scratches and marks will dissipate in time as the leather develops a beautiful patina.

Leathers with Protective Finishes:

(Acqua, Alaska, Amazon, Andes, Antique, Derby, Ducale, España, Forte, Hand Tipped, Lucente, Montalcino, Portofino, Riva, Sabrina, Velluto Pelle, Volo)

For high traffic areas, protective finishes allow leather to be not only practical, but easy to maintain.

Grain Sueded Leathers (Ducale Velour, Marissa)

Full grain leathers that have been lightly buffed to raise the nap of the surface are referred to as "grain sueded" leathers. This produces the soft hand of sueded leathers. For maximum soil resistance and durability, these leathers have received an impregnated soil resistance treatment during the drum-dye process which permeates the leather, making it repellent to liquid and dirt.

Textile*Classic Boucle*

Classic Boucle is with spun Boucle yarn that is a blend of wool and nylon that is piece dyed. Color can vary from lot-to-lot and it is important to use the same lot for multiple piece orders. Please notate sales order when items must match. Classic Boucle, Pearl contains natural, un-dyed wool and will have darker hairs woven within the textile.

Knoll Upholstery Restrictions

Every Knoll leather and fabric is exhaustively tested on each Knoll upholstered item. This is done in addition to the most extensive program of independent fabric testing in the industry. On furniture, testing ensures precise fit and appearance, without stretch, puddling, telegraphing or other common problems frequently experienced when careful factory pre-qualification is eliminated.

When Knoll suggests that a particular leather or fabric not be used on an object, this does not mean the material is defective in any way; it only implies less than perfect performance with the form and structure of a specific item on furniture.

Instructions for Ordering Nano-Tex

The minimum for Nano-Tex on KnollStudio orders is 1-lot \$250 net for up to 70 yards. Nano-Tex orders of 71+ yards is \$3.25 net/yard.

Dealer instructions for ordering Nano-Tex:

- 1) Visit knolltextiles.com/technical documents and open the Nano-Tex specifications to see if the fabric is approved with the finish.
- 2) If approved, check the seating matrix at knolltextiles.com to see if the fabric alone is approved on the chair. (If yes, proceed to #3).
- 3) Contact your account manager with the fabric name, treatment required, and name and pattern number of desired chair. They will see if Knoll has tested this fabric with finish/treatment on said chair. In most cases, application testing has not been done and they will contact the appropriate parties to initiate approval and determine leadtime for testing.
- 4) If approved, book order with a suffix of N (for Nano-Tex) after the fabric pattern number.
- 5) The fabric grade will remain the same. Add line item for finish/treatment required and multiply the finish cost by the number of yards required.

Customer's Own Material (COM) Customer's Own Leather (COL)

While Knoll is pleased to cooperate with COM/COL selections, an extra charge is required to help offset receiving and handling costs. Such charges are included under the COM/COL title of the price columns in this price list. Prior to order placement, a sample cutting of actual COM/COL must be submitted to Knoll in East Greenville or through your regional Knoll office for preliminary approval of intended item (8" x 8" minimum memo sample if solid; if COM has a repeat, the sample must be large enough to show the repeat).

Even after such preliminary approval, Knoll reserves the right to reject COM/COL, including, if necessary, the item intended for use with COM/COL, if Knoll considers the customer-supplied material inadequate for any reason. When COM/COL is accepted, KnollStudio assumes no responsibility for its appearance, durability, color fastness or any other quality after upholstered on a Knoll product.

Published yardage requirements are based upon Knoll 52" width material unless specified otherwise. Leather requirements are based on whole hides with a minimum of 50 square feet per hide. However, in some cases, the nature or pattern of COM/COL will require additional yardage/square feet and/or additional labor charges. When this is necessary, the customer will be notified at the same time that the preliminary sample is approved.

If your COM/COL is approved, you may send the required amount for the product to:

Knoll, Inc.
1235 Water St
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attn: Customer Resources

COM/COL must be marked with designated approval number and customer's name.

For additional information, see Customer's Own Material (COM) under Selling Policy on pages 515-516.

Test Objective

California Technical Bulletin 133 (Cal 133) is a full-scale seating test, not a component test. Testing must be performed on the designated seating unit and textile together. Component data alone cannot be used to certify compliance with the regulation. Under Cal 133 you cannot assume that seating or textiles that have passed individually will pass together.

Test Procedure

The seating unit is exposed to a square open flame gas burner for 80 seconds, positioned at the center of the seating unit, two inches from the back and one inch from the seat.

Scope

Cal 133 only applies to seating units. The bulletin is designed for high risk public areas:

Nursing homes
Health care facilities
Public auditoriums
Hotels (more than 10 seating units in one room)
Motels (more than 10 seating units in one room)
Jails and prisons

Tables and desks are not covered by the bulletin. Variations may occur in individual states with regards to specific application. In California only, compliance is at the discretion of the fire marshall in any building which is fully sprinklered.

KnollStudio Approvals

Tested seating units have been tested in a worst case scenario thus covering other fabrics of lighter weight and same construction. When specifying Cal 133, the seating unit may be constructed with a fire resistant foam and a fire blocker will be laminated to the textile.

How To Specify

It is easy to specify Cal 133 on KnollStudio seating. Simply add the suffix "C" to the end of the pattern number prior to the textile selection. Approved textile selections must have the suffix 133 added to the end of the pattern number.

Example: Bertoia side chair, chrome, seat pad in Common Ground/Basalt 420C-C-K-C-K448/12-133

Testing Additional Product

If you would like to test a specific product:

Specify chair and textile desired - adding appropriate C and 133 codes as explained.

Testing lead time will be the standard lead time of the chair plus 4 - 6 weeks for testing procedure.

Test cost will be the regular price of the chair plus \$520 for the testing procedures.

All prices below are list.

KnollStudio CAL 133 Approved Products					
Designer	Product	Pattern #	Unupholstered, no upcharge	Knoll Textiles, upcharge	Spinneybeck leather, upcharge
Bertoia	Side Chair, seat cushion	420K	approved	approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge
Bertoia	Barstools, Bar Height, seat cushion	427K	approved	approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge
Bertoia	Barstools, Counter Height, seat cushion	428K	approved	approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge
Bertoia	Diamond Lounge Chair	421K	approved	approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge
Bertoia	Diamond Lounge Chair	421F	approved	approved, no upcharge	
Bertoia	Child's Diamond Lounge Chair	421LS-K		approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge
Bertoia	Child's Diamond Lounge Chair	421LS-U		approved, no upcharge	
Bertoia	Large Diamond Chair	422F		approved, no upcharge	
Bertoia	Bird Lounge Chair and Ottoman	423LU, 424YU		approved, no upcharge	
Bertoia	Asymmetric Chaise	429LU, 429F		approved, no upcharge	
Breuer	Cesca Chair	50A, 50C		\$132.00	
Breuer	Wassily Chair	50L	approved		approved
Crinion	Crinion Chair	58A, 58C		\$76.00	
D'Urso	Lounge Chair	2160, 2160R		\$766.00	\$895.00
D'Urso	Lounge Chair, split upholstery	2160S, 2160RS		\$1,164.00	\$1,164.00
D'Urso	Swivel Lounge Chair	2165		\$693.00	
D'Urso	Small Sofa	2161		\$1,366.00	\$1,495.00
D'Urso	Small Sofa, split upholstery	2161S		\$1,797.00	\$1,797.00
D'Urso	Residential Sofa	2162R		\$1,669.00	\$1,797.00
D'Urso	Residential Sofa, split upholstery	2162RS		\$2,097.00	\$2,097.00
D'Urso	Ottoman	2163, 2163R		\$413.00	\$549.00
D'Urso	Ottoman, split upholstery	2163S, 2163RS		\$700.00	\$700.00
de Armas	de Armas Chair Collection	38A, 38AW, 38C, 28CW, 41A, 41AW, 41C, 41CW		\$76.00	\$76.00
de Armas	de Armas Chair Collection	38AW-U, 38CW-U, 41AW-U, 41CW-U		\$135.00	\$135.00

KnollStudio CAL 133 Approved Products (continued)					
Designer	Product	Pattern #	Unupholstered, no upcharge	Knoll Textiles, upcharge	Spinneybeck leather, upcharge
Jehs+Laub	Lounge Chair	JL1-P, JL1-PLt, JL2-P, JL2-PLT, JL1-W, JL1-WLT, JL2-W, JL2-WLT		\$318.00	\$428.00
Jehs+Laub	Ottoman Chair	JL3-P, JL3-PLT, JL3-W, JL3-WLT		\$122.00	
Knoll	Lounge Chair	1205S1		\$736.00	\$867.00
Knoll	Settee	1205S2		\$1,281.00	\$1,514.00
Knoll	Sofa	1205S3		\$1,716.00	\$2,024.00
Knoll	Small Bench	2530Y2C		\$172.00	\$460.00
Knoll	Large Bench	2530Y3C		\$321.00	\$650.00
Lin	Stones, seat pad	83Y-K, 84Y-K		\$76.00	
Lissoni	Divina Petite Lounge Chair	67S		\$497.00	\$932.00
Lissoni	Divina Standard Lounge Chair	67, 67R		\$797.00	\$1,163.00
Lissoni	Divina Settee	68, 68R		\$1,223.00	\$1,841.00
Lissoni	Divina Optional Side Cushion	68C		\$110.00	
Lissoni	Divina Sofa	69, 69R		\$1,835.00	\$2,370.00
Lissoni	Divina Ottoman	73, 73R		\$429.00	\$797.00
Lovegrove	Sprite Arm and Armless Chair	27C, 27A	approved	\$76.00	\$76.00
Mies van der Rohe	Tubular Brno Chair	245AT, 245AB		\$808.00	\$808.00
Mies van der Rohe	Flat Bar Brno Chair	255AS, 255CS		\$808.00	\$808.00
Mies van der Rohe	Four Seasons Stool	257C			\$212.00
Mies van der Rohe	Barcelona Lounge Chair	250LS, 250LC			\$661.00
Mies van der Rohe	Child's Barcelona Chair	250LC-S			\$582.00
Mies van der Rohe	Barcelona Ottoman	251YS, 251YC			\$335.00
Mies van der Rohe	Child's Barcelona Ottoman	251YC-S			\$288.00
Mies van der Rohe	Krefeld Lounge Chair	751		\$704.00	\$1,118.00
Mies van der Rohe	Krefeld Settee	752		\$871.00	\$1,554.00
Mies van der Rohe	Krefeld Sofa	753		\$1,197.00	\$2,010.00
Mies van der Rohe	Krefeld Ottoman	754		\$327.00	\$585.00
Mies van der Rohe	Krefeld Medium Bench	755		\$545.00	\$879.00
Mies van der Rohe	Krefeld Large Bench	756		\$597.00	\$1,187.00
Pensi	Toledo Stacking Chair	29C	approved		
Pfister	Standard Lounge Chair, Petite Lounge Chair	1051C, 1051C-S		\$812.00	\$1,225.00
Pfister	Standard Settee	1052C		\$1,391.00	\$2,123.00
Pfister	Standard Sofa	1053C		\$1,812.00	\$3,006.00
Pfister	Corner Module	1050C-3		\$760.00	\$1,244.00
Pfister	End Module, left panel and right panel	1050C-1, 1050C-2		\$680.00	\$1,063.00
Pfister	Center Module	1050C		\$557.00	\$878.00
Pfister	Standard Ottoman	1059C		\$427.00	\$589.00
Pollock	Executive/Conference Arm and Armless Chairs	12A, 12C		\$141.00	\$141.00
Ricchio	Joe Chair	48A		\$76.00	\$76.00
Ricchio	Ricchio Chair	37A, 37C		\$76.00	\$76.00
Ricchio	JR Chair	44A		\$76.00	\$76.00
Ricchio	Fully Upholstered Ricchio Chair	37A-U, 37C-U, 44A-U		\$214.00	\$214.00
Ricchio	Ricchio Barstool	37CH, 37CM		\$76.00	\$76.00
Risom	Risom Stool, Side and Lounge Chair	666C, 667Y, 666CS, 667YS, 654LA, 654LC		approved, no upcharge	approved, no upcharge
Saaren	Executive Arm Chairs	71A		\$339.00	\$492.00
Saaren	Executive Armless Chairs	72C		\$234.00	\$492.00
Saaren	Womb Settee	73L		\$1,034.00	\$1,921.00
Saaren	Womb Chair	70L		\$825.00	\$1,524.00
Saaren	Medium Womb Chair	70LM		\$573.00	\$1,391.00
Saaren	Womb Ottoman	74Y		\$250.00	\$454.00
Saaren	Medium Womb Ottoman	74YM		\$195.00	\$397.00
Shelton Mindel	Side Chair	SM8A		\$76.00	\$76.00
Shelton Mindel	Side Chair Fully Upholstered	SM8A-U		\$214.00	\$214.00
Shelton Mindel	SM1 Lounge Chair	SM1-1		\$703.00	\$882.00

KnollStudio CAL 133 Approved Products (continued)					
Designer	Product	Pattern #	Unupholstered, no upcharge	Knoll Textiles, upcharge	Spinneybeck leather, upcharge
Shelton Mindel	SM1 Settee	SM1-2		\$979.00	\$1,259.00
Shelton Mindel	SM1 Sofa	SM1-3		\$1,225.00	\$1,668.00
Shelton Mindel	SM2 Lounge Chair	SM2-1		\$899.00	\$979.00
Shelton Mindel	SM2 Lounge Chair- combination	SM2S-1		\$1,584.00	\$1,584.00
Shelton Mindel	SM2 Settee	SM2-2		\$1,440.00	\$1,526.00
Shelton Mindel	SM2 Settee- combination	SM2S-2		\$2,350.00	\$2,350.00
Shelton Mindel	SM2 Sofa	SM2-3		\$2,116.00	\$2,303.00
Shelton Mindel	SM2 Sofa- combination	SM2S-3		\$3,334.00	\$3,334.00
Vignelli Associates	Handkerchief Arm and Armless Chair	4901K, 4902K	approved	\$76.00	

Intertek Clean Air Certification

Intertek's Clean Air Certification validates the level of volatile organic compound (VOC) emissions from products. VOCs are gases emitted from products and include a variety of chemicals that may affect consumers' health in the short- and long-term. Both Intertek Clean Air GOLD and SILVER certifications ensure the user-health, safety and sustainability of Knoll products. A selection of Knoll Office and Studio products are Intertek certified Clean Air, most of which are certified GOLD, which imposes more rigorous standards than certified SILVER.

Certified Clean Air GOLD

- USGBC LEED credits
- California 01350 Special Environmental Requirements (CDPH).
- California Department of General Service (DGS) Indoor Air Quality Specifications for Open Panel Office Furniture
- Compliant to BIFMA e3 standard credit 7.6.2 and 7.6.3.

KnollStudio Finish Code Chart

Compatibility with Knoll Office Systems

Knoll Studio

Wood Compatibility Matrix

To match KnollStudio wood side chairs with Knoll Office or KnollStudio veneer finishes, please specify the appropriate Special code. Finishes are matched on either maple or beech basewood depending on depth of color.

Please note: this match is complimentary in color only. Perception can be affected by the variation in the grain of the basewood.

Specify:

1. Pattern Number
2. Finish selection
3. Textile selection

Example: **37A-BQV411-K784/74**

37A, Ricchio Side Chair

BQV411, V2 Natural Veneer - Light Walnut

K784/74, Knoll Velvet/Moss

To match Propeller, Pixel, and LSM with Knoll Office or KnollStudio finishes, please submit a request through CPD. Any of the finishes listed below may be used at no additional upcharge.

KNOLL OFFICE VENEER FINISHES			STUDIO WOOD SIDE CHAIR FINISHES	
	CUT	Standard Finish Code	Special Code - Maple	Special Code - Beech
V1 Engineered Techwoods				
Maple *	FC	506B	•	•
Cherry *	FC	509B	•	BQY319
Medium Walnut*	FC	512B	•	B323
Dark Mahogany*	FC	628B	•	BQY326
Medium Teak	QC	513B	•	BQY342
Espresso	QC	514B	•	BQY344
Natural**	QC	637B	Contact CPD	•
Blond Maple (Maple)**	QC	638B	Contact CPD	•
Light Cherry (Cherry)**	QC	639B	•	BQY831
Black Oak	RC	641B	•	BQY851
Light Walnut	QC	644B	•	BQY881
Dove Grey	QC	645B	Contact CPD	•
* = previously Reff Techwoods, ** = previously, Morrison Techgrain. Names and codes in parenthesis () are names prior to 2009.				
V2 Natural Veneers				
Bronzed Cherry	FC	002B	•	B312A
Maple (Light Maple)	FC	006B	•	•
Light Walnut	FC	017B	•	BQV411
Peacock Green Walnut	FC	021B	•	BQV415
Old English Walnut	FC	022B	•	BQV417
V3 Natural Exotic Veneers				
Figured Sycamore	QC	044B	•	•
Propeller Veneer Finishes				
American Cherry	FC	X	•	BQEX
Warm Brown Walnut	FC	J	•	BQEJ
Ebonized Walnut	FC	D	Contact CPD	BE

FC= Flat Cut Veneer, exhibits cathedral pattern

RC= Rift Cut Veneer, Straight Grain

QC = Quarter Cut Veneer, Straight Grain

• = Not possible

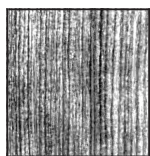
KnollStudio Natural Materials

Wood, marble, granite, and slate are natural materials that vary. Use material samples and printed sample materials as reference only.

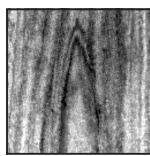
KnollStudio printed and finish samples offer an example of what an “average” natural material may look like, within a range of acceptance carefully delineated by Knoll. Because of the breadth of variations possible with any natural material, Knoll specialists select these materials with stringent criteria, accepting only the top 3 - 5% of what is available.

Wood*Knoll Natural Veneers*

All natural finishes are selected from the finest hardwoods available around the world. Veneers are flat cut and carefully matched so that cathedral or heart patterns are perfectly balanced. Natural veneers also are cut to allow a generous margin of quarter-grain figuring ensuring invisible splicing.



*Quarter
Pattern*



*Cathedral
Pattern*

Finishes

Most finishes are designed to coordinate with standard Morrison and Reff. For reference, consult the matrix on page 26.

Marble, Granite and Slate

Knoll selects the highest quality, structurally sound marble, granite and slate available, through a host of quarries in the United States, Turkey, Spain, Slovenia and Italy. Because each mountain range and quarry have their own signature, every marble piece - even within a single quarry - is unique. Hues, veins, crystals, fossils, clouds, and distinctive marks will vary from piece to piece. This is the extraordinary character of stone as a material. Its high quality and its unique nature give Knoll tables a feel of incredible sculptural beauty. The following list are the marbles, granites, travertines, and slates that KnollStudio offers:

Coated Marbles*Coated Marbles*

Coated marbles have transparent, high-polish, acrylic coating to prevent use-associated stains. Even with this protection, coated marbles should not be used outdoors. Stains should be wiped immediately. Coating will yellow over time.

Satin Coated Marble

Satin coated marbles have transparent satin acrylic coating to prevent use-associated stains. This satin finish gives the stone a natural, honed appearance while providing the same protective qualities as the Coated Marbles. Even with this protection, satin coated marbles should not be used outdoors. Stains should be wiped immediately. Coating will yellow over time.

Arabescato

Ivory white with dark grey veining. May contain random green veins.

Calacatta

Ivory white. Gold and beige random veins with additional veins varying from cream to green and grey.

Carrara

White background with grey veining.

Espresso Marble

Light and dark brown with white and beige veining.

Grey Marble

Grey with black and white veins. Hues vary in tone and intensity.

Grigio Marquina

Dark warm grey with thin black veining and characterized by white linear veins.

Portoro Marble

Deep black background with large striking white and silver veining. Some gold veining may be present.

Rosso Rubino

Rich red with hues that can vary from violet to green with white and green veins. Hues vary in tone and in intensity.

Verde Alpi

Green. Black and white veins. Hues vary in tone and intensity.

Natural Marbles

Natural marbles have a protective sealer to protect the stone from aging and staining. Sealer has to be renewed periodically (see product maintenance on page 28). Natural marbles are not suitable for outdoor use.

Carrara

White background with grey veining.

Calacatta

Ivory white. Gold and beige random veins with additional veins varying from cream to green and grey.

Natural Granites

Natural granites have a sealer to protect the stone from aging and staining. Sealer has to be renewed periodically (see product maintenance on page 29). Because of its non-porous density, granite does not require protective acrylic coatings.

Black Andes Granite

Black with reflective mica crystallines.

Slate

Natural cleft slate is available on Vignelli PaperClip Tables, SM Tables, and Saarinen Tables.

In combination with a weather-resistant base, PaperClip tables with slate tops are suitable for outdoor use. Please refer to respective product pages for recommended outdoor finish combinations.

Cane

Cane is a natural material that might present slight variations in color and texture. For more detail, visit the Cesca price list pages.

Man-Made Materials & Finishes*Stainless Steel*

Completely rust-proof, highly durable, and resistant to bending stress.

Polished Chrome

Several-step plating process that includes a heavy layer of nickel for added rust protection and a bright mirror finish.

Satin Chrome

Chrome plating applied for a soft satinized chrome finish with a higher nickel content.

Nickel Finish

A warm, lustrous finish of nickel electroplate. Yellowish in color. Coated with clear lacquer to prevent oxidation.

Polished Aluminum

A shiny, polished finish.

Clear Anodized Aluminum

A light grey satin finish.

18K Gold

Gold frame is plated with 18K gold, and covered with clear lacquer for protection.

Fused Nylon Rilsan

A very durable and adhesive fused nylon-dipped finish. Scratch, chip, and chemical resistant. Appropriate for outdoor use.

Laminate/Color Core Laminate

An exceptionally durable plastic surface. Highly resistant to most chemicals and extensive wear.

Cotton Webbing

100% cotton unfinished webbing.

Cotton/Nylon Webbing

60% nylon, 40% cotton mixed yarns with silicone water-based protective coating.

Sunbrella™ Webbing

Sunbrella™ Webbing uses reinforced yarns that are UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach-cleanable, stain resistant and are designed to flex. 87% Sunbrella Acrylic, 13% Sunbrella Polyester.

Porcelain

An oven-baked finish on steel support with high durability.

Outdoor Powder Coat:

Durable outdoor powder finish that will provide excellent color and gloss retention with limited exposure to outdoor elements.

Painted, acid etched glass:

Clear glass with an acid etched top and painted underside. Polished and beveled edges surround.

Vetro Bianco:

Vetro Bianco is an engineered resin free quartz surface. The brilliant white surface is nonporous, stain proof, and extremely durable making it suitable for indoor and outdoor use.

With proper care, your KnollStudio furniture should last for years to come. To help ensure the longevity of your purchase, below are helpful hints on routine cleaning for your KnollStudio piece. Most basic maintenance can be performed with common household cleaning products.

Textiles

See KnollTextiles website for detailed cleaning and care instructions. Wipe all spills immediately. Brush and vacuum every three to four months. Use a foam upholstery cleaner as directed semi-annually, or more frequently if necessary. Try a hidden area to test for color fastness.

Spinneybeck Leathers

Leather is hardy and will adjust to its environment. It mellows gracefully with age. Leather is expected to change; even the oils from our hands help to develop the patina.

Full grain, aniline leather is undemanding. It breathes, has a life of its own, and requires little care. It should not be abused by harsh cleaners, or substances such as wax or mink oils which will clog the pores. A periodic wipe with a damp cloth is a sufficient means of cleaning under normal conditions.

Spinneybeck now offers a leather maintenance kit specifically designed for the 28 quantities offered. The kit includes a cleaner, conditioner and ink-remover and can be ordered by calling 1 800 482-7777. There are three types of kits:

- finished products
- full aniline products
- brush-sueded products

The following guidelines will help you to maintain the beauty of the leather without destroying any of its natural characteristics.

Naked Leather

(Capri, Cervo, Copenhagen, Cordovan, Distressed, Prima, Saddle)

Naked leathers contain no foreign substances that act as a barrier against spillage or staining. They should be selected with this in mind.

The only recommended cleaning method for naked leather is to wipe the entire surface with a soft woolen cloth and water. Do not spot rub for it will darken only that area. The idea is to even out any abrasions or stains.

With use, naked leather develops a beautiful patina that removes many small scratches and abrasions as body oils moisturize and revitalize the leather. Substantial body oil marks will also dissipate over time, particularly if rubbed down with cool water.

Protective Finished Leathers

(Acqua, Alaska, Amazon, Andes, Antique, Arizona, Derby, Ducale, España, Forte, Hand Tipped, Portofino, Riva, Sabrina, Salon, Torello, Velluto Pelle, Vicenza, Volo)

For high traffic use, breathable protective finish allows leather not only to be practical but also easy to maintain. It can be cleaned by wiping the entire surface with a soft cloth and a very mild solution of Ivory Flakes and cold water, followed by wiping the entire surface with water alone.

Grain Sueded Leather (Ducale Velour, Marissa)

For maximum soil resistance and durability these leathers have received an impregnated soil resistant treatment in the drum which permeates the leather making it repellent to liquid and dirt.

Grain sueded leather can be maintained with moderate care because spillage will bead and roll off. However, spillage should not be allowed to puddle, and should be blotted dry immediately. For normal care, leather should be brushed occasionally, with a sueded cleaning block to help remove general soilage.

If you have further questions about the care and maintenance of Spinneybeck leather, call Spinneybeck Customer Service at 800 482-7777.

Cowhide Slings, Belting Leather

For normal cleaning, use a soft cloth dampened with a solution of mild soap or detergent (Ivory Flakes) well dissolved in water. Rub very lightly, never pressing hard. Do not use solvents because dye may run. For scratches, use liquid shoe polish and buff when dry. Any liquids spilled on leather should be mopped up as soon as possible in order to avoid being absorbed by the leather.

Cane

Use water and glycerin every three months to keep cane from drying out.

Vinyl

Clean frequently with a mild detergent and water. Use leather or plastic cleaners for unusually heavy use. Do not use solvents such as gasoline because plastic surface will gum and deteriorate.

Wood

Clean with a commercial brand of liquid furniture polish twice a month. For stubborn dirt or light scratches, rub lightly with very fine steel wool before using furniture polish. To rejuvenate luster, apply a furniture cream as a last step. Do not use water or household solvents: they will destroy the protective finish.

Lacquer Finishes on Wood (Florence Knoll credenza)

Frequent cleaning recommended: once per week with heavy use or once per month with light use. Clean with ordinary household soaps or detergents, well dissolved in water. Polish with lemon oil using a very soft cloth. For stubborn dirt or light scratches, uniformly apply Cleanbright Liquid Ebony or Guardsman liquid furniture polish with cheesecloth. Allow ten minutes to dry and wipe with a clean, dry cloth. For nicks, chips, and deep scratches, contact a professional refinisher. Never use abrasives.

Teak

Do not apply teak oil if you are using your furniture outdoors. For teak furniture used outdoors, clean with soapy water and allow to dry. Note that teak exposed to the sun will patina to a silvery grey color. For teak furniture used indoors, wipe surface with soft cloth to remove dust. Apply thin layer of teak oil using a paint brush and wipe excess using a soft cloth. Oil can be applied every 3 months to maintain rich color.

Wood Frame Chairs

Clean with dry and soft cloth. Rub smoothly with damp, lukewarm cloth. Treat stubborn stains with household soap solution or a solution with dishwashing liquid. Wipe off with clean, dry cloth. Do not use acid or abrasive detergents.

Marble with Acrylic Coating

Wash with lukewarm water. Wash more thoroughly with Windex, Fantastik, Ivory Flakes in warm water, or other non-abrasive solutions. Rinse with warm water and dry with a soft cloth.

Natural Marbles/Marbles without Acrylic Coating

Cleaning: Wipe off stains and liquid spills immediately with water and soft cloth. Never use steel wool or other abrasives on marble.

Maintenance: The mineral surface of marble is very porous and easily absorbs moisture and fluids causing staining and discoloring. If applied on a yearly basis, impregnators or penetrating sealers protect the interior of the stone, inhibit discoloration and allow the stone to breathe and release water vapor.

To restore a uniform luster, clean surface from any grit or debris, then remove all topical coatings with Stoneguard Stripper. Use Marbalex to rinse surface, then let top dry for twelve hours before applying stone impregnator. Apply SCI Impregnator using a clean and dry applicator brush. After five minutes, wipe off the excess with soft, white terry cloth. If impregnator is absorbed within five minutes apply second coat at least twelve hours later.

Never use steel wool or other abrasives on marble.

Slate

Apply a generous amount of soap solution (1:5) to the table top with a hard brush. Wipe off the top with a clean, damp cloth. Repeat as often as required. Apply mineral oil or lemon oil as needed to protect surface and maintain color.

Granite

Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive solutions on a regular basis. Apply a marble wax to improve luster and protect finish. Routine maintenance will prevent the stone from darkening with use from body oils, and will help maintain an evenness of color.

Vetro Bianco

Wash surface with lukewarm water. Clean more thoroughly with a non-abrasive solution such as Windex or Fantastik. Rinse with warm water and dry with a soft cloth. Wipe off stains immediately with water and a soft cloth. Never use steel wool or other abrasives on surface.

Glass/Acrylic Polycarbonate

Clean with Windex, Fantastik or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. Wipe dry with a clean cloth.

Laminate/Melamine

Scrub with Windex, Fantastik, Mr. Clean, or other household soaps or detergents well dissolved in water, or with a very soft cloth dampened with alcohol or a synthetic thinner. For a dull finish, rub with jeweler's rouge as a polishing agent and finish with paste wax. Never use abrasives. Remove stubborn stains with Soft Scrub.

Stainless Steel

Use Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive household cleaners. For small scratches, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives in the direction of the grain. Apply a coat of auto wax to maintain beauty.

Chrome/Satin Chrome

Clean with Windex or an automotive chrome cleaner such as Semi-Chrome twice a month. Apply a coat of hard paste wax to protect against moisture.

Nickel

Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. If discoloration occurs, rub lightly with a fine steel wool to restore luster. Steel wool Grade #0000 is recommended. Touch-up with a clear lacquer to prevent oxidation.

Copper (uncoated)

Polish using a soft cloth and metal polish cream such as BlueMagic®. Do not use harsh abrasive or steel wool.

Polished Aluminum

Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other non-abrasive cleaning solutions. Coat with a hard paste wax semi-annually to maintain luster and prevent discoloration.

Anodized Aluminum

Clean with mild soaps, detergents, or other non-abrasive cleaning agents. Apply paste wax or DuPont non-abrasive car polish #7 twice a year to prevent oxidation.

For stubborn stains or discolorations, apply navel jelly aluminum cleaner.

Urethane Edge

Clean with household soaps and detergents well dissolved in water. Do not use abrasive cleaning solutions.

Epoxy

Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other ordinary non-abrasive household soaps, detergents, or ammonia at least once a month to prevent yellowing. For scratches and chips, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives. For deeper scratches, contact Knoll Customer Service for touch-up paint. Shine with a high grade auto polish. Never use harsh abrasives or steel wool.

Rilsan®

Clean with Windex, Fantastik, or other ordinary non-abrasive household soaps or detergents. For ink stains on white surfaces, use Soft Scrub. For scratches and chips, rub with Comet, Ajax, or other mild abrasives. For deeper scratches, use a good grade automotive acrylic-lacquer touch-up paint. Shine with a high grade auto polish. Never use harsh abrasives or steel wool.

Porcelain

Clean with damp cloth using water or Windex. Do not use any abrasive detergent.

Powder Coat Paint

Clean with Windex or Endust using a soft cloth. Remove stubborn stains with Soft Scrub.

Polyester Shell

Clean with Windex or soap and water. Do not use any abrasive detergent.

Plastic Seat Shells

Clean with damp cloth with diluted soap. Wipe dry with clean cloth. Do not use any abrasive or acid detergents.

Cotton Webbing

Use damp cloth to clean. Do not use detergent or soap or any abrasive detergent.

Cotton/Nylon Webbing

Use damp cloth to wipe off stains.

Moving Parts

Lubricate moving parts every six months.

Swivel Mechanism

Apply a paste-type grease to swivel mechanism once a year.

Plastic/Polyethelene

Clean using a soft rag, either dry or wet. When needed, use mild pH-balanced soap diluted in water. Do not use abrasives sponges, acidic products or solvents containing ammonia.

To remove scuff marks, lightly rub scuff mark with a dry, non-scratch scour pad, like Scotch-Brite.

Knoll outdoor furniture is designed to withstand years of normal use with proper care and maintenance. By following the basic precautions below, you can be sure that your furniture will be enjoyed for many years to come.

Cleaning

- Do not use a power washer as a method of cleaning as it may abrade the finish.
- Surfaces, painted frames, fabrics, mesh, and teak should be cleaned regularly with mild soap and water to prevent the build-up of dirt, pollen, mildew, and mold. Harsh abrasives should not be used.
- If furniture is used near the ocean or indoor pool area, rinsing, and wiping down your furniture regularly will prevent the formation of salt and chloride residues, which can corrode finishes.
- It is recommended that towels or other coverings are used to protect vinyl strapping and mesh when body oils, sunscreens, suntan lotions are being used, as some of these products may stain. If direct contact occurs clean promptly.

Sun Protection

- No material is fade-proof under years of exposure to the sun's UV rays and elements. To minimize possible fading, keep products covered when not in use and limit exposure to direct sunlight when possible.

Extreme Weather

- Extreme conditions in summer and winter will cause materials to expand and contract. Always cover furniture when not in use, and when possible, bring indoors during the off-season.
- Do not store product upside down as water could accumulate in the frames causing corrosion and potentially damage, in freezing temperatures.

Use the Following Address:

If you would like to send an order directly to our order entry departments, please use the following address:

Knoll, Inc.
P.O. Box 157
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attn: Order Entry

Fax: 215 679-1570
Tel: 800 343-KNOLL

When Placing Your Order, Include:

- All information requested on the order form.
- Local taxes for the “delivered to” address.
- For orders \$2,000 or under (including applicable taxes and delivery/installation fees, if any), full payment must be made when order is placed.
- For orders over \$2,000, a deposit equal to one-half of the complete order value is required at order placement. Balance must be settled before shipment.

Key Points to Remember:

All accepted orders will be confirmed in writing on the Knoll standard acknowledgement form. A copy of the acknowledgement will be mailed to the customer prior to production.

Freight within the 48 contiguous United States and Canada, excluding the Yukon, Northwest Territories and Newfoundland, is prepaid and included in the price of all orders.

For residential orders, Knoll strongly recommends White Glove delivery service to most locations in the Continental United States and Canada. White Glove service includes inside delivery, unpacking, furniture installation and removing cartons and crates. The fee for this service will be quoted at the point of purchase.

KnollStudio’s limited warranty covers all furniture against manufacturing defects in this price list for a period of five years after delivery to the customer.

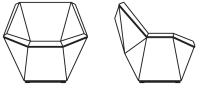
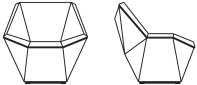
All pricing is in U.S. dollars.

For More Information:

For complete Knoll Selling Policy and warranty information, please refer to pages 515-516 in the back of this price list.

For additional information on KnollStudio, contact your KnollStudio representative, a Knoll Space retailer or e-tailer, or telephone Customer Services at 800 343-KNOLL. To find the retailer or showroom nearest you, visit www.knoll.com.

David Adjaye
The Washington Collection for Knoll™
Prism™ Lounge Chair and Ottoman

	description	w	d	h	height, seat	textile fabric yards
<i>Designer(s):</i> David Adjaye, 2014 <i>Award(s):</i> Editors Choice Award, Lounge Furniture Collection, NeoCon June 2015, USA; MetropolisLikes Award, Metropolis Magazine, June 2015, USA 	WL21F Lounge Chair, fixed base	33 ¼"	31 ½"	31 ½"	16 ¼"	2
						
	WL21S Lounge Chair, swivel base	33 ¼"	31 ½"	31 ½"	16 ¼"	2
						
	WL23 Ottoman	26 ¾"	17"	16 ¾"	15 ½"	1
						

pattern no.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
WL21F-()-()	\$20,502.	\$20,564.	\$20,634.	\$20,717.	\$20,834.	\$20,900.	\$21,017.	\$21,093.	\$21,326.

WL21S-()-()	21,123.	21,185.	21,255.	21,339.	21,454.	21,522.	21,636.	21,716.	21,948.
--------------------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

WL23-()-()	10,601.	10,630.	10,666.	10,706.	10,765.	10,798.	10,856.	10,897.	11,011.
-------------------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> WL21S-111G-K1882/9	<i>Base finishes:</i> Black (suffix 111G) White (suffix 118G) Red (suffix 845G) <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Base:</i> Constructed of ¾" Birch plywood panels covered in a plastic color core laminate which maintains color throughout so vibrancy is maintained from edge to edge. Panels are assembled together using poplar wood corner blocks. <i>Upholstery:</i> Textile upholstered over individual panels of urethane molded foam. All upholstery will feature a black leather welt along the edges where the base and upholstery meet. <i>Note:</i> Swivel base returns to center.
WL21S Lounge, swivel		
111G Black base		
K1882/9 Melange/Onyx		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection 3. Textile selection		

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				
A Hourglass Cross Tech Sonnet	C Circa Classic Boucle	G Haze Melange Ultrasuede	I Ravello	Check with your KnollTextiles Representatives for changes or additions.
B Chroma Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Ransom Synth	D Buzz	H Magritte		
	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Rivington			

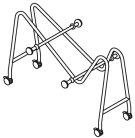
David Adjaye
The Washington Collection for Knoll™
Skeleton™ Chair

	description	seat h	w	d	h	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> David Adjaye, 2013	WS1CA Skeleton™ painted aluminum chair	17 ½"	18"	20 ¼"	32 ½"	20 lbs.
<i>Award(s):</i> 2014 Design Guild Mark Best of NeoCon Gold Award 2014	 					
	WS1CA Skeleton™ nickel plated aluminum chair	17 ½"	18"	20 ¼"	32 ½"	20 lbs.
	 					
	WS1CA Skeleton™ copper plated aluminum chair, natural	17 ½"	18"	20 ¼"	32 ½"	20 lbs.
	 					

pattern no.	.
WS1CA-()	\$1,512.
WS1CA-NO	3,055.
WS1CA-NCU	3,054.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction	
<i>Example:</i> WS1CA-001	<i>Aluminum paint finishes:</i>	<i>Aluminum Chair:</i>	<i>Note:</i>
WS1CA Aluminum chair	Black (suffix 001)	Constructed from die-cast aluminum, the chair's shell and legs are cast in three parts and connected using mortise and tenon joinery and stainless steel fasteners. Available in ultra-durable powder coat paint, a nickel plated finish, a natural copper plated finish that will patina with age. Features four nylon glides.	Copper plated chairs will patina with age.
001 Black paint finish	Grey (suffix 003)		
	Green (suffix 007)		
	White (suffix WHT)		
	Sterling (suffix 906T)		
<i>Specify:</i>	<i>Aluminum, plated finish:</i>		The Washington Skeleton chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.
1. Pattern number	Copper, natural (suffix NCU)		
2. Paint finish selection	Brushed Nickel (suffix NO)		
	<i>Outdoor Use:</i>	<i>Outdoor Use:</i>	
	With proper maintenance painted aluminum chairs are appropriate for outdoor environments.	With proper care, the Washington Skeleton Chair in powder coat paint finishes is appropriate for outdoor environments.	
	<i>Maintenance:</i>		
	See pages 28-29.		

Ini Archibong
Iquo Cafe Collection
Iquo Armless Chair

	description	type	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq ft	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Ini Archibong, 2022	AR1C Armless Chair, unupholstered (stacking)	plastic seat and back	19"	16 ½"	22"	31"			10 lbs.
									
	AR1CK Armless Chair, plastic back, upholstered seat (non-stacking)	upholstered seat	19"	16 ½"	22"	31"	.6	10	10 lbs.
									
	AR1CU Armless Chair, upholstered seat and back (non-stacking)	upholstered seat and back	19"	16 ½"	22"	31"	1	18	10 lbs.
									
	ARDOLLY Iquo Chair Dolly			23 ½"	44 ½"	30 ½"			21 lbs.
									

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AR1CK-BL-BLK-K2074/2	<i>Frame Finish:</i> Black (suffix BL)	<i>Frame:</i> Frames are injection molded glass filled nylon. Bumpers are thermoplastic polyurethane.
AR1CK Armless Chair, plastic back, upholstered seat	<i>Plastic Seat and Back Finish:</i> Black (suffix BLK) Light Grey (suffix LGY) Dark Grey (suffix DGY) Red Orange (suffix ROG) Green (suffix GRN)	<i>Seat and Back:</i> Molded glass filled polypropylene. Stainless steel screws used to attach shells to the frame.
BL Black frame		<i>Upholstered Seat and Back:</i> Plastic shell with urethane foam for comfort and full wrapped in selected upholstery. Stitching goes around perimeter of seat and back.
BLK Black back		<i>Stacking Chairs:</i> Chairs stack 6 high on the floor and 10 high on the Iquo dolly. Arm and armless chairs can stack together. <i>Note:</i> Upholstered chairs <u>do not</u> stack.
K2074/2 Aegean, Lemon	<i>Upholstery/COM Information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.	<i>Dolly:</i> Black powder coated 14 gauge tubular steel frame, four handles that act as bumpers to cushion the chairs, and four locking casters. Dolly with 10 arm chairs measures 69" high. Not appropriate for outdoor storage.
	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.	
	<i>Outdoor Use:</i> With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, chairs specified with plastic seat and back are appropriate for outdoor environments.	
	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	
	The Iquo Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.	

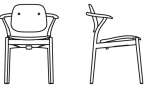
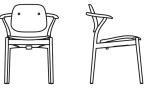
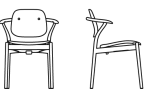
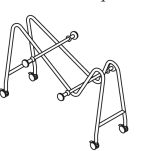
pattern no.	unuphol- stered	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AR1C-(-)(-)	\$749.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.
AR1CK-(-)(-)	0.	1,161.	1,182.	1,204.	1,221.	1,241.	1,266.	1,292.	1,301.	1,360.	1,467.	1,584.	1,735.	1,778.	1,819.
AR1CU-(-)	0.	1,291.	1,328.	1,368.	1,397.	1,437.	1,482.	1,529.	1,543.	1,650.	1,795.	2,006.	2,279.	2,355.	2,430.
ARDOLLY	1,224.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A Beacon Bocce Chance Keaton Common Ground Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Monarch Overture Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy	B continued Holbrook Journey Paradigm Ludlow Melody Paradigm Prim Radiance Ransom Roam Spree Summit Synth Venue Westwood Yeni	C Axiom ® Baxter Cario Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Dune Echo Enmesh Empire Stripe Entourage Essence Fibra Greenwich Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Magnolia Milestone Palisade Panache CR Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Smart ® Spectator	C continued Swing Tower Grid Wit D Buzz Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins E Aegean Cleo Demure Currents Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Katazome Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Premier Rebel Shima Tryst Tempest Vatera Whip	F Atelier Biscayne Century Coco Cornaro Glider Jasmine Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Totem Tweed Frieze G Alter Ego Arber Aurora Djenne Feeling Plaid Gibson Hampshire Haze Kamani Kinabalu Melange Metalic Gloss Spencer Straie Stripe Ultrasure Utrillo	H Bavaria Constance Firefly I Byron Cato Diamond Days Digi Velvet Doily Dynamic Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani Mepal North Island Olema Piper Rutledge Tudor Vermeer Zimba	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina ® Fire Retardant Chemicals	X Ducale Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva Saddle Torello
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.							

Ini Archibong
Iquo Cafe Collection
Iquo Armchair

Designer(s):
Ini Archibong, 2022



description	type	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq ft	weight
AR1A Arm Chair, unupholstered (stacking) 	plastic seat and back	19"	23 ½"	22 ½"	31"			10 lbs.
AR1AK Arm Chair, plastic back, upholstered seat (non-stacking) 	upholstered seat	19"	23 ½"	22 ½"	31"	.6	10	10 lbs.
AR1AU Arm Chair, upholstered seat and back (non-stacking) 	upholstered seat and back	19"	23 ½"	22 ½"	31"	1	18	10 lbs.
ARDOLLY Iquo Chair Dolly 			23 ½"	44 ½"	30 ½"			21 lbs.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AR1AK-BL-BLK-K2074/2	<i>Frame Finish:</i> Black (suffix BL)	<i>Frame:</i> Frames are injection molded glass filled nylon. Bumpers are thermoplastic polyurethane.
AR1AK Arm chair, plastic back, upholstered seat	<i>Plastic Seat and Back Finish:</i> Black (suffix BLK) Light Grey (suffix LGY) Dark Grey (suffix DGY) Red Orange (suffix ROG) Green (suffix GRN)	<i>Seat and Back:</i> Molded glass filled polypropylene. Stainless steel screws used to attach shells to the frame.
BL Black frame		<i>Upholstered Seat and Back:</i> Plastic shell with urethane foam for comfort and full wrapped in selected upholstery. Stitching goes around perimeter of seat and back.
BLK Black back		<i>Stacking Chairs:</i> Chairs stack 6 high on the floor and 10 high on the Iquo dolly. Arm and armless chairs can stack together. <i>Note:</i> Upholstered chairs <u>do not</u> stack.
K2074/2 Aegean, Lemon		<i>Dolly:</i> Black powder coated 14 gauge tubular steel frame, four handles that act as bumpers to cushion the chairs, and four locking casters. Dolly with 10 arm chairs measures 69" high. Not appropriate for outdoor storage.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Frame finish 3. Back finish 4. Seat finish or Textile/Leather selection	<i>Upholstery/COM Information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18. <i>Outdoor Use:</i> With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, chairs specified with plastic seat and back are appropriate for outdoor environments. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29. The Iquo Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.	

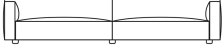
pattern no.	unupholstered	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AR1A-()-()	\$772.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.	\$0.
AR1AK-()-()	0.	1,185.	1,206.	1,228.	1,244.	1,265.	1,291.	1,316.	1,324.	1,384.	1,492.	1,608.	1,758.	1,802.	1,844.
AR1AU-()	0.	1,315.	1,353.	1,391.	1,423.	1,461.	1,507.	1,553.	1,569.	1,675.	1,819.	2,030.	2,302.	2,379.	2,454.
ARDOLLY	1,224.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Monarch Overture Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy	B continued Holbrook Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody Paradigm Prim Radiance Ransom Roam Spree Summit Synth Venue Westwood Yeni	C Axiom ® Baxter Cario Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Dune Echo Enmesh Empire Stripe Entourage Essence Fibra Greenwich Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Magnolia Milestone Palisade Panache CR Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Smart ® Spectator	C continued Swing Tower Grid Wit D Buzz Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins E Aegean Cleo Currents Demure Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Katazome Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Premier Rebel Shima Tryst Tempest Vatera Whip	F Atelier Biscayne Century Coco Cornaro Glider Jasmine Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Totem Tweed Frieze G Alter Ego Arber Aurora Djenne Feeling Plaid Gibson Hampshire Haze Kamani Kinabalu Melange Metalic Gloss Spencer Straie Stripe Ultr suede Utrillo	H Bavaria Constance Firefly I Byron Cato Diamond Days Digi Velvet Doily Dynamic Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani Mepal North Island Olema Piper Rutledge Tudor Vermeer Zimba	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina ® Fire Retardant Chemicals	X Ducale Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva Saddle Torello <i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby

Sofa Collection

Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.
<i>Designer(s):</i> Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2013 	BO2 Two Seat Sofa 	15 3⁄4"	25"	73 1⁄4"	40 1⁄4"	28 3⁄4"	10.7	220
	BO3 Three Seat Sofa 	15 3⁄4"	25"	85"	40 1⁄4"	28 3⁄4"	13	240
	BO4 Four Seat Sofa 	15 3⁄4"	25"	132 1⁄4"	40 1⁄4"	28 3⁄4"	14.9	330
	BO5L Asymmetric Sofa, left 	15 3⁄4"	25"	102 3⁄4"	40 1⁄4"	28 3⁄4"	12.3	270
	BO5R Asymmetric Sofa, right 	15 3⁄4"	25"	102 3⁄4"	40 1⁄4"	28 3⁄4"	12.3	270
	BO15L Asymmetric Sofa with Left Chaise 	15 3⁄4"	25"	102 3⁄4"	66"	28 3⁄4"	13.9	310
	BO15R Asymmetric Sofa with Right Chaise 	15 3⁄4"	25"	102 3⁄4"	66"	28 3⁄4"	13.9	310
	BO6 Ottoman, small 			29 1⁄2"	29 1⁄2"	15 1⁄4"	2.1	45

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> BO3-C-H800/19	<i>Base/Leg Finish:</i> Chrome (suffix C) Jet Black (suffix 111) Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612) Red Coral (suffix CRL)	<i>Frame:</i> Hardwood and plywood construction with elastomeric suspension sheet webbing and foam supported sit-through feature at the cushion breaks.
BO3	Barber & Osgerby Three Seat sofa	<i>Stitching:</i> Pinched topstitched seaming.
C	Polished chrome	<i>Legs:</i> Die cast aluminum legs with height adjustable glides.
H800/19	Cato, Fire Red	<i>Note:</i> Four Seat and Asymmetric Sofas come in two sections and are joined by a pin and socket locking mechanism in the joining leg.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection 3. Textile/leather selection		
	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Upholstery:</i> High density foam construction throughout with gel infused high density memory foam on top seating surface. All textiles must be railroaded - including COMs.
	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise: The fabric on the sofa will always run perpendicular to the fabric on the chaise as both pieces must railroaded. Therefore, only textiles with a solid color and a non-specific directional weave may be used. Approved fabrics are noted with an asterisk (*).
	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	All textiles must be railroaded - including COMs

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
BO2-()-()	\$11,214.	\$11,556.	\$11,943.	\$12,400.	\$13,034.	\$13,403.	\$14,048.	\$14,475.	\$15,758.	\$21,028.	\$22,405.	\$25,206.	\$25,790.	\$26,470.
BO3-()-()	12,900.	13,318.	13,785.	14,341.	15,111.	15,560.	16,343.	16,865.	18,422.	23,537.	25,039.	28,097.	28,731.	29,474.
BO4-()-()	16,921.	17,401.	17,939.	18,574.	19,457.	19,970.	20,867.	21,466.	23,252.	31,627.	33,694.	37,895.	38,771.	39,789.
BO5L-()-()	14,638.	15,036.	15,475.	16,002.	16,731.	17,156.	17,894.	18,388.	19,866.	26,819.	28,510.	31,949.	32,664.	33,497.
BO5R-()-()	14,638.	15,036.	15,475.	16,002.	16,731.	17,156.	17,894.	18,388.	19,866.	26,819.	28,510.	31,949.	32,664.	33,497.
BO15L-()-()	17,192.	17,640.	18,141.	18,733.	19,555.	20,034.	20,872.	21,431.	23,096.	29,065.	31,008.	34,956.	35,778.	36,734.
BO15R-()-()	17,192.	17,640.	18,141.	18,733.	19,555.	20,034.	20,872.	21,431.	23,096.	29,065.	31,008.	34,956.	35,778.	36,734.
BO6-()-()	3,805.	3,874.	3,947.	4,039.	4,164.	4,236.	4,361.	4,445.	4,697.	5,879.	6,163.	6,735.	6,853.	6,992.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather		
A Cross Tech * Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass * Infinite Mariner * Overture Presto * Sonnet Uni-Form *	B continued Little Devil Melody  Summit Tinge  Topos * Vast * Wild Thing C Chameleon * Circa * Classic Boucle * Contour Entwine * Groovy Lagos On Point * Patchwork * Plaid On Prestini * Pullman Swing Utmost II * Utopia *	D Buzz Pathway * Plaidtastic Retreat * Vice Versa E Aegean * Currents Flower Power * Highland * Off The Grid Rebel * Tempest F Atelier Cornaro * Double Agent  Imprint * Swank	G All Star Alter Ego Aurora * Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Melange * Modern Tweed Texnet Ultrasuede * Vert * H Chiseled I Bella * Cato Chic * Hastings * Prince Hairy	U Vicenza * Volo * V Acqua * Amalfi Andes * Embossed Tipped * Espana * Velluto Pelle * W Antique * Alaska * Forte * Lucente * Sabrina * Umbria * Y Cascia Riva * Rugata	*Approved for the Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise (BO15R, BO15L)  Fire Retardant Chemicals <i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>	

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
Sofa Collection
Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.
--	-------------	--------	-------	---	---	---	------------------------	-------------------------

Designer(s):
Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby,
2013

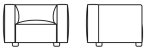


Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> BO3-C-H800/19	<i>Base/Leg Finish:</i> Chrome (suffix C) Jet Black (suffix 111) Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612) Red Coral (suffix CRL)	<i>Frame:</i> Hardwood and plywood construction with elastomeric suspension sheet webbing and foam supported sit-through feature at the cushion breaks.
BO3	Barber & Osgerby Three Seat sofa	<i>Stitching:</i> Pinched topstitched seaming.
C	Polished chrome	<i>Legs:</i> Die cast aluminum legs with height adjustable glides.
H800/19	Cato, Fire Red	<i>Note:</i> Four Seat and Asymmetric Sofas come in two sections and are joined by a pin and socket locking mechanism in the joining leg.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection 3. Textile/leather selection	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Upholstery:</i> High density foam construction throughout with gel infused high density memory foam on top seating surface. All textiles must be railroaded - including COMs. Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise: The fabric on the sofa will always run perpendicular to the fabric on the chaise as both pieces must railroaded. Therefore, only textiles with a solid color and a non-specific directional weave may be used. Approved fabrics are noted with an asterisk (*).

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
B07-()-()	\$4,248.	\$4,332.	\$4,420.	\$4,526.	\$4,675.	\$4,760.	\$4,909.	\$5,012.	\$5,310.	\$7,034.	\$7,314.	\$7,887.	\$8,007.	\$8,149.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
A Cross Tech * Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass * Infinite Mariner * Overture Presto * Sonnet Uni-Form *	B continued Little Devil Melody  Summit Tinge  Topos * Vast * Wild Thing	D Buzz Pathway * Plaidtastic Retreat * Vice Versa	G All Star Alter Ego Aurora * Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Melange * Modern Tweed Texnet Ultrasuede * Vert *	U Vicenza * Volo *	W Antique * Alaska * Forte * Lucente * Sabrina * Umbria *
B Calypso Cozy Cord Day Tripper Diva Dottie Helios Instinct * Keaton Knoll Felt * Knoll Hopsack *	C Chameleon * Circa * Classic Boucle * Contour Entwine * Groovy Lagos On Point * Patchwork * Plaid On Prestini * Pullman Swing Utmost II * Utopia *	E Aegean * Currents Flower Power * Highland * Off The Grid Rebel * Tempest	H Chiseled	V Acqua * Amalfi Andes * Embossed Tipped * Espana * Velluto Pelle *	Y Cascia Riva * Rugata
		F Atelier Cornaro * Double Agent  * Imprint * Swank	I Bella * Cato Chic * Hastings * Prince Hair		*Approved for the Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise (B015R, B015L)  Fire Retardant Chemicals <i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
Sofa Collection
Compact Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2013	BOC1 Armchair	15 3⁄4"	25"	39 1⁄2"	33 3⁄4"	25"	5.9	125	
									
	BOC2 Two Seat sofa	15 3⁄4"	25"	64 1⁄2"	33 3⁄4"	25"	8.7	175	
									

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
BOC1-()-()	\$6,927.	\$7,119.	\$7,331.	\$7,581.	\$7,933.	\$8,135.	\$8,487.	\$8,725.	\$9,435.	\$12,698.	\$13,481.	\$15,073.	\$15,404.	\$15,790.
BOC2-()-()	9,750.	10,030.	10,345.	10,716.	11,230.	11,530.	12,054.	12,401.	13,445.	17,972.	19,065.	21,294.	21,761.	22,300.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> BOC2-SGE-K1320/3		
BOC2	Barber & Osgerby Two Seat sofa	<i>Base/Leg Finish:</i> Hardwood and plywood construction with elastomeric suspension sheet webbing and foam supported sit-through feature at the cushion breaks.
SGE	Sage	<i>Upholstery:</i> High density foam construction throughout with gel infused high density memory foam on top seating surface.
K1320/3	Cornaro, Mist	<i>Stitching:</i> Pinched topstitched seaming.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection 3. Textile/leather selection	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Legs:</i> Die cast aluminum legs with height adjustable glides.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
A Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass * Infinite Mariner * Overture Presto * Sonnet Uni-Form *	C Circa * Classic Boucle * Contour Groovy Lagos On Point * Patchwork * Plaid On Pullman Swing Utmost II *	D Buzz Pathway * Plaidtastic E Aegean * Currents Flower Power * Highland * Off The Grid Rebel * Tempest	G All Star Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Melange * Modern Tweed Texnet Ultrasuede * Vert * H Chiseled F Cornaro * Double Agent  * Imprint * Swank	U Vicenza * Volo * V Acqua * Amalfi Andes * Embossed Tipped * Espana * Velluto Pelle *	W Antique * Alaska * Forte * Lucente * Sabrina * Umbria * Y Cascia Riva * Rugata Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions. * Approved for the Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise (B015R, B015L)  Fire Retardant Chemicals

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby

Sofa Collection

Pillows

	description	w	d	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.
Designer(s): Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2013 	BO8P Pillow, small	19"	19"	1.9	25
					
	BO9P Pillow, large	23 1/2"	23 1/2"	2.6	30
					

pattern no.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	U	V	W	X	Y
BO8P-()	\$755.	\$817.	\$884.	\$966.	\$1,079.	\$1,145.	\$1,259.	\$1,336.	\$1,562.	\$1,761.	\$1,918.	\$2,234.	\$2,302.	\$2,379.
BO9P-()	1,011.	1,095.	1,186.	1,299.	1,450.	1,541.	1,699.	1,800.	2,114.	2,181.	2,366.	2,750.	2,828.	2,922.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
Example: BO8P-K1054/9 BO8P Small pillow K1054/9 Circa/Red	Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is not approved.	Fill: Made from 90% feather and 10% down. Ticking: 100% cotton.

Specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Textile selection

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather		
A Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass * Infinite Mariner * Overture Presto * Sonnet Uni-Form *	C Circa Classic Boucle * Contour Groovy Lagos On Point * Patchwork * Plaid On Pullman Swing Utmost II Wow Factor	D Buzz Pathway * Plaidtastic E Aegean * Currents Flower Power * Highland * Off The Grid Rebel * Tempest F Cornaro * Double Agent * Imprint * Swank	G All Star Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Melange * Modern Tweed Texnet Ultrasuede * Vert * H Chiseled I Bella * Cato Chic * Guise Hastings * Prince Hairy	U Vicenza * Volo * V Acqua * Amalfi Andes * Embossed Tipped * Espana * Velluto Pelle *	W Antique * Alaska * Forte * Lucente * Sabrina * Umbria * Y Cascia Riva * Rugata	*Approved for the Asymmetric Sofa with Chaise (BO15R, BO15L) Ⓔ Fire Retardant Chemicals Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
Pilot by Knoll® Lounge Collection
High Back

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	Base Finish	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2014	BO30-AL Pilot by Knoll® High Back Lounge Chair, Loop arm	16"	20"	27 ¼"	30 ⅝"	39 ⅝"	Dark Grey, painted	6	61	59 lbs.
		16"	20"	27 ¼"	30 ⅝"	39 ⅝"	Polished aluminum	6	61	59 lbs.
	BO30-AU Pilot by Knoll® High Back Lounge Chair, Upholstered arm	16"	21 ½"	27 ¼"	30 ⅝"	39 ⅝"	Dark Grey, painted	6	61	59 lbs.
		16"	21 ½"	27 ¼"	30 ⅝"	39 ⅝"	Polished aluminum	6	61	59 lbs.
	BO30-C Pilot by Knoll® High Back Lounge Chair, Armless	16"		23 ⅝"	30 ⅝"	39 ⅝"	Dark Grey, painted	6	61	57 lbs.
		16"		23 ⅝"	30 ⅝"	39 ⅝"	Polished aluminum	6	61	57 lbs.
	BO32 Pilot by Knoll® Ottoman			19 ¾"	20"	15 ½"	Dark Grey, painted	2	27	15 lbs.
				19 ¾"	20"	15 ½"	Polished aluminum	2	27	15 lbs.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> BO30-AL-3-K1523/25			
BO30	Pilot by Knoll® High Back Lounge Chair	<i>Base finishes:</i> Polished Aluminum (suffix P) Dark Grey paint (suffix 3)	<i>Two or three split upholstery option:</i> Seat, back and upholstered arms can be specified in different fabrics or leathers. <u>Fabric and leather cannot be mixed.</u> Indicate S followed by the textile or leather for seat, back and arms (if applicable). For any split upholstery, price equals the higher seat or back upholstery grade plus \$148 upcharge. <u>Specification example:</u> Pattern number: BO30-AU-P-S-K-1882/8-K2063/3-K1579/5 High Back Lounge Chair, upholstered arms, polished aluminum base, split upholstery Seat textile: Melange/Flannel (Grade G) Back textile: Tivoli/Dove (Grade F) Arms textile: Tudor/Glacier (grade I) Price = Grade G + \$148 upcharge
AL	Loop arms	<i>Loop Arm finishes:</i> Loop with chrome brackets Black painted loop with dark grey painted brackets	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.
3	Dark Grey, painted (base and arms)		Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.
K1523/25	Hourglass/Iron	<i>Loop Arm specification:</i> The selected base finish will automatically designate coordinating arm finish: Polished Aluminum base / Chrome loop arms Dark Grey painted base / Black loop arms with Dark Grey brackets	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Arm option 3. Base finish selection (loop arm finish will match base finish) 4. Split upholstery (optional) 5. Return to center mechanism (option) 6. Textile selection		<i>Optional return to renter mechanism:</i> An optional return to center mechanism is available at an upcharge of \$474. The return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged. To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following the parent pattern number. <i>Example:</i> BO30-AL-3-RC-K1523/25.	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
BO30-AL-3-()	\$5,440.	\$5,557.	\$5,724.	\$5,861.	\$6,055.	\$6,225.	\$6,420.	\$6,566.	\$7,233.	\$8,122.	\$8,515.	\$9,359.	\$9,641.	\$10,138.
BO30-AL-P-()	5,756.	5,873.	6,040.	6,176.	6,370.	6,541.	6,734.	6,883.	7,549.	8,436.	8,832.	9,672.	9,955.	10,453.
BO30-AU-3-()	5,908.	6,027.	6,193.	6,328.	6,524.	6,694.	6,888.	7,036.	7,703.	8,718.	9,111.	9,953.	10,237.	10,733.
BO30-AU-P-()	6,084.	6,204.	6,370.	6,506.	6,698.	6,871.	7,062.	7,210.	7,880.	8,893.	9,290.	10,130.	10,413.	10,911.
BO30-C-3-()	4,727.	4,843.	5,013.	5,147.	5,342.	5,513.	5,707.	5,853.	6,521.	7,327.	7,722.	8,562.	8,847.	9,342.
BO30-C-P-()	4,902.	5,022.	5,189.	5,323.	5,519.	5,689.	5,881.	6,031.	6,696.	7,504.	7,899.	8,739.	9,022.	9,521.
BO32-3-()	2,912.	2,989.	3,057.	3,074.	3,102.	3,194.	3,397.	3,482.	3,684.	3,545.	3,874.	4,112.	4,218.	4,329.
BO32-P-()	3,018.	3,095.	3,164.	3,178.	3,206.	3,298.	3,504.	3,587.	3,791.	3,651.	3,981.	4,215.	4,324.	4,433.

Construction	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
<i>Base:</i> Four star, cantilevered, 360° swivel, die cast aluminum base, available polished or painted in a highly durable powder coat. <i>Upholstery:</i> Highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber. Top stitched, open parallel double side seaming. <i>Substructure:</i> Comprised of steel, die cast aluminum and elastic webbing embedded inside polyurethane molded foam. <i>Arms:</i> <u>Loop Arms:</u> steel rod loop arms and die cast aluminum arm brackets. <u>Upholstered Arms:</u> steel weldment substructure embedded inside highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber.	A Common Ground Cross Tech Crossroad Tinge Topos Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Overture Presto Sonnet	B cont. Ransom Summit Vast Venue Vinyl [®] Westwood Wild Thing	D Buzz Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland	G All Star Aurora Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Melange Texnet Ultrasuede Vert	U Vicenza Volo	W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina Umbria
	B Calypso Cozy Cord Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry Forza [®] Helios Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Ludlow Melody [®] Prairie	C Atlas Chameleon Circa Classic Boucle Contour Dune Entwine Groovy Palisade Plaid On Prestini Sahara Sequin CR Swing Utmost II Utopia	E Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Off The Grid Rebel Tempest Whip	H Chiseled	V Acqua Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle	Y Cascia Copenhagen Marissa Riva Saddle
			F Atelier Century Cornaro Double Agent [®] Homage Imprint Rivington Tweed Frieze Swank		[®] Fire Retardant Chemicals	<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
Pilot by Knoll® Lounge Collection
Low Back

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	Base Finish	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2014	BO31-AL Pilot by Knoll® Low Back Lounge Chair, Loop arm	16"	20"	27 ¼"	27 ½"	31 ⅞"	Dark Grey, painted	5.5	57	57 lbs.
		16"	20"	27 ¼"	27 ½"	31 ⅞"	Polished alumi-num	5.5	57	57 lbs.
	BO31-AU Pilot by Knoll® Low Back Lounge Chair, Upholstered arm	16"	21 ½"	27 ¼"	27 ½"	31 ⅞"	Dark Grey, painted	5.5	57	57 lbs.
		16"	21 ½"	27 ¼"	27 ½"	31 ⅞"	Polished alumi-num	5.5	57	57 lbs.
	BO31-C Pilot by Knoll® Low Back Lounge Chair, Armless	16"		23 ⅜"	27 ½"	31 ⅞"	Dark Grey, painted	5.5	55	55lbs.
		16"		23 ⅜"	27 ½"	31 ⅞"	Polished alumi-num	5.5	55	55lbs.
	BO32 Pilot by Knoll® Ottoman			19 ¼"	20"	15 ½"	Dark Grey, painted	2	27	15 lbs.
				19 ¼"	20"	15 ½"	Polished alumi-num	2	27	15 lbs.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> BO31-AL-3-K1523/25			
BO31	Pilot by Knoll® Low Back Lounge Chair	<i>Base finishes:</i> Polished Aluminum (suffix P) Dark Grey paint (suffix 3)	<i>Two or three split upholstery option:</i> Seat, back and upholstered arms can be specified in different fabrics or leathers. <u>Fabric and leather cannot be mixed.</u> Indicate S followed by the textile or leather for seat, back and arms (if applicable). For any split upholstery, price equals the higher seat or back upholstery grade plus \$148 upcharge. <u>Specification example:</u> Pattern number: B031-AU-P-S-K-1882/8-K2063/3-K1579/5 Low Back Lounge Chair, upholstered arms, polished aluminum base, split upholstery Seat textile: Melange/Flannel (Grade G) Back textile: Tivoli/Dove (Grade F) Arms textile: Tudor/Glacier (grade I) Price = Grade G+ \$148 upcharge
AL	Loop arms	<i>Loop Arm finishes:</i> Loop with chrome brackets Black painted loop with dark grey painted brackets	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.
3	Dark Grey, painted (base and arms)		Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.
K1523/25	Hourglass/Iron	<i>Loop Arm specification:</i> The selected base finish will automatically designate coordinating arm finish: Polished Aluminum base / Chrome loop arms Dark Grey painted base / Black loop arms with Dark Grey brackets <i>Optional return to renter mechanism:</i> An optional return to center mechanism is available at an upcharge of \$474. The return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged. To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following the parent pattern number. <i>Example:</i> B031-AL-3-RC-K1523/25.	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Arm option
3. Base finish selection (loop arm finish will match base finish)
4. Split upholstery (optional)
5. Return to center mechanism (optional)
6. Textile selection

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
BO31-AL-3-()	\$5,093.	\$5,201.	\$5,358.	\$5,479.	\$5,658.	\$5,814.	\$5,995.	\$6,127.	\$6,743.	\$7,532.	\$7,886.	\$8,645.	\$8,902.	\$9,346.
BO31-AL-P-()	5,409.	5,519.	5,672.	5,797.	5,975.	6,131.	6,308.	6,442.	7,056.	7,846.	8,201.	8,962.	9,216.	9,663.
BO31-AU-3-()	5,603.	5,711.	5,866.	5,987.	6,168.	6,324.	6,498.	6,635.	7,249.	8,106.	8,463.	9,223.	9,476.	9,924.
BO31-AU-P-()	5,779.	5,887.	6,040.	6,165.	6,344.	6,498.	6,678.	6,813.	7,426.	8,283.	8,638.	9,398.	9,654.	10,100.
BO31-C-3-()	4,387.	4,495.	4,649.	4,773.	4,953.	5,107.	5,287.	5,422.	6,034.	6,736.	7,093.	7,851.	8,106.	8,555.
BO31-C-P-()	4,565.	4,673.	4,828.	4,952.	5,128.	5,287.	5,463.	5,599.	6,212.	6,914.	7,269.	8,027.	8,283.	8,728.
BO32-3-()	2,912.	2,989.	3,057.	3,074.	3,102.	3,194.	3,397.	3,482.	3,684.	3,545.	3,874.	4,112.	4,218.	4,329.
BO32-P-()	3,018.	3,095.	3,164.	3,178.	3,206.	3,298.	3,504.	3,587.	3,791.	3,651.	3,981.	4,215.	4,324.	4,433.

Construction	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
<i>Base:</i> Four star, cantilevered, 360° swivel, die cast aluminum base, available polished or painted in a highly durable powder coat.	A Common Ground Cross Tech Crossroad Tinge Topos Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Overture Presto Sonnet	B cont. Ransom Summit Delite Vast Venue Vinyl [®] Westwood Wild Thing	D Buzz Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland	G All Star Aurora Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Melange Texnet Ultrasuede Vert	U Vicenza Volo	W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina Umbria
<i>Upholstery:</i> Highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber. Top stitched, open parallel double side seaming.			E Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Off The Grid Rebel Tempest Whip	H Chiseled	V Acqua Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle	Y Cascia Copenhagen Marissa Riva Saddle
<i>Substructure:</i> Comprised of steel, die cast aluminum and elastic webbing embedded inside polyurethane molded foam.	B Calypso Cozy Cord Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry Forza [®] Helios Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Ludlow Melody [®] Prairie	C Atlas Chameleon Circa Classic Boucle Contour Dune Entwine Groovy Lagos On Point Patchwork Palisade Plaid On Prestini Sahara Sequin CR Swing Utmost II Utopia		I Bella Chic Prince Hairy Tudor	[®] Fire Retardant Chemicals	
<i>Arms:</i> <u>Loop Arms:</u> steel rod loop arms and die cast aluminum arm brackets. <u>Upholstered Arms:</u> steel weldment substructure embedded inside highly resilient polyurethane molded foam, overlaid with knit backed polyester fiber.			F Atelier Century Cornaro Double Agent [®] Homage Imprint Rivington Tweed Frieze Swank		<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>	

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
Piton™ Stools

	description	w	d	h	seat finish	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2014	BO10C stool, indoor fixed height, swivel seat	14 1/4"	14 1/4"	18"	Aluminum, polished	14 lbs.
		14 1/4"	14 1/4"	18"	Ash	12 lbs.
	 					
	BO10CO stool, outdoor fixed height, swivel seat	14 1/4"	14 1/4"	18"	Aluminum, painted (seat matches base)	14 lbs.
		14 1/4"	14 1/4"	18"	Teak	12 lbs.
	 					
	BO11C stool, indoor adjustable height, swivel seat	14 1/4"	14 1/4"	18" - 22"	Aluminum, painted (seat matches base)	15 lbs.
		14 1/4"	14 1/4"	18" - 22"	Aluminum, polished	15 lbs.
		14 1/4"	14 1/4"	18" - 22"	Ash	13 lbs.
		14 1/4"	14 1/4"	18" - 22"	Teak	13 lbs.

Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i> BO10C-AP-CRLT	<i>Aluminum seat finishes:</i>		<i>Base:</i>
BO10C	Stool, indoor fixed height, swivel seat	Polished Aluminum (suffix AP) Painted Aluminum Seat *: Jet Black (Suffix 111T) Med. Metallic Grey, (suffix 612T) Red Coral (suffix CRLT) Sterling (suffix 906T) White (suffix WHTT) (base must be specified in the same color)	Jet Black (suffix 111T) Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612T) Red Coral (suffix CRLT) Sterling (suffix 906T) White (suffix WHTT)
AP	Aluminum, polished		Base is constructed of die-cast aluminum with stainless steel fasteners and finished with a highly durable powder coat paint. Height adjustable
CRLT	Red Coral		<i>Aluminum Seats:</i> Contoured die-cast aluminum seats are attached to the base with stainless steel fasteners. Available in a polished aluminum or painted with a highly durable powder coat paint.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Seat selection 3. Base selection			<i>Wood Seats:</i> Contoured wood seats are available in ebonized ash or an oiled teak.
		<i>Wood Seat Finishes:</i> Ebonized Ash (suffix AE) Teak, natural (suffix K) *	
		* Outdoor Use: The painted aluminum and teak seats are approved for outdoor use when used on the fixed height stool only	

pattern no.	list
BO10C-AP-()	\$981.
BO10C-AE-()	1,383.
BO10CO-()-()	837.
BO10CO-K-()	1,753.
BO11C-()-()	904.
BO11C-AP-()	1,048.
BO11C-AE-()	1,447.
BO11C-K-()	1,821.

Harry Bertoia
Side Chair

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Harry Bertoia, 1952	420CU Side chair, full cover	17 ¾"	21 ¾"	19 ¾"	28 ¾"	1.8	n/a	14 lbs.
		17 ¾"	21 ¾"	19 ¾"	28 ¾"	1.8	n/a	14 lbs.
		17 ¾"	21 ¾"	19 ¾"	28 ¾"	1.8	n/a	14 lbs.
<i>Award(s):</i> “Designer of the Year” 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects	420F Full cover replacement					1.8	n/a	
	420C Side chair, back pad and seat cushion	17 ¾"	21 ¾"	19 ¾"	28 ¾"	1.5	n/a	14 lbs.
		17 ¾"	21 ¾"	19 ¾"	28 ¾"	1.5	n/a	14 lbs.
		17 ¾"	21 ¾"	19 ¾"	28 ¾"	1.5	n/a	14 lbs.
	420P Back pad replacement					0.7	n/a	
	420KP Back pad and seat cushion replacement					1.5	n/a	
	420C Side chair, seat cushion or unupholstered	17 ¾"	21 ¾"	19 ¾"	28 ¾"	0.8	14	14 lbs.
		17 ¾"	21 ¾"	19 ¾"	28 ¾"	0.8	14	14 lbs.
		17 ¾"	21 ¾"	19 ¾"	28 ¾"	0.8	14	14 lbs.
	420K Seat cushion replacement					0.8	14	

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 420C-C-K-K242/13			
420C	Side chair	<i>Frame finishes:</i> Black (suffix BL) Blue (suffix BU) Green (suffix GE) Polished Chrome (suffix C) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD) Orange Red (suffix RD) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) White (suffix W) Yellow (suffix YL)	<i>Customer’s Own Material</i> is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.
C	Polished Chrome		
K	Seat cushion		
K242/13	Vinyl, White		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Finish selection 3. Upholstery option 4. Cal 133 Fire Code option 5. Textile selection			
<i>For cushion replacement specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Textile selection			
		<i>Cal 133 Fire Code ♣:</i> The Bertoia Chairs with seat cushion attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.	<i>Note:</i> The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair. The Bertoia Side Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
		<i>Outdoor use:</i> With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the Bertoia Collection is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify powder coat finish (red, yellow, green, blue, black, white). Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.	
		For outdoor seat pad, specify O in front of textile selection: Ex. 420C-W-K-O-K24221	

pattern no.	unuph. (remove suffix -K)	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
420C-()-U		\$2,261.	\$2,379.	\$2,486.	\$2,621.	\$2,719.	\$2,799.	\$2,918.	\$3,164.	\$3,341.					
420C-CO-U		2,639.	2,760.	2,866.	3,000.	3,101.	3,179.	3,297.	3,540.	3,720.					
420C-GLD-U		4,308.	4,422.	4,525.	4,655.	4,749.	4,826.	4,940.	5,177.	5,346.					

420F-()	1,006.	1,115.	1,214.	1,331.	1,429.	1,496.	1,604.	1,833.	1,992.						
420C-()-KP	2,426.	2,486.	2,547.	2,611.	2,665.	2,706.	2,767.	2,894.	3,091.						
420C-CO-KP	2,820.	2,883.	2,942.	3,006.	3,058.	3,099.	3,164.	3,288.	3,486.						
420C-GLD-KP	4,467.	4,525.	4,584.	4,645.	4,696.	4,737.	4,795.	4,916.	5,106.						

420P-()	672.	697.	720.	750.	772.	786.	817.	872.	912.						
420KP-()	1,066.	1,121.	1,174.	1,236.	1,283.	1,319.	1,379.	1,494.	1,577.						

420C-()-K	1,275.	1,597.	1,650.	1,701.	1,761.	1,806.	1,847.	1,902.	2,011.	2,097.	2,411.	2,608.	3,004.	3,087.	3,183.
420C-CO-K	1,665.	1,992.	2,044.	2,095.	2,153.	2,199.	2,241.	2,293.	2,407.	2,487.	2,804.	3,000.	3,397.	3,480.	3,577.
420C-GLD-K	3,360.	3,671.	3,720.	3,770.	3,826.	3,871.	3,911.	3,962.	4,068.	4,150.	4,452.	4,642.	5,022.	5,102.	5,195.

420K-()	384.	428.	475.	529.	567.	601.	650.	749.	820.	1,100.	1,269.	1,619.	1,688.	1,765.	
-----------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--

Construction	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
<i>Base and basket:</i> Welded steel with rods in polished or satin chrome, plated in 18k gold, or highly durable outdoor power coat (red, yellow, green, blue, white, black). The diameter of the base rods are 11mm. The diameter of the edge rods is 4.5 mm and the interlacements measure 4mm. The chair features stainless steel connections and plastic glides.	A Bocce Common Ground * Commuter Cloth * Crossroad * Delite * Facet Hourglass * Infinite Mariner * Overture Presto * Soliloquy Sonnet * Trophy * Uni-Form *	B continued Puff * Ransom * Roam Rush Hour Summit Sutton Synth * Tabloid Topos * Vast Venue * Versa Vibe II Vinyl [Ⓔ] ° Wild Thing *	D Buzz Chain Link Hologram Menagerie Retreat Zoom	G All Star * Alter Ego * Aurora * Dapper * Duchess Haze * Kamani Looped In * Melange * Modern Tweed * Rivers Straie Stripe Ultrasuede * Utrillo * Vert *	U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale Ducale Velour
<i>Upholstery:</i> Cushion and back pad secured to chair with domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are stretched over wire seat basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.	B Abacus Attire * Belize ° Bistro Calypso Chronicle Day Tripper * Diva * Dottie Ferry * Forza [Ⓔ] Grande Grandview Holbrook Instinct Journey * Keaton * Knoll Felt * Knoll Hopsack * Little Devil * Petal Pusher * [Ⓔ] Prairie ° Prim	C Atlas Axiom [Ⓔ] Classic Boucle * Durand Earthwork Entourage * Entwine * Lagos Milestone Patchwork Prestini * Pullman * Quark Roundtrip Sinclair ° Smart [Ⓔ] Spectator Swing * Tight Rope Tower Grid Utopia ° Wit Wow Factor *	E Aegean * Flower Power Highland * Ikat Stripe Kimono Marquee Nature Walk Rebel * Sherman * Tempest Tryst	H Bavaria * Catwalk * Stretch Appeal World Piece	V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle	Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva Torello
			F Atelier * Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Double Agent Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches * [Ⓔ] Liberty Mod Plaid Totem Tweed Frieze	I Aswan Bella Byron Cato * Chic * Cummings Doily Dynamic Hastings Ita * Knoll Velvet * North Island * Prince Hairy * Rutledge Stripe It ° Tudor Zimba *	W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria	
					* Approved for fully upholstered versions. [Ⓔ] Fire Retardant Chemicals ° Approved for outdoor seat pad	
					<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>	

Harry Bertoia
Two-Tone Side Chair

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds	req. leather sq. ft	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Harry Bertoia, 1952	420CT-U Two-Tone Side chair, full cover	17 ¾"	21 ¾"	19 ¾"	28 ¾"	1.8	n/a	14 lbs.
								
<i>Award(s):</i> “Designer of the Year” 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects	420CT-KP Two-Tone Side chair, back pad and seat cushion	17 ¾"	21 ¾"	19 ¾"	28 ¾"	1.5	n/a	14 lbs.
								
	420CT-K Two-Tone Side chair, seat cushion	17 ¾"	21 ¾"	19 ¾"	28 ¾"	0.8	14	14 lbs.
								
420F Full cover replacement						1.8	n/a	
420KP Back pad and seat cushion replacement						1.5	n/a	
420P Back pad replacement						0.7	n/a	
420K Seat cushion replacement						0.8	14	

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 420CT-U-BU-W-K242/13			
420CT-U	Two-Tone Side chair, fully upholstered	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	Cal 133 Fire Code  The Bertoia Chairs with seat cushion attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.
BU	Blue basket		
W	White base		
K242/13	Vinyl, White		
<i>Specify:</i>			
1. Pattern number		Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	<i>Note:</i> The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.
2. Basket finish selection			
3. Base finish selection			
4. Textile selection			
<i>For cushion replacement specify:</i>			
1. Pattern number		The Bertoia Side Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
2. Textile selection			
		<i>Frame finishes:</i> Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black (suffix BL) Blue (suffix BU) Orange Red (suffix RD) White (suffix W) <i>Upholstery options:</i> Full cover (suffix U) Seat cushion only (suffix K) Back pad and seat cushion combination (suffix KP) <i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	

pattern no.	unuph.	COM									COL						
		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	U	V	W	X	Y		
420CT-U-()-()-()		\$2,261.	\$2,379.	\$2,486.	\$2,621.	\$2,719.	\$2,799.	\$2,918.	\$3,164.	\$3,341.							
420CT-KP-()-()-()		2,426.	2,486.	2,547.	2,611.	2,665.	2,706.	2,767.	2,894.	3,091.							
420CT-K-()-()-()	1,275.	1,597.	1,650.	1,701.	1,761.	1,806.	1,847.	1,902.	2,011.	2,097.	2,411.	2,608.	3,004.	3,087.	3,183.		
420F-()		1,006.	1,115.	1,214.	1,331.	1,429.	1,496.	1,604.	1,833.	1,992.							
420KP-()		1,066.	1,121.	1,174.	1,236.	1,283.	1,319.	1,379.	1,494.	1,577.							
420P-()		672.	697.	720.	750.	772.	786.	817.	872.	912.							
420K-()		384.	428.	475.	529.	567.	601.	650.	749.	820.	1,100.	1,269.	1,619.	1,688.	1,765.		

Construction	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
<i>Base and basket:</i> Welded steel with rods in polished chrome, or highly durable power coat (red, blue, white, black). The diameter of the base rods are 11mm. The diameter of the edge rods is 4.5 mm and the interlacements measure 4mm. The chair features stainless steel connections and plastic glides.	A Bocce Common Ground * Commuter Cloth * Crossroad * Delite * Facet Hourglass * Infinite Mariner * Overture Presto * Soliloquy Sonnet * Trophy * Uni-Form *	B continued Ransom * Roam Rush Hour Summit Sutton Synth * Tabloid Topos * Vast Venue * Versa Vibe II Vinyl [Ⓞ] Wild Thing *	D Buzz Chain Link Hologram Menagerie Retreat Zoom	G All Star * Alter Ego * Aurora * Dapper * Duchess Haze * Kamani Looped In * Melange * Modern Tweed * Rivers Straie Stripe Ultrasuede * Utrillo * Vert *	U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale Ducale Velour
<i>Upholstery:</i> Cushion and back pad secured to chair with domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are stretched over wire seat basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.	B Abacus Attire * Belize [°] Bistro Calypso Chronicle Day Tripper * Diva * Dottie Ferry * Forza [Ⓞ] Grande Grandview Holbrook Instinct Journey * Keaton * Knoll Felt * Knoll Hopsack * Little Devil * Petal Pusher * [Ⓞ] Prairie [°] Prim Puff *	C Atlas Axiom [Ⓞ] Classic Boucle * Durand Earthwork Entourage * Entwine * Lagos Milestone Patchwork Prestini * Pullman * Quark Roundtrip Sinclair [°] Smart [Ⓞ] Spectator Swing * Tight Rope Tower Grid Utopia [°] Wit Wow Factor *	E Aegean * Flower Power Highland * Ikot Stripe Kimono Marquee Nature Walk Rebel * Sherman * Tempest Tryst	F Atelier * Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Double Agent Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches * [Ⓞ] Liberty Mod Plaid Totem Tweed Frieze	H Bavaria * Catwalk * Stretch Appeal World Piece	I Aswan Bella Byron Cato * Chic * Cummings Doily Dynamic Hastings Ita * Knoll Velvet * North Island * Prince Hairly * Rutledge Stripe It [°] Tudor Zimba *
<i>Note:</i> Two-Tone Bertoia Chairs are not appropriate for outdoor use.						
Screws that attach the base to the basket are are not painted to match the basket finish.						

Harry Bertoia

Barstools

Bar Height Stools

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	
<i>Designer(s):</i> Harry Bertoia, 1952	428C-KP Barstool, back pad and seat cushion, bar height	29 1/4"	21 3/4"	22"	43"	1.5	n/a	22 lbs.	
		29 1/4"	21 3/4"	22"	43"	1.5	n/a	22 lbs.	
		29 1/4"	21 3/4"	22"	43"	1.5	n/a	22 lbs.	
<i>Award(s):</i> “Designer of the Year” 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects									
	428P Back pad replacement					0.7	n/a		
	428KP Back pad and seat cushion replacement					1.5	n/a		
	428C Barstool, seat cushion or unupholstered, bar height	29 1/4"	21 3/4"	22"	43"	0.8	14	21 lbs.	
		29 1/4"	21 3/4"	22"	43"	0.8	14	21 lbs.	
		29 1/4"	21 3/4"	22"	43"	0.8	14	21 lbs.	
									
		428K Seat cushion replacement					0.8	14	

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 428C-C-KP-K1021/8			
428C	Barstool, bar height	<i>Frame finishes:</i> Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD) White (suffix W)	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.
C	Polished Chrome		
KP	Back and seat pad		
K1021/8	Ultrasuede, Poppy		
<i>Specify:</i>			
1. Pattern number			
2. Finish selection			
3. Upholstery option			
4. Cal 133 Fire Code option			
5. Textile selection			
<i>For cushion replacement, specify:</i>			
1. Pattern number			
2. Textile selection			
<i>Upholstery options:</i> Full cover (suffix U) Seat cushion only (suffix K) Back pad and seat cushion combination (suffix KP)			
<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.			
<i>Outdoor use:</i> With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 428 Bertoia Barstool is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify outdoor powder coat. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.			
For outdoor seat pad, specify O in front of textile selection: Ex. 428C-W-K- O -K24221			

Cal 133 Fire Code ★ :
The Bertoia Barstools with seat cushion attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the barstool.

The Bertoia Bar Height stool is certified Clean Air GOLD.

pattern no.	unuph. (remove suffix -K)	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
428C-()-KP		\$3,418.	\$3,480.	\$3,536.	\$3,601.	\$3,656.	\$3,695.	\$3,759.	\$3,882.	\$3,975.					
428C-CO-KP		4,092.	4,153.	4,212.	4,278.	4,333.	4,369.	4,434.	4,559.	4,647.					
428C-GLD-KP		5,797.	5,858.	5,912.	5,974.	6,025.	6,064.	6,125.	6,242.	6,333.					

428P-()	672.	697.	720.	750.	772.	786.	817.	872.	912.						
428KP-()	1,066.	1,121.	1,174.	1,236.	1,283.	1,319.	1,379.	1,494.	1,577.						
428C-()-K	2,262.	2,539.	2,584.	2,633.	2,683.	2,723.	2,755.	2,800.	2,901.	2,973.	3,246.	3,414.	3,755.	3,825.	3,910.
428C-CO-K	2,939.	3,213.	3,260.	3,305.	3,359.	3,400.	3,430.	3,478.	3,578.	3,647.	3,922.	4,086.	4,429.	4,504.	4,584.
428C-GLD-K	4,686.	4,952.	4,996.	5,043.	5,091.	5,129.	5,159.	5,202.	5,301.	5,370.	5,633.	5,794.	6,122.	6,189.	6,269.

428K-()	384.	428.	475.	529.	567.	601.	650.	749.	820.	1,100.	1,269.	1,619.	1,688.	1,765.	
-----------------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--

Construction	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
<i>Base and basket:</i> Welded steel with rods in polished or satin chrome, plated in 18k gold, or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black). Stainless steel connections. Holes pre-drilled for easy snap-in installation. 1 1/4" wide round articulated glides on barstool. Black plastic glide with metal cover. Barstool base wire diameter measures 14mm, basket edge measures 7mm and interlacements measure 5 mm.	A Bocce Common Ground * Commuter Cloth * Crossroad * Delite * Facet Hourglass * Infinite Mariner * Overture Presto * Soliloquy Sonnet * Trophy * Uni-Form *	B continued Puff * Ransom * Roam Rush Hour Summit Sutton Synth * Tabloid Topos * Vast Venue * Versa Vibe II Vinyl [®] ° Wild Thing *	D Buzz Chain Link Hologram Menagerie Retreat Zoom	G All Star * Alter Ego * Aurora * Dapper * Duchess Haze * Kamani Looped In * Melange * Modern Tweed * Rivers Straie Stripe Ultrasuede * Utrillo * Vert *	U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale Ducale Velour
<i>Upholstery:</i> Cushion and back pad secured to chair with domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are stretched over wire seat basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.	B Abacus Attire * Belize ° Bistro Calypso Chronicle Day Tripper * Diva * Dottie Ferry * Forza [®] Grande Grandview Holbrook Instinct Journey * Keaton * Knoll Felt * Knoll Hopsack * Little Devil * Petal Pusher * [®] Prairie ° Prim	C Atlas Axiom [®] Classic Boucle * Durand Earthwork Entourage * Entwine * Lagos Milestone Patchwork Prestini * Pullman * Quark Roundtrip Sinclair ° Smart [®] Spectator Swing * Tight Rope Tower Grid Utopia ° Wit Wow Factor *	E Aegean * Flower Power Highland * Ikat Stripe Kimono Marquee Nature Walk Rebel * Sherman * Tempest Tryst	H Bavaria * Catwalk * Stretch Appeal World Piece	I Aswan Bella Byron Cato * Chic * Cummings Doily Dynamic Hastings Ita * Knoll Velvet * North Island * Prince Hair * Rutledge Stripe It ° Tudor Zimba *	Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva Torello
* Approved for fully upholstered versions. [®] Fire Retardant Chemicals ° Approved for outdoor seat pads Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.						

Harry Bertoia
Barstools
Bar Height Stools

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Harry Bertoia, 1952	428CU Barstool, full cover, bar height	29 1/4"	21 3/4"	22"	43"	1.8	n/a	22 lbs.
		29 1/4"	21 3/4"	22"	43"	1.8	n/a	22 lbs.
		29 1/4"	21 3/4"	22"	43"	1.8	n/a	22 lbs.
<i>Award(s):</i> “Designer of the Year” 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects	428F Full cover replacement					1.8	n/a	



Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i>	428C-C-KP-K1021/8	<i>Frame finishes:</i> Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD) White (suffix W)	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.
428C	Barstool, bar height	<i>Upholstery options:</i> Full cover (suffix U) Seat cushion only (suffix K) Back pad and seat cushion combination (suffix KP)	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code</i> 🚒 : The Bertoia Barstools with seat cushion attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.
C	Polished Chrome		<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
KP	Back and seat pad		<i>Note:</i> The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the barstool.
K1021/8	Ultrasuede, Poppy	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.	The Bertoia Bar Height stool is certified Clean Air GOLD.
<i>Outdoor use:</i> With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 428 Bertoia Barstool is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify outdoor powder coat. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.			
For outdoor seat pad, specify O in front of textile selection: Ex. 428C-W-K-O-K24221			

pattern no.	unuph. (remove suffix -K)	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
428C-()-U		\$3,066.	\$3,169.	\$3,267.	\$3,380.	\$3,464.	\$3,534.	\$3,641.	\$3,846.	\$4,004.					
428C-CO-U		3,714.	3,817.	3,916.	4,024.	4,117.	4,181.	4,286.	4,495.	4,647.					
428C-GLD-U		5,458.	5,558.	5,652.	5,760.	5,843.	5,910.	6,012.	6,208.	6,360.					
428F-()		1,006.	1,115.	1,214.	1,331.	1,429.	1,496.	1,604.	1,833.	1,992.					

Construction	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
<i>Base and basket:</i> Welded steel with rods in polished or satin chrome, plated in 18k gold, or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black). Stainless steel connections. Holes pre-drilled for easy snap-in installation. 1 1/4" wide round articulated glides on barstool. Black plastic glide with metal cover. Barstool base wire diameter measures 14mm, basket edge measures 7mm and interlacements measure 5 mm.	A Bocce Common Ground * Commuter Cloth * Crossroad * Delite * Hourglass * Infinite Mariner * Overture Presto * Soliloquy Sonnet * Trophy * Uni-Form *	B continued Ransom * Roam Rush Hour Summit Sutton Synth * Tabloid Topos * Vast Venue * Versa Vibe II Vinyl [Ⓞ] Wild Thing *	D Buzz Chain Link Hologram Menagerie Retreat Zoom E Aegean * Flower Power Highland * Ikat Stripe Kimono Marquee Nature Walk Rebel * Sherman * Tempest Tryst F Atelier * Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Double Agent Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches * [Ⓞ] Liberty Mod Plaid Totem Tweed Frieze	G All Star * Alter Ego * Aurora * Dapper * Duchess Haze * Kamani Looped In * Melange * Modern Tweed * Rivers Straie Stripe Ultrasuede * Utrillo * Vert * H Bavaria * Catwalk * Stretch Appeal World Piece	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria	X Ducale Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva Torello * Approved for fully upholstered versions. [Ⓞ] Fire Retardant Chemicals [∘] Approved for outdoor seat pads <i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>

Harry Bertoia
Barstools
Counter Height Stools

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	
<i>Designer(s):</i> Harry Bertoia, 1952	426C Barstool, seat cushion or unupholstered, counter height	25"	21 3/4"	22"	38 1/2"	0.8	14	20 lbs.	
		25"	21 3/4"	22"	38 1/2"	0.8	14	20 lbs.	
		25"	21 3/4"	22"	38 1/2"	0.8	14	20 lbs.	
<i>Award(s):</i> “Designer of the Year” 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects		426C-KP Barstool, back pad and seat cushion, counter height	25"	21 3/4"	22"	38 1/2"	1.5	n/a	20 lbs.
			25"	21 3/4"	22"	38 1/2"	1.5	n/a	20 lbs.
			25"	21 3/4"	22"	38 1/2"	1.5	n/a	20 lbs.
									
427K Seat cushion replacement						0.8	14		
427KP Back pad and seat cushion replacement						1.5	n/a		
427P Back pad replacement						0.7	n/a		

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 426C-C-U-K1207/2			
426C	Barstool, counter height	<i>Frame finishes:</i> Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD) White (suffix W)	Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval for approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.
C	Polished Chrome		
U	Fully upholstered	<i>Upholstery options:</i> Full cover (suffix U) Seat cushion only (suffix K) Back pad and seat cushion combination (suffix KP)	<i>Note:</i> In 2021, counter stool seat height has changed from 27.5” to 25” to align with industry standards. Please note the change in pattern number from the original 427C to the new 426C.
K1207/2	Knoll Felt, Tan	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Finish selection 3. Upholstery option 4. Cal 133 Fire Code option 5. Textile selection		<i>Outdoor use:</i> With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 426 Bertoia Barstool is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify outdoor powder coat. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.	
<i>For cushion replacement, specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Textile selection		For outdoor seat pad, specify O in front of textile selection: Ex. 426C-W-K- O -K24221	

pattern no.	unuph. (remove suffix -K)	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U					V	W	X	Y
426C-()-K	\$2,262.	\$2,539.	\$2,584.	\$2,633.	\$2,683.	\$2,723.	\$2,755.	\$2,800.	\$2,901.	\$2,973.	\$3,246.	\$3,414.	\$3,755.	\$3,825.	\$3,910.				
426C-CO-K	2,939.	3,213.	3,260.	3,305.	3,359.	3,400.	3,430.	3,478.	3,578.	3,647.	3,922.	4,086.	4,429.	4,504.	4,584.				
426C-GLD-K	4,686.	4,952.	4,996.	5,043.	5,091.	5,129.	5,159.	5,202.	5,301.	5,370.	5,633.	5,794.	6,122.	6,189.	6,269.				

426C-()-KP	3,418.	3,480.	3,536.	3,601.	3,656.	3,695.	3,759.	3,882.	3,975.										
426C-CO-KP	4,092.	4,153.	4,212.	4,278.	4,333.	4,369.	4,434.	4,559.	4,647.										
426C-GLD-KP	5,797.	5,858.	5,912.	5,974.	6,025.	6,064.	6,125.	6,242.	6,333.										

427K-()	384.	428.	475.	529.	567.	601.	650.	749.	820.	1,100.	1,269.	1,619.	1,688.	1,765.					
427KP-()	1,066.	1,121.	1,174.	1,236.	1,283.	1,319.	1,379.	1,494.	1,577.										
427P-()	672.	697.	720.	750.	772.	786.	817.	872.	912.										

Construction	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
<i>Base and basket:</i> Welded steel with rods in polished or satin chrome, plated 18k gold, or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black). Stainless steel connections. Holes pre-drilled for easy snap-in installation. 1 1/4" wide round articulated glides on barstool. Black plastic glide with metal cover. Barstool base wire diameter measures 14mm, basket edge measures 7mm and interlacements measure 5 mm. <i>Upholstery:</i> Cushion and back pad secured to chair with domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are stretched over wire seat basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.	A Bocce Common Ground * Commuter Cloth * Crossroad * Delite * Facet Hourglass * Infinite Mariner * Overture Presto * Soliloquy Sonnet * Trophy * Uni-Form * B Abacus Attire * Belize ° Bistro Calypso Chronicle Day Tripper * Diva * Dottie Ferry * Forza ® Grande Grandview Holbrook Instinct Journey * Keaton * Knoll Felt * Knoll Hopsack * Little Devil * Petal Pusher * ® Prairie ° Prim Puff *	B continued Ransom * Roam Rush Hour Summit Sutton Synth * Tabloid Topos * Vast Venue * Versa Vibe II Vinyl ® ° Wild Thing * C Atlas Axiom ® Classic Boucle * Durand Earthwork Entourage * Entwine * Lagos Milestone Patchwork Prestini * Pullman * Quark Roundtrip Sinclair ° Smart ® Spectator Swing * Tight Rope Tower Grid Utopia ° Wit Wow Factor *	D Buzz Chain Link Hologram Menagerie Retreat Zoom E Aegean * Flower Power Highland * Ikat Stripe Kimono Marquee Nature Walk Rebel * Sherman * Tempest Tryst F Atelier * Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Double Agent Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches * ® Liberty Mod Plaid Totem Tweed Frieze	G All Star * Alter Ego * Aurora * Dapper * Duchess Haze * Kamani Looped In * Melange * Modern Tweed * Rivers Straie Stripe Ultrasuede * Utrillo * Vert * H Bavaria * Catwalk * Stretch Appeal World Piece I Aswan Bella Byron Cato * Chic * Cummings Doily Dynamic Hastings Ita * Knoll Velvet * North Island * Prince Hairly * Rutledge Stripe It ° Tudor Zimba *	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Derby Forté Lucente Sabrina Umbria * Approved for fully upholstered versions. ® Fire Retardant Chemicals ° Approved for outdoor seat pad <i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>	X Ducale Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva Torello

Harry Bertoia
Barstools
Counter Height Stools

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Harry Bertoia, 1952	426CU Barstool, full cover, counter height	25"	21 3/4"	22"	38 1/2"	1.8	n/a	20 lbs.
		25"	21 3/4"	22"	38 1/2"	1.8	n/a	20 lbs.
		25"	21 3/4"	22"	38 1/2"	1.8	n/a	20 lbs.
<i>Award(s):</i> “Designer of the Year” 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects	427F Full cover replacement					1.8	n/a	



Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 426C-C-U-K1207/2	<i>Frame finishes:</i> Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD) White (suffix W)		
426C	Barstool, counter height	<i>Customer’s Own Material</i> is available pending approval for approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21. <i>Note:</i> In 2021, counter stool seat height has changed from 27.5” to 25” to align with industry standards. Please note the change in pattern number from the original 427C to the new 426C.	
C	Polished Chrome		
U	Fully upholstered		
K1207/2	Knoll Felt, Tan		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Finish selection 3. Upholstery option 4. Cal 133 Fire Code option 5. Textile selection	<i>Upholstery options:</i> Full cover (suffix U) Seat cushion only (suffix K) Back pad and seat cushion combination (suffix KP) <i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. <i>Outdoor use:</i> With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 426 Bertoia Barstool is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify outdoor powder coat. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options. For outdoor seat pad, specify O in front of textile selection: Ex. 426C-W-K- O -K24221	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code ★ :</i> The Bertoia Barstools with seat cushion attached comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in all upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29. <i>Note:</i> The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the barstool. The Bertoia Counter Height stool is certified Clean Air GOLD.	

pattern no.	unuph. (remove suffix -K)	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
426C-()-U		\$3,066.	\$3,169.	\$3,267.	\$3,380.	\$3,464.	\$3,534.	\$3,641.	\$3,846.	\$4,004.					
426C-CO-U		3,714.	3,817.	3,916.	4,024.	4,117.	4,181.	4,286.	4,495.	4,647.					
426C-GLD-U		5,458.	5,558.	5,652.	5,760.	5,843.	5,910.	6,012.	6,208.	6,360.					
427F-()		1,006.	1,115.	1,214.	1,331.	1,429.	1,496.	1,604.	1,833.	1,992.					

Construction	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
<i>Base and basket:</i> Welded steel with rods in polished or satin chrome, plated 18k gold, or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black). Stainless steel connections. Holes pre-drilled for easy snap-in installation. 1 1/4" wide round articulated glides on barstool. Black plastic glide with metal cover. Barstool base wire diameter measures 14mm, basket edge measures 7mm and interlacements measure 5 mm.	A Bocce Common Ground * Commuter Cloth * Crossroad * Delite * Facet Hourglass * Infinite Mariner * Overture Presto * Soliloquy Sonnet * Trophy * Uni-Form *	B continued Ransom * Roam Rush Hour Summit Sutton Synth * Tabloid Topos * Vast Venue * Versa Vibe II Vinyl ⑥ ° Wild Thing *	D Buzz Chain Link Hologram Menagerie Retreat Zoom E Aegean * Flower Power Highland * Ikat Stripe Kimono Marquee Nature Walk Rebel * Sherman * Tempest Tryst F Atelier * Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Double Agent Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches * ⑥ Liberty Mod Plaid Totem Tweed Frieze	G All Star * Alter Ego * Aurora * Dapper * Duchess Haze * Kamani Looped In * Melange * Modern Tweed * Rivers Straie Stripe Ultrasuede * Utrillo * Vert * H Bavaria * Catwalk * Stretch Appeal World Piece I Aswan Bella Byron Cato * Chic * Cummings Doily Dynamic Hastings Ita * Knoll Velvet * North Island * Prince Hairly * Rutledge Stripe It ° Tudor Zimba *	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria * Approved for fully upholstered versions. ⑥ Fire Retardant Chemicals ° Approved for outdoor seat pad	X Ducale Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva Torello
<i>Upholstery:</i> Cushion and back pad secured to chair with domed metal lock snaps. Seat cushions and back pads have fabric edges. Full covers are stretched over wire seat basket and attach to seat basket with hooks. Back pad is not available with leather upholstery.	B Abacus Attire * Belize ° Bistro Calypso Chronicle Day Tripper * Diva * Dottie Ferry * Forza ⑥ Grande Grandview Holbrook Instinct Journey * Keaton * Knoll Felt * Knoll Hopsack * Little Devil * Petal Pusher * ⑥ Prairie ° Prim Puff *	C Atlas Axiom ⑥ Classic Boucle * Durand Earthwork Entourage * Entwine * Lagos Milestone Patchwork Prestini * Pullman * Quark Roundtrip Sinclair ° Smart ⑥ Spectator Swing * Tight Rope Tower Grid Utopia ° Wit Wow Factor *			<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>	

Harry Bertoia

Indoor/Outdoor Bertoia Molded Shell Side Chair and Barstool

	description	seat h	w	d	h	weight	base finish
Designer(s): Harry Bertoia, 1960   	420PL Molded Shell Side chair	17 3⁄4"	21 3⁄4"	19 3⁄4"	28 3⁄4"	14 lbs.	Painted, Outdoor
		17 3⁄4"	21 3⁄4"	19 3⁄4"	28 3⁄4"	14 lbs.	Polished chrome, Indoor
	426PL Molded Shell Barstool, counter height	25	21 3⁄4"	22"	38 1⁄2"	22 lbs.	Painted, Outdoor
		25	21 3⁄4"	22"	38 1⁄2"	22 lbs.	Polished chrome, Indoor
	428PL Molded Shell Barstool, bar height	29 1⁄4"	21 3⁄4"	22"	43"	23 lbs.	Painted, Outdoor
		29 1⁄4"	21 3⁄4"	22"	43"	23 lbs.	Polished chrome, Indoor
	420PLS Molded Shell Side chair, stacking base	18 1⁄4"	22"	21 3⁄4"	30 1⁄2"	14 lbs.	Painted, Indoor
		18 1⁄4"	22"	21 3⁄4"	30 1⁄2"	14 lbs.	Polished chrome, Indoor

pattern no.	list
420PL-()-(BL, W)	\$627.
420PL-(BL, OR, MG, YE)-C	652.
426PL-()-(BL, W)	1,038.
426PL-(BL, OR, MG, YE)-C	1,062.
428PL-()-(BL, W)	1,038.
428PL-(BL, OR, MG, YE)-C	1,062.
420PLS-(BL, OR, MG, YE)-(BL, W)	798.
420PLS-(BL, OR, MG, YE)-C	821.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
Example: 420PL-BL-BL 420PL Molded Shell side chair BL Black shell BL Blackbase	Molded Shell finishes: Black (suffix BL) Blue (suffix BU) Medium Grey (suffix MG) Orange Red (suffix OR) White (suffix WH) Yellow (suffix YE) Base finishes: Black (suffix BL) White (suffix W) Polished Chrome (suffix C) * *Polished Chrome NOT suitable for outdoor use Note: In 2021, counter stool seat height has changed from 27.5" to 25" to align with industry standards. Please note the change in pattern number from the original 427N to the new 426PL.	Base: Welded steel rods in polished chrome or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black). Side Chairs: diameter of the base rods are 11mm featuring stainless steel connections and plastic glides. Stacking Side Chairs: diameter of legs are 16mm featuring four rubber bumpers to assure proper stacking. NOT FOR OUTDOOR USE. Bar and Counter Height Stools: diameter of the base rods are 14mm featuring stainless steel connections and 1 1⁄4" wide round articulated glides with metal cover. Basket: Polypropylene shell.

Harry Bertoia
Bertoia Dolly for stacking chairs and Ganging Mechanism

	description	seat h	w	d	h	weight	base finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Harry Bertoia, 1960	420NSDOLLY Dolly for chair		24¾"	45"	28¾"		
							
	87GA Ganging mechanism						



pattern no.	list
420NSDOLLY	\$906.
87GA	53.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction	
<i>Example:</i> 420N-WH-C	<i>Molded Shell finishes:</i> White (suffix WH) Blue (suffix BU)	<i>Base:</i> Welded steel rods in polished chrome or highly durable bonded powder coat (white and black). <i>Side Chairs:</i> diameter of the base rods are 11mm featuring stainless steel connections and plastic glides. <i>Stacking Side Chairs:</i> diameter of legs are 16mm featuring four rubber bumpers to assure proper stacking. <i>Bar and Counter Height Stools:</i> diameter of the base rods are 14mm featuring stainless steel connections and 1 1/4" wide round articulated glides with metal cover.	<i>Stacking:</i> Bertoia Molded Shell Side Chair with stacking base can stack up to 5 high on floor.
420N Molded Shell side chair			
WH White shell			
C Polished chrome base			
<i>Specify:</i>	<i>Note:</i> For Black, Orange Red, Yellow or Medium Grey shells, see Indoor/Outdoor Bertoia Molded Shell Page.		<i>Stacking bumper:</i> Clear thermoplastic elastomer bumper secured between base and shell.
1. Pattern number	<i>Base finishes:</i> Polished Chrome (suffix C)		
2. Molded Shell finish	<i>Note:</i> In 2021, counter stool seat height has changed from 27.5" to 25" to align with industry standards. Please note the change in pattern number from the original 427N to the new 426N.		<i>Ganging mechanism:</i> The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked.
3. Base finish		<i>Basket:</i> Glass fiber reinforced nylon shell.	

Transportation Dolly:
Black painted steel frame with plastic wheels and locking casters. 12 Bertioia Molded Stacking chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 12 chairs will measure 56.25" h, 24.75" w, 45.5" d.

Harry Bertoia

Diamond™ Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Harry Bertoia, 1952	421L Diamond chair, seat cushion with glides 	16 ½"	33 ½"	28 ¼"	30"	0.7	14	16 lbs.
		16 ½"	33 ½"	28 ¼"	30"	0.7	14	16 lbs.
		16 ½"	33 ½"	28 ¼"	30"	0.7	14	16 lbs.
<i>Award(s):</i> “Designer of the Year” 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects 	421K Seat cushion replacement					0.7	14	
		16 ½"	33 ½"	28 ¼"	30"	3.0	n/a	16 lbs.
		16 ½"	33 ½"	28 ¼"	30"	3.0	n/a	16 lbs.
	421F Full cover replacement					3.0	n/a	
		15 ¼"	45"	31 ½"	28 ¼"	3.8	n/a	24 lbs.
		15 ¼"	45"	31 ½"	28 ¼"	3.8	n/a	24 lbs.
	422F Full cover replacement					3.8	n/a	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
421L-()-K	\$2,512.	\$2,570.	\$2,622.	\$2,675.	\$2,719.	\$2,754.	\$2,812.	\$2,916.	\$2,992.	\$3,543.	\$3,753.	\$4,185.	\$4,276.	\$4,381.
421L-GLD-K	4,182.	4,203.	4,228.	4,254.	4,292.	4,318.	4,354.	4,381.	4,459.	6,207.	6,289.	6,457.	6,490.	6,530.
421LCO-K	3,055.	3,110.	3,165.	3,216.	3,261.	3,296.	3,355.	3,457.	3,532.	4,084.	4,298.	4,731.	4,816.	4,924.
421K-()	635.	684.	731.	780.	820.	853.	897.	993.	1,065.	1,561.	1,756.	2,141.	2,220.	2,316.
421L-()-U	3,968.	4,199.	4,402.	4,626.	4,811.	4,949.	5,175.	5,612.	5,931.					
421L-GLD-U	5,574.	5,795.	5,989.	6,206.	6,383.	6,515.	6,734.	7,154.	7,461.					
421LCO-U	4,487.	4,715.	4,917.	5,146.	5,333.	5,465.	5,690.	6,131.	6,450.					
421F-()	1,553.	1,752.	1,934.	2,139.	2,302.	2,420.	2,630.	3,013.	3,298.					
422L-(C,1,2)-U	5,300.	5,541.	5,755.	6,002.	6,194.	6,342.	6,588.	7,051.	7,390.					
422L-GLD-U	10,117.	10,349.	10,555.	10,793.	10,977.	11,120.	11,358.	11,801.	12,128.					
422F-()	1,608.	1,813.	2,005.	2,217.	2,389.	2,512.	2,723.	3,129.	3,426.					

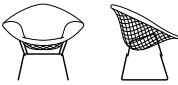
Order Code	Ordering Information
<i>Example:</i> 421L-CO-U-K231/1	<i>Frame finishes (421L,LU):</i> Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) White (suffix W) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)
421L Diamond chair	
CO Satin Chrome	
U Fully upholstered	
K231/1 Cuddle Cloth, Neutral	
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Finish selection 3. Upholstery option 4. Cal 133 Fire Code Option 5. Textile selection	<i>Frame finishes (421LS):</i> Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) White (suffix W) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)
<i>For cushion replacement, specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Textile selection	<i>Frame finishes (422LU):</i> Black (suffix 1) Polished Chrome (suffix C) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD) White (suffix W)
	<i>Upholstery options:</i> Full cover (suffix U) Seat cushion only (suffix K)
	Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.
	Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.
	<i>Outdoor use:</i> With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 421 Bertoia Diamond Chair is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify powder coat finish. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options.
	Cal 133 Fire Code ▲ : Bertoia 421 chair with seat pad attached complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in <i>all</i> upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
	<i>Note:</i> The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.
	The Bertoia Diamond Lounge Seating is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics	Spinneybeck Leather
<i>Frame:</i> Welded steel with rods in polished or satin (421L only) chrome finish, powder coat (white and black), or plated in 18k gold. Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. On all Diamond chairs, the base wire diameter measures 11mm. The frame edge wire diameter measures 4.5mm, the interlacements measure 4mm in diameter.	A continued Common Ground Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Presto Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form B Abacus * Calypso Diva Dottie * Ferry Forza  * Grande * Journey Keaton C Classic Boucle Entourage Entwine Prestini Pullman Quark * Swing Utopia * Wow Factor D Buzz Chain Link * Hologram * Retreat * Zoom *	G continued Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Ultrasonede Utrillo * Vert H Bavaria Catwalk * Stretch Appeal F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet * Cornaro Imprint In Stitches Totem * Tweed Frieze * G All Star Alter Ego Dapper Duchess Haze I Bella Cato Chic Dynamic Ita Knoll Velvet North Island Prince Hair Stripe It * Zimba U Vicenza * Volo * V Acqua * Amalfi Andes * Embossed Tipped * Hand Tipped * Velluto Pelle * W Alaska * Antique * Derby * Forte * * Available on 421K and 421KS seat cushion only.  Fire Retardant Chemicals ° Approved for outdoor seat pad

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Harry Bertoia

Two-Tone Diamond™ Chair

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Harry Bertoia, 1952	421LT-U Two-Tone Diamond chair, full cover with glides	16½"	33½"	28¼"	30"	3.0	n/a	16 lbs.
<i>Award(s):</i> “Designer of the Year” 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects								
	421LT-K Two-Tone Diamond chair, seat cushion with glides	16½"	33½"	28¼"	30"	0.7	14	16 lbs.
								
	421F Full cover replacement					3.0	n/a	
	421K Seat cushion replacement					0.7	14	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
421LT-U-()-()-()	\$3,968.	\$4,199.	\$4,402.	\$4,626.	\$4,811.	\$4,949.	\$5,175.	\$5,612.	\$5,931.					

421LT-K-()-()-()	2,512.	2,570.	2,622.	2,675.	2,719.	2,754.	2,812.	2,916.	2,992.	3,543.	3,753.	4,185.	4,276.	4,381.
-------------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

421F-()	1,553.	1,752.	1,934.	2,139.	2,302.	2,420.	2,630.	3,013.	3,298.					
421K-()	635.	684.	731.	780.	820.	853.	897.	993.	1,065.	1,561.	1,756.	2,141.	2,220.	2,316.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 421LT-K-RD-BL-H800/19			
421LT-K	Two-Tone Diamond chair, seat pad	<i>Frame finishes:</i> Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black (suffix BL) Blue (suffix BU) Orange Red (suffix RD) White (suffix W)	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code ♣ :</i> Bertoia 421 chair with seat pad attached complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard in <i>all</i> upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number.
RD	Orange Red basket		<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
BL	Black base		<i>Note:</i> The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair.
H800/19	Cato, Fire Red	<i>Upholstery options:</i> Full cover (suffix U) Seat cushion only (suffix K)	The Bertoia Diamond Lounge Seating is certified Clean Air GOLD.
		<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	
		Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Basket finish selection
3. Base finish selection
4. Textile selection

For cushion replacement, specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Textile selection

Construction	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
<i>Frame:</i> Welded steel with rods in polished chrome finish and powder coat. Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. On all Diamond chairs, the base wire diameter measures 11mm. The frame edge wire diameter measures 4.5mm, the interlacements measure 4mm in diameter.	A Common Ground Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Presto Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Prairie * Ransom * Synth Vast * Venue Vinyl  *	E Aegean Flower Power * Highland Marquee * Rebel Sherman Tempest	G continued Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Ultrasuede Utrillo * Vert	U Vicenza * Volo *	W continued Lucente * Sabrina * Umbria *
<i>Upholstery:</i> Cushion secured to chair with lock-snaps. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach to seat basket with hooks. Cushions and covers fit all Bertoia Diamond Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of tolerance.	B Abacus * Calypso Diva Dottie * Ferry Forza  * Grande * Journey Keaton	C Classic Boucle Entourage Velvet * Cornaro Entwine Prestini Pullman Quark * Swing Utopia * Wow Factor	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet * Imprint In Stitches Totem * Tweed Frieze *	H Bavaria Catwalk * Stretch Appeal	V Acqua * Amalfi Andes * Embossed Tipped * Hand Tipped * Velluto Pelle *	X Ducale * Ducale Velour *
<i>Note:</i> Two-Tone Bertoia Diamond Chairs are not appropriate for outdoor use.		D Buzz Chain Link * Hologram * Retreat * Zoom *	I Bella Cato Chic Dynamic Ita Knoll Velvet North Island Prince Hair Stripe It * Zimba	I Bella Cato Chic Dynamic Ita Knoll Velvet North Island Prince Hair Stripe It * Zimba		
Screws that attach the base to the basket are not painted to match the basket finish.						

* Available on 421K and 421KS seat cushion only.
 Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Harry Bertoia

Child’s Diamond™ Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Harry Bertoia, 1952 <i>Award(s):</i> “Designer of the Year” 1955, USA; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects	421FS Child’s Diamond, full cover replacement					2.5	n/a	
	421KS Child’s Diamond, seat cushion replacement					0.7	11	
	421LS Child’s Diamond chair, full cover with glides	11 ¾”	24 ½”	22 ¾”	24”	2.5	n/a	10 lbs.
	421LS Child’s Diamond chair, seat cushion with glides	11 ¾”	24 ½”	22 ¾”	24”	0.7	11	9 lbs.



Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i>	421L-CO-U-K231/1	<i>Frame finishes (421L,LU):</i>	
421L	Diamond chair	Black (suffix BL)	
CO	Satin Chrome	Polished Chrome (suffix C)	
U	Fully upholstered	Satin Chrome (suffix CO)	
K231/1	Cuddle Cloth, Neutral	White (suffix W)	
		18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)	
<i>Specify:</i>		<i>Frame finishes (421LS):</i>	
1. Pattern number		Black (suffix BL)	
2. Finish selection		Polished Chrome (suffix C)	
3. Upholstery option		Satin Chrome (suffix CO)	
4. Cal 133 Fire Code Option		White (suffix W)	
5. Textile selection		18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)	
<i>For cushion replacement, specify:</i>		<i>Frame finishes (422LU):</i>	
1. Pattern number		Black (suffix 1)	
2. Textile selection		Polished Chrome (suffix C)	
		18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)	
		White (suffix W)	
		<i>Upholstery options:</i>	
		Full cover (suffix U)	
		Seat cushion only (suffix K)	

pattern no.	list	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	U	V	W	X	Y
421FS-()		\$956.	\$1,049.	\$1,142.	\$1,242.	\$1,319.	\$1,379.	\$1,480.	\$1,666.	\$1,803.					
421KS-()		377.	402.	431.	455.	480.	496.	526.	573.	615.	784.	888.	1,105.	1,151.	1,200.
421LS-C-U		1,906.	1,984.	2,062.	2,145.	2,215.	2,265.	2,351.	2,510.	2,627.					
421LS-C-K		1,468.	1,489.	1,510.	1,533.	1,553.	1,565.	1,593.	1,636.	1,677.	1,809.	1,902.	2,081.	2,121.	2,162.

Construction	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
<i>Frame:</i> Welded steel with rods in polished or satin (421L only) chrome finish, powder coat (white and black), or plated in 18k gold. Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. On all Diamond chairs, the base wire diameter measures 11mm. The frame edge wire diameter measures 4.5mm, the interlacements measure 4mm in diameter.	A Common Ground Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Presto Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Prairie * Ransom * Synth Vast * Venue Vinyl ® * C Classic Boucle Entourage Entwine Prestini Pullman Quark * Swing Utopia * Wow Factor D Buzz Chain Link * Hologram * Retreat * Zoom *	E Aegean Flower Power * Highland Marquee * Rebel Sherman Tempest F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet * Cornaro Imprint In Stitches Totem * Tweed Frieze * G All Star Alter Ego Dapper Duchess Haze	G continued Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Ultrasuede Utrillo * Vert H Bavaria Catwalk * Stretch Appeal I Bella Cato Chic Dynamic Ita Knoll Velvet North Island Prince Hair Stripe It * Zimba	U Vicenza * Volo * V Acqua * Amalfi Andes * Embossed Tipped * Hand Tipped * Velluto Pelle * W Alaska * Antique * Derby * Forte * * Available on 421K and 421KS seat cushion only. ® Fire Retardant Chemicals	W continued Lucente * Sabrina * Umbria * X Ducale * Ducale Velour * Y Cervo * Copenhagen * Distressed * Gemma * Lucca * Marissa * Portofino * Riva * Rugata * [Sa]ddle * Torello *

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Harry Bertoia

Bird Lounge Chair and Ottoman

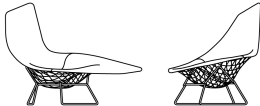
	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Harry Bertoia, 1952 <i>Award(s):</i> “Designer of the Year,” USA, 1955; Certificate of Merit, American Institute of Architects; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1962 	423LU Bird high back chair, full cover with glides	14 ½"	38 ½"	33"	40 ¼"	3.8	n/a	21 lbs.
	 							
	423F Full cover replacement					3.8	n/a	
	424YU Ottoman, full cover with glides	14 ½"	23 ½"	17 ¼"	14 ½"	1.3	n/a	9 lbs.
	 							
	424F Full cover replacement					1.3	n/a	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
423L-(C,1,2)-U	\$6,342.	\$6,593.	\$6,830.	\$7,094.	\$7,304.	\$7,458.	\$7,718.	\$8,222.	\$8,584.
423F-()	1,965.	2,193.	2,411.	2,647.	2,839.	2,981.	3,213.	3,677.	4,006.
424Y-(C,1,2)-U	2,068.	2,148.	2,225.	2,318.	2,390.	2,446.	2,526.	2,704.	2,826.
424F-()	825.	907.	975.	1,050.	1,121.	1,170.	1,246.	1,407.	1,520.

Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i> 423L-C-U-K1084/9	<i>Frame finishes:</i> Black (suffix 1) Polished Chrome (suffix C) White (suffix 2) <i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.		<i>Cal 133 Fire Code ⚡:</i> The Bird chair and ottoman complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal133 approved KnollTextiles. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection.
423L Bird high back chair			<i>Frame:</i> Welded steel with rods in polished chrome or bonded Rilsan® finish, a very durable and adhesive fused nylon-dipped finish. Scratch, chip, and chemical resistant. Stainless steel connections. Four plastic glides. Frame wire diameter measures 4.5mm. Interlacement wire diameter measures 4mm.
C Polished Chrome			<i>Upholstery:</i> High back chairs only available with full cover. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach to seat basket with hooks. Full cover replacement for High Back Chairs fit all Bertoia High Back Chairs manufactured since 1952 within a limited range of tolerance.
U Full cover			
K1084/9 Harrison, Dunbar			
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Finish selection 3. Upholstery option 4. Textile selection <i>For cushion replacement, specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Textile selection	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29. <i>Note:</i> The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the chair and bench. The Bertoia Bird Lounge Seating is certified Clean Air GOLD.		

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				
A Common Ground * * Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Presto * Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	C Classic Boucle Entourage Entwine Prestini Pullman Swing * Theory ™ * Wow Factor	F Atelier Cornaro Imprint In Stitches * G All Star Alter Ego Dapper Duchess Fancy Twill * * Haze * Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Ultrasuede * Utrillo * Vert	H Bavaria Stretch Appeal I Bella Cato Chic Dynamic Ita Knoll Velvet * North Island Prince Harry Zimba	* Available on seat cushion only. * * Available on full cover only. ™ Fire Retardant Chemicals ° Approved for outdoor seat pad <i>Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.</i>

Harry Bertoia
Asymmetric Chaise

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Harry Bertoia, 1952	429L Asymmetric Chaise, unupholstered, with glides		52"	38 1/2"	40 1/4"		23 lbs.
<i>Award(s):</i> Honorable Mention, Annual Design Awards, ID Magazine 2006							
	429L Asymmetric Chaise, seat pad, with glides		52"	38 1/2"	40 1/4"	2.5	24 lbs.
							
	429K Seat cushion replacement					2.5	
	429L Asymmetric Chaise, fully upholstered, with glides		52"	38 1/2"	40 1/4"	4.5	22 lbs.
							
	429F Full cover replacement					4.5	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
429L-()	\$14,602.								
429L-()-K	15,679.	15,788.	15,893.	16,008.	16,102.	16,176.	16,291.	16,517.	16,678.
429K-()	1,148.	1,250.	1,352.	1,461.	1,551.	1,613.	1,727.	1,935.	2,090.
429L-()-U	16,731.	16,928.	17,122.	17,332.	17,502.	17,628.	17,837.	18,239.	18,530.
429F-()	2,731.	2,919.	3,099.	3,297.	3,460.	3,578.	3,776.	4,153.	4,428.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction								
Example: 429L-C-U-K1152/8 <table><tr><td>429L</td><td>Asymmetric chaise</td></tr><tr><td>C</td><td>Polished Chrome</td></tr><tr><td>U</td><td>Fully upholstered</td></tr><tr><td>K1152/8</td><td>Stirling, Cobble</td></tr></table>	429L	Asymmetric chaise	C	Polished Chrome	U	Fully upholstered	K1152/8	Stirling, Cobble	Frame finishes: Chrome (suffix C) White (suffix 2) Upholstery options: Fully upholstered (suffix U) Seat cushion only (suffix K) Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	Outdoor Use: With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, the 429 Bertoia Asymmetric chaise is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify Rilsan® finish. Consult a Knoll representative for appropriate upholstery options. For outdoor seat pad, specify O in front of textile selection: Ex. 429L-2-K-O-K24221 Cal 133 Fire Code #: The Asymmetric chaise complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved KnollTextiles. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Maintenance: See pages 28-29. Note: The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Chaise. The Bertoia Asymmetric Chaise is certified Clean Air GOLD.
429L	Asymmetric chaise									
C	Polished Chrome									
U	Fully upholstered									
K1152/8	Stirling, Cobble									
Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Frame finish 3. Upholstery option 4. Textile selection For seat cushion replacement specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Textile selection		Frame: Welded steel rods in polished chrome or bonded white Rilsan® finish, a very durable and adhesive fused nylon-dipped finish. Scratch, chip and chemical resistant. Chrome chair features chrome connections. White Rilsan® finish chair features stainless steel connections suitable for outdoor use. Holes are drilled for the glides, and are included with the Chaise. Upholstery: Seat cushion secured to chair with lock-snaps. Full covers are stretched over wire frame and attach with hooks. Seat cushions and full covers will ship already attached to the chaise. If ordering a full cover replacement, installation must be performed by Knoll Field Services.								

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				
A	C	F	H	
Common	Classic Boucle	Atelier	Bavaria	* Available on seat cushion only.
Ground * *	Entourage	Cornaro	Stretch Appeal	** Available on full cover only.
Crossroad	Entwine	Imprint		Ⓔ Fire Retardant Chemicals
Delite	Prestini	In Stitches *		° Approved for outdoor seat pad
Facet	Pullman		I	
Hourglass	Swing *	G	Bella	
Mariner	Theory Ⓔ *	All Star	Cato	
Presto *	Wow Factor	Alter Ego	Chic	
Sonnet		Dapper	Dynamic	
Trophy	D	Duchess	Ita	
Uni-Form	Buzz	Fancy Twill * *	Knoll Velvet *	
		Haze *	North Island	
B	E	Looped In	Prince Ha	
Attire	Aegean	Melange	iry	
Diva	Highland	Modern Tweed	Zimba	
Dottie *	Rebel	Ultr suede *		
Ferry	Tempest	Utrillo *		
Journey		Vert		
Keaton				
Knoll Felt				
Knoll Hopsack				
Little Devil				
Ransom *				
Synth				
Vast *				
Venue *				
Vinyl Ⓔ ° *				

Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.

Harry Bertoia
Bench

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req.leather sq. ft.	weight	frame
<i>Designer(s):</i> Harry Bertoia, 1952 	400Y Bench	15 ¼"	72"	19"	15 ¼"			32 lbs.	Chrome
	400K Seat cushion (one of maximum three)		19"	19"	3"	1.2	15	2 lbs.	
	410Y Outdoor Teak Bench	15 ¼"	72"	19"	15 ¼"			32 lbs.	Paint
		15 ¼"	72"	19"	15 ¼"			32 lbs.	Stainless
	410K Outdoor Seat cushion (one of maximum three)		19"	19"	3"	1.2	15	2 lbs.	

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 400Y-CBL	<i>Bench frame/slat finish combinations:</i>	<i>Bench platform:</i>
400Y Bench	Chrome/black (suffix CBL)	Solid wood horizontal slats pre-treated to help prevent sagging or warping. Slats in black or white painted finish and teak. Base wire diameter measures 12mm.
C1 Chrome frame with black slats	Chrome/white (suffix CW)	
	Black/teak (suffix BLK)	
	White/teak (suffix WK)	
	Stainless/teak (suffix SK)	
<i>Example:</i> 400K-H800/19	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i>	Platform bench cushion available separately: firm foam cushions upholstered with welt detail. Three cushions maximum per bench.
400K Seat cushion	Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	
H800/19 Cato, Fire Red		
<i>Example:</i> 410K-K1557/8		<i>Outdoor use:</i>
410K Outdoor Seat Cushion		With proper care and preventative maintenance, benches specified with painted or stainless steel base and teak slats are appropriate for outdoor use.
K1557/8 Baxter, Hazel		To specify outdoor bench cushions, use pattern number 410K and appropriate outdoor upholstery.
		<i>Outdoor paint:</i>
		Ultra-durable polyester powder coat paint.
<i>Specify:</i>	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	
1. Pattern number		
2. Frame/Slat finish selection		
3. Seat cushion option		
4. Textile selection		
<i>For seat cushion only, specify:</i>		
1. Pattern number		
2. Textile selection		

pattern no.	grades	COM									COL				
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	U	V	W	X	Y	
400Y-(CBL,CW)	\$5,021.														
400K-()	660.	727.	787.	859.	918.	963.	1,030.	1,167.	1,267.	1,392.	1,562.	1,903.	1,978.	2,054.	
410Y-(BLK,WK)	3,708.														
410Y-SK	4,683.														
410K-()	0.	727.	787.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics	Spinneybeck Leather
A Alignment Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Heavy Metal Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody  Paradigm Petal Pusher  Prairie * Prim Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Vast Venue Versa Vinyl  Westwood Wild Thing
C continued Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Lagos Lore CR Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Sinclair * Smart  Spectator Stepping Stones Swing Tilden  Tower Grid Utmost II Wit Wow Factor Zari CR Zen Wave	D continued Kabuki Menagerie Origins Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom E Aegean Circle Point Cleo Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Midpoint Nature Walk Plaidtastic Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Vatera F Atelier Biscayne Century Cornaro Double Agent  Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Jasmine Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Totem Tweed Frieze Swank
G All Star Alter Ego Arber Aurora Color Collage Dapper Djenne Dutchess Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Straie Stripe Ultrasuede Utrillo Vert	H continued Stretch Appeal World Piece I Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings Doily Diamond Days Dynamic Floressence Hastings In Step Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Olema Piper Prince Hiary Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Tudor Zimba
H Bavaria Catwalk Chiseled Constance Firefly	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria
	X Ducale Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva Rugata Saddle
	* Appropriate for outdoor use. Specify 410K.  Fire Retardant Chemicals
	<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>

Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli
Architecture & Associés
Contract Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	textile fabric yds	leather sq ft	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012 	AAC4 AA Small Lounge chair, low back, std. wing, same upholstery, frame and cushions	16 1/2"	—	27 3/8"	32 3/4"	30 1/8"		4.4	81	—
										
	AAC4 AA Small Lounge chair, low back, std. wing, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	—	—	—	—	—	frame uph.	2.4	41	—
		—	—	—	—	—	upchg, cushions	2.3	40	—
	AAC1 AA Lounge chair, low back, std. wing, arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and cushions	16 1/2"	—	31 1/2"	32 3/4"	30 1/8"		6.3	113	—
										
	AAC1 AA Lounge chair, low back, std. wing, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	—	—	—	—	—	frame uph.	3.2	50	—
		—	—	—	—	—	upchg, cushions	3.5	63	—

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AAC4(-)(-)	\$5,641.	\$5,781.	\$5,919.	\$6,069.	\$6,189.	\$6,279.	\$6,428.	\$6,713.	\$6,926.	\$8,467.	\$8,988.	\$10,052.	\$10,274.	\$10,532.

AAC4S-(-)-(-)	4,272.	4,348.	4,421.	4,504.	4,571.	4,618.	4,698.	4,853.	4,971.	5,621.	5,883.	6,425.	6,537.	6,668.
AAC4 cushions	1,668.	1,745.	1,815.	1,895.	1,957.	2,005.	2,084.	2,232.	2,343.	2,959.	3,216.	3,741.	3,849.	3,979.

AAC1-(-)(-)	6,194.	6,398.	6,593.	6,809.	6,985.	7,108.	7,323.	7,731.	8,034.	10,017.	10,743.	12,228.	12,535.	12,894.
--------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

AAC1S-(-)(-)(-)	4,603.	4,707.	4,806.	4,915.	5,001.	5,067.	5,180.	5,386.	5,538.	6,209.	6,532.	7,189.	7,323.	7,481.
AAC1 cushions	1,903.	2,016.	2,126.	2,246.	2,342.	2,411.	2,532.	2,756.	2,924.	3,919.	4,327.	5,153.	5,325.	5,524.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AAC4-CU-K1479/6-K1406/7	<i>Leg finishes:</i> Chrome (suffix C) Copper (suffix CU)	<i>Frame:</i> Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.
AAC4	AA Small Lounge Chair	<i>Cushion fill:</i> “Contract” back and seat cushion are multi-density urethane foam. <i>Legs:</i> Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.
CU	Copper legs	
K1479/6	Surround in Haiku, Storm	
K1406/7	Cushions in Sonnet, Denim	
<i>Specify:</i>	<i>Copper leg upcharge:</i> Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of \$486 list. Use suffix CU to specify.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.
<i>Specify with split upholstery:</i>	<i>Upholstery/ COM information:</i> Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll/Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	
<i>1. Pattern number</i>		
<i>2. Leg finish</i>		
<i>3. Textile selection</i>		
<i>Specify with split upholstery:</i>		
<i>1. Pattern number</i>		
<i>2. Leg finish</i>		
<i>3. Textile selection, Surround</i>		
<i>4. Textile selection, Cushions</i>		
	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	

[illegible]

Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli
Architecture & Associés
Contract Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	textile fabric yds	leather sq ft	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012 	AAC2 AA Settee, low back, std. wing, arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and cushions	16 1/2"	—	58"	32 3/4"	30 1/8"		9.3	170	—
										
	AAC2 AA Settee, low back, std. wing, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	—	—	—	—	—	frame uph.	4	70	—
		—	—	—	—	—	upchg, cushions	5.3	100	—
	AAC3 AA Sofa, low back, std. wing, arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and cushions	16 1/2"	—	85 1/4"	32 3/4"	30 1/8"		11.5	225	—
										
	AAC3 AA Sofa, low back, std. wing, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	—	—	—	—	—	frame uph.	4.7	90	—
		—	—	—	—	—	upchg, cushions	7.2	138	—

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AAC2(-)-()	\$8,747.	\$9,045.	\$9,331.	\$9,649.	\$9,909.	\$10,093.	\$10,410.	\$11,012.	\$11,458.	\$14,548.	\$15,643.	\$17,872.	\$18,336.	\$18,876.

AAC2S-(-)-(-)	6,423.	6,552.	6,678.	6,811.	6,925.	7,000.	7,137.	7,400.	7,592.	8,701.	9,152.	10,073.	10,263.	10,485.
AAC2S cushions	2,773.	2,944.	3,105.	3,288.	3,433.	3,539.	3,720.	4,063.	4,318.	5,980.	6,627.	7,939.	8,212.	8,530.

AAC3-(-)(-)	11,175.	11,546.	11,901.	12,293.	12,613.	12,843.	13,235.	13,979.	14,530.	18,918.	20,369.	23,320.	23,936.	24,649.
--------------------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

AAC3S-(-)-(-)	8,079.	8,230.	8,377.	8,535.	8,666.	8,760.	8,920.	9,224.	9,449.	11,037.	11,617.	12,797.	13,045.	13,330.
AAC3 cushions	3,714.	3,948.	4,172.	4,415.	4,614.	4,759.	5,001.	5,470.	5,814.	8,146.	9,036.	10,845.	11,224.	11,664.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AAC4-CU-K1479/6-K1406/7	<i>Leg finishes:</i> Chrome (suffix C) Copper (suffix CU)	<i>Frame:</i> Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.
AAC4 AA Small Lounge Chair	<i>Copper leg upcharge:</i> Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of \$486 list. Use suffix CU to specify.	<i>Cushion fill:</i> “Contract” back and seat cushion are multi-density urethane foam.
CU Copper legs		<i>Legs:</i> Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.
K1479/6 Surround in Haiku, Storm		
K1406/7 Cushions in Sonnet, Denim		
<i>Specify:</i>	<i>Upholstery/ COM information:</i> Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll/Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.
1. Pattern number		
2. Leg finish		
3. Textile selection		
<i>Specify with split upholstery:</i>	Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	
1. Pattern number		
2. Leg finish		
3. Textile selection, Surround		
4. Textile selection, Cushions		
	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	

[illegible]

Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli
Architecture & Associés
Contract Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	textile fabric yds	leather sq ft	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012 	AAC5 AA Small Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions 	–	–	27 1/2'	24 1/2"	16"		2.2	40	–
	AAC5 AA Small Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	–	–	–	–	–	frame uph.	1.2	18	–
		-	–	–	–	–	upchg, cushions	1.3	22	–
	AAC6 AA Medium Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions 	–	–	31 1/8"	29 1/2"	16"		3.3	60	–
	AAC6 AA Medium Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	–	–	–	–	–	frame uph.	1.8	28	–
		-	–	–	–	–	upchg, cushions	2.3	32	–
	AAC7 AA Large Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions 	–	–	59"	29 1/2"	16 1/2"		4.5	70	–
	AAC7 AA Large Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	–	–	–	–	–	frame uph.	2.2	31	–
		-	–	–	–	–	upchg, cushions	2.7	43	–

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AAC5-()-()	\$3,305.	\$3,381.	\$3,449.	\$3,520.	\$3,583.	\$3,626.	\$3,701.	\$3,842.	\$3,947.	\$4,741.	\$4,997.	\$5,523.	\$5,636.	\$5,758.
AAC5S-()-()-()	2,512.	2,552.	2,586.	2,633.	2,664.	2,688.	2,729.	2,809.	2,863.	3,098.	3,213.	3,452.	3,498.	3,557.
AAC5 cushions	998.	1,039.	1,081.	1,123.	1,161.	1,186.	1,230.	1,315.	1,377.	1,699.	1,842.	2,129.	2,192.	2,261.
AAC6-()-()	3,484.	3,588.	3,691.	3,802.	3,893.	3,959.	4,073.	4,283.	4,444.	5,544.	5,931.	6,720.	6,883.	7,074.
AAC6S-()-()-()	2,616.	2,676.	2,731.	2,793.	2,845.	2,882.	2,942.	3,056.	3,144.	3,509.	3,694.	4,060.	4,136.	4,225.
AAC6 cushions	1,118.	1,192.	1,263.	1,341.	1,404.	1,449.	1,531.	1,682.	1,790.	2,091.	2,296.	2,716.	2,804.	2,906.
AAC7-()-()	5,274.	5,422.	5,560.	5,712.	5,837.	5,928.	6,079.	6,371.	6,588.	7,738.	8,215.	9,185.	9,388.	9,623.
AAC7S-()-()-()	4,053.	4,123.	4,189.	4,268.	4,329.	4,372.	4,445.	4,589.	4,695.	5,017.	5,217.	5,624.	5,709.	5,806.
AAC7 cushions	1,438.	1,525.	1,607.	1,700.	1,776.	1,831.	1,921.	2,096.	2,226.	2,776.	3,053.	3,617.	3,734.	3,873.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AAC7-C-K1617/3	<i>Leg finishes:</i>	<i>Frame:</i>
AAC7	Chrome (suffix C)	Constructed in two formed plywood
C	Copper (suffix CU)	frames, back and seat, giving the pieces
K1617/3	Dynamic, Radiant	their architectural form. Frames are
	<i>Copper leg upcharge:</i> Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of \$486 list. Use suffix CU to specify.	softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.
<i>Specify:</i>		<i>Upholstery:</i> Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions.
1. Pattern number		Contract cushions provide a tailored look
2. Leg finish		for high use areas, while residential
3. Textile selection		cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For
	<i>Upholstery/ COM information:</i> Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery.Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.
<i>Specify with split upholstery:</i>		
1. Pattern number		
2. Leg finish		
3. Textile selection, Surround		
4. Textile selection, Cushions		
	Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	
	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics					Spinneybeck Leather		
A Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Overture Prep * Presto * Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form *	B continued Prairie * Ransom Rush Hour Summit Sutton Synth * Tinge Vast Venue * Westwood * Wild Thing	C continued Milestone * On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache * Plaid On Prestini Quark * Sahara Sequin CR * Stepping Stones * Swing Tilden ⑤ * Utmost II Utopia	E Aegean Circle Point * Currents Flower Power Highland Kampala * Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest	G All Star Alter Ego Aurora Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kamani * Looped In Melange Modern Tweed * Texnet Ultrasede Vert	I Bella Cato Chic Dynamic Hastings Knoll Velvet *† Piper * Rutledge Tudor	U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale Velour
B Argyle * Belize * Calypso Cozy Cord * Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry * Helios Instinct Journey Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody ⑤	C Atlas * Chameleon Charm *† Circa * Classic Boucle Contour Earthwork Entourage Entwine Groovy Hudson Lagos	D Buzz Eclat Weave * Menagerie Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet * Cornaro Double Agent ⑤ Homage Imprint Liberty Rivington * Shima Soon Swank	H Chiseled		V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle	Y Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva Rugata Saddle
						* Not approved on frame † Indicates fabrics without topstitching Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved ⑤ Fire Retardant Chemicals	
						<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.</i>	

Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli
Architecture & Associés
Residential Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	textile fabric yds	leather sq ft	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012	AAR4 AA Small Lounge chair, low back, std. wing, same upholstery, frame and cushions	16 ½"	–	27 ¾"	32 ¾"	30 ⅝"		4.5	82	–
										
	AAR4 AA Small Lounge chair, low back, std. wing, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	–	–	–	–	–	from uph.	2.4	42	–
		–	–	–	–	–	upchg, cushions	2.5	40	–
	AAR1 AA Lounge chair, low back, std. wing, arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and cushions	16 ½"	–	31 ½"	32 ¾"	30 ⅝"		6.4	118	–
										
	AAR1 AA Lounge chair, low back, std. wing, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	–	–	–	–	–	frame uph.	3.1	50	–
		–	–	–	–	–	upchg, cushions	4.7	68	–

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AAR4-()-()	\$5,621.	\$5,767.	\$5,906.	\$6,059.	\$6,183.	\$6,275.	\$6,428.	\$6,720.	\$6,932.	\$8,476.	\$9,004.	\$10,081.	\$10,301.	\$10,565.

AAR4S-()-()-()	4,250.	4,331.	4,404.	4,483.	4,550.	4,597.	4,682.	4,836.	4,951.	5,641.	5,910.	6,461.	6,579.	6,710.
AAR4 cushions	1,685.	1,762.	1,840.	1,926.	1,994.	2,045.	2,129.	2,292.	2,411.	2,949.	3,205.	3,732.	3,841.	3,967.

AAR1-()-()	6,178.	6,385.	6,582.	6,799.	6,979.	7,104.	7,322.	7,738.	8,043.	10,172.	10,932.	12,480.	12,802.	13,177.
-------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

AAR1S-()-()-()	4,576.	4,676.	4,772.	4,878.	4,961.	5,026.	5,129.	5,333.	5,480.	6,189.	6,510.	7,169.	7,305.	7,463.
AAR1 cushions	2,010.	2,162.	2,308.	2,469.	2,602.	2,692.	2,851.	3,156.	3,383.	4,093.	4,531.	5,425.	5,611.	5,828.

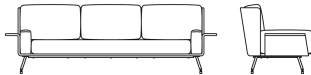
Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AAR1-CU-CV44-H800/2	<i>Leg finishes:</i> Chrome (suffix C) Copper (suffix CU)	<i>Frame:</i> Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.
AAR1	AA Lounge Chair	
CU	Copper legs	
CV44	Surround in Cervo, Lessinia	
H800/2	Cushions in Cato, Sand	
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection	<i>Copper leg upcharge:</i> Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of \$486 list. Use suffix CU to specify.	<i>Cushion fill:</i> “Residential” back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam.
<i>Specify with split upholstery:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection, Surround 4. Textile selection, Cushions	<i>Upholstery/ COM information:</i> Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Legs:</i> Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Overture Prep * Presto * Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form *	B continued Prairie * Ransom Rush Hour Summit Sutton Synth * Tinge Vast Venue * Westwood * Wild Thing	C continued Milestone * On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache * Plaid On Prestini Quark * Sahara Sequin CR * Stepping Stones * Swing Tilden ⑤ * Utmost II Utopia	E Aegean Circle Point * Currents Flower Power Highland Kampala * Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest	G All Star Alter Ego Aurora Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kamani * Looped In Melange Modern Tweed * Texnet Ultrasuede Vert	I Bella Cato Chic Dynamic Hastings Knoll Velvet *† Piper * Rutledge Tudor	U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale Velour
B Argyle * Belize * Calypso Cozy Cord * Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry * Helios Instinct Journey Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody ⑤	C Atlas * Chameleon Charm * Contour† Circa * Classic Boucle Earthwork Entourage Entwine Groovy Hudson Lagos	D Buzz Eclat Weave * Menagerie Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet * Cornaro Double Agent ⑤ Homage Imprint Liberty Rivington * Shima Soon Swank	H Chiseled			

* Not approved on frame
† Indicates fabrics without topstitching
Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved
⑤ Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or
Spinneybeck Representative for additions
or changes.

Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli
Architecture & Associés
Residential Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	textile fabric yds	leather sq ft	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012	AAR2 AA Settee, low back, std. wing, arms, arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and cushions	16 1/2"	–	69 1/2"	32 3/4"	30 1/8"		9.5	177	–
										
	AAR2 AA Settee, low back, std. wing, arms, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	–	–	–	–	–	frame uph.	4.3	76	–
		–	–	–	–	–	upchg, cushions	6.7	101	–
	AAR3 AA Sofa, low back, std. wing, arms, arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and cushions	16 1/2"	–	97"	32 3/4"	30 1/8"		12.5	231	–
										
	AAR3 AA Sofa, low back, std. wing, arms, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	–	–	–	–	–	frame uph.	5.4	93	–
		–	–	–	–	–	upchg cushions	8.5	138	–

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AAR1-CU-CV44-H800/2	<i>Leg finishes:</i> Chrome (suffix C) Copper (suffix CU)	<i>Frame:</i> Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.
AAR1	AA Lounge Chair	<i>Cushion fill:</i> “Residential” back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam.
CU	Copper legs	
CV44	Surround in Cervo, Lessinia	
H800/2	Cushions in Cato, Sand	<i>Legs:</i> Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection		
<i>Specify with split upholstery:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection, Surround 4. Textile selection, Cushions		
<i>Upholstery/ COM information:</i> Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.		
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.		

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AAR2-()-()	\$8,765.	\$9,072.	\$9,366.	\$9,688.	\$9,950.	\$10,143.	\$10,465.	\$11,081.	\$11,536.	\$14,803.	\$15,948.	\$18,268.	\$18,750.	\$19,314.
AAR2S-()-()-()	6,453.	6,590.	6,724.	6,871.	6,989.	7,076.	7,222.	7,500.	7,704.	8,922.	9,412.	10,409.	10,618.	10,859.
AAR2 cushions	2,908.	3,126.	3,331.	3,559.	3,744.	3,879.	4,108.	4,542.	4,861.	6,018.	6,673.	7,994.	8,272.	8,591.
AAR3-()-()	11,261.	11,668.	12,051.	12,478.	12,823.	13,074.	13,497.	14,307.	14,907.	19,128.	20,618.	23,651.	24,279.	25,012.
AAR3S-()-()-()	8,139.	8,313.	8,481.	8,663.	8,814.	8,922.	9,105.	9,455.	9,716.	11,140.	11,738.	12,961.	13,215.	13,511.
AAR3 cushions	3,839.	4,113.	4,374.	4,663.	4,899.	5,071.	5,360.	5,910.	6,314.	8,141.	9,033.	10,842.	11,218.	11,656.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Overture Prep * Presto * Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form *	B continued Prairie * Ransom Rush Hour Summit Sutton Synth * Tinge Vast Venue * Westwood * Wild Thing	C continued Milestone * On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache * Plaid On Prestini Quark * Sahara Sequin CR * Stepping Stones * Swing Tilden ⑤ * Utmost II Utopia	E Aegean Circle Point * Currents Flower Power Highland Kampala * Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest	G All Star Alter Ego Aurora Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kamani * Looped In Melange Modern Tweed * Texnet Ultrasuede Vert	I Bella Cato Chic Dynamic Hastings Knoll Velvet *† Piper * Rutledge Tudor	U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale Velour
B Argyle * Belize * Calypso Cozy Cord * Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry * Helios Instinct Journey Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody ⑤	C Atlas * Chameleon Charm * Contour† Circa * Classic Boucle Earthwork Entourage Entwine Groovy Hudson Lagos	D Buzz Eclat Weave * Menagerie Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet * Cornaro Double Agent ⑤ Homage Imprint Liberty Rivington * Shima Soon Swank	H Chiseled			

* Not approved on frame
† Indicates fabrics without topstitching
Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved
⑤ Fire Retardant Chemicals

*Check with your KnollTextiles or
Spinneybeck Representative for additions
or changes.*

Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli
Architecture & Associés
Residential Lounge Seating

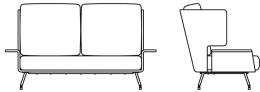
	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	textile fabric yds	leather sq ft	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012 	AAR8 AA Lounge chair, high back, std. wing, arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and cushions 	16 1/2"	–	31 1/2"	36"	36 7/8"		7.3	132	–
	AAR8 AA Lounge chair, high back, std. wing, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	–	–	–	–	–	frame uph.	3.6	60	–
		–	–	–	–	–	upchg, cushions	4.5	72	–
	AAR9 AA Settee, high back, std. wing, arms, arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and cushions 	16 1/2"	–	69 1/2"	36"	36 7/8"		11.2	203	–
	AAR9 AA Settee, high back, std. wing, arms, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	–	–	–	–	–	frame uph.	5	89	–
		–	–	–	–	–	upchg, cushions	6.8	114	–

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AAR9-C-PR34-K128/3	<i>Leg finishes:</i> Chrome (suffix C) Copper (suffix CU)	<i>Frame:</i> Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.
AAR9	AA Settee, high back	<i>Cushion fill:</i> “Residential” back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam.
C	Chrome legs	<i>Legs:</i> Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.
PR34	Surround in Prima, Scarlatti	<i>Upholstery:</i> Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.
K128/3	Cushions in Arno, Obsidian	
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection		
<i>Specify with split upholstery:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection, Surround 4. Textile selection, Cushions		
<i>Upholstery/ COM information:</i> Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.		
Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.		
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.		

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AAR8-()-()	\$6,291.	\$6,530.	\$6,752.	\$7,000.	\$7,205.	\$7,352.	\$7,601.	\$8,073.	\$8,424.	\$10,714.	\$11,568.	\$13,299.	\$13,660.	\$14,078.
AAR8S-()-()-()	4,644.	4,759.	4,869.	4,992.	5,092.	5,164.	5,288.	5,520.	5,692.	6,579.	6,964.	7,751.	7,914.	8,106.
AAR8 cushions	2,000.	2,146.	2,285.	2,438.	2,565.	2,653.	2,805.	3,098.	3,312.	4,249.	4,714.	5,658.	5,857.	6,083.
AAR9-()-()	9,174.	9,536.	9,883.	10,264.	10,575.	10,799.	11,178.	11,904.	12,440.	16,004.	17,316.	19,976.	20,533.	21,180.
AAR9S-()-()-()	6,684.	6,845.	6,998.	7,170.	7,308.	7,408.	7,578.	7,904.	8,141.	9,566.	10,139.	11,304.	11,548.	11,831.
AAR9 cushions	2,998.	3,219.	3,428.	3,659.	3,847.	3,984.	4,213.	4,656.	4,983.	6,580.	7,312.	8,809.	9,121.	9,484.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics					Spinneybeck Leather		
A Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Overture Prep * Presto * Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form *	B continued Prairie * Ransom Rush Hour Summit Sutton Synth * Tinge Vast Venue * Westwood * Wild Thing	C continued Milestone * On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache * Plaid On Prestini Quark * Sahara Sequin CR * Stepping Stones * Swing Tilden  * Utmost II Utopia	E Aegean Circle Point * Currents Flower Power Highland Kampala * Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest	G All Star Alter Ego Aurora Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kamani * Looped In Melange Modern Tweed * Texnet Ultrasede Vert	I Bella Cato Chic Dynamic Hastings Knoll Velvet * [†] Piper * Rutledge Tudor	U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale Velour
B Argyle * Belize * Calypso Cozy Cord * Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry * Helios Instinct Journey Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody 	C Atlas * Chameleon Charm * [†] Circa * Classic Boucle Contour Earthwork Entourage Entwine Groovy Hudson Lagos	D Buzz Eclat Weave * Menagerie Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet * Cornaro Double Agent  Homage Imprint Liberty Rivington * Shima Soon Swank	H Chiseled		V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle	Y Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva Rugata Saddle
						W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina Umbria	
					* Not approved on frame [†] Indicates fabrics without topstitching Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved  Fire Retardant Chemicals		
					Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.		

Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli
Architecture & Associés
Residential Lounge Seating

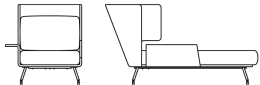
	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	textile fabric yds	leather sq ft	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012 	AAR10 AA Sofa, high back, std. wing, arms, arm cushions, same upholstery, frame and cushions 	16 1/2"	—	97"	36"	36 3/8"		13.8	243	—
	AAR10 AA Sofa, high back, std. wing, arms, arm cushions, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	—	—	—	—	—	frame uph.	6.1	110	—
		-	—	—	—	—	upchg, cushions	8.6	157	—
	AAR11 AA Settee, high back, large wing, arms, same upholstery, frame and cushions 	16 1/2"	—	69 1/2"	36"	36 3/8"		10.3	190	—
	AAR11 AA Settee, high back, large wing, arms, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	—	—	—	—	—	frame uph.	5.5	97	—
		-	—	—	—	—	upchg, cushions	5	93	—

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AAR10-(-)-(-)	\$11,719.	\$12,166.	\$12,591.	\$13,058.	\$13,443.	\$13,720.	\$14,189.	\$15,079.	\$15,743.	\$19,898.	\$21,467.	\$24,651.	\$25,317.	\$26,089.
AAR10S-(-)-(-)	8,428.	8,626.	8,814.	9,019.	9,191.	9,312.	9,521.	9,917.	10,205.	11,985.	12,697.	14,137.	14,438.	14,788.
AAR10 cushions	3,957.	4,235.	4,499.	4,792.	5,032.	5,201.	5,495.	6,052.	6,463.	8,952.	9,963.	12,022.	12,450.	12,951.
AAR11-(-)-(-)	9,906.	10,238.	10,554.	10,904.	11,192.	11,397.	11,746.	12,416.	12,907.	16,346.	17,573.	20,063.	20,580.	21,185.
AAR11S-(-)-(-)	7,279.	7,458.	7,629.	7,812.	7,968.	8,077.	8,262.	8,621.	8,885.	10,408.	11,031.	12,304.	12,567.	12,879.
AAR11 cushions	3,094.	3,255.	3,407.	3,580.	3,716.	3,817.	3,987.	4,311.	4,550.	6,074.	6,677.	7,896.	8,149.	8,445.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AAR9-C-PR34-K128/3	<i>Leg finishes:</i> Chrome (suffix C) Copper (suffix CU)	<i>Frame:</i> Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.
AAR9	AA Settee, high back	
C	Chrome legs	
PR34	Surround in Prima, Scarlatti	
K128/3	Cushions in Arno, Obsidian	
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection	<i>Copper leg upcharge:</i> Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of \$486 list. Use suffix CU to specify. <i>Upholstery/ COM information:</i> Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	<i>Cushion fill:</i> “Residential” back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam. <i>Legs:</i> Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.
<i>Specify with split upholstery:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection, Surround 4. Textile selection, Cushions		<i>Upholstery:</i> Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.
	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather			
A Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Overture Prep * Presto * Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form *	B continued Prairie * Ransom Rush Hour Summit Sutton Synth * Tinge Vast Venue * Westwood * Wild Thing C Atlas * Chameleon Charm *† Circa * Classic Boucle Contour Earthwork Entourage Entwine Groovy Hudson Lagos	C continued Milestone * On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache * Plaid On Prestini Quark * Sahara Sequin CR * Stepping Stones * Swing Tilden ™ * Utmost II Utopia D Buzz Eclat Weave * Menagerie Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa	E Aegean Circle Point * Currents Flower Power Highland Kampala * Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet * Cornaro Double Agent ™ Homage Imprint Liberty Rivington * Shima Soon Swank	G All Star Alter Ego Aurora Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kamani * Looped In Melange Modern Tweed * Texnet Ultrasede Vert H Chiseled	I Bella Cato Chic Dynamic Hastings Knoll Velvet *† Piper * Rutledge Tudor W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina Umbria	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle X Ducale Velour Y Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva Rugata Saddle	
						* Not approved on frame † Indicates fabrics without topstitching Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved ™ Fire Retardant Chemicals	
						Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.	

Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli
Architecture & Associés
Residential Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	leather sq ft	textile fabric yds	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012	AAR12L AA Chaise, high back, large wing, left arm, same upholstery, frame and cushions	16 ½"	–	35 ½"	69"	36 ⅞"		150	8.3	–
										
	AAR12L AA Chaise, high back, large wing, left arm, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	–	–	–	–	–	frame uph.	86	5.3	–
		-	–	–	–	–	upchg, cushions	64	4.4	–
	AAR12R AA Chaise, high back, large wing, right arm, same upholstery, frame and cushions	16 ½"	–	35 ½"	69"	36 ⅞"		150	8.3	–
										
	AAR12R AA Chaise, high back, large wing, right arm, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	–	–	–	–	–	frame uph.	86	5.3	–
		-	–	–	–	–	upchg, cushions	64	4.4	–

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AAR12L-(-)(-)	\$9,521.	\$9,789.	\$10,046.	\$10,329.	\$10,557.	\$10,723.	\$11,006.	\$11,543.	\$11,940.	\$14,684.	\$15,650.	\$17,618.	\$18,026.	\$18,506.

AAR12LS-(-)(-)	7,243.	7,412.	7,578.	7,759.	7,906.	8,011.	8,193.	8,535.	8,787.	9,985.	10,540.	11,671.	11,901.	12,177.
AAR12L cushions	2,860.	3,004.	3,142.	3,292.	3,410.	3,499.	3,648.	3,935.	4,145.	4,835.	5,248.	6,085.	6,261.	6,465.

AAR12R-(-)(-)	9,521.	9,789.	10,046.	10,329.	10,557.	10,723.	11,006.	11,543.	11,940.	14,684.	15,650.	17,618.	18,026.	18,506.
----------------------	--------	--------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

AAR12RS-(-)(-)	7,243.	7,412.	7,578.	7,759.	7,906.	8,011.	8,193.	8,535.	8,787.	9,985.	10,540.	11,671.	11,901.	12,177.
AAR12R cushions	2,860.	3,004.	3,142.	3,292.	3,410.	3,499.	3,648.	3,935.	4,145.	4,835.	5,248.	6,085.	6,261.	6,465.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AAR12L-CU-RA1805-K1021/5	<i>Leg finishes:</i> Chrome (suffix C) Copper (suffix CU)	<i>Frame:</i> Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.
AAR12L AA Chaise, left arm		
CU Copper legs	<i>Copper leg upcharge:</i> Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of \$486 list. Use suffix CU to specify.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Interior loose cushions are available in either residential or contract versions. Contract cushions provide a tailored look for high use areas, while residential cushions convey a relaxed aesthetic. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.
RA1805 Surround in Riva, Labbo		
K1021/5 Cushions in Ultrasuede, Aztec		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection		
<i>Specify with split upholstery:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection, Surround 4. Textile selection, Cushions	Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	
	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Overture Prep * Presto * Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form *	B continued Prairie * Ransom Rush Hour Summit Sutton Synth * Tinge Vast Venue * Westwood * Wild Thing	C continued Milestone * On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache * Plaid On Prestini Quark * Sahara Sequin CR * Stepping Stones * Swing Tilden ⑤ * Utmost II Utopia	E Aegean Circle Point * Currents Flower Power Highland Kampala * Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest	G All Star Alter Ego Aurora Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kamani * Looped In Melange Modern Tweed * Texnet Ultrasuede Vert	I Bella Cato Chic Dynamic Hastings Knoll Velvet *† Piper * Rutledge Tudor	U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale Velour
B Argyle * Belize * Calypso Cozy Cord * Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry * Helios Instinct Journey Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody ⑤	C Atlas * Chameleon Charm *† Circa * Classic Boucle Contour Earthwork Entourage Entwine Groovy Hudson Lagos	D Buzz Eclat Weave * Menagerie Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet * Cornaro Double Agent ⑤ Homage Imprint Liberty Rivington * Shima Soon Swank	H Chiseled			

* Not approved on frame
† Indicates fabrics without topstitching
Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved
⑤ Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli
Architecture & Associés
Residential Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	textile fabric yds	leather sq ft	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Pierre Beucler and Jean-Christophe Poggioli, 2012 	AAR5 AA Small Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions 	–	–	27 ½"	24 ½"	16"		2.2	40	–
	AAR5 AA Small Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	–	–	–	–	–	frame uph.	1.2	18	–
		-	–	–	–	–	upchg, cushions	1.3	22	–
	AAR6 AA Medium Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions 	–	–	31 ⅞"	29 ½"	16"		3.3	60	–
	AAR6 AA Medium Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	–	–	–	–	–	frame uph.	1.8	28	–
		-	–	–	–	–	upchg, cushions	2.3	32	–
	AAR7 AA Large Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions 	–	–	59"	29 ½"	16 ½"		4.5	74	–
	AAR7 AA Large Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	–	–	–	–	–	frame uph.	2.2	31	–
		-	–	–	–	–	upchg, cushions	2.7	43	–

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AAR5-()-()	\$3,305.	\$3,381.	\$3,449.	\$3,520.	\$3,583.	\$3,626.	\$3,701.	\$3,842.	\$3,947.	\$4,741.	\$4,997.	\$5,523.	\$5,636.	\$5,758.
AAR5S-()-()-()	2,512.	2,552.	2,586.	2,633.	2,664.	2,688.	2,729.	2,809.	2,863.	3,098.	3,213.	3,452.	3,498.	3,557.
AAR5 cushions	998.	1,039.	1,081.	1,123.	1,161.	1,186.	1,230.	1,315.	1,377.	1,699.	1,842.	2,129.	2,192.	2,261.
AAR6-()-()	3,484.	3,588.	3,691.	3,802.	3,893.	3,959.	4,073.	4,283.	4,444.	5,544.	5,931.	6,720.	6,883.	7,074.
AAR6S-()-()-()	2,616.	2,676.	2,731.	2,793.	2,845.	2,882.	2,942.	3,056.	3,144.	3,509.	3,694.	4,060.	4,136.	4,225.
AAR6 cushions	1,118.	1,192.	1,263.	1,341.	1,404.	1,449.	1,531.	1,682.	1,790.	2,091.	2,296.	2,716.	2,804.	2,906.
AAR7-()-()	5,274.	5,422.	5,560.	5,712.	5,837.	5,928.	6,079.	6,371.	6,588.	7,738.	8,215.	9,185.	9,388.	9,623.
AAR7S-()-()-()	4,053.	4,123.	4,189.	4,268.	4,329.	4,372.	4,445.	4,589.	4,695.	5,017.	5,217.	5,624.	5,709.	5,806.
AAR7 cushions	1,438.	1,525.	1,607.	1,700.	1,776.	1,831.	1,921.	2,096.	2,226.	2,776.	3,053.	3,617.	3,734.	3,873.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AAR5-C-SL69	<i>Leg finishes:</i> Chrome (suffix C) Copper (suffix CU)	<i>Frame:</i> Constructed in two formed plywood frames, back and seat, giving the pieces their architectural form. Frames are softened with highly resilient urethane foam wrapping.
AAR5		
C	Chrome legs	
SL69	Saddle, Seal Bay	
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection	<i>Copper leg upcharge:</i> Copper leg finish is available at an upcharge of \$486 list. Use suffix CU to specify.	<i>Cushion fill:</i> “Residential” back cushion is 100% polyester fiber and the seat is a multi-density urethane foam.
<i>Specify with split upholstery:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection, Surround 4. Textile selection, Cushions	<i>Upholstery/ COM information:</i> Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	<i>Legs:</i> Machined steel legs feature height adjustable feet for leveling.
	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Overture Prep * Presto * Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form *	B continued Prairie * Ransom Rush Hour Summit Sutton Synth * Tinge Vast Venue * Westwood * Wild Thing	C continued Milestone * On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache * Plaid On Prestini Quark * Sahara Sequin CR * Stepping Stones * Swing Tilden ⑤ * Utmost II Utopia	E Aegean Circle Point * Currents Flower Power Highland Kampala * Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest	G All Star Alter Ego Aurora Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kamani * Looped In Melange Modern Tweed * Texnet Ultrasede Vert	I Bella Cato Chic Dynamic Hastings Knoll Velvet *† Piper * Rutledge Tudor	U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale Velour
B Argyle * Belize * Calypso Cozy Cord * Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry * Helios Instinct Journey Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody ⑤	C Atlas * Chameleon Charm *† Circa * Classic Boucle Contour Earthwork Entourage Entwine Groovy Hudson Lagos	D Buzz Eclat Weave * Menagerie Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet * Cornaro Double Agent ⑤ Homage Imprint Liberty Rivington * Shima Soon Swank	H Chiseled			

* Not approved on frame
† Indicates fabrics without topstitching
Knoll Felt/Ivory K1207/1 not approved
⑤ Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or
Spinneybeck Representative for additions
or changes.

Cini Boeri
Pillows

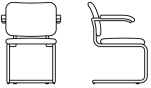
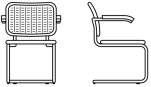
	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile	req.	weight
							fabric	leather	
 Designer(s): Cini Boeri, 2008	CBP1 Large throw pillow			31"		24"	2	n/a	
	 								
	CBP2 Small throw pillow			24"		18"	1.6	n/a	
	 								

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
CBP1-()	\$683.	\$755.	\$825.	\$900.	\$963.	\$1,009.	\$1,085.	\$1,229.	\$1,335.					
CBP2-()	588.	651.	726.	806.	870.	909.	985.	1,125.	1,233.					

[illegible]

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather			
A	B	C	C	F	H	U	X
Alignment	Journey	Durand	Wow Factor	Atelier	Chiseled	Vicenza	Ducale
Beacon	Keaton	Earthwork	Utmost II	Biscayne	Constance	Volo	Ducale Velour
Bocce	Knoll Felt	Empire Stripe	Utopia	Calais Cotton	Firefly		
Chance	Knoll Hopsack	Entourage	Zari CR	Velvet		V	Y
Common Ground	Little Devil	Entwine		Century		Acqua	Cascia
Commuter Cloth	Ludlow	Essence	D	Cornaro	I	Andes	Cervo
Cross Tech	Melody [®]	Fibra	Buzz	Double Agent [®]	Byron	Espana	Copenhagen
Crossroad	Nonchalant CR	Greenwich	Coterie	Glider	Cato	Embossed Tipped	Distressed
Delite	Paradigm	Groovy	Eclat Weave	Homage	Chic	Hand Tipped	Marissa
Facet	Prairie	Hudson	Hologram	Imprint	Diamond Days	Velluto Pelle	Riva
Heavy Metal	Prim	Kaleidoscope	Island	Liberty	Doily		Rugata
Hourglass	Radiance	Lagos	Kabuki	Mod Plaid	Dynamic	W	Saddle
Infinite	Ransom	Lore CR	Menagerie	Rivington	Florescence	Alaska	
Mariner	Roam	Milestone	Origins	Soon	Guise	Antique	
Monarch	Rush Hour	On Point	Pathway	Swank	Hastings	Derby	
Overture	Spree	Palisade	Plaidtastic	Totem	In Step	Forte	
Prep	Summit	Panache CR	Retreat		Jaipur	Lucente	
Presto	Sutton	Patchwork	Vice Versa	G	Knoll Velvet	Sabrina	
Sonnet	Synth	Plaid On	Woodland	All Star	Olema	Umbria	
Trophy	Tabloid	Prestini	Zoom	Alter Ego	Piper		
Uni-Form	Tinge	Pullman		Aurora	Rutledge		
	Topos	Quark	E	Dapper	Sandis		
B	Vast	Roundtrip	Aegean	Djenne	Stripe It		
Abacus	Venue	Sahara	Circle Point	Fancy Twill	Tudor		
Argyle	Versa	Spectator	Currents	Gibson	Zimba	[®] Fire Retardant Chemicals	
Belize	Westwood	Stepping Stones	Flower Power	Haze			
Bistro	Wild Thing	Swing	Highland	Melange			
Calypso		Tight Rope	Ikat Stripe	Modern Tweed			
Chronicle	C	Tilden [®]	Kampala	Spencer			
Close Knit	Axiom [®]	Tower Grid	Kimono	Texnet			
Cozy Cord	Cairo		Mamba	Ultrastuede			
Day Tripper	Charm		Marquee	Utrillo			
Diva	Circa		Meroe	Vert			
Dottie	Chameleon		Off The Grid				
Ferry	Classic Boucle		Rebel				
Gala II	Contour		Sherman				
Grandview			Shima				
Holbrook			Tempest				
Instinct			Tryst				
			Whip				

Marcel Breuer
Cesca™ Chair

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	seat and back finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Marcel Breuer, 1928	51A-7 Arm chair, fully upholstered seat and back	17 ¾"	27"	23 ½"	23 ½"	31 ½"	1.1	20	17 lbs.	
										
	51A-5 Arm chair, machine caned seat and back or upholstered seat and machine caned back	17 ¾"	27"	23 ½"	23 ½"	31 ½"			16 lbs.	upholstered seat and cane back
		17 ¾"	27"	23 ½"	23 ½"	31 ½"			16 lbs.	full cane

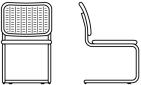


Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i> 51A-5-S-K2450/3-B	<i>Wood frame finish:</i> Clear (suffix B) Ebonized (suffix BE)		<i>Fully upholstered chairs:</i> Urethane foam over molded plywood seat and back. Solid hardwood arms. Arms are upholstered.
51A-5	Cesca arm chair	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	
S	Split upholstery	<i>Split upholstery option:</i> The seat and back of the Cesca chairs can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate "S" before selected seat upholstery or wood frame finish, followed by selected back upholstery or wood frame finish. If selecting cane back and upholstered seat, always use the cane pattern number. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade. The arms will always match the back finish. Please note it is not possible to have a cane seat and an upholstered back; or to combine two different wood frame finishes.	<i>Cane inset chairs:</i> Hardwood beech seat/back frames and arms with natural clear lacquer or matte ebonized finish. Machine caned insets.
K2450/3	Prestini seat upholstery		
B	Clear cane frame back	<i>COM split fabric requirements:</i> Back and arms upholstery: 0.7 yards Seat upholstery: 0.4 yards	<i>Frame:</i> 1" diameter round steel tube with chrome-plated and polished finish.
<i>Example:</i> 51A-7-K1207/12-K1207/12		<i>COL split fabric requirements:</i> Back and arms upholstery: 14 square feet Seat upholstery: 6 square feet	
51A-7	Cesca arm chair, fully upholstered	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code ♣:</i> The Cesca chair complies with California Technical Bulletin 133 with select KnollTextiles. Upcharge applies, see page 18.	<i>Glides:</i> Opaque plastic; snap-in place design. Glides shipped with each chair for optional in-field insertion.
K1207/12	Knoll Felt, Baltic	<i>Note:</i> The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer are stamped into the base of the chair.	
Note: Cesca chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Wassily lounge chair and Laccio tables on pages 112 and 380.		The Cesca Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.	
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Cal 133 option (add C) 3. Split upholstery option (add S) 4. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, seat 5. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, back		<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	

pattern no.	cane	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
51A-7		\$1,482.	\$1,534.	\$1,583.	\$1,593.	\$1,612.	\$1,676.	\$1,818.	\$1,878.	\$2,017.	\$2,037.	\$2,345.	\$2,566.	\$2,667.	\$2,767.
51A-5-S	0.	1,693.	1,713.	1,729.	1,733.	1,739.	1,763.	1,814.	1,835.	1,886.	1,853.	1,945.	2,012.	2,043.	2,073.
51A-5	1,788.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics					Spinneybeck Leather								
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Hourglass Infinite Mariner Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Helios Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Melody  Paradigm Petal Pusher  Prairie Prim Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Vast Venue Versa Vibe II Vinyl  Wild Thing Yeni	C Atlas Axiom  Baxter Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entwine Entourage Essence Fibra Greenwich Hudson Lagos Magnolia On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache CR Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR Sinclair Smart  Spectator Stepping Stones Swing	C continued Tight Rope Tilden  Tower Grid Wow Factor Utmost II Utopia Wit Zari CR	D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodand Zoom	E Aegean Circle Point Cleo Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Mamba Marquee Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Vatera Whip	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Century Biscayne Cornaro Double Agent  Glider Homage In Stitches Jasmine Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Totem Tweed Frieze	G All Star Alter Ego Aurora Color Collage Dapper Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Utrillo Vert	H Bavaria Catwalk Chiseled Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece	I Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Guise Hastings In Step Ita Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Tudor Zimba	U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale Velour		
											V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle	Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Riva	
											W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria	 Fire Retardant Chemicals	
<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>													

Marcel Breuer
Cesca™ Chair

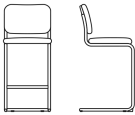
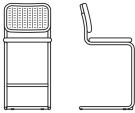
	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight	seat and back finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Marcel Breuer, 1928	51C-2 Armless chair, fully upholstered seat and back	17 ¾"	18 ½"	23 ½"	31 ½"	1.1	20	14 lbs.	
									
	51C-1 Armless chair, machine caned seat and back or upholstered seat and machine caned back	17 ¾"	18 ½"	23 ½"	31 ½"			11 lbs.	uphol- stered seat and cane back
		17 ¾"	18 ½"	23 ½"	31 ½"			11 lbs.	full cane

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 51C-1-S-K2450/3-B	<i>Wood frame finish:</i> Clear (suffix B) Ebonized (suffix BE)	Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.
51A-5 Cesca armless chair		
S Split upholstery		
K2450/3 Prestini seat upholstery		
B Clear cane frame back		
<i>Example:</i> 51C-2-K1207/12-K1207/12	<i>Split upholstery option:</i> The seat and back of the Cesca chairs can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate “S” before selected seat upholstery or wood frame finish, followed by selected back upholstery or wood frame finish. If selecting cane back and upholstered seat, always use the cane pattern number. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade. Please note it is not possible to have a cane seat and an upholstered back; or to combine two different wood frame finishes.	<i>COM split fabric requirements:</i> Back upholstery: 0.4 yards Seat upholstery: 0.4 yards
51C-2 Cesca armless chair, fully upholstered		<i>COL split fabric requirements:</i> Back upholstery: 6 square feet Seat upholstery: 6 square feet
K1207/12 Knoll Felt, Baltic		
<i>Note:</i> Cesca chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Wassily lounge chair and Laccio tables on pages 112 and 380.		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Cal 133 option (add C) 3. Split upholstery option (add S) 4. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, seat 5. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, back		
	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Frame:</i> 1" diameter round steel tube with chrome-plated and polished finish. <i>Glides:</i> Opaque plastic; snap-in place design. Glides shipped with each chair for optional in-field insertion.
	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code #:</i> The Cesca chair complies with California Technical Bulltin 133 with select KnollTextiles. Upcharge applies, see page 18.	
	<i>Note:</i> The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer are stamped into the base of the chair.	
	The Cesca Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.	
	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	

pattern no.	cane	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
51C-2		\$1,074.	\$1,130.	\$1,181.	\$1,190.	\$1,212.	\$1,279.	\$1,429.	\$1,489.	\$1,640.	\$1,661.	\$1,984.	\$2,219.	\$2,326.	\$2,431.
51C-1-S	0.	1,390.	1,412.	1,433.	1,438.	1,445.	1,471.	1,532.	1,557.	1,614.	1,625.	1,751.	1,845.	1,886.	1,928.
51C-1	1,719.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.	0.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics					Spinneybeck Leather							
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Hourglass Infinite Mariner Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Helios Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Melody  Paradigm Petal Pusher  Prairie Prim Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Vast Venue Versa Vibe II Vinyl  Wild Thing Yeni	C Atlas Axiom  Baxter Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entwine Entourage Essence Fibra Greenwich Hudson Lagos Magnolia On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache CR Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR Sinclair Smart  Spectator Stepping Stones Swing	C continued Tight Rope Tilden  Tower Grid Wow Factor Utmost II Utopia Wit Zari CR	D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodand Zoom	E Aegean Circle Point Cleo Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Mamba Marquee Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Vatera Whip	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Century Biscayne Cornaro Double Agent  Glider Homage In Stitches Jasmine Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Totem Tweed Frieze	G All Star Alter Ego Aurora Color Collage Dapper Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Utrillo Vert	H Bavaria Catwalk Chiseled Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece	I Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Guise Hastings In Step Ita Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Olema Piper Prince Hair Rutledge Tudor Zimba	U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale Velour	
								Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Riva				
								V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle				
								W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria				
								 Fire Retardant Chemicals				
								Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.				

Marcel Breuer
Cesca™ Bar Height Stools

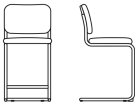
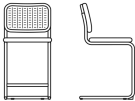
	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight	seat and back finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Marcel Breuer, 1928	51CH-2 Armless bar height stool, fully upholstered seat and back	29	18 1/9	21 2/3	42	1.1	20	25 lbs.	
									
	51CH-1 Armless bar height stool, machine caned seat and back or upholstered seat and machine caned back	29	18 1/9	21 2/3	42			20 lbs.	upholstered seat and cane back
		28	18 1/9	21 2/3	42			20 lbs.	full cane

Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i> 51CH-1-S-K2450/3-B	<i>Wood frame finish:</i> Clear (suffix B) Ebonized (suffix BE)		<i>COM split upholstery fabric requirements:</i> Back upholstery: 0.4 yards Seat upholstery: 0.4 yards
51CH-1	Cesca armless bar height stool		<i>Fully upholstered stools:</i> Urethane foam over molded plywood seat and back.
S	Split upholstery		
K2450/3	Prestini Jam seat upholstery		<i>Cane inset stools:</i> Hardwood beech seat/back frames in natural clear lacquer or matte ebonized finish. Machine caned insets.
B	Clear cane frame back		
<i>Example:</i> 51CH-2-K2021/5-K2021/5			
51CH-2	Cesca armless bar height stool	<i>Split upholstery option:</i> The seat and back of the Cesca stools can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate “S” before selected seat upholstery or wood frame finish, followed by selected back upholstery or wood frame finish. If selecting cane back and upholstered seat, always use the cane pattern number. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade. Please note it is not possible to have a cane seat and an upholstered back; or to combine two different wood frame finishes.	<i>Frame:</i> 1” diameter round steel tube with chrome-plated and polished finish.
K2405/5	Firefly, Glasswing		<i>Glides:</i> Black plastic anti-tip front glides. Front glides provide stability and prevent the stools from tipping forward. Black matching back glides.
<i>Note:</i> Cesca bar height stools are part of a collection. Please refer to the Cesca chair, Wassily lounge chair and Laccio tables on pages 112 and 380.			
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Cal 133 option (add C) 3. Split upholstery option (add S) 4. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, seat 5. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, back			
		<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	
		<i>Customer’s Own Material</i> is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	
		<i>COL split fabric requirements:</i> Back upholstery: 6 square Seat upholstery: 6 square	
		<i>Cal 133 Fire Code▲:</i> The Cesca stools comply with California Technical Bulletin 133 with select KnollTextiles. Upcharge applies, see page 18.	
		<i>Note:</i> The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer are stamped into the base of the chair.	
		The Cesca stools are certified Clean Air GOLD.	
		<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	

pattern no.	cane	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
51CH-2		\$1,597.	\$1,670.	\$1,738.	\$1,752.	\$1,781.	\$1,869.	\$2,067.	\$2,147.	\$2,345.	\$2,373.	\$2,802.	\$3,110.	\$3,252.	\$3,392.
51CH-1-S	0.	1,571.	1,592.	1,612.	1,617.	1,626.	1,651.	1,713.	1,735.	1,794.	1,800.	1,932.	2,024.	2,067.	2,108.
51CH-1	1,897.														

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather					
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Hourglass Infinite Mariner Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Helios Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Melody  Paradigm Petal Pusher  Prairie Prim Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Vast Venue Versa Vibe II Vinyl  Wild Thing Yeni	C Atlas Axiom  Baxter Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entwine Entourage Essence Fibra Greenwich Hudson Lagos Magnolia On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache CR Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR Sinclair Smart  Spectator Stepping Stones Swing	C continued Tight Rope Tilden  Tower Grid Wow Factor Utmost II Utopia Wit Zari CR	D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodand Zoom	E Aegean Circle Point Cleo Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Mamba Marquee Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Vatera Whip	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Century Biscayne Cornaro Double Agent  Glider Homage In Stitches Jasmine Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Totem Tweed Frieze	G All Star Alter Ego Aurora Color Collage Dapper Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Utrillo Vert	H Bavaria Catwalk Chiseled Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece	I Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Guise Hastings In Step Ita Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Tudor Zimba	U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale Velour
						V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle	Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Luca Marissa Riva				
						W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria  Fire Retardant Chemicals					
						Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.					

Marcel Breuer
Cesca™ Counter Height Stools

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight	seat and back finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Marcel Breuer, 1928	51CM-2 Armless counter height stool, fully upholstered seat and back	25	18 1/9	21 2/3	38	1.1	20	24 lbs.	
									
	51CM-1 Armless counter height stool, machine caned seat and back or upholstered seat and machine caned back	25	18 1/9	21 2/3	38			19 lbs.	upholstered seat and cane back
		24	18 1/9	21 2/3	38			19 lbs.	full cane

Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i> 51CM-1-S-K2450/3-B	<i>Wood frame finish:</i> Clear (suffix B) Ebonized (suffix BE)		<i>COM split upholstery fabric requirements:</i> Back upholstery: 0.4 yards Seat upholstery: 0.4 yards
51CM-1	Cesca armless counter height stool		<i>Fully upholstered stools:</i> Urethane foam over molded plywood seat and back.
S	Split upholstery		
K2450/3	Prestini, Jam seat upholstery		<i>Cane inset stools:</i> Hardwood beech seat/back frames in natural clear lacquer or matte ebonized finish. Machine caned insets.
B	Clear cane frame back		
<i>Example:</i> 51CM-2-K2450/5-K2450/5	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.		<i>Frame:</i> 1" diameter round steel tube with chrome-plated and polished finish.
51CM-2	Cesca armless counter height stool		<i>Glides:</i> Black plastic anti-tip front glides. Front glides provide stability and prevent the stools from tipping forward. Black matching back glides.
K2450/5	Firefly, Glasswing		
<i>Note:</i> Cesca counter height stools are part of a collection. Please refer to the Cesca chair, Wassily lounge chair and Laccio tables on pages 112 and 380.			
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Cal 133 option (add C) 3. Split upholstery option (add S) 4. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, seat 5. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, back			
<i>Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.</i>			
<i>COL split fabric requirements:</i> Back upholstery: 6 square Seat upholstery: 6 square		<i>Cal 133 Fire Code▲:</i> The Cesca stools comply with California Technical Bulletin 133 with select KnollTextiles. Upcharge applies, see page 18.	
<i>Note:</i> The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer are stamped into the base of the chair.		<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	
The Cesca stools are certified Clean Air GOLD.			

Note:
Cesca counter height stools are part of a collection. Please refer to the Cesca chair, Wassily lounge chair and Laccio tables on pages 112 and 380.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Cal 133 option (add C)
3. Split upholstery option (add S)
4. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, seat
5. Textile, leather, or wood frame selection, back

pattern no.	cane	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
51CM-2		\$1,597.	\$1,670.	\$1,738.	\$1,752.	\$1,781.	\$1,869.	\$2,067.	\$2,147.	\$2,345.	\$2,373.	\$2,802.	\$3,110.	\$3,252.	\$3,392.
51CM-1-S	0.	1,571.	1,592.	1,612.	1,617.	1,626.	1,651.	1,713.	1,735.	1,794.	1,800.	1,932.	2,024.	2,067.	2,108.
51CM-1	1,897.														

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather					
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Hourglass Infinite Mariner Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Helios Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Melody  Paradigm Petal Pusher  Prairie Prim Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Vast Venue Versa Vibe II Vinyl  Wild Thing Yeni	C Atlas Axiom  Baxter Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entwine Entourage Essence Fibra Greenwich Hudson Lagos Magnolia On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache CR Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR Sinclair Smart  Spectator Stepping Stones Swing	C continued Tight Rope Tilden  Tower Grid Wow Factor Utmost II Utopia Wit Zari CR	D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodand Zoom	E Aegean Circle Point Cleo Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Mamba Marquee Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Vatera Whip	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Century Biscayne Cornaro Double Agent  Glider Homage In Stitches Jasmine Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Totem Tweed Frieze	G All Star Alter Ego Aurora Color Collage Dapper Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Utrillo Vert	H Bavaria Catwalk Chiseled Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece	I Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Guise Hastings In Step Ita Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Tudor Zimba	U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale Velour
						V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle	Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Riva				
						W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria					
						 Fire Retardant Chemicals					
						Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.					

Marcel Breuer
Wassily™ Chair

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	weight	frame
<i>Designer(s):</i> Marcel Breuer, 1925	50L Wassily chair	16½"	23"	31"	27"	28¾"	25 lbs.	polished chrome
		16½"	23"	31"	27"	28¾"	25 lbs.	18k gold

Award(s):
The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1968; Recognition as “Piece of Art,” W. Germany, 1982

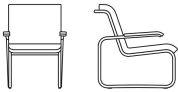


pattern no.	list
50L-()	\$5,342.
50L-GLD-()	8,035.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 50L-3COLHH	<i>Spinneybeck Belting Leather:</i> Black (suffix BLBLACK) Brown (suffix BL1923) Burnt Orange (suffix BL1907) Chocolate (suffix BL1902) Cognac (suffix BL1904) Cream (suffix BL1919) Dark Mustard (suffix BL1903) Dark Salmon (suffix BL1906) Deep Green (suffix BL1911) Deep Purple (suffix BL1913) Eggplant (suffix BL1926) Fudge (suffix BL1901) Gun Metal (suffix BL1917) Key Lime (suffix BL1910) Khaki (suffix BL1922) Lemon Meringue (suffix BL1909) Light Grey (suffix BL1916) Medium Grey (suffix BL1918) Putty (suffix BL1920) Simply Red (suffix BL1905) Smoke (suffix BL1915) Sunshine (suffix BL1908) Taupe (suffix BL1921) Umber (suffix BL1925) Warm Beige (suffix BL1924) White (suffix BL1914)	<i>Cowhide leather colors:</i> Black (suffix L80) Light Brown (suffix L82) White Beige (suffix L84)	Upholstery note: No Customer's Own Materials can be used.
50L Wassily chair			
3COLHH Haired Hide, Tri-Colored	<i>Haired Hide:</i> Black (suffix BLCKHH) Chestnut (suffix OA12HH) Gold (suffix OCP5HH) Tan (suffix OCP3HH) Tri-Color (suffix 3COLHH)		<i>Replacement slings:</i> Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and rebuilt, a complex and time consuming process.
<i>Note:</i> The Wassily Chair is part of a collection. Please refer to Cesca side chairs and Laccio tables on pages 104 and 380.			
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Sling material and color selection			

Construction		
<i>Cal 133 Fire Code</i> 🔥: The Wassily chair complies with California Technical Bulltin 133, see page 18.	<i>Frame:</i> Tubular steel with a polished chrome finish or plated in 18k gold.	<i>Haired Hide:</i> Spinneybeck haired hide in eight colors. Haired Hide is a natural material, markings are one-of-a-kind and will vary from piece to piece.
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Upholstery:</i> <i>Cowhide Slings:</i> Thick cowhide leather slings in three colors. Edges dyed to match for Black and Light Brown colors. White Beige will have edges matching Light Brown cowhide color.	<i>Glides:</i> Four, molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with each chair.
<i>Note:</i> The KnollStudio logo and signature of Marcel Breuer is stamped into the base of the chair.		
The Wassily Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.	<i>Belting Leather:</i> Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in twenty seven colors. Belting leather edges will always match specified color.	
Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather and haired hide.		

Marcel Breuer
MB Lounge

	description	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Marcel Breuer, 1928	50-128 Lounge Chair	23 ½"	32"	30 ½"	2.25	40	41 lbs
							
							

pattern no.	grade A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
50-128-()	\$2,129.	\$2,209.	\$2,297.	\$2,367.	\$2,428.	\$2,525.	\$2,578.	\$2,646.	\$2,875.	\$3,332.	\$3,846.	\$4,509.	\$4,694.	\$4,878.

Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i> 50-128-K349/4	<i>Base finish options:</i> Polished Chrome (suffix C)		<i>Frame:</i> Bent tubular steel with a polished chrome finish. Metal horizontal springs provide support for seat and back cushion. Solid wood natural oak arm rests.
50-128 Lounge Chair, chrome	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.		<i>Upholstery:</i> Continuous seat and back upholstered molded foam cushion attached to exposed metal frame with velcro straps. Available in textile or leather.
K349/4 Alignment, Paprika	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.		<i>Note:</i> Cushion can be removed from frame for easy cleanability.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Textile selection	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.		<i>Glides:</i> Four, molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with each chair.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics					Spinneybeck Leather	
A Alignment Bocce Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Cross Tech Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Overture Prep Soliloquy * Sonnet Uni-Form	B continued Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody  Paradigm Prairie Prim Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Spree SummitSutton Tabloid Tinge Topos Vast Versa Westwood Wild Thing	C continued Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Lore CR Milestone On Point Palisade Patchwork Posh Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR * Smart  Spectator * Swing Tilden  Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia Wit Zari CR *	E Aegean Circle Point Cleo Currents Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Premier Rebel Shima Tempest Vatera Vice Versa Whip	G continued Haze Kamani Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Utrillo Vert H Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Twist Tie World Piece I Aswan Bella Byron * Cato Cummings * Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Florescence Hastings Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Zimba	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España+ Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria  Fire Retardant Chemicals	X Ducale+ Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed+ Lucca Marissa Portofino+ Riva Rugata Sassolino
					<i>Check with your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck Representative for any changes or additions.</i>	

Jonathan Crinion
Crinion Chair

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Jonathan Crinion, 1999	58A Arm chair, upholstered seat  	17 ½"	26 ½"	23 ¼"	19 ½"	30 ¾"	0.7	13	18 lbs.	beech stains
		17 ½"	26 ½"	23 ¼"	19 ½"	30 ¾"	0.7	13	17 lbs.	maple
<i>Award(s):</i> FX International Interior Design Award, 1999 	58C Armless chair, upholstered seat  	17 ½"		20 ½"	19 ½"	30 ¾"	0.7	13	16 lbs.	beech stains
		17 ½"		20 ½"	19 ½"	30 ¾"	0.7	13	15 lbs.	maple
	58A-R Seat pad replacement, for arm chair with upholstered seat 58A						0.7	13		
	58C-R Seat pad replacement, for armless chair with upholstered seat 58C						0.7	13		

Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i> 58A-BB-K715/3	<i>Clear Maple finish:</i> Maple (suffix KC)		<i>Frame:</i> Clear Maple Chair: Select clear maple hardwood frame with maple plywood back panel in clear finish. Dowel, mortise and tenon construction. Arm supported by metal cross dowel.
58A	Crinion arm chair		
B323	Medium Walnut		<i>Beech Chair:</i> Select beech hardwood frame with plywood back panel in clear or stained finishes. Arm supported by metal cross dowel.
K715/3	Abacus, Gold Coin		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Finish selection 3. Textile selection			
<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.		<i>KnollStudio wood finishes:</i> KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. Complementary finishes are available at no upcharge. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.	<i>Seat pad:</i> Upholstered, high-density polyurethane foam seat pad on a plywood seat basket with Dymetrol® suspension. Seat pad reaches to the seat frame edge, surrounds arm.
Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.		<i>Cal 133 Fire Code#:</i> Crinion Chairs with upholstered seat comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.	
		<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Seat pad replacement:</i> Seat pad can be replaced in the field.
		<i>Note:</i> The Crinion Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.	
			<i>Finish:</i> Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.
			<i>High Traffic Areas:</i> When specifying armless chair in high use or high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength. Contact CPD or your KnollStudio sales representative for more information.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
58A-()	\$2,318.	\$2,362.	\$2,404.	\$2,449.	\$2,485.	\$2,512.	\$2,566.	\$2,646.	\$2,717.	\$2,942.	\$3,103.	\$3,435.	\$3,501.	\$3,583.
58A-(KC)	2,839.	2,884.	2,923.	2,969.	3,007.	3,037.	3,087.	3,166.	3,239.	3,461.	3,626.	3,957.	4,023.	4,102.
58C-()	1,975.	2,018.	2,062.	2,102.	2,148.	2,170.	2,215.	2,308.	2,373.	2,599.	2,757.	3,089.	3,160.	3,235.
58C-(KC)	2,351.	2,394.	2,437.	2,478.	2,522.	2,544.	2,586.	2,681.	2,748.	2,969.	3,132.	3,461.	3,534.	3,605.
58A-R-()	387.	432.	467.	510.	548.	567.	616.	699.	761.	970.	1,125.	1,439.	1,506.	1,580.
58C-R-()	387.	432.	467.	510.	548.	567.	616.	699.	761.	970.	1,125.	1,439.	1,506.	1,580.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather			
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Forza  Gala II Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody  Paradigm Petal Pusher  Prairie Prim Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Vast Venue Versa Vinyl  Westwood Wild Thing	C Atlas Axiom  Baxter Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR Sinclair Smart 	C continued Stepping Stones Spectator Swing Tight Rope Tilden  Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia Wit Wow Factor Zari CR D Buzz Code Coterie Hologram Island Kabuki Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom E Aegean Circle Point Cleo Currents Flower Power Highland Kampala Ikat Stripe Juno Mamba Marquee Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Sherman Shima Tempest Tryst Vatera Whip	F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Cornaro Double Agent  Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Swank Totem Tweed Frieze G All Star Alter Ego Arber Aurora Color Collage Dapper Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Utrillo Vert	H Bavaria Constance Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece I Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Guise Hastings In Step Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Stripe It Tudor Zimba	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria X Ducale Ducale Velour  Fire Retardant Chemicals <i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>	Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva

Joseph Paul D'Urso
Contract Lounge Seating

	description	w	d	h	seat h	arm h	type	textile fabric yds.	leather sq ft	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Joseph Paul D'Urso, 2008   	2160 Contract Lounge chair, same upholstery, frame and cushions	34"	36 1/2"	30 1/2"	17 3/8"	22 1/8"		7.6	105	70 lbs.
	2160 Contract Lounge chair, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	34"	36 1/2"	30 1/2"	17 3/8"		frame uph.	4.6	60	
							upchg, cushions	3.2	50	

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 2160-C-H800/40	<i>Leg finishes:</i> Polished Chrome (suffix C)	<i>Frame:</i> Constructed of plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension. Standard lounge chair and small sofa depth is 36"; residential sofa is 40" deep.
2160	D'Urso Contract Lounge Collection, lounge chair	
C	Polished Chrome legs	
H800/40	Cato, Orange	
<i>Example:</i> 2161-C-S-HT1502-K1206/6	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Upholstery:</i> One seat and back cushion for the Lounge Chair, two seat and back cushions for the Small Sofa, one semi-attached cushion for Ottoman. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.
2161	D'Urso Contract Lounge Collection, small sofa	
C	Polished Chrome legs	
S	Split upholstery	
HT1502	Surround in Hand Tipped, Mesa Verde	
K1206/6	Cushions in Knoll Hopsack, Gold	
	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	Railroad upholstery application is
		<i>Stitching:</i> Non-directional textiles with railroad application, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions; directional textiles, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical single blind center seam joins inside and outside back panels of the sofa; leather, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical double needle topstitch seam joins inside and outside back panels of sofa. Ottoman; all applications, double needle topstitch for

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:

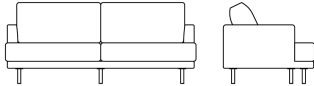
1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Split upholstery option
4. Textile selection, Surround
5. Textile selection, Cushions

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
2160-C-()	\$5,934.	\$6,203.	\$6,450.	\$6,727.	\$6,951.	\$7,117.	\$7,390.	\$7,919.	\$8,309.	\$10,054.	\$10,782.	\$12,253.	\$12,563.	\$12,919.
2160S-C-()-()	4,528.	4,732.	4,923.	5,133.	5,302.	5,432.	5,641.	6,047.	6,340.	7,217.	7,760.	8,871.	9,101.	9,370.
upchg, cushions	1,940.	2,028.	2,110.	2,199.	2,273.	2,328.	2,415.	2,587.	2,717.	3,094.	3,327.	3,802.	3,897.	4,016.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather			
A	B	C	D	F	H	U	X
Alignment	continued	continued					
Beacon	Little Devil	Empire Stripe	Buzz	Atelier	Chiseled	Vicenza	Ducale
Bocce	Ludlow	Entourage	Coterie	Calais Cotton	Constance	Volo	Ducale Velour
	Melody ®	Entwine	Eclat Weave	Velvet	Firefly		
Common Ground	Paradigm	Essence	Hologram	Cornaro		V	Y
Commuter Cloth	Prairie	Fibra	Island	Double Agent ®		Acqua	Cascia
Cross Tech	Prim	Groovy	Kabuki	Imprint		Amalfi	Cervo
Crossroad	Radiance	Hudson	Menagerie	In Stitches	I	Andes	Copenhagen
Delite	Ransom	Kaleidoscope CR	Pathway	Liberty	Bella	Embossed Tipped	Distressed
Facet	Rush Hour	Lagos	Retreat	Mod Plaid	Byron	Espana	Marissa
Hourglass	Spree	Lore CR	Vice Versa	Rivington	Cato	Hand Tipped	Riva
Mariner	Summit	Milestone	Woodland	Soon	Chiseled	Velluto Pelle	Rugata
Monarch	Sutton	On Point	Zoom	Swank	Doily		Saddle
Overture	Synth	Palisade		Totem	Dynamic	W	
Prep	Tabloid	Panache CR	E	Tweed Frieze	Florescence	Alaska	
Presto	Tinge	Patchwork	Aegean		Guisse	Antique	
Sonnet	Topos	Plaid On	Circle Point	G	Hastings	Derby	
Trophy	Vast	Prestini	Currents	All Star	In Step	Forte	
Uni-Form	Venue	Pullman	Demure	Alter Ego	Knoll Velvet	Lucente	
	Versa	Quark	Flower Power	Aurora	Piper	Sabrina	
	Vinyl ®	Roundtrip	Highland	Dapper	Prince Hairly	Umbria	
Abacus	Westwood	Sahara	Ikat Stripe	Djenne	Tudor		
Argyle	Wild Thing	Sequin CR	Kampala	Fancy Twill	Zimba		
Belize		Spectator	Kimono	Gibson		® Fire Retardant Chemicals	
Calypso	C	Stepping Stones	Mamba	Haze		* Approved for 2161P only.	
Chronicle	Atlas	Swing	Marquee	Looped In			
Cozy Cord	Axiom ®	Tilden ®	Meroe	Melange			
Day Tripper	Cairo	Utmost II	Rebel	Modern Tweed			
Diva	Chameleon	Utopia	Sherman	Spencer			
Ferry	Charm	Wit	Shima	Texnet			
Gala II	Circa	Zari CR	Tempest	Ultrasuede			
Grandview	Classic Boucle		Tryst	Vert			
Helios	Contour		Whip				
Holbrook	Durand						
Instinct	Earthwork						
Journey							
Keaton							
Knoll Felt							
Knoll Hopsack							

Joseph Paul D’Urso
Contract Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Joseph Paul D’Urso, 2008



description	width	depth	height	seat h, max	arm h, max	type	textile fabric yards	leather sq ft	weight
2161 Contract Small Sofa, same upholstery, frame and cushions	74"	36 ½"	30 ½"	17 ¾"	22 ¾"		13.5	215	135 lbs.
2161 Contract Small Sofa, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	74"	36 ½"	30 ½"	17 ¾"		frame uph.	6.5	95	
						upchg, cushions	7	120	
2163 Contract Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions	28 ½"	28 ½"	16"	16"			3.5	45	29 lbs.
2163 Contract Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	28 ½"	28 ½"	16"	16"		frame uph.	1.4	15	
						upchg, cushions	2.8	30	
2161P Optional side cushion for small sofa	17"	3"	11"				1	n/a	5 lbs.



Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 2160-C-H800/40	<i>Leg finishes:</i> Polished Chrome (suffix C)	<i>Frame:</i> Constructed of plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension. Standard lounge chair and small sofa depth is 36"; residential sofa is 40" deep.
2160	D’Urso Contract Lounge Collection, lounge chair	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.
C	Polished Chrome legs	
H800/40	Cato, Orange	
<i>Example:</i> 2161-C-S-HT1502-K1206/6		
2161	D’Urso Contract Lounge Collection, small sofa	<i>Upholstery:</i> One seat and back cushion for the Lounge Chair, two seat and back cushions for the Small Sofa, one semi-attached cushion for Ottoman. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.
C	Polished Chrome legs	Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.
S	Split upholstery	
HT1502	Surround in Hand Tipped, Mesa Verde	
K1206/6	Cushions in Knoll Hopsack, Gold	

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection

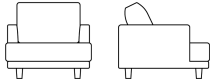
Specify with split upholstery:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Split upholstery option
4. Textile selection, Surround
5. Textile selection, Cushions

pattern no.	grade A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
2161-C-()	\$9,367.	\$9,837.	\$10,283.	\$10,772.	\$11,175.	\$11,466.	\$11,955.	\$12,894.	\$13,585.	\$17,709.	\$19,193.	\$22,216.	\$22,844.	\$23,577.
2161S-C-()-()	7,148.	7,505.	7,846.	8,220.	8,529.	8,749.	9,122.	9,838.	10,365.	12,707.	13,773.	15,939.	16,390.	16,916.
upchg, cushions	3,064.	3,216.	3,361.	3,524.	3,654.	3,746.	3,911.	4,214.	4,443.	5,445.	5,904.	6,833.	7,027.	7,251.
2163-C-()	3,573.	3,720.	3,859.	4,011.	4,136.	4,228.	4,377.	4,671.	4,888.	5,548.	5,861.	6,492.	6,625.	6,780.
2163S-C-()-()	2,724.	2,839.	2,944.	3,058.	3,156.	3,226.	3,341.	3,565.	3,729.	3,982.	4,205.	4,659.	4,752.	4,862.
upchg, cushions	1,168.	1,216.	1,262.	1,313.	1,353.	1,383.	1,434.	1,530.	1,596.	1,704.	1,800.	1,998.	2,038.	2,085.
2161P-()	660.	695.	727.	764.	791.	816.	852.	919.	973.					

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics					Spinneybeck Leather				
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Monarch Overture Prep Presto Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Little Devil Ludlow Melody  Paradigm Prairie Prim Radiance Ransom Rush Hour Spre Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Vast Venue Versa Vinyl  Westwood Wild Thing	C continued Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Lore CR Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Spectator Stepping Stones Swing Tilden  Utmost II Utopia Wit Zari CR	D Buzz Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Kabuki Menagerie Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom	E Aegean Circle Point Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Tryst Whip	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Double Agent  Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Swank Totem Tweed Frieze	G All Star Alter Ego Aurora Dapper Djenne Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede Vert	H Chiseled Constance Firefly I Bella Byron Cato Chiseled Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Guise Hastings In Step Knoll Velvet Piper Prince Hair Tudor Zimba	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped Espana Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria  Fire Retardant Chemicals * Approved for 2161P only.	X Ducale Ducale Velour Y Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva Rugata Saddle
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.									

Joseph Paul D’Urso
Residential Lounge Seating

	description	w	d	h	seat h	arm h	type	textile fabric yds.	leather sq ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Joseph Paul D’Urso, 2008	2160R Residential Lounge chair, same upholstery, frame and cushions	34”	36 ½”	28 ½”	15 ¾”	20 ⅞”		7.6	105	67 lbs.
	 									
	2160R Residential Lounge chair, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	34”	36 ½”	28 ½”	15 ¾”		frame uph.	4.6	60	
							upchg, cushions	3.2	50	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
2160R-(-)(-)	\$5,934.	\$6,203.	\$6,450.	\$6,727.	\$6,951.	\$7,117.	\$7,390.	\$7,919.	\$8,309.	\$10,054.	\$10,782.	\$12,253.	\$12,563.	\$12,919.
2160RS-(-)(-)(-)	4,528.	4,732.	4,923.	5,133.	5,302.	5,432.	5,641.	6,047.	6,340.	7,217.	7,760.	8,871.	9,101.	9,370.
upchg, cushions	1,940.	2,028.	2,110.	2,199.	2,273.	2,328.	2,415.	2,587.	2,717.	3,094.	3,327.	3,802.	3,897.	4,016.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 2160R-OE-K162/25	<i>Leg finishes:</i> Burnt Walnut on Oak (suffix 0313) Clear Oak (suffix OC) Ebonized on Oak (suffix OE) Polished Chrome (suffix C)	<i>Frame:</i> Constructed of plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension. Standard lounge chair and sofa depth is 36”; residential sofa is 40” deep.
2160R	D’Urso Residential Lounge Collection, lounge chair	
OE	Ebonized legs	
K162/25	Classic Boucle, Aegean	
<i>Example:</i> 21623R-0313-S-K1152/8-K1024/3	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTexyiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Upholstery:</i> One seat and back cushion for the Lounge Chair, two seat and back cushions for the Sofa, one semi-attached cushion for Ottoman. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.
2163R	D’Urso Residential Lounge Collection, ottoman	
0313	Burnt Walnut legs	
S	Split upholstery	
K1152/8	Surround in Stirling, Cobble	
K1024/3	Cushions in Coco, Ciel	

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:

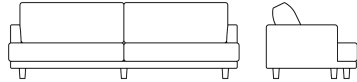
1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Split upholstery option
4. Textile selection, Surround
5. Textile selection, Cushions

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics					Spinneybeck Leather		
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Monarch Overture Prep Presto Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Little Devil Ludlow Melody  Paradigm Prairie Prim Radiance Ransom Rush Hour Spre Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Vast Venue Versa Vinyl  Westwood Wild Thing	C continued Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Lore CR Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Spectator Stepping Stones Swing Tilden  Utmost II Utopia Wit Zari CR	D Buzz Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Kabuki Menagerie Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Double Agent  Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Swank Totem Tweed Frieze	H Chiseled Constance Firefly I Bella Byron Cato Chiseled Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Guise Hastings In Step Knoll Velvet Piper Prince Hair Tudor Zimba	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria	X Ducale Ducale Velour Y Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva Rugata Saddle
					 Fire Retardant Chemicals * Approved for 2162P only.		
					Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.		

Joseph Paul D’Urso

Residential Lounge Seating

Designer(s):
Joseph Paul D’Urso, 2008



description	width	depth	height	seat h, max	arm h, max	type	textile fabric yards	leather sq ft	weight
2162R Residential Sofa, same upholstery, frame and cushions	90"	40 ½"	28 ½"	15 ¾"	20 ⅞"		14	250	151 lbs.
2162R Residential Sofa, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	90"	40 ½"	28 ½"	15 ¾"		frame uph.	6.7	110	
						upchg, cushions	7.7	145	
2163R Residential Ottoman, same upholstery, frame and cushions	28 ½"	28 ½"	14"	14"			3.5	45	26 lbs.
2163R Residential Ottoman, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	28 ½"	28 ½"	14"	14"		frame uph.	1.4	15	
						upchg, cushions	2.8	30	
2162P Optional side cushion for residential sofa	21"	5"	11"				1	n/a	6 lbs.



Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 2160R-OE-K162/25	<i>Leg finishes:</i> Burnt Walnut on Oak (suffix 0313) Clear Oak (suffix OC) Ebonized on Oak (suffix OE) Polished Chrome (suffix C)	<i>Frame:</i> Constructed of plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension. Standard lounge chair and sofa depth is 36"; residential sofa is 40" deep.
2160R	D’Urso Residential Lounge Collection, lounge chair	<i>Stitching:</i> Non-directional textiles with railroad application, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions; directional textiles, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical single blind center seam joins inside and outside back panels of the sofa; leather, single needle topstitch for arms, double needle topstitch for seat and back cushions, single blind stitch for vertical seams of seat cushion, a vertical double needle topstitch seam joins inside and outside back panels of sofa. Ottoman; all applications, double needle topstitch for horizontal cushion seams, single blind seam for vertical seams of seat cushion.
OE	Ebonized legs	
K162/25	Classic Boucle, Aegean	
<i>Example:</i> 21623R-0313-S-K1152/8-K1024/3	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTexyiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	
2163R	D’Urso Residential Lounge Collection, ottoman	
0313	Burnt Walnut legs	<i>Legs:</i> 4" steel leg, 1 ¼" diameter, available in polished chrome with black nylon glides, or 4" turned solid oak leg available in natural oak, medium walnut on oak and ebonized oak with white nylon glides.
S	Split upholstery	
K1152/8	Surround in Stirling, Cobble	
K1024/3	Cushions in Coco, Ciel	
	Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection

Specify with split upholstery:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Split upholstery option
4. Textile selection, Surround
5. Textile selection, Cushions

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Leather cushions feature a perforated zipper breather panel.

pattern no.	grade A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
2162R-(-)-(-)	\$11,483.	\$11,985.	\$12,461.	\$12,987.	\$13,412.	\$13,722.	\$14,246.	\$15,246.	\$15,984.	\$21,210.	\$22,937.	\$26,448.	\$27,180.	\$28,032.

2162RS-(-)-(-)	8,761.	9,144.	9,507.	9,909.	10,235.	10,473.	10,868.	11,633.	12,196.	15,216.	16,456.	18,975.	19,497.	20,112.
upchg, cushions	3,755.	3,919.	4,076.	4,247.	4,385.	4,486.	4,659.	4,986.	5,229.	6,524.	7,052.	8,135.	8,356.	8,620.
2163R-(-)-(-)	3,573.	3,720.	3,859.	4,011.	4,136.	4,228.	4,377.	4,671.	4,888.	5,548.	5,861.	6,492.	6,625.	6,780.

2163RS-(-)-(-)	2,724.	2,839.	2,944.	3,058.	3,156.	3,226.	3,341.	3,565.	3,729.	3,982.	4,205.	4,659.	4,752.	4,862.
upchg, cushions	1,168.	1,216.	1,262.	1,313.	1,353.	1,383.	1,434.	1,530.	1,596.	1,704.	1,800.	1,998.	2,038.	2,085.
2162P-(-)	660.	695.	727.	764.	791.	816.	852.	919.	973.					

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics					Spinneybeck Leather				
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Monarch Overture Prep Presto Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Little Devil Ludlow Melody  Paradigm Prairie Prim Radiance Ransom Rush Hour Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Vast Venue Versa Vinyl  Westwood Wild Thing	C continued Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Lore CR Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Spectator Stepping Stones Swing Tilden  Utmost II Utopia Wit Zari CR	D Buzz Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Kabuki Menagerie Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom	E Aegean Circle Point Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Tryst Whip	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Double Agent  Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Swank Totem Tweed Frieze	G All Star Alter Ego Aurora Dapper Djenne Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede Vert	H Chiseled Constance Firefly I Bella Byron Cato Chiseled Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Guise Hastings In Step Knoll Velvet Piper Prince Hairly Tudor Zimba	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped Espana Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria  Fire Retardant Chemicals * Approved for 2162P only.	X Ducale Ducale Velour Y Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva Rugata Saddle
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.									

Joseph Paul D’Urso
Swivel Lounge Seating

	description	seat h, min	seat h, max	w	d	h, min	h, max	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
		17"	20"	32"	30"	25 3⁄4"	28 3⁄4"	4.25	100	52 lbs.

Designer(s):
Joseph Paul D’Urso, 2008



Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 2165-RC-AP-K1320/4	<i>Frame finish:</i> Polished Aluminum (suffix AP) Textured Black (suffix TB) Warm White (suffix WW)	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
2165	Joseph Paul D’Urso Swivel lounge	<i>Note:</i> The KnollStudio logo and signature of Joseph Paul D’Urso are located on the underside of chair.
RC	Return to center mechanism	<i>Base:</i> Die cast aluminum base available in polished aluminum or powder coat paint finish.
AP	Polished Aluminum	<i>Upholstery:</i> Textile application must be railroaded. Urethane foam with polyester top layer wraps interior frame and a fully upholstered panel surrounds chair.
K1320/4	Cornaro, Tabasco	Leather upholstery features two vertical double-needle top stitched seams on the outside back of the chair.
<i>Note:</i> The Joseph Paul D’Urso Swivel lounge chair is part of a collection. Please refer to the Joseph Paul D’Urso Lounge and Table Collections on pages 118, 122, 384, 386 and 390.		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Return to center mechanism, option 3. Frame finish 4. Textile selection		
Customer’s Own Material in textile applications is limited. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.		
<i>Cushion:</i> Urethane foam with polyester fiber wrap. Case with a single needle-top stitch detail.		

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	U	V	W	X	Y
2165-()-()-()	\$4,341.	\$4,487.	\$4,627.	\$4,785.	\$4,907.	\$4,999.	\$5,156.	\$5,451.	\$5,669.	\$8,192.	\$8,760.	\$9,920.	\$10,161.	\$10,443.

	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics		Spinneybeck Leather	
<i>Control:</i> 360° Swivel mechanism with pneumatic seat height adjustment, cable operated with a low profile lever, flush mounted on the underside of the chair.	A Facet Mariner Oh La La Sonnet	F Cornaro Homage Rivington	V Amalfi Andes Espana	Y Marissa Riva
	B Attire Cozy Cord Dottie Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Melody 	G Aurora Dapper Looped In Modern Tweed Rivers Vert	W Sabrina	
	C Chameleon Classic Boucle On Point Patchwork Prestini Wow Factor	H Bavaria Stretch Appeal	 Fire Retardant Chemicals	
	D Buzz Pathway Retreat Vice Versa	I Aswan Cato Doily Florescence Guise North Island Stripe It		
<i>Return to center mechanism:</i> Optional return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged. Available as fixed height only with an 19" seat height and a 27 3/4" overall height.	E Circle Point Currents Flower Power Off The Grid Rebel Tempest			
To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following parent pattern number.				<i>Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.</i>

Raul de Armas
de Armas Chair

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds/ welt	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Raul de Armas, 1991	38A Arm chair, upholstered seat, no welt	17 ½"	25 ½"	21 ¼"	22 ½"	33 ½"	0.7/1.4	13	17 lbs.	other finishes
	38AW Arm chair, upholstered seat, with welt	17 ½"	25 ½"	21 ¼"	22 ½"	33 ½"	0.7/1.4	13	16 lbs.	maple
	38AW-U Arm chair, fully upholstered, with welt	17 ½"	25 ½"	21 ¼"	22 ½"	33 ½"	1.5	27	18 lbs.	other finishes
		17 ½"	25 ½"	21 ¼"	22 ½"	33 ½"	1.5	27	17 lbs.	maple

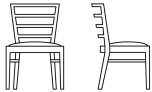
Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 38A-B319-K787/174	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code ♣ :</i> The de Armas Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.
38A de Armas arm chair, upholstered seat		<i>Frame:</i> Select clear maple hardwood in clear finish or select beech hardwood in stained finish.
B319 Medium Cherry		<i>Finish:</i> Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.
K787/174 Calais Cotton Velvet, Black Plum		<i>Seat:</i> Highly elastic woven membrane suspension with polyurethane foam insert.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Finish selection 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option 4. Textile selection	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Inset seat available with optional welt detail. Fully upholstered features inset back with welt detail.
Ordering Information:	<i>KnollStudio wood finishes:</i> KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. Complimentary finishes are available at no upcharge. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.	<i>Glides:</i> Recessed plastic glides.
<i>Maple:</i> Clear Maple (suffix KC)		<i>High Traffic Areas:</i> When specifying armless chair in high use or high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength. Contact CPD or your KnollStudio sales representative for more information.
<i>Beech frame stains:</i> Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)		

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
38A-() or 38AW-()	\$1,953.	\$1,990.	\$2,029.	\$2,051.	\$2,078.	\$2,101.	\$2,126.	\$2,189.	\$2,292.	\$2,536.	\$2,679.	\$2,962.	\$3,025.	\$3,093.
38A-KC or 38AW-KC	2,145.	2,181.	2,219.	2,246.	2,267.	2,292.	2,317.	2,377.	2,483.	2,723.	2,870.	3,152.	3,216.	3,285.
38AW-U-()	2,925.	2,989.	3,046.	3,112.	3,164.	3,202.	3,267.	3,394.	3,486.	3,839.	4,058.	4,509.	4,603.	4,707.
38AW-U-KC	3,206.	3,268.	3,328.	3,396.	3,449.	3,487.	3,550.	3,674.	3,766.	4,120.	4,338.	4,790.	4,887.	4,990.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics	Spinneybeck Leather
A Alignment * Beacon * Bocce * Chance * Common Ground * Commuter Cloth * Crossroad Delite * Facet Foil Rap * Heavy Metal * Hourglass Infinite * Mariner * Monarch * Oh La La * Overture * Prep * Presto * Sonnet * Trophy * Uni-Form *	B continued Gala II * Grandview * Grande * Helios * Holbrook * Instinct * Journey * Keaton * Knoll Felt * Knoll Hopsack * Little Devil * Ludlow * Lyric * Melody *  Paradigm * Petat Pusher *  Prairie * Prim * Puff * Radiance * Ransom * Roam * Rush Hour * Shadow Play Spree * Summit * Sutton * Synth * Tabloid * Topos * Vast * Venue * Versa * Vinyl *  Westwood * Wild Thing Yeni *
C Axiom *  Atlas * Baxter * Cairo * Chameleon * Charm * Circa * Classic Boucle * Contour Durand * Earthwork * Empire Stripe Entourage * Entwine * Essence * Fibra * Greenwich * Groovy Hudson * Kaleidoscope CR * Lagos * Lore CR * Magnolia * Milestone * On Point * Palisade * Panache CR * Patchwork * Plaid On * Prestini * Pullman *	C continued Quark * Roundtrip * Sahara * Sequin CR * Sinclair * Smart *  Spectator * Stepping Stones * Swing * Tight Rope * Tilden *  Tower Grid * Utmost II Utopia * Wit * Wow Factor Zari CR * D Buzz Code * Coterie * Eclat Weave * Hologram * Island * Menagerie * Origins * Pathway * Plaidtastic Retreat * Vice Versa * Woodland * Zoom * E Aegean * Circle Point * Cleo * Currents Demure * Flower Power * Highland * Ikat Stripe * Juno * Kampala * Kimono *
E continued Mamba * Marquee * Meroe * Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid * Rebel * Sherman * Shima * Tempest Tryst Vatera * Whip *	E continued Looped In Melange * Modern Tweed * Rivers * Spencer * Straie Stripe * Texnet * Ultrasede * Utrillo * Vert * H Bavaria * * Catwalk * Chiseled * Constance * Firefly * Stretch Appeal * Twist Tie * World Piece I Aswan * Bella * Byron * Cato * * Chic * Cummings * Diamond Days * Doily * Dynamic * Floressence * Guise Hastings * In Step Ita * Jaipur * Knoll Velvet * Limani * Mepal * North Island * * Olema * Piper * Prince Hair Rutledge * Sandis * Stripe It * Tudor * Zimba *
F Atelier * Biscayne * Calais Cotton Velvet Century * * Cornaro * Dapper Double Agent *  Fancy Twill Glider * Homage * Imprint * In Stitches * Liberty * Mod Plaid * Rivington * Soon * Swank Totem * Tweed Frieze * G All Star Alter Ego * Arber * Aurora * Color Collage * * Djenne * Duchess Gibson * Haze * Kamani *	G continued Acqua * Andes * Embossed Tipped * España * Hand Tipped * * Velluto Pelle * W Alaska * Antique * Derby * * Forte * Lucente Sabrina * Umbria * * Approved for fully upholstered versions. * * Approved for seat pad with no welting only.  Fire Retardant Chemicals <i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>

Raul de Armas
de Armas Chair

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds/ welt	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Raul de Armas, 1991	38C Armless chair, upholstered seat, no welt	17 ½"		21 ¼"	22 ½"	33 ½"	0.7/1.4	13	15 lbs.	other finishes
	38CW Armless chair, upholstered seat, with welt	17 ½"		21 ¼"	22 ½"	33 ½"	0.7/1.4	13	15 lbs.	maple



Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
------------	----------------------	--------------

<i>Example:</i>	38A-B319-K787/174
38A	de Armas arm chair, upholstered seat
B319	Medium Cherry
K787/174	Calais Cotton Velvet, Black Plum

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
4. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Maple:

Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Beech frame stains:

Beech (suffix B311)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Light Walnut (suffix B411)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)
Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

Upholstery/COM information:

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

KnollStudio wood finishes:

KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. Complimentary finishes are available at no upcharge. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♣ :

The de Armas Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Certified Wood:

Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance:

See pages 28-29.

Note:

The de Armas Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Frame:

Select clear maple hardwood in clear finish or select beech hardwood in stained finish.

Finish:

Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.

Seat:

Highly elastic woven membrane suspension with polyurethane foam insert.

Upholstery:

Inset seat available with optional welt detail. Fully upholstered features inset back with welt detail.

Glides:

Recessed plastic glides.

High Traffic Areas:

When specifying armless chair in high use or high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength. Contact CPD or your KnollStudio sales representative for more information.

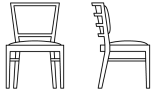
Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A	B continued	C	C continued
Alignment *	Gala II *	Axiom * 	Quark *
Beacon *	Grandview *	Atlas *	Roundtrip *
Bocce *	Grande *	Baxter *	Sahara *
Chance *	Helios *	Cairo *	Sequin CR *
Common Ground *	Holbrook *	Chameleon *	Sinclair *
Commuter Cloth *	Instinct *	Charm *	Smart * 
Crossroad	Journey *	Circa *	Spectator *
Delite *	Keaton *	Classic Boucle *	Stepping Stones
Facet	Knoll Felt *	Contour	Swing *
Foil Rap *	Knoll Hopsack *	Durand *	Tight Rope *
Heavy Metal *	Little Devil *	Earthwork *	Tilden * 
Hourglass	Ludlow *	Empire Stripe	Tower Grid *
Infinite *	Lyric *	Entourage *	Utmost II
Mariner *	Melody * 	Entwine *	Utopia *
Monarch *	Paradigm *	Essence *	Wit *
Oh La La *	Petal Pusher * 	Fibra *	Wow Factor
Overture *	Prairie *	Greenwich *	Zari CR *
Prep *	Prim *	Groovy	
Presto *	Puff *	Hudson *	D
Sonnet *	Radiance *	Kaleidoscope CR *	Buzz
Trophy *	Ransom *	Lagos *	Code *
Uni-Form *	Roam *	Lore CR *	Coterie *
	Rush Hour *	Magnolia *	Eclat Weave *
B	Shadow Play	Milestone *	Hologram *
Abacus *	Spree *	On Point *	Island *
Argyle *	Summit *	Palisade *	Menagerie *
Attire	Sutton *	Panache CR *	Origins *
Belize	Synth *	Patchwork *	Pathway *
Bistro *	Tabloid *	Plaid On *	Plaidtastic
Boundary *	Topos *	Prestini *	Retreat *
Calypto *	Vast *	Pullman *	Vice Versa *
Chronicle *	Venue *		Woodland *
Close Knit *	Versa *		Zoom *
Cozy Cord *	Vinyl * 		
Day Tripper	Westwood *		E
Dottie *	Wild Thing		Aegean *
Ferry *	Yeni *		Circle Point *
Forza * 			Cleo *
			Currents
			Demure *
			Flower Power *
			Highland *
			Ikat Stripe *
			Juno *
			Kampala *
			Kimono *

Spinneybeck Leather

U Vicenza * Volo *	X Ducalo * * Ducalo Velour * *
V Acqua * Andes * Embossed Tipped * España * Hand Tipped * * Velluto Pelle *	Y Cervo * Copenhagen * Distressed * Gemma * Lucca * Marissa * * Portofino * * Riva * Saddle * *
* Approved for fully upholstered versions. * * Approved for seat pad with no welting only.  Fire Retardant Chemicals	
<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>	

Raul de Armas
de Armas Chair

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds/ welt	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Raul de Armas, 1991	38CW-U Armless chair, fully upholstered, with welt	17 ½"		21 ¼"	22 ½"	33 ½"	1.5	27	16 lbs.	other finishes
		17 ½"		21 ¼"	22 ½"	33 ½"	1.5	27	16 lbs.	maple
	38R Seat basket replacement						0.7/1.4	13		

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
------------	----------------------	--------------

<i>Example:</i>	38A-B319-K787/174
38A	de Armas arm chair, upholstered seat
B319	Medium Cherry
K787/174	Calais Cotton Velvet, Black Plum

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Finish selection
3. Cal 133 Fire Code option
4. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Maple:

Clear Maple (suffix KC)

Beech frame stains:

Beech (suffix B311)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Light Walnut (suffix B411)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)
Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)

Upholstery/COM information:

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

KnollStudio wood finishes:

KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. Complimentary finishes are available at no upcharge. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Cal 133 Fire Code ♣ :

The de Armas Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Certified Wood:

Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance:

See pages 28-29.

Note:

The de Armas Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Frame:

Select clear maple hardwood in clear finish or select beech hardwood in stained finish.

Finish:

Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.

Seat:

Highly elastic woven membrane suspension with polyurethane foam insert.

Upholstery:

Inset seat available with optional welt detail. Fully upholstered features inset back with welt detail.

Glides:

Recessed plastic glides.

High Traffic Areas:

When specifying armless chair in high use or high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength. Contact CPD or your KnollStudio sales representative for more information.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
38CW-U-()	\$2,635.	\$2,692.	\$2,754.	\$2,817.	\$2,873.	\$2,910.	\$2,976.	\$3,097.	\$3,191.	\$3,556.	\$3,774.	\$4,203.	\$4,318.	\$4,425.
38CW-U-KC	2,887.	2,946.	3,006.	3,070.	3,126.	3,162.	3,230.	3,351.	3,443.	3,807.	4,026.	4,457.	4,574.	4,681.
38R-()	600.	632.	676.	697.	721.	746.	770.	829.	933.	1,182.	1,325.	1,604.	1,667.	1,734.

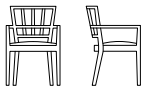
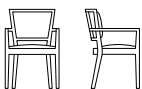
Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics	Spinneybeck Leather
---------------------------------------	---------------------

A Alignment * Beacon * Bocce * Chance * Common Ground * Commuter Cloth * Crossroad Delite * Facet Foil Rap * Heavy Metal * Hourglass Infinite * Mariner * Monarch * Oh La La * Overture * Prep * Presto * Sonnet * Trophy * Uni-Form *	B continued Gala II * Grandview * Grande * Helios * Holbrook * Instinct * Journey * Keaton * Knoll Felt * Knoll Hopsack * Little Devil * Ludlow * Lyric * Melody *  Paradigm * Pet al Pusher *  Prairie * Prim * Puff * Radiance * Ransom * Roam * Rush Hour * Shadow Play Spree * Summit * Sutton * Synth * Tabloid * Topos * Vast * Venue * Versa * Vinyl *  Westwood * Wild Thing Yeni *	C Axiom *  Atlas * Baxter * Cairo * Chameleon * Charm * Circa * Classic Boucle * Contour Durand * Earthwork * Empire Stripe Entourage * Entwine * Essence * Fibra * Greenwich * Groovy Hudson * Kaleidoscope CR * Lagos * Lore CR * Magnolia * Milestone * On Point * Palisade * Panache CR * Patchwork * Plaid On * Prestini * Pullman *	C continued Quark * Roundtrip * Sahara * Sequin CR * Sinclair * Smart *  Spectator * Stepping Stones * Swing * Tight Rope * Tilden *  Tower Grid * Utmost II Utopia * Wit * Wow Factor Zari CR *	D Buzz Code * Coterie * Eclat Weave * Hologram * Island * Menagerie * Origins * Pathway * Plaidtastic Retreat * Vice Versa * Woodland * Zoom *	E Aegean * Circle Point * Cleo * Currents Demure * Flower Power * Highland * Ikat Stripe * Juno * Kampala * Kimono *	E continued Mamba * Marquee * Meroe * Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid * Rebel * Sherman * Shima * Tempest Tryst Vatera * Whip *	F Atelier * Biscayne * Calais Cotton Velvet Century ** Cornaro * Dapper Double Agent *  Fancy Twill Glider * Homage * Imprint * In Stitches * Liberty * Mod Plaid * Rivington * Soon * Swank Totem * Tweed Frieze *	G All Star Alter Ego * Arber * Aurora * Color Collage ** Djenne * Duchess Gibson * Haze * Kamani *	G continued Looped In Melange * Modern Tweed * Rivers * Spencer * Straie Stripe * Texnet * Ultrasuede * Utrillo * Vert *	H Bavaria ** Catwalk * Chiseled * Constance * Firefly * Stretch Appeal * Twist Tie * World Piece	I Aswan * Bella * Byron * Cato * ** Chic * Cummings * Diamond Days * Doily * Dynamic * Floressence * Guisse Hastings * In Step Ita * Jaipur * Knoll Velvet * Limani * Mepal * North Island ** Olema * Piper * Prince Hair y Rutledge * Sandis * Stripe It * Tudor * Zimba *	U Vicenza * Volo *	X Ducal e ** Ducal e Velour **	V Acqua * Andes * Embossed Tipped * España * Hand Tipped ** Velluto Pelle *	Y Cervo * Copenhagen * Distressed * Gemma * Lucca * Marissa * ** Portofino ** Riva * Saddle **
---	--	--	--	---	--	---	---	---	---	---	---	---------------------------------	---	--	--

* Approved for fully upholstered versions.
** Approved for seat pad with no welting only.
 Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Raul de Armas
Vertical de Armas Chair

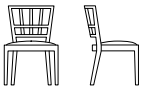
	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds/ welt	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
 <i>Designer(s):</i> Raul de Armas, 2000	41A Arm chair, upholstered seat, no welt	17 ½"	25 ½"	21 ¼"	22 ½"	33 ½"	0.7/1.4	13	17 lbs.	other finishes
	41AW Arm chair, upholstered seat, with welt	17 ½"	25 ½"	21 ¼"	22 ½"	33 ½"	0.7/1.4	13	16 lbs.	maple
										
	41AW-U Arm chair, fully upholstered, with welt	17 ½"	25 ½"	21 ¼"	22 ½"	33 ½"	1.5	27	18 lbs.	other finishes
		17 ½"	25 ½"	21 ¼"	22 ½"	33 ½"	1.5	27	17 lbs.	maple
	41R Seat basket replacement						0.7/1.4	13		

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction	
<i>Example:</i> 41A-B319-K787/174 41A de Armas arm chair B319 Medium Cherry K2085/1 Crossroad, Pearl	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21. <i>KnollStudio wood finishes:</i> KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. Complementary finishes are available at no upcharge. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code ♣ :</i> The de Armas Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18. <i>Certified Wood:</i> Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29. <i>Note:</i> The Vertical de Armas Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.	<i>Frame:</i> Select clear maple hardwood in clear finish or select beech hardwood in stained finish. <i>Finish:</i> Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating. <i>Seat:</i> Highly elastic woven membrane suspension with polyurethane foam insert. <i>Upholstery:</i> Inset seat available with optional welt detail. Fully upholstered features inset back with welt detail. <i>Glides:</i> Recessed plastic glides. <i>High Traffic Areas:</i> When specifying armless chair in high use or high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength. Contact CPD or your KnollStudio sales representative for more information.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
41A-() or 41AW-()	\$1,953.	\$1,990.	\$2,029.	\$2,051.	\$2,078.	\$2,101.	\$2,126.	\$2,189.	\$2,292.	\$2,536.	\$2,679.	\$2,962.	\$3,025.	\$3,093.
41A-KC or 41AW-KC	2,145.	2,181.	2,219.	2,246.	2,267.	2,292.	2,317.	2,377.	2,483.	2,723.	2,870.	3,152.	3,216.	3,285.
41AW-U-()	2,925.	2,989.	3,046.	3,112.	3,164.	3,202.	3,267.	3,394.	3,486.	3,839.	4,058.	4,509.	4,603.	4,707.
41AW-U-KC	3,206.	3,268.	3,328.	3,396.	3,449.	3,487.	3,550.	3,674.	3,766.	4,120.	4,338.	4,790.	4,887.	4,990.
41R-()	600.	632.	676.	697.	721.	746.	770.	829.	933.	1,182.	1,325.	1,604.	1,667.	1,734.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather			
A	B	C	C	E	G	U	X
Alignment *	Gala II *	Axiom * 	Quark *	Mamba *	Looped In	Vicenza *	Ducale * *
Beacon *	Grandview *	Atlas *	Roundtrip *	Marquee *	Melange *	Volo	Ducale Velour * *
Bocce *	Grande *	Baxter *	Sahara *	Meroe *	Modern Tweed *		
Chance *	Helios *	Cairo *	Sequin CR *	Midpoint	Rivers *	V	Y
Common Ground *	Holbrook *	Chameleon *	Sinclair *	Nature Walk	Spencer *	Acqua *	Cervo *
Commuter Cloth *	Instinct *	Charm *	Smart * 	Off The Grid *	Straie Stripe *	Andes *	Copenhagen *
Crossroad	Journey *	Circa *	Spectator *	Rebel *	Texnet *	Embossed Tipped *	Distressed *
Delite *	Keaton *	Classic Boucle *	Stepping Stones *	Sherman *	Ultrasuède *	España *	Gemma *
Facet *	Knoll Felt *	Contour *	Swing *	Shima *	Utrillo *	Hand Tipped * *	Lucca *
Foil Rap *	Knoll Hopsack *	Durand *	Tight Rope *	Tempest	Vert *	Velluto Pelle *	Marissa * *
Heavy Metal *	Little Devil *	Earthwork *	Tilden * 	Tryst			Portofino * *
Hourglass	Ludlow *	Empire Stripe	Tower Grid *	Vatera *		W	Riva *
Infinite *	Lyric *	Entourage *	Utmost II	Whip *	H	Alaska *	Saddle * *
Mariner *	Melody * 	Entwine *	Utopia *		Bavaria * *	Antique *	
Monarch *	Paradigm *	Essence *	Wit *	F	Catwalk *	Derby * *	
Oh La La *	Petal Pusher * 	Fibra *	Wow Factor	Atelier *	Chiseled *	Forte *	
Overture *	Prairie *	Greenwich *	Zari CR *	Biscayne *	Constance *	Firefly *	
Prep *	Prim *	Groovy		Calais Cotton	Stretch Appeal *	Sabrina *	
Presto *	Puff *	Hudson *	D	Velvet	Twist Tie *	Umbria *	
Sonnet *	Radiance *	Kaleidoscope CR *	Buzz	Century * *	World Piece		
Trophy *	Ransom *	Lagos *	Code *	Cornaro *			
Uni-Form *	Roam *	Lore CR *	Coterie *	Dapper	I		
	Rush Hour *	Magnolia *	Eclat Weave *	Double Agent * 	Aswan *	* Approved for fully upholstered versions.	
B	Shadow Play	Milestone *	Hologram *	Fancy Twill	Bella *	* * Approved for seat pad with no welting only.	
Abacus *	Spree *	On Point *	Island *	Glider *	Byron *	 Fire Retardant Chemicals	
Argyle *	Summit *	Palisade *	Menagerie *	Homage *	Cato * *		
Attire	Sutton *	Panache CR *	Origins *	Imprint *	Chic *		
Belize	Synth *	Patchwork *	Pathway *	In Stitches *	Cummings *		
Bistro *	Tabloid *	Plaid On *	Plaidtastic	Liberty *	Diamond Days *		
Boundary *	Topos *	Prestini *	Retreat *	Mod Plaid *	Doily *		
Calypto *	Vast *	Pullman *	Vice Versa *	Rivington *	Dynamic *		
Chronicle *	Venue *		Woodland *	Soon *	Guise		
Close Knit *	Versa *		Zoom *	Swank	Florescence *		
Cozy Cord *	Vinyl * 			Totem *	Hastings *		
Day Tripper	Westwood *		E	Tweed Frieze *	In Step		
Dottie *	Wild Thing		Aegean *		Ita *		
Ferry *	Yeni *		Circle Point *	G	Jaipur *		
Forza * 			Cleo *	All Star	Knoll Velvet *		
			Currents * *	Alter Ego *	Limani *		
			Demure *	Arber *	Mepal *		
			Flower Power *	Aurora *	North Island * *		
			Highland *	Color Collage * *	Olema *		
			Ikat Stripe *	Djenne *	Piper *		
			Juno *	Duchess	Prince Hairly		
			Kampala *	Gibson *	Rutledge *		
			Kimono *	Haze *	Sandis *		
				Kamani *	Stripe It *		
					Tudor *		
					Zimba *		

Raul de Armas
Vertical de Armas Chair

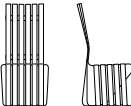
	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds/ welt	leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Raul de Armas, 2000	41C Armless chair, upholstered seat, no welt	17 ½"		21 ¼"	22 ½"	33 ½"	0.7/1.4	13	15 lbs.	other finishes
	41CW Armless chair, upholstered seat, with welt	17 ½"		21 ¼"	22 ½"	33 ½"	0.7/1.4	13	16 lbs.	maple
 	41CW-U Armless chair, fully upholstered, with welt	17 ½"		21 ¼"	22 ½"	33 ½"	1.5	27	16 lbs.	other finishes
		17 ½"		21 ¼"	22 ½"	33 ½"	1.5	27	17 lbs.	maple
41R Seat basket replacement							0.7/1.4	13		

Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i> 41A-B319-K787/174	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.		<i>Cal 133 Fire Code</i> 🇺🇸 : The de Armas Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.
41A	de Armas arm chair		<i>Frame:</i> Select clear maple hardwood in clear finish or select beech hardwood in stained finish.
B319	Medium Cherry		<i>Finish:</i> Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.
K2085/1	Crossroad, Pearl		<i>Seat:</i> Highly elastic woven membrane suspension with polyurethane foam insert.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Finish selection 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option 4. Textile selection			
Ordering Information:			
<i>Maple:</i> Clear Maple (suffix KC)			
<i>Beech frame stains:</i> Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)			
		<i>KnollStudio wood finishes:</i> KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. Complementary finishes are available at no upcharge. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.	<i>Certified Wood:</i> Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.
			<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
			<i>Note:</i> The Vertical de Armas Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.
			<i>Upholstery:</i> Inset seat available with optional welt detail. Fully upholstered features inset back with welt detail.
			<i>Glides:</i> Recessed plastic glides.
			<i>High Traffic Areas:</i> When specifying armless chair in high use or high traffic areas, we recommend the use of a stretcher for added strength. Contact CPD or your KnollStudio sales representative for more information.

pattern no	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
41C-() or 41CW-()	\$1,847.	\$1,835.	\$1,927.	\$1,948.	\$1,975.	\$1,996.	\$2,026.	\$2,081.	\$2,193.	\$2,436.	\$2,578.	\$2,860.	\$2,918.	\$2,989.
41C-KC or 41CW-KC	2,031.	2,069.	2,110.	2,133.	2,157.	2,181.	2,208.	2,265.	2,373.	2,617.	2,760.	3,043.	3,101.	3,171.
41CW-U-()	2,635.	2,692.	2,754.	2,817.	2,873.	2,910.	2,976.	3,097.	3,191.	3,556.	3,774.	4,203.	4,318.	4,425.
41CW-U-KC	2,887.	2,946.	3,006.	3,070.	3,126.	3,162.	3,230.	3,351.	3,443.	3,807.	4,026.	4,457.	4,574.	4,681.
41R-()	600.	632.	676.	697.	721.	746.	770.	829.	933.	1,182.	1,325.	1,604.	1,667.	1,734.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics					Spinneybeck Leather		
A Alignment * Beacon * Bocce * Chance * Common Ground * Commuter Cloth * Crossroad Delite * Facet * Foil Rap * Heavy Metal * Hourglass Infinite * Mariner * Monarch * Oh La La * Overture * Prep * Presto * Sonnet * Trophy * Uni-Form *	B continued Gala II * Grandview * Grande * Helios * Holbrook * Instinct * Journey * Keaton * Knoll Felt * Knoll Hopsack * Little Devil * Ludlow * Lyric * Melody *  Paradigm * Petal Pusher *  Prairie * Prim * Puff * Radiance * Ransom * Roam * Rush Hour * Shadow Play Spree * Summit * Sutton * Synth * Tabloid * Topos * Vast * Venue * Versa * Vinyl *  Westwood * Wild Thing Yeni *	C Axiom *  Atlas * Baxter * Cairo * Chameleon * Charm * Circa * Classic Boucle * Contour * Durand * Earthwork * Empire Stripe Entourage * Entwine * Essence * Fibra * Greenwich * Groovy Hudson * Kaleidoscope CR * Lagos * Lore CR * Magnolia * Milestone * On Point * Palisade * Panache CR * Patchwork * Plaid On * Prestini * Pullman *	C continued Quark * Roundtrip * Sahara * Sequin CR * Sinclair * Smart *  Spectator * Stepping Stones * Swing * Tight Rope * Tilden *  Tower Grid * Utmost II Utopia * Wit * Wow Factor Zari CR *	E continued Mamba * Marquee * Meroe * Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid * Rebel * Sherman * Shima * Tempest Tryst Vatera * Whip *	G continued Looped In Melange * Modern Tweed * Rivers * Spencer * Straie Stripe * Texnet * Ultrasuede * Utrillo * Vert * H Bavaria ** Catwalk * Chiseled * Constance * Firefly * Stretch Appeal * Twist Tie * World Piece	U Vicenza *  Volo *  V Acqua *  Andes *  Embossed Tipped * España *  Hand Tipped * * Velluto Pelle *  W Alaska *  Antique *  Derby * *  Forte *  Lucente Sabrina *  Umbria *	X Ducale * *  Ducale Velour * *  Y Cervo * Copenhagen *  Distressed *  Gemma * Lucca * Marissa * *  Portofino * * Riva *  Saddle * * 
					* Approved for fully upholstered versions. ** Approved for seat pad with no welting only.  Fire Retardant Chemicals		
					Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.		

Frank Gehry
Side and Dining Chairs

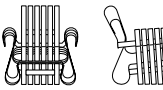
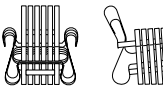
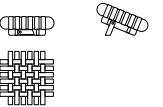
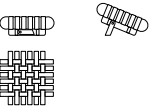
	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Frank Gehry, 1990	91A-GC Hat Trick arm chair 	18"	25 7⁄8"	23 3⁄8"	22 1⁄4"	33 1⁄2"			14 lbs.
		18"	25 7⁄8"	23 3⁄8"	22 1⁄4"	33 1⁄2"	0.8	15	14 lbs.
<i>Award(s):</i> ASID Award, 1992; ROSCOE Award, 1992; ID Magazine Gold Award, 1992; ICFE Award for Excellence, 1992; IBD Award (Silver), 1992; Premium Imperiale Award (Prince Takamatsu World Culture Award), 1992; Time Magazine, Best Design of 1992	91C-GC Hat Trick armless chair 	18"		20"	22 1⁄4"	33 1⁄2"			11 lbs.
		18"		20"	22 1⁄4"	33 1⁄2"	0.8	15	11 lbs.
	91K Seat cushion replacement for Hat Trick arm and armless chair						0.8	15	
	92C-GC High Sticking high back chair	17 7⁄8"		20 1⁄8"	23 7⁄8"	43 3⁄8"			12 lbs.
		17 7⁄8"		20 1⁄8"	23 7⁄8"	43 3⁄8"	0.7	14	12 lbs.
	92K Seat cushion replacement						0.7	14	

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 91A-GC-K-SA783	<i>Finishes:</i> Clear Maple (suffix GC)	<i>Hat Trick note:</i> Hat Trick arms are 9-ply and arm supports are a total of 26-ply for added strength. Arms may be retrofitted on armless Hat Trick chair, or removed from arm version. Easily added or removed with bolts. Contoured seat constructed of cross-ply maple for rigidity.
91A	Hat Trick arm chair	<i>Frame:</i> Constructed of hard white maple veneers in 2" wide, 1⁄32" thick strips on Hat Trick and High Sticking chair, laminated to 7 to 9-ply thickness with high-bonding urea glue. All wood grains run in same direction for resilience. Thermo-set assembly glue provides structural rigidity without the need for metal connectors, while allowing for ergonomic movement and flexibility. Backs on all chairs flex for added comfort.
GC	Clear Maple	<i>Cushions:</i> 1⁄2" thick high resiliency foam on Hat Trick. 3⁄4" thick high resiliency foam on High Sticking. Hat Trick cushion "shower cap" design envelopes entire seat. Square High Sticking cushion snap-locks underneath chair.
K	Seat cushion	<i>Note:</i> The underside of each piece is embossed with the Knoll logo and Frank Gehry's signature.
SA783	Sabrina, Carmen	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
<i>Example:</i> 92K-K1320/4	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	
92K	High sticking seat cushion replacement	
K1320/4	Cornaro, Tabasco	
<i>Note:</i> The Gehry chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Gehry tables on page 392.		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Finish selection 3. Textile selection		
<i>Seat cushion replacement, specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Textile selection		

pattern no.	unuphol.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
91A-GC	\$5,269.														
91A-GC-K		5,767.	5,797.	5,826.	5,857.	5,881.	5,903.	5,933.	5,995.	6,036.	6,194.	6,311.	6,541.	6,588.	6,645.
91C-GC	4,009.														
91C-GC-K		4,505.	4,537.	4,561.	4,595.	4,623.	4,639.	4,672.	4,734.	4,777.	4,938.	5,049.	5,283.	5,327.	5,384.
91K-()		597.	626.	652.	684.	713.	728.	762.	823.	870.	1,029.	1,142.	1,369.	1,417.	1,474.
92C-GC	6,889.														
92C-GC-K		7,386.	7,418.	7,445.	7,476.	7,504.	7,518.	7,552.	7,613.	7,658.	7,787.	7,891.	8,104.	8,150.	8,199.
92K-()		640.	672.	699.	731.	757.	773.	809.	871.	913.	1,039.	1,148.	1,359.	1,403.	1,452.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather			
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody  Paradigm Prairie Prim Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Sutton Synth Tabloid Topos Venue Versa Vinyl  Westwood Wild Thing	C continued Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Hudson Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR Sinclair Smart  Stepping Stones Swing Tilden  Tower Grid	C continued Wow Factor Zari CR D Buzz Code Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom E Aegean Cleo Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Kampala Ikat Stripe Kimono Mamba Marquee Midpoint Nature Walk Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Vatera	F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Double Agent  Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Totem Tweed Frieze G All Star Alter Ego Arber Aurora Color Collage Dapper Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Straie Stripe Ultrasuede Utrillo Vert	H Bavaria Catwalk Chiseled Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece I Aswan Bella Byron Chic Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Hastings In Step Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Tudor Zimba	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria  Fire Retardant Chemicals <i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>	X Ducale Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Riva

Frank Gehry
Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Frank Gehry, 1990	93A-GC Cross Check arm chair 	18 1⁄8"	28 3⁄4"	28 1⁄2"	24 7⁄8"	33 3⁄8"			12 lbs.
		18 1⁄8"	28 3⁄4"	28 1⁄2"	24 7⁄8"	33 3⁄8"	0.8	15	12 lbs.
<i>Award(s):</i> ASID Award, 1992; ROSCOE Award, 1992; ID Magazine Gold Award, 1992; ICFE Award for Excellence, 1992; IBD Award (Silver), 1992; Premium Imperiale Award (Prince Takamatsu World Culture Award), 1992; Time Magazine, Best Design of 1992	93K Seat cushion replacement 						0.8	15	
	94L-GC Power Play club chair 	16"	23 1⁄2"	31 1⁄8"	30 1⁄8"	32 7⁄8"			26 lbs.
		16"	23 1⁄2"	31 1⁄8"	30 1⁄8"	32 7⁄8"	0.7	14	26 lbs.
	94K Seat cushion replacement 94LY-GC Off Side ottoman 			23 1⁄8"	23 3⁄8"	8 1⁄8"- 13 7⁄8"			6 lbs.
				23 1⁄8"	23 3⁄8"	8 1⁄8"- 13 7⁄8"	0.7	14	6 lbs.
	94YK Seat cushion replacement						0.7	14	

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 93A-GC-K-K124/14	<i>Finishes:</i> Clear Maple (suffix GC)	<i>Power Play note:</i> Power Play slats flex individually for added comfort. Recessed screws connect seat and arm.
93A	Cross Check arm chair	<i>Frame:</i> Constructed of hard white maple veneers in 2" wide, 1⁄32" thick strips. Laminated to 6 to 9-ply thickness with high-bonding urea glue. All wood grains run in same direction for resilience. Thermoset assembly glue provides structural rigidity minimizing the need for metal connectors, while allowing for ergonomic movement and flexibility. Backs on all chairs flex for added comfort.
GC	Clear Maple	
K	Seat cushion	<i>Off Side note:</i> Ottoman has one pair of legs that, locked in upright position, create a slanted leg and foot rest (metal fasteners). Legs fold underneath for low foot rest or floor cushion.
K1106/8	Spencer, Apricot	<i>Note:</i> The underside of each piece is embossed with the Knoll logo and Frank Gehry's signature.
<i>Example:</i> 93K-K1106/8	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Cushions:</i> 1" thick high resiliency foam for fish-shaped Cross Check cushion. 3⁄4" thick high resiliency foam for square Power Play and Off Side cushions. Cushions snap-lock underneath chair.
93K	Cross Check chair seat cushion replacement	<i>Glides:</i> Clear plastic with a matte frost finish.
K1175/3	Obi, Geta	
<i>Note:</i> The Gehry chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Gehry tables on page 392.	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.	
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Seat cushion option 3. Textile selection		
<i>Seat cushion replacement, specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Textile selection		

pattern no.	unuphol.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
93A-GC	\$8,520.														
93A-GC-K		9,321.	9,394.	9,466.	9,544.	9,605.	9,650.	9,734.	9,878.	9,986.	10,516.	10,801.	11,363.	11,480.	11,617.
93K-()		936.	1,012.	1,084.	1,163.	1,228.	1,266.	1,348.	1,495.	1,602.	2,133.	2,413.	2,977.	3,099.	3,235.
94L-GC	17,584.														
94L-GC-K		18,329.	18,399.	18,457.	18,529.	18,586.	18,629.	18,700.	18,834.	18,935.	19,495.	19,766.	20,303.	20,415.	20,557.
94K-()		880.	941.	1,010.	1,081.	1,134.	1,178.	1,247.	1,386.	1,482.	2,049.	2,317.	2,857.	2,969.	3,103.
94LY-GC	5,269.														
94LY-GC-K		5,978.	6,047.	6,106.	6,175.	6,223.	6,263.	6,333.	6,461.	6,559.	7,095.	7,351.	7,867.	7,979.	8,099.
94YK-()		842.	900.	963.	1,030.	1,084.	1,123.	1,194.	1,325.	1,420.	1,953.	2,209.	2,724.	2,837.	2,962.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics	Spinneybeck Leather
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody  Paradigm Prairie Prim Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Sutton Synth Tabloid Topos Venue Versa Vinyl  Westwood Wild Thing
C continued Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Hudson Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR Sinclair Smart  Stepping Stones Swing Tilden  Tower Grid	C continued Wow Factor Zari CR D Buzz Code Compass CR Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom E Aegean Cleo Demure Flower Power Highland Kampala Ikat Stripe Kimono Mamba Marquee Midpoint Nature Walk Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Vatera
F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Double Agent  Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Totem Tweed Frieze	H Bavaria Catwalk Chiseled Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece I Aswan Bella Byron Chic Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Hastings In Step Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Tudor Zimba
G All Star Alter Ego Arber Aurora Color Collage Dapper Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasede Utrillo Vert	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria  Fire Retardant Chemicals <i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>
X Ducale Ducale Velour	Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Riva

Markus Jehs and Jürgen Laub
Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, pedestal base

[illegible]

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
JL1-P-()-()-()	\$6,423.	\$6,531.	\$6,631.	\$6,745.	\$6,836.	\$6,900.	\$7,018.	\$7,232.	\$7,389.	\$9,068.	\$9,413.	\$10,117.	\$10,260.	\$10,430.
JL1-PLT-()-()-() ()	6,423.	6,531.	6,631.	6,745.	6,836.	6,900.	7,018.	7,232.	7,389.	9,068.	9,413.	10,117.	10,260.	10,430.
JL1-PLT-upchg, welt										1,057.	1,226.	1,560.	1,632.	1,714.
JL3-P-()-()-()	3,744.	3,788.	3,825.	3,870.	3,908.	3,931.	3,976.	4,059.	4,121.	4,446.	4,584.	4,863.	4,926.	4,992.
JL3-PLT-()-()-() JL3-PLT-upchg, welt	3,744.	3,788.	3,825.	3,870.	3,908.	3,931.	3,976.	4,059.	4,121.	4,446.	4,584.	4,863.	4,926.	4,992.
										856.	1,025.	1,362.	1,434.	1,517.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> JL2-PLT-C-K1080/8-VO939	<i>Base finishes:</i> Polished Aluminum (suffix AP) Textured Black paint (suffix TB)	<i>Shell:</i> Molded and reinforced urethane.
JL2	Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, articulating back	
PLT	Pedestal base with contrast leather trim	<i>Base:</i> Pedestal base is available with polished aluminum finish and wire base is available with polished chrome finish, both bases are also available with textured black paint finish.
AP	Polished Aluminum	
K1080/8	Rivington, Parchment	
VO939	Volo, Talc	<i>Upholstery:</i> Polyurethane foam with polyester-fiber backing. Hidden seam tufting eliminates the need for traditional pulls or buttons. A perimeter welt is standard on both chair and ottoman and is available as a self welt (same material) or as a contrasting leather welt. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix, for contrasting welt, and add appropriate leather upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on textile and leather upholstery.
<i>Specify:</i>	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29. <i>Note:</i> The KnollStudio logo and signature of Markus Jehs and Jurgen Laub are located on the underside of the chair and ottoman. The Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection with pedestal base is certified Clean Air GOLD.
1. Pattern number		
2. Return to center mechanism, option		
3. Base finish selection		
4. Textile selection		
5. Contrast leather trim selection, upcharge applies		

	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
<i>Return to center mechanism:</i> Optional return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged.	A Common Ground Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Overture Presto Sonnet Uni-Form	B cont. Ransom Summit Synth Tinge Topos Vast Venue Vinyl  Wild Thing	D Buzz Pathway Retreat Satellite	G All Star Alter Ego Aurora Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Texnet Ultrasuede Vert	U Vicenza  Volo  V Acqua  Amalfi Andes  Embossed Tipped España  Maremma  Velluto Pelle 	X Ducale Velour Y Cascia Cervo  Copenhagen  Distressed  Marissa  Riva  Rugata Saddle 
<i>Glides:</i> Nylon glides, natural.		C Atlas Chameleon Circa Classic Boucle Contour Groovy On Point Palisade Patchwork Prestini Pullman Sahara Sequin CR Swing Utmost II Utopia	E Aegean Currents Demure Highland Rebel Tempest Whip	H Catwalk Chiseled Stretch Appeal	W Alaska  Antique  Forte  Sabrina  Umbria  Fire Retardant Chemicals	
<i>Control:</i> 360° swivel mechanism.	B Calypso Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry Helios Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Prairie		F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Double Agent  Rivington Soon Swank Tweed Frieze	I Bella Chic Hastings Knoll Velvet Prince Hairy Tudor	<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>	

Markus Jehs and Jurgen Laub
Jehs+Laub Lounge Collection, wire base

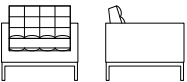
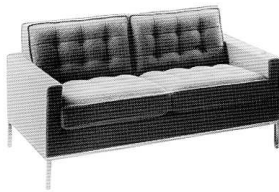
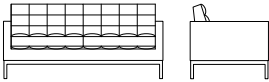
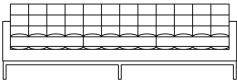
	description	seat h	w	d	h	weight	type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.
<i>Designer(s):</i> Markus Jehs and J rgen Laub, 2008	JL1-W Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, fixed back, wire base	14½"	33¼"	30½"	38"	43 lbs.		3.1	50
									
	JL1-WLT Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, fixed back, wire base, contrast leather welt option	14½"	33¼"	30½"	38"	43 lbs.	uphol. welt	3.1	50 4
									
	JL3-W Jehs+Laub Ottoman, wire base		31"	22½"	16¾"	22 lbs.		1.2	20
									
	JL3-WLT Jehs+Laub Ottoman, wire base, contrast leather welt option		31"	22½"	16¾"	22 lbs.	uphol. welt	1.2	20 3

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
JL1-W-(-)-(-)	\$6,423.	\$6,531.	\$6,631.	\$6,745.	\$6,836.	\$6,900.	\$7,018.	\$7,232.	\$7,389.	\$9,068.	\$9,413.	\$10,117.	\$10,260.	\$10,430.
JL1-WLT-(-)-(-) JL1-WLT-upchg, welt	6,423.	6,531.	6,631.	6,745.	6,836.	6,900.	7,018.	7,232.	7,389.	9,068. 1,057.	9,413. 1,226.	10,117. 1,560.	10,260. 1,632.	10,430. 1,714.
JL3-W-(-)-(-)	3,744.	3,788.	3,825.	3,870.	3,908.	3,931.	3,976.	4,059.	4,121.	4,446.	4,584.	4,863.	4,926.	4,992.
JL3-WLT-(-)-(-) JL3-WLT-upchg, welt	3,744.	3,788.	3,825.	3,870.	3,908.	3,931.	3,976.	4,059.	4,121.	4,446. 856.	4,584. 1,025.	4,863. 1,362.	4,926. 1,434.	4,992. 1,517.

Order Code	Ordering Infomation	Construction
<i>Example:</i> JL2-PLT-C-K1080/8-VO939	<i>Base finishes:</i> Polished Aluminum (suffix AP) Textured Black paint (suffix TB)	<i>Shell:</i> Molded and reinforced urethane.
JL2 Jehs+Laub Lounge chair, articulating back		
PLT Pedestal base with contrast leather trim	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Base:</i> Pedestal base is available with polished aluminum finish and wire base is available with polished chrome finish, both bases are also available with textured black paint finish.
AP Polished Aluminum		
K1080/8 Rivington, Parchment		
VO939 Volo, Talc		
	Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Polyurethane foam with polyester-fiber backing. Hidden seam tufting eliminates the need for traditional pulls or buttons. A perimeter welt is standard on both chair and ottoman and is available as a self welt (same material) or as a contrasting leather welt. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix, for contrasting welt, and add appropriate leather upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on textile and leather upholstery.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Return to center mechanism, option 3. Base finish selection 4. Textile selection 5. Contrast leather trim selection, upcharge applies		

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric	Spinneybeck Leather
<i>Return to center mechanism:</i> Optional return to center mechanism allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged.	A Common Ground Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Overture Presto Sonnet Uni-Form
To specify return to center mechanism, add suffix RC following the parent pattern number.	B cont. Ransom Summit Synth Tinge Topos Vast Venue Vinyl © Wild Thing
<i>Glides:</i> Nylon glides, natural.	C Atlas Chameleon Circa Classic Boucle Contour Groovy On Point Palisade Patchwork Prestini Pullman Sahara Sequin CR Swing Utmost II Utopia
<i>Control:</i> 360° swivel mechanism.	D Buzz Pathway Retreat Satellite
	E Aegean Currents Demure Highland Rebel Tempest Whip
	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Double Agent © Rivington Soon Swank Tweed Frieze
	G All Star Alter Ego Aurora Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Texnet Ultrasuede Vert
	H Catwalk Chiseled Stretch Appeal
	I Bella Chic Hastings Knoll Velvet Prince Hairy Tudor
	U Vicenza ♣ Volo ♣
	V Acqua ♣ Amalfi Andes ♣ Embossed Tipped Espana ♣ Maremma ♣ Velluto Pelle ♣
	X Ducale Velour
	Y Cascia Cervo ♣ Copenhagen ♣ Distressed ♣ Marissa ♣ Riva ♣ Rugata Saddle ♣
	W Alaska ♣ Antique ♣ Forte ♣ Sabrina ♣ Umbria © Fire Retardant Chemicals
	<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>

Florence Knoll
Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Florence Knoll	1205S1 Lounge chair	17 ½"	23 ½"	32 ¼"	32 ¼"	31 ¼"	6.75	97	70 lbs.
		17 ½"	23 ½"	32 ¼"	32 ¼"	31 ¼"	6.75	97	70 lbs.
									
	1205S2 Settee	17 ½"	23 ½"	62 ½"	32 ¼"	31 ¼"	11.8	145	101 lbs.
		17 ½"	23 ½"	62 ½"	32 ¼"	31 ¼"	11.8	145	101 lbs.
									
	1205S3 Sofa	17 ½"	23 ½"	90 ½"	32 ¼"	31 ¼"	15.7	193	166 lbs.
		17 ½"	23 ½"	90 ½"	32 ¼"	31 ¼"	15.7	193	166 lbs.
									
	2530Y2C Two Seater Bench			36 ¼"	19 ½"	16 ¼"	1.6	20	29 lbs.
				36 ¼"	19 ½"	16 ¼"	1.6	20	29 lbs.
									
	2530Y3C Three Seater Bench			60 ¼"	19 ½"	16 ¼"	2.5	32	47 lbs.
				60 ¼"	19 ½"	16 ¼"	2.5	32	47 lbs.
									

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
1205-C-S1	\$10,341.	\$10,583.	\$10,808.	\$11,062.	\$11,266.	\$11,414.	\$11,671.	\$12,150.	\$12,504.	\$15,117.	\$16,051.	\$17,950.	\$18,347.	\$18,807.
1205-CO-S1	10,540.	10,783.	11,010.	11,264.	11,469.	11,615.	11,870.	12,349.	12,707.	15,317.	16,250.	18,150.	18,549.	19,008.

1205-C-S2	16,523.	16,899.	17,261.	17,651.	17,974.	18,209.	18,606.	19,353.	19,913.	23,527.	24,930.	27,775.	28,363.	29,055.
1205-CO-S2	16,829.	17,200.	17,564.	17,958.	18,278.	18,512.	18,908.	19,657.	20,216.	23,833.	25,235.	28,078.	28,664.	29,357.

1205-C-S3	22,858.	23,338.	23,795.	24,288.	24,702.	24,998.	25,498.	26,447.	27,158.	32,390.	34,252.	38,042.	38,825.	39,744.
1205-CO-S3	23,266.	23,752.	24,201.	24,702.	25,110.	25,405.	25,907.	26,858.	27,568.	32,801.	34,661.	38,451.	39,234.	40,152.

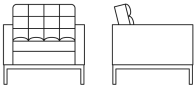
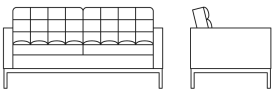
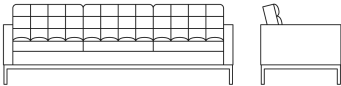
2530Y2C	5,079.	5,143.	5,200.	5,273.	5,333.	5,373.	5,445.	5,577.	5,675.	5,983.	6,221.	6,702.	6,810.	6,926.
----------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

2530Y3C	8,383.	8,506.	8,621.	8,749.	8,849.	8,921.	9,049.	9,292.	9,462.	9,815.	10,195.	10,972.	11,132.	11,327.
----------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	---------	---------

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 1205-CO-S3-K349/4	<i>Base finish options:</i> Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) Not available on bench	<i>Chair, Settee and Sofa:</i> Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs heavy gauge tubular steel in polished or satin chrome finish.
1205 Florence Knoll Lounge		
CO Satin Chrome		
S3 Sofa	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Bench:</i> Upholstered seat attached to exposed metal frame. Heavy gauge steel in a polished chrome finish. Seat cushion is permanently attached to frame. Large bench consists of 2 separate 30" cushions. Frame only available in polished chrome.
K349/4 Alignment, Paprika	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	
<i>Note:</i> Florence Knoll lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll executive collection, conference and low tables beginning on page 396.		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection (chair, settee and sofa only) 3. Textile selection		

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics	Spinneybeck Leather
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Overture Presto * * Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Grande Helios Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody ® Prairie Radiance Ransom Spree Summit Synth Tinge Topos Vast Venue Westwood Wild Thing
C Atlas Chameleon Circa Classic Boucle Contour Entourage Entwine Greenwich Groovy Lagos Lore CR On Point Palisade Patchwork Prestini Pullman Sahara Sequin CR	C continued Stepping Stones Swing * * Tilden ® Utmost II Utopia
D Buzz Eclat Weave Hologram Pathway Retreat Woodland Zoom	E Aegean Currents Demure Highland Mamba Rebel Tempest Whip
F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro * * Double Agent ® Imprint Rivington Soon Swank	G All Star Alter Ego Aurora Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede Vert
H Chiseled	I Bella Cato Chic Dynamic Floressence Hastings Knoll Velvet Prince Hair Tudor
U Vicenza Volo	V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle
W Alaska Antique Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria ® Fire Retardant Chemicals * Will be produced with matching buttons rather than tufted * *Fabric will be railroaded	Y Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva Rugata Saddle
<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>	

Florence Knoll
Relaxed Lounge Seating

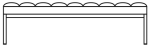
	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	w
<i>Designer(s):</i> Florence Knoll 	1206S1 Relaxed Lounge Chair	18 1/4"	23 1/2"	32 1/4"	32 1/4"	31 1/4"	6.9	125	70
									
	1206S2 Relaxed Settee	18 1/4"	23 1/2"	63"	35"	31 1/4"	10.9	182	125
									
	1206S3 Relaxed Sofa	18 1/4"	23 1/2"	91"	35"	31 1/4"	13.8	240	177
									

pattern no.	grade A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
1206-C-S1	\$8,534.	\$8,732.	\$8,920.	\$9,130.	\$9,297.	\$9,419.	\$9,632.	\$10,026.	\$10,319.	\$12,474.	\$13,244.	\$14,814.	\$15,140.	\$15,523.
1206-C-S2	13,637.	13,943.	14,244.	14,567.	14,833.	15,028.	15,352.	15,970.	16,431.	19,418.	20,574.	22,919.	23,406.	23,976.
1206-C-S3	18,865.	19,261.	19,637.	20,043.	20,383.	20,630.	21,044.	21,825.	22,412.	26,730.	28,270.	31,394.	32,039.	32,798.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 1206-C-S3-K349/4	<i>Base finish options:</i> Polished Chrome (suffix C)	<i>Chair, Settee and Sofa:</i> Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.
1206 Florence Knoll Relaxed Lounge		
C Polished Chrome	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	
S3 Sofa		Sofa has four legs (versus six on the standard version). Relaxed back cushions are attached with a zipper as opposed to sewn.
K349/4 Alignment, Paprika		<i>Upholstery:</i> Seat consists of solid plywood deck with full foam suspension. Arm, seat and back cushions multi-density foam. Seat and back covering is tufted and covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. Pieces upholstered in leather have matching buttons. Pieces upholstered in fabric do not have buttons. *Due to differing textile thicknesses, dimensions may vary by +/- 1/2".
<i>Note:</i> Florence Knoll lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll executive collection, conference and low tables beginning on page 400.	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	<i>Glides:</i> Black nylon non-adjustable glides.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection (chair, settee and sofa only) 3. Textile selection		

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics	Spinneybeck Leather
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Overture Presto * * Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Forte Lucente Sabrina
B continued Grande Helios Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody [®] Prairie Radiance Ransom Spree Summit Synth Tinge Topos Vast Venue Westwood Wild Thing	Y Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva Rugata Saddle [®] Fire Retardant Chemicals
C Atlas Chameleon Circa Classic Boucle Contour Entourage Entwine Greenwich Groovy Lagos Lore CR On Point Palisade Patchwork Prestini Pullman Sahara Sequin CR	H Chiseled I Bella Cato Chic Dynamic Floressence Hastings Knoll Velvet Prince Hairy Tudor
C continued Stepping Stones Swing * * Tilden [®] Utmost II Utopia D Buzz Eclat Weave Hologram Pathway Retreat Woodland Zoom	E Aegean Currents Demure Highland Mamba Rebel Tempest Whip F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro * * Double Agent [®] Imprint Rivington Soon Swank
G All Star Alter Ego Aurora Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede Vert	

Florence Knoll
Relaxed Benches and Stool

	description	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Florence Knoll	2530YRC1 Relaxed Stool	19"	19"	16 ½"	1.3	11	36 lbs
							
	2530YRC2 Relaxed Two Seat Bench	37 ¾"	19"	16 ½"	1.9	19	52 lbs.
							
	2530YRC3 Relaxed Three Seat Bench	56 ¾"	19"	16 ½"	2.5	26	62 lbs.
							

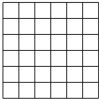
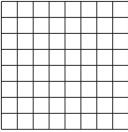
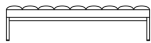
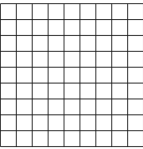


Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 2530YRC3-C-K349/4	<i>Base finish options:</i> Polished Chrome (suffix C)	<i>Note:</i> Designer signature and KnollStudio logo are stamped into the base of the frame.
2530YRC3 Relaxed Three Seat Bench		<i>Construction:</i> Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.
C Polished Chrome base	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Upholstered seat attached to exposed metal frame. Seat cushion tufted and covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. No buttons on textile or leather upholstery.
K349/4 Alignment, Paprika		<i>Note:</i> Seat cushion is permanently attached to frame.
	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	<i>Glides:</i> Black nylon non-adjustable glides.
<i>Note:</i> Florence Knoll lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll executive collection, conference and low tables beginning on page 400.		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection 3. Textile selection		

pattern no.	grade A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
2530YRC1	\$2,685.	\$2,719.	\$2,751.	\$2,788.	\$2,820.	\$2,841.	\$2,882.	\$2,949.	\$3,003.	\$3,164.	\$3,292.	\$3,546.	\$3,601.	\$3,662.
2530YRC2	4,148.	4,203.	4,250.	4,310.	4,358.	4,392.	4,450.	4,558.	4,639.	4,890.	5,086.	5,479.	5,564.	5,659.
2530YRC3	6,852.	6,951.	7,047.	7,150.	7,232.	7,292.	7,396.	7,594.	7,734.	8,023.	8,332.	8,968.	9,098.	9,260.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics								Spinneybeck Leather	
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Overture Presto * * Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Grande Helios Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody ® Prairie Radiance Ransom Spree Summit Synth Tinge Topos Vast Venue Westwood Wild Thing	C Atlas Chameleon Circa Classic Boucle Contour Entourage Lagos Lore CR On Point Palisade Patchwork Prestini Pullman Sahara Sequin CR	C continued Stepping Stones Swing * * Tilden ® Utmost II Utopia	D Buzz Eclat Weave Hologram Pathway Retreat Woodland Zoom	E Aegean Currents Demure Highland Mamba Rebel Tempest Whip	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro * * Double Agent ® Imprint Rivington Soon Swank	G All Star Alter Ego Aurora Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede Vert	H Chiseled	I Bella Cato Chic Dynamic Floressence Hastings Knoll Velvet Prince Hairy Tudor
								U Vicenza Volo	V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle
								W Alaska Antique Forte Lucente Sabrina	Y Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva Rugata Saddle
								® Fire Retardant Chemicals	
								Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or additions.	

Florence Knoll
Relaxed Benches and Stool

	description	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Florence Knoll	2530YRC4 Relaxed Small Square Bench	37 ¾"	37 ¾"	13 ¾"	2.5	32	73 lbs.
	  						
	2530YRC5 Relaxed Medium Square Bench	50 ½"	50 ½"	13 ¾"	3.6	52	84 lbs.
	 						
	2530YRC6 Relaxed Large Square Bench	56 ¾"	56 ¾"	13 ¾"	4	63	91 lbs.
	 						

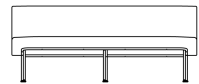
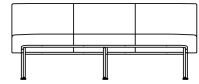
pattern no.	grade A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
2530YRC4	\$5,613.	\$5,685.	\$5,750.	\$5,833.	\$5,897.	\$5,942.	\$6,021.	\$6,166.	\$6,276.	\$6,617.	\$6,880.	\$7,412.	\$7,530.	\$7,658.
2530YRC5	8,062.	8,179.	8,290.	8,412.	8,508.	8,578.	8,702.	8,933.	9,098.	9,438.	9,802.	10,550.	10,704.	10,894.
2530YRC6	8,868.	8,995.	9,119.	9,251.	9,360.	9,437.	9,571.	9,826.	10,008.	10,382.	10,783.	11,606.	11,775.	11,983.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 2530YRC6-C-K349/4	<i>Base finish options:</i> Polished Chrome (suffix C)	<i>Note:</i> Designer signature and KnollStudio logo are stamped into the base of the frame.
2530YRC6 Relaxed Large Square Bench	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Construction:</i> Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.
C Polished Chrome base		<i>Upholstery:</i> Upholstered seat attached to exposed metal frame. Seat cushion tufted and covered with polyester fiberfill to enhance comfort. No buttons on textile or leather upholstery.
K349/4 Alignment, Paprika	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	<i>Note:</i> Seat cushion is permanently attached to frame.
<i>Note:</i> Florence Knoll lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll executive collection, conference and low tables beginning on page 400.		<i>Glides:</i> Black nylon non-adjustable glides.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection 3. Textile selection		

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics					Spinneybeck Leather		
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Overture Presto * * Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Grande Helios Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody ® Prairie Radiance Ransom Spree Summit Synth Tinge Topos Vast Venue Westwood Wild Thing	C Atlas Chameleon Circa Classic Boucle Contour Entourage Lagos Lore CR On Point Palisade Patchwork Prestini Pullman Sahara Sequin CR	C continued Stepping Stones Swing * * Tilden ® Utmost II Utopia	E Aegean Currents Demure Highland Mamba Rebel Tempest Whip	G All Star Alter Ego Aurora Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede Vert	U Vicenza Volo	Y Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva Rugata Saddle
B Abacus Calypso Cozy Cord Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry			D Buzz Eclat Weave Hologram Pathway Retreat Woodland Zoom	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro * * Double Agent ® Imprint Rivington Soon Swank	H Chiseled	V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle	W Alaska Antique Forte Lucente Sabrina ® Fire Retardant Chemicals
					I Bella Cato Chic Dynamic Floressence Hastings Knoll Velvet Prince Hair Tudor		

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinnybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Florence Knoll
Model 31 and Model 33, Single Upholstery

	model	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Florence Knoll, 1954 	FKM-31	Florence Knoll Model 31 Lounge chair, Single Upholstery	17"	23 1/4"	26 3/4"	29 1/4"	2.5	25	27 lbs.
	FKM-33	Florence Knoll Model 33 Sofa, Single Upholstery	17"	70 3/4"	26 3/4"	29 1/4"	5	52	67 lbs.
									
	 <i>textile upholstery, seamless</i>  <i>polyurethane, vinyl, and leather upholstery, with seams</i>								
									
									

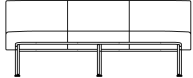
pattern no.	Base Grade	grade A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
FKM-31-NA-S	\$2,460.	\$2,583.	\$2,841.	\$2,983.	\$3,133.	\$3,289.	\$3,454.	\$3,626.	\$3,808.	\$4,265.	\$4,392.	\$4,656.	\$4,889.	\$4,987.	\$5,236.

FKM-33-NA-S	5,030.	5,282.	5,810.	6,100.	6,405.	6,725.	7,062.	7,415.	7,785.	8,720.	8,981.	9,520.	9,996.	10,196.	10,706.
--------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> FKM-31-NA-S	<i>To order please specify:</i>		
FKM	1. Pattern number		
31	2. Frame finish		
NA	<i>Frame Finish options:</i>		
S	color	Suffix	upchg
	Black	111S	n/c
	Chrome	C	\$200
	Please note, the Florence Knoll Model 33 Sofa, when specified with Polyurethanes, Vinyls, and Leathers, will be upholstered with two seams evenly spaced across the width. This is to maintain the structure and consistency in upholstery.		
	<i>Upholstery / COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.		
	Maintenance: See pages 28-29.		
	<i>Note:</i> The Florence Knoll Lounge Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.		
	<i>Frame:</i> Heavy gauge steel in a powder coated black paint or a polished chrome finish. Seat and back cushions are permanently attached to the frame.		
	<i>Upholstery:</i> High resilient cut foam, nylon suspension with steel springs.		
	<i>Glides:</i> Lounge chair and sofa are standard with glides that have black or zinc-plated hoods, with white nylon on the bottom. The glides have swivel functionality.		
	KnollTextiles Hourglass K152318 is the base grade textile for the Florence Knoll Models 31 and 33.		

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather			
A	B	C	D	F	H	U	W
Bocce	Journey	Atlas	Chain Link	Biscayne	Catwalk	Vicenza	Alaska
Commuter Cloth	Keaton	Cairo	Eclat Weave	Homage	Firefly	Volo	Forté
Crossroad	Knoll Felt	Chameleon	Island	Imprint	World Piece		Lucente
Delite	Knoll Hopsack	Circa	Origins	In Stitches		V	Sabrina
Facet	Little Devil	Color Field	Plaidtastic	It's Complicated		Acqua	
Hourglass	Prairie	Contour	Retreat	Mod Plaid	I	Andes	Y
Infinite	Summit	Durnad		Rivington	Dolly	Embossed Tipped	Copenhagen
Overture	Topos	Entwine	E		Dynamic	España	Lucca
Ponder	Vast	Greenwich	Aegean	G	In Step	Hand Tipped	Marissa
Sonnet	Venue	Hudson	Circle Point	All Star	Stripe it	Velluto Pelle	Portofino
	Vibe II	Lagos	Cleo	Alter Ego			Riva
B	Wild Thing	Magnolia	Currents	Arrondissement			Saddle
Attire		On Point	Midpoint	Aurora			
Brigadoon		Plaid On	Off the grid	Color Collage			
Boundary		Prestini	Rebel	Dapper			
Calypso		Pullman	Seurat	Djenne			
Cameo		Smart	Tempest	Melange			
Day Tripper		Tenmoku	Vice Versa	Modern Tweed			
Diva		Wit	Whip	Striae Stripe			
Dottie		Woodland II		Texnet			
		Wow Facor		Ultrasede			
				Vert			

Florence Knoll
Model 31 and Model 33, Split Upholstery

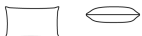
	model	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Florence Knoll, 1954 	FKM-31 	Florence Knoll Model 31 Lounge chair, Split Upholstery	17"	23 1/4"	26 3/4"	29 1/4"	1.25	12.5	27 lbs.
			17"	23 1/4"	26 3/4"	29 1/4"	1.25	12.5	27 lbs.
	FKM-33  <i>textile upholstery, seamless</i> 	Florence Knoll Model 33 Sofa, Split Upholstery	17"	70 3/4"	26 3/4"	29 1/4"	2.5	29	67 lbs.
			17"	70 3/4"	26 3/4"	29 1/4"	2.5	29	67 lbs.
	 <i>polyurethane, vinyl, and leather upholstery, with seams</i> 								

pattern no.	Base Grade	grade A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
FKM-31-NA-B BACK	\$1,230.	\$1,292.	\$1,421.	\$1,492.	\$1,566.	\$1,645.	\$1,727.	\$1,813.	\$1,904.	\$2,132.	\$2,196.	\$2,328.	\$2,444.	\$2,493.	\$2,618.
FKM-31-NA-B SEAT	1,230.	1,292.	1,421.	1,492.	1,566.	1,645.	1,727.	1,813.	1,904.	2,132.	2,196.	2,328.	2,444.	2,493.	2,618.

FKM-33-NA-B BACK	2,515.	2,641.	2,905.	3,050.	3,203.	3,363.	3,531.	3,707.	3,893.	4,360.	4,491.	4,760.	4,998.	5,098.	5,353.
FKM-33-NA-B SEAT	2,515.	2,641.	2,905.	3,050.	3,203.	3,363.	3,531.	3,707.	3,893.	4,360.	4,491.	4,760.	4,998.	5,098.	5,353.

Order Code		Ordering Information	
<i>Example:</i>	FKM-31-NA-B	<i>To order please specify:</i>	
FKM	Florence Knoll Models	1. Pattern number	
31	Model 31 Lounge chair	2. Frame finish	
NA	Foam and suspension	<i>Frame Finish options:</i>	
B	Split upholstery	color	Suffix upchg
		Black	111S n/c
		Chrome	C \$200
		<i>Split Upholstery incurs an upcharge of \$135.</i>	
		Please note, the Florence Knoll Model 33 Sofa, when specified with Polyurethanes, Vinyls, and Leathers, will be upholstered with two seams evenly spaced across the width. This is to maintain the structure and consistency in upholstery.	
		<i>Upholstery / COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	
		Maintenance: See pages 28-29.	
		<i>Note:</i> The Florence Knoll Lounge Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.	
		<i>Frame:</i> Heavy gauge steel in a powder coated black paint or a polished chrome finish. Seat and back cushions are permanently attached to the frame.	
		<i>Upholstery:</i> High resilient cut foam, nylon suspension with steel springs.	
		<i>Glides:</i> Lounge chair and sofa are standard with glides that have black or zinc-plated hoods, with white nylon on the bottom. The glides have swivel functionality.	
		KnollTextiles Hourglass K152318 is the base grade textile for the Florence Knoll Models 31 and 33.	

[illegible]

	description	w	d	textile fabric yds.	type
	KSP1 Lumbar pillow 	20"	10.5"	0.4	same upholstery
	KSP1S Lumbar pillow	20"	10.5"	0.4	combination upholstery
	KSP2 Throw pillow 	16"	16"	0.8	same upholstery
	KSP2S Throw pillow	16"	16"	0.8	combination upholstery
	KSP3 Large throw pillow 	20"	20"	0.7	same upholstery
	KSP3S Large throw pillow	20"	20"	0.7	combination upholstery

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> KSP1-K1174/6	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.	<i>Fill:</i> Made from 100% recycled polyester.
KSP1		
K1174/6		
<i>Example:</i> KSP3S-K1155/6-K1021/2	<i>Note:</i> For pillows with combination upholstery, list price is the highest of the two grades.	<i>Ticking:</i> 100% cotton.
KSP3S		
K1155/6		
K1021/2		

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Upholstery selection
3. Upholstery selection for split upholstery

pattern no.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
KSP1-()	\$253.	\$263.	\$276.	\$290.	\$297.	\$306.	\$318.	\$346.	\$360.
KSP1S-()-()	278.	291.	303.	314.	326.	333.	347.	369.	388.
KSP2-()	317.	330.	345.	352.	364.	371.	387.	409.	428.
KSP2S-()-()	350.	362.	376.	388.	398.	402.	418.	443.	458.
KSP3-()	505.	530.	553.	576.	600.	614.	639.	684.	720.
KSP3S-()-()	559.	585.	605.	631.	651.	667.	691.	738.	775.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Heavy Metal Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Oh La La Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody [®] Nonchalant CR Paradigm Prairie Prim Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Vast Venue Versa Westwood Wild Thing Yeni	C continued Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone On Point Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Sinclair Spectator Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden [®] Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia Wit Wow Factor Zari CR	D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom	F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Double Agent [®] Glider Homage In Stitches Jasmine Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Swank Totem	H Bavaria Catwalk Chiseled Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece	[®] Fire Retardant Chemicals <i>Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.</i>
B Abacus Argyle Attire Belize Bistro Boundary Calypso Chronicle Close Knit Cozy Cord Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry Gala II Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook	C Baxter Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dune	E Aegean Circle Point Cleo Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Vatera Whip	G All Star Alter Ego Arber Aurora Dapper Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Kamani Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Utrillo Vert	I Aswan Bella Cato Chic Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Florescence Hastings In Step Jaipur Knoll Velvet North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Tudor Zimba		

Marc Krusin
Guest Seating Collection
Side Chair with Arms

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	required leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Marc Krusin, 2011	MK01A Krusin arm chair, slat back	18½"	24½"	23½"	21¾"	30½"	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	beech finish
		18½"	24½"	23½"	21¾"	30½"	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	ash or oak finish
		18½"	24½"	23½"	21¾"	30½"	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	walnut finish
	MK01R Seat basket replacement for side chair						0.8	14.5		
	MK01RCN Woven rush seat basket replacement for side chair									light kraft

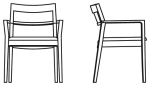


Order Code	Construction		
<i>Example:</i> MK01A-BE-K1207/17	<i>KnollStudio Beech wood finishes:</i>		
MK01A Krusin arm chair	KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.		
BE Ebonized	<i>Frame:</i> Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail. A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.		
K1207/17 Knoll Felt, Pewter	<i>Upholstered Seat:</i> High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Woven rush seat, optional 3. Finish selection 4. Textile selection	<i>Woven Rush Seats:</i> A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material.		
Ordering Information:	<i>KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.</i>		
<i>Ash:</i> White Ash (suffix A101)	<i>Seating Information:</i> The Krusin Side Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.		
<i>Beech frame stains:</i> Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (J)	<i>Seating Information:</i> The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte finish.		
	<i>Seating Information:</i> Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.		

pattern no.	woven seat	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
MK01A-()		\$1,596.	\$1,621.	\$1,650.	\$1,678.	\$1,699.	\$1,717.	\$1,742.	\$1,798.	\$1,839.	\$2,134.	\$2,210.	\$2,410.	\$2,449.	\$2,500.
MK01A-(A101, O_)		1,975.	1,999.	2,026.	2,052.	2,078.	2,092.	2,122.	2,177.	2,215.	2,511.	2,584.	2,785.	2,826.	2,875.
MK01A-(AW)		2,434.	2,455.	2,483.	2,511.	2,536.	2,550.	2,579.	2,635.	2,674.	2,968.	3,044.	3,244.	3,286.	3,331.
MK01R		467.	491.	516.	546.	567.	585.	614.	667.	709.	986.	1,062.	1,262.	1,301.	1,350.
MK01RCN		602.													

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics	Spinneybeck Leather
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet)Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Infinite Marimer Monarch Oh La La * Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Ferry Forza [®] Gala II Grande Grandview Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody [®] Paradigm Petal Pusher [®] Prairie Prim Puff * Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Vast Venue Versa Vinyl [®] Westwood Wild Thing
C Atlas Axiom [®] Baxter Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour * Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR	C continued Sinclair Smart [®] Spectator Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden * [®] Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia * Wit Wow Factor Zari CR Zen Wave
D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Kabuki Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom	E continued Mamba Marquee Midpoint Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Tryst Vatera Whip *
F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Cornaro Double Agent [®] Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Swank Totem Tweed Frieze	G continued Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasede Utrillo Vert
H Bavaria Catwalk Chiseled Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece	I Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Doily * Dynamic Floressence Hastings In Step Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani Mepal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hair Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Tudor Zimba
U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale * Ducale Velour
V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tip Espana Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle	Y Cervo * Copenhagen Distressed Gemma * Lucca * Marissa Portofino Riva Saddle
W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria * [®] Fire Retardant Chemicals *Not approved for inset back.	
<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>	

Marc Krusin
Guest Seating Collection
Side Chair with Arms

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	required leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Marc Krusin, 2011	MK01AU Krusin arm chair, uphol. inset back	18½"	24½"	23½"	21¾"	30½"	1.3	14.5	14 lbs.	beech finish
		18½"	24½"	23½"	21¾"	30½"	1.3	14.5	14 lbs.	ash or oak finish
		18½"	24½"	23½"	21¾"	30½"	1.3	14.5	14 lbs.	walnut finish
MK01R Seat basket replacement for side chair							0.8	14.5		
MK01RCN Woven rush seat basket replacement for side chair										light kraft

Order Code	Construction
------------	--------------

<i>Example:</i>	MK01A-BE-S-K1207/17-K1207/4	<i>Oak:</i> Ebonized Oak (suffix OE) Fumed Oak (suffix OF) Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW) Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB) Natural Oak (suffix ON)	<i>KnollStudio Beech wood finishes:</i> KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.	<i>Frame:</i> Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail. A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.
MK01A	Krusin arm chair			
BE	Ebonized			
S	Split upholstery option			
K1207/17	seat: Knoll Felt, Pewter			
K1207/4	back: Knoll Felt, Green			

<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Woven rush seat, optional 3. Finish selection 4. Split upholstery option (add S) 5. Textile selection	<i>Optional Woven Seat:</i> An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of \$350 for side chairs and \$393 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix. <i>Example:</i> MK01A-CN-BE	<i>Certified Wood:</i> Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.	<i>Upholstered Seat:</i> High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.
		<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29	<i>Woven Rush Seats:</i> A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material.

Ordering Information:

<i>Ash:</i> White Ash (suffix A101)	<i>Beech frame stains:</i> Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (J)	<i>Split upholstery option:</i> The seat and back of the Krusin Side Chair can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.	<i>Note:</i> The Krusin Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood finishes.
		<i>COM split fabric requirements:</i> Back upholstery: 0.5 yards Seat upholstery: 0.8 yards	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code #:</i> The Krusin Side Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.
		<i>COL split leather requirements:</i> Back upholstery: 6 square feet Seat upholstery: 14.5 square feet	<i>KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.</i>
		<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> List prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Seat basket replacements:</i> Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.
			<i>Finish:</i> Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.
			<i>Glides:</i> Chairs feature nylon glides.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

KnollStudio natural wood finishes:
The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte finish.

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.

pattern no.	woven seat	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
MK01AU-()		\$2,039.	\$2,062.	\$2,090.	\$2,118.	\$2,141.	\$2,157.	\$2,185.	\$2,241.	\$2,281.	\$2,576.	\$2,651.	\$2,850.	\$2,892.	\$2,941.
MK01AU-(A101, O__)		2,414.	2,439.	2,467.	2,497.	2,517.	2,536.	2,565.	2,616.	2,655.	2,953.	3,028.	3,227.	3,267.	3,316.
MK01AU-(AW)		2,874.	2,896.	2,924.	2,953.	2,976.	2,993.	3,020.	3,076.	3,113.	3,408.	3,488.	3,684.	3,727.	3,774.

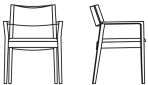
MK01R	467.	491.	516.	546.	567.	585.	614.	667.	709.	986.	1,062.	1,262.	1,301.	1,350.
MK01RCN	602.													

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics	Spinneybeck Leather
---------------------------------------	---------------------

A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Oh La La * Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Ferry Forza [®] Gala II Grande Grandview Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody [®] Paradigm Petat Pusher [®] Prairie Prim Puff * Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Vast Venue Versa Vinyl [®] Westwood Wild Thing Dottie	C Atlas Axiom [®] Baxter Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour * Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR	C continued Sinclair Smart [®] Spectator Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden * [®] Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia * Wit Wow Factor Zari CR Zen Wave D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Kabuki Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom E Aegean Cleo Currents * Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Kimono	E continued Mamba Marquee Midpoint Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Tryst Vatera Whip * F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Cornaro Double Agent [®] Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Swank Totem Tweed Frieze G All Star Alter Ego Arber Aurora Dapper Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Kamani Looped In Melange	G continued Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Utrillo Vert H Bavaria Catwalk Chiseled Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece I Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Doily * Dynamic Floressence Hastings In Step Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani Mepal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Tudor Zimba	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tip Espana Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria * [®] Fire Retardant Chemicals *Not approved for inset back.	X Ducale * Ducale Velour Y Cervo * Copenhagen Distressed Gemma * Lucca * Marissa Portofino Riva Saddle
--	---	---	--	---	---	---	--

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Marc Krusin
Guest Seating Collection
Side Chair with Arms

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	required leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Marc Krusin, 2011	MK03A Krusin arm chair, wood back	18½"	24½"	23½"	21¾"	30½"	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	beech finish
		18½"	24½"	23½"	21¾"	30½"	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	ash or oak finish
		18½"	24½"	23½"	21¾"	30½"	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	walnut finish
	MK01R Seat basket replacement for side chair						0.8	14.5		
	MK01RCN Woven rush seat basket replacement for side chair									light kraft



Order Code	Construction				
<i>Example:</i> MK03A-BE-K2201/1					
MK03A	Krusin arm chair, wood back	<i>Oak:</i> Ebonized Oak (suffix OE) Fumed Oak (suffix OF) Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW) Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB) Natural Oak (suffix ON)	<i>KnollStudio Beech wood finishes:</i> KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.	<i>Frame:</i> Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail. A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.	
BE	Ebonized			<i>Upholstered Seat:</i> High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.	
K2201/1	Oh La La/Argent		<i>Certified Wood:</i> Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.	<i>Woven Rush Seats:</i> A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material.	
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Woven rush seat, optional 3. Finish selection 4. Textile selection		<i>Walnut:</i> American Walnut (suffix AW)	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29		
Ordering Information:		<i>Optional Woven Seat:</i> An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of \$350 for side chairs and \$393 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix. <i>Example:</i> MK03A-CN-BE	<i>Note:</i> The Krusin Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood finishes.	KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.	
<i>Ash:</i> White Ash (suffix A101)		<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> List prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code:</i> The Krusin Side Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.	<i>Seat basket replacements:</i> Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.	
<i>Beech frame stains:</i> Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (J)		Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	<i>Finish:</i> Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.		
		<i>KnollStudio natural wood finishes:</i> The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte finish.		<i>Glides:</i> Chairs feature nylon glides.	
		Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.			

pattern no.	woven seat	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
MK03A-()		\$1,799.	\$1,824.	\$1,853.	\$1,883.	\$1,903.	\$1,920.	\$1,946.	\$2,003.	\$2,043.	\$2,338.	\$2,414.	\$2,612.	\$2,653.	\$2,703.
MK03A-(A101, O_)		2,178.	2,201.	2,229.	2,256.	2,282.	2,296.	2,325.	2,380.	2,417.	2,716.	2,788.	2,989.	3,030.	3,078.
MK03A-(AW)		2,636.	2,659.	2,687.	2,716.	2,739.	2,755.	2,783.	2,838.	2,877.	3,171.	3,250.	3,450.	3,489.	3,535.
MK01R		467.	491.	516.	546.	567.	585.	614.	667.	709.	986.	1,062.	1,262.	1,301.	1,350.
MK01RCN		602.													

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Oh La La * Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Ferry Forza [®] Gala II Grande Grandview Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody [®] Paradigm Petat Pusher [®] Prairie Prim Puff * Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Vast Venue Versa Vinyl [®] Westwood Wild Thing	C Atlas Axiom [®] Baxter Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour * Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR	C continued Sinclair Smart [®] Spectator Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden * [®] Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia * Wit Wow Factor Zari CR Zen Wave	E continued Mamba Marquee Midpoint Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Tryst Vatera Whip * F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Cornaro Double Agent [®] Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Swank Totem Tweed Frieze	G continued Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasede Utrillo Vert H Bavaria Catwalk Chiseled Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece I Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Doily * Dynamic Floressence Hastings In Step Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani Mepal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Tudor Zimba	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tip Espana Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria * [®] Fire Retardant Chemicals *Not approved for inset back.	X Ducale * Ducale Velour Y Cervo * Copenhagen Distressed Gemma * Lucca * Marissa Portofino Riva Saddle

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Marc Krusin
Guest Seating Collection
Armless Side Chair

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	required leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Marc Krusin, 2011	MK01CU Krusin armless chair, uphol. inset back	18 ½"	20 ¼"	21 ¾"	30 ½"	1.3	14.5	12 lbs.	beech finish
		18 ½"	20 ¼"	21 ¾"	30 ½"	1.3	14.5	12 lbs.	ash or oak finish
		18 ½"	20 ¼"	21 ¾"	30 ½"	1.3	14.5	12 lbs.	walnut finish
									
MK01R Seat basket replacement for side chair						0.8	14.5		
MK01RCN Woven rush seat basket replacement for side chair						light kraft			

Order Code

<i>Example:</i>	MK01A-BE-S-K1207/17-K1207/4	<i>Oak:</i> Ebonized Oak (suffix OE) Fumed Oak (suffix OF) Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW) Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB) Natural Oak (suffix ON)	<i>KnollStudio Beech wood finishes:</i> KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.	<i>Frame:</i> Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail. A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.
MK01A	Krusin arm chair			
BE	Ebonized			
S	Split upholstery option			
K1207/17	seat: Knoll Felt, Pewter			
K1207/4	back: Knoll Felt, Green			

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Woven rush seat, optional
3. Finish selection
4. Split upholstery option (add S)
5. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Ash:
White Ash (suffix A101)

Beech frame stains:
Beech (suffix B311)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Light Walnut (suffix B411)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)
Warm Brown Walnut (J)

Split upholstery option:
The seat and back of the Krusin Side Chair can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements:
Back upholstery: 0.5 yards
Seat upholstery: 0.8 yards

COL split leather requirements:
Back upholstery: 6 square feet
Seat upholstery: 14.5 square feet

Upholstery/COM information:
List prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

KnollStudio natural wood finishes:
The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte finish.

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.

Construction

Frame:
Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail. A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.

Upholstered Seat:
High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Woven Rush Seats:
A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material.

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.

Seat basket replacements:
Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Finish:
Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.

Glides:
Chairs feature nylon glides.

Note:
The Krusin Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood finishes.

pattern no.	woven seat	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
MK01CU-()		\$1,902.	\$1,927.	\$1,953.	\$1,982.	\$2,004.	\$2,018.	\$2,049.	\$2,102.	\$2,143.	\$2,414.	\$2,489.	\$2,689.	\$2,730.	\$2,778.
MK01CU-(A101, O__)		2,281.	2,302.	2,330.	2,360.	2,380.	2,398.	2,426.	2,482.	2,518.	2,816.	2,893.	3,093.	3,132.	3,179.
MK01CU-(AW)		2,737.	2,761.	2,786.	2,816.	2,839.	2,855.	2,885.	2,941.	2,977.	3,275.	3,351.	3,547.	3,588.	3,637.

MK01R	467.	491.	516.	546.	567.	585.	614.	667.	709.	986.	1,062.	1,262.	1,301.	1,350.
MK01RCN	602.													

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Oh La La * Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Ferry Forza ⑤ Gala II Grande Grandview Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody ⑤ Paradigm Petal Pusher ⑤ Prairie Prim Puff * Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Vast Venue Versa Vinyl ⑤ Westwood Wild Thing	C Atlas Axiom ⑤ Baxter Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour * Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR	C continued Sinclair Smart ⑤ Spectator Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden * ⑤ Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia * Wit Wow Factor Zari CR Zen Wave	D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Kabuki Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom	E Aegean Cleo Currents * Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Kimono
--	---	--	---	---	--

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

E continued Mamba Marquee Midpoint Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Tryst Vatera Whip *	F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Cornaro Double Agent ⑤ Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Swank Totem Tweed Frieze	G continued Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Utrillo Vert	H Bavaria Catwalk Chiseled Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece	I Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Doily * Dynamic Floressence Hastings In Step Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani Mepal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Tudor Zimba
---	---	---	--	--

Spinneybeck Leather

U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale * Ducale Velour
V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tip España Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle	Y Cervo * Copenhagen Distressed Gemma * Lucca * Marissa Portofino Riva Saddle
W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria *	⑤ Fire Retardant Chemicals *Not approved for inset back.

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Marc Krusin
Guest Seating Collection
Armless Side Chair



	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	required leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Marc Krusin, 2011	MK03C Krusin armless chair, wood back	16"	27"	25 3/4"	26"	0.9	16.5	14 lbs.	beech finish
		18 1/2"	23 1/2"	21 3/4"	30 1/2"	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	ash or oak finish
		18 1/2"	23 1/2"	21 3/4"	30 1/2"	0.8	14.5	14 lbs.	walnut finish
	MK01R Seat basket replacement for side chair					0.8	14.5		
	MK01RCN Woven rush seat basket replacement for side chair								light kraft

Order Code

<i>Example:</i>	MK03C-BE-K2201/1
MK03C	Krusin armless chair
BE	Ebonized
K2201/1	Oh La La/Argent

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Woven rush seat, optional
3. Finish selection
4. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Ash:
White Ash (suffix A101)

Beech frame stains:
Beech (suffix B311)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Light Walnut (suffix B411)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)
Warm Brown Walnut (J)

Oak:
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW)
Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Walnut:
American Walnut (suffix AW)

Optional Woven Seat:
An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of \$350 for side chairs and \$393 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix.
*Example:***MK03A-CN-BE**

Upholstery/COM information:
List prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

KnollStudio natural wood finishes:
The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte finish.

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.

Construction

Frame:
Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail. A bent laminate upholstered inset back is available. The back of inset features horizontal grain direction.

Upholstered Seat:
High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Woven Rush Seats:
A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material.

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer’s defects.

Seat basket replacements:
Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Finish:
Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.

Glides:
Chairs feature nylon glides.

Note:
The Krusin Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood finishes.

pattern no.	woven seat	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
MK03C-()		\$1,663.	\$1,689.	\$1,717.	\$1,744.	\$1,765.	\$1,786.	\$1,811.	\$1,864.	\$1,904.	\$2,178.	\$2,253.	\$2,452.	\$2,490.	\$2,540.
MK03C-(A101, O_)		2,043.	2,064.	2,095.	2,122.	2,144.	2,159.	2,189.	2,246.	2,283.	2,579.	2,654.	2,853.	2,893.	2,943.
MK03C-(AW)		2,500.	2,522.	2,548.	2,579.	2,603.	2,616.	2,645.	2,703.	2,740.	3,037.	3,111.	3,308.	3,352.	3,400.

MK01R	467.	491.	516.	546.	567.	585.	614.	667.	709.	986.	1,062.	1,262.	1,301.	1,350.
MK01RCN	602.													

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

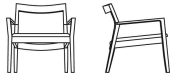
A	B continued	C	C continued
Alignment	Ferry	Atlas	Sinclair
Beacon	Forza [®]	Axiom [®]	Smart [®]
Bocce	Gala II	Baxter	Spectator
Chance	Grande	Cairo	Stepping Stone
Common Ground	Grandview	Chameleon	Swing
Commuter Cloth	Holbrook	Charm	Tight Rope
Crossroad	Instinct	Circa	Tilden * [®]
Delite	Journey	Classic Boucle	Tower Grid
Facet	Keaton	Contour *	Utmost II
Foil Rap	Knoll Felt	Durand	Utopia *
Heavy Metal	Knoll Hopsack	Earthwork	Wit
Hourglass	Little Devil	Empire Stripe	Wow Factor
Infinite	Ludlow	Entourage	Zari CR
Mariner	Melody [®]	Entwine	Zen Wave
Monarch	Paradigm	Essence	
Oh La La *	Petal Pusher [®]	Fibra	D
Overture	Prairie	Greenwich	Buzz
Prep	Prim	Groovy	Code
Presto	Puff *	Hudson	Coterie
Soliloquy	Radiance	Kaleidoscope CR	Eclat Weave
Sonnet	Ransom	Kaya CR	Hologram
Trophy	Roam	Lagos	Island
Uni-Form	Rush Hour	Lore CR	Kabuki
	Shadow Play	Magnolia	Menagerie
B	Spree	Milestone	Origins
Abacus	Summit	On Point	Pathway
Argyle	Sutton	Palisade	Plaidtastic
Attire	Synth	Panache CR	Retreat
Belize	Tabloid	Patchwork	Vice Versa
Bistro	Tinge	Plaid On	Woodland
Boundary	Topos	Prestini	Zoom
Calypso	Vast	Pullman	
Chronicle	Venue	Quark	E
Close Knit	Versa	Roundtrip	Aegean
Cozy Cord	Vinyl [®]	Sahara	Cleo
Day Tripper	Westwood	Sequin CR	Currents *
Diva	Wild Thing		Flower Power
Dottie			Highland
			Ikot Stripe
			Juno
			Kampala
			Kimono

Spinneybeck Leather

U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale * Ducale Velour
V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tip España Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle	Y Cervo * Copenhagen Distressed Gemma * Lucca * Marissa Portofino Riva Saddle
W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria * [®] Fire Retardant Chemicals *Not approved for inset back.	

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Marc Krusin
Guest Seating Collection
Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	required leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Marc Krusin, 2011	MK02A Krusin Lounge arm chair	16"	21 ½"	27"	25 ¾"	26"	0.9	16.5	14 lbs.	beech finish
		16"	21 ½"	27"	25 ¾"	26"	0.9	16.5	14 lbs.	ash or oak finish
		16"	21 ½"	27"	25 ¾"	26"	0.9	16.5	14 lbs.	walnut finish
	MK02C Krusin Lounge armless chair	16"		23 ½"	25 ¾"	26"	0.9	16.5	12 lbs.	beech finish
		16"		23 ½"	25 ¾"	26"	0.9	16.5	12 lbs.	ash or oak finish
		16"		23 ½"	25 ¾"	26"	0.9	16.5	12 lbs.	walnut finish
MK02R Seat basket replacement for lounge chair							0.9	16.5		
MK02RCN Woven rush seat basket replacement for lounge chair										light kraft

Order Code

<i>Example:</i>	MK02A-CN-A101
MK02A	Krusin lounge arm chair
CN	Woven rush seat
A101	White Ash

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Woven rush seat, optional
3. Finish selection
4. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Ash:
White Ash (suffix A101)

Beech frame stains:
Beech (suffix B311)
Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
Ebonized (suffix BE)
Light Cherry (suffix B315)
Light Walnut (suffix B411)
Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
Natural Beech (suffix BN)
Warm Brown Walnut (J)

Oak:
Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)
Fumed Oak (suffix OF)
Grey Oak, White Ceruse (suffix OGW)
Grey Oak, Black Ceruse (suffix OGB)
Natural Oak (suffix ON)

Walnut:
American Walnut (suffix AW)

Optional Woven Seat:
An optional woven paper rush seat is available at an upcharge, from grade A pricing, of \$350 for side chairs and \$393 for lounge chairs. Place suffix CN between parent pattern number and wood finish suffix.
*Example:***MK02A-CN-A101**

Upholstery/COM information:
List prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

KnollStudio natural wood finishes:
The Krusin Collection of guest seating features a low sheen, urethane finish. This finish, available on Ash, Oak, and Walnut delivers the tactility of natural wood while providing a durable matte finish.

Ash and Oak feature a unique staining process that replicate traditional cereused finishes.

KnollStudio Beech wood finishes:
KnollStudio Beech finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. If no complementary finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.

Certified Wood:
Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29

Note:
The Krusin Collection chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD in all wood finishes.

Cal 133 Fire Code:
The Krusin Lounge Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.

Construction

Frame:
Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction, steam bent top rail.

Upholstered Seat:
High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.

Woven Rush Seats:
A woven natural paper rush seat is available on side and lounge chairs. Not available on chairs with inset back upholstery. Paper rush is a natural, uncoated material.

KnollStudio will not warrant soiled or stained woven seats. A one year warranty will cover woven seats for manufacturer's defects.

Seat basket replacements:
Upholstered and woven seats sit on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal.

Finish:
Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut, urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating.

Glides:
Chairs feature nylon glides.

pattern no.	woven seat	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
MK02A-()		\$2,343.	\$2,366.	\$2,398.	\$2,426.	\$2,452.	\$2,474.	\$2,505.	\$2,565.	\$2,609.	\$2,905.	\$2,993.	\$3,216.	\$3,261.	\$3,320.
MK02A-(A101, O__)		2,439.	2,463.	2,491.	2,522.	2,549.	2,568.	2,603.	2,658.	2,705.	3,025.	3,112.	3,335.	3,386.	3,439.
MK02A-(AW)		2,849.	2,874.	2,901.	2,930.	2,959.	2,977.	3,010.	3,067.	3,113.	3,435.	3,523.	3,744.	3,793.	3,848.
MK02C-()		2,176.	2,198.	2,230.	2,258.	2,284.	2,302.	2,335.	2,395.	2,439.	2,737.	2,822.	3,047.	3,097.	3,151.
MK02C-(A101, O__)		2,271.	2,294.	2,327.	2,355.	2,379.	2,402.	2,434.	2,489.	2,537.	2,857.	2,944.	3,167.	3,216.	3,272.
MK02C-(AW)		2,681.	2,705.	2,736.	2,763.	2,790.	2,811.	2,841.	2,898.	2,945.	3,262.	3,354.	3,578.	3,626.	3,680.
MK02R		577.	602.	629.	659.	680.	697.	726.	780.	818.	1,170.	1,246.	1,446.	1,487.	1,534.
MK02RCN	650.														

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

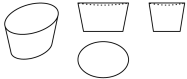
A	B continued	C	C continued
Alignment	Ferry	Atlas	Sinclair
Beacon	Forza [®]	Axiom [®]	Smart [®]
Bocce	Gala II	Baxter	Spectator
Chance	Grande	Cairo	Stepping Stones
Common Ground	Grandview	Chameleon	Swing
Commuter Cloth	Holbrook	Charm	Tight Rope
Crossroad	Instinct	Circa	Tilden * [®]
Delite	Journey	Classic Boucle	Tower Grid
Facet	Keaton	Contour	Utmost II
Foil Rap	Knoll Felt	Durand	Utopia *
Heavy Metal	Knoll Hopsack	Earthwork	Wit
Hourglass	Little Devil	Empire Stripe	Wow Factor
Infinite	Ludlow	Entourage	Zari CR
Mariner	Melody [®]	Entwine	Zen Wave
Monarch	Paradigm	Essence	
Oh La La *	Petal Pusher [®]	Fibra	D
Overture	Prairie	Greenwich	Buzz
Prep	Prim	Groovy	Code
Presto	Puff	Hudson	Coterie
Soliloquy	Radiance	Kaleidoscope CR	Eclat Weave
Sonnet	Ransom	Kaya CR	Hologram
Trophy	Roam	Lagos	Island
Uni-Form	Rush Hour	Lore CR	Kabuki
	Shadow Play	Magnolia	Menagerie
B	Spree	Milestone	Origins
Abacus	Summit	On Point	Pathway
Argyle	Sutton	Palisade	Plaidtastic
Attire	Synth	Panache CR	Retreat
Belize	Tabloid	Patchwork	Vice Versa
Bistro	Tinge	Plaid On	Woodland
Boundary	Topos	Prestini	Zoom
Calypso	Vast	Pullman	
Chronicle	Venue	Quark	E
Close Knit	Versa	Roundtrip	Aegean
Cozy Cord	Vinyl [®]	Sahara	Cleo
Day Tripper	Westwood	Sequin CR	Currents
Diva	Wild Thing		Flower Power
Dottie			Highland
			Ikat Stripe
			Juno
			Kampala
			Kimono

Spinneybeck Leather

U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale Ducale Velour
V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tip Hand Tipped España Maremma Velluto Pelle	Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva Saddle
W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria [®] Fire Retardant Chemicals	

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Maya Lin
Stones
Seats and Coffee Table

	description	w	d	h	material	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Maya Lin, 1998	83Y Stones large seat	27"	19"	15"	molded polyethylene no weight			13 lbs.
		27"	19"	15"	molded polyethylene with weight			22 lbs.
<i>Award(s):</i> Best of Neocon Silver Award, 1998; Good Design Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 1998; Good Design Award, 2006	83Y-K Seat cushion for large seat					1.3	30	
	84Y Stones small seat	16"	12"	10"	molded polyethylene no weight			6 lbs.
		16"	12"	10"	molded polyethylene with weight			17 lbs.
								
	84Y-K Seat cushion for small seat					1.0	25	

Order Code	Construction
------------	--------------

<i>Example:</i>	84YM-W-KHRC-K642/5
84YM	Stones small seat
W	With weight
KHRC	Khaki
K642/5	Mariner, Steel

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Weight option
3. Finish option;
4. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Molded Polyethylene finish:
White (suffix WV)

Molded Polyethylene finishes with 100% recycled content:
Blue (suffix BLRC)
Chartreuse (CHRC)
Khaki (suffix KHRC)
Silver (suffix SPROC)
Tarmac (suffix TARC)
Warm Red (suffix WRRC)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Seats and Table:
Stones are available in molded polyethylene in virgin or recycled material. Both versions are fully finished and are enclosed on top, bottom and sides. Seat tops are slightly concave and table top is slightly convex.

Note:
The original Maya Lin Coffee Table (85T42) is no longer available and has been replaced by a modified version (85T32). Please note the new dimensions and weight.

Outdoor application note:
With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, Stones tables and seats without seat pads are suitable for outdoor use. Polyethylene stones in all colors can be used outdoors. Remove water in the concave seats to avoid permanent stains. White patina may appear on surface. During cool or inclement weather, it is recommended to bring Stones inside.

Seat application note:
Do not use as stepping stool.

Security Kit:
Security kit hooks onto latch on underside of polyethylene Stone directly into the ground for permanent applications. Due to variations in flooring, kit does not include hardware. Security kit is NOT available on coffee tables.

UV Testing:
Maya Lin Stones in polyethylene in all colors have passed UV testing standards including 100 hours under intense UV radiation to test for colorfastness.

Cal 133:
For polyethylene Maya Lin Stones in a Cal 133 finish please request through CPD. Please note, specifying the Maya Lin Stone seat pad in a Cal 133 textile does not make the polyethylene Stone Cal 133 approved.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Note:
The Maya Lin Seat and Coffee Table are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Molded Polyethylene Stones:
Polyethylene stones have integral color with a light texture and a low gloss finish, available in one color.

Recycled Molded Polyethylene Stones:
Recylced polyethylene stones are composed of 100% recycled polyethylene in six colors. Black specs will appear randomly on the surface of the stone. Color will vary slightly from stone to stone. Warranty claims for color variations will not be honored.

Weighted Polyethylene Stones:
Large and small stones in molded poyethylene can be specified with or without weight. For stones with weight, sand is added at the factory. Weight can be adjusted in the field through access on underside of the stones. There is no option for a sand kit if the Stones are ordered without weight. The coffee table can only be specified without weight.

Seat cushions (seats only):
Seat cushions are 2 ¼" thick, solid foam piece with tapered edge and fabric or leather zip-lock cover. Seat cushions are fully upholstered on top and bottom. Seat cushions are not attached to Stone.

pattern no.	unuphol.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
83YM-()	\$882.														
83YMW-()	1,044.														
83Y-K-()		916.	963.	1,012.	1,060.	1,105.	1,133.	1,186.	1,282.	1,353.	1,880.	2,118.	2,612.	2,713.	2,837.
84YM-()	607.														
84YMW-()	700.														
84Y-K-()		671.	718.	761.	809.	845.	872.	916.	1,012.	1,076.	1,663.	1,887.	2,340.	2,438.	2,544.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics	Spinneybeck Leather
---------------------------------------	---------------------

A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Ludlow Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Melody  Paradigm Petal Pusher  Prairie Prim Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Vast Venue Versa Vinyl  Westwood Wild Thing Yeni	C continued Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Sinclair Smart  Spectator Stepping Stones Swing Tilden  Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia Wit Wow Factor Zari CR	D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Liberty Origins Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom	F continued Double Agent  Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Jasmine Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Swank Totem Tweed Frieze	H Bavaria Catwalk Chiseled Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal World Piece	I Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Guise Hastings In Step Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Stripe It Tudor Zimba	U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale Ducale Velour	V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle	W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria  Fire Retardant Chemicals	Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva Rugata Sassolino
---	--	--	---	--	---	--	-----------------------------	-------------------------------------	---	---	--

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Maya Lin
Stones
Seats and Coffee Table

	description	w	d	h	material	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Maya Lin, 1998 <i>Award(s):</i> Best of Neocon Silver Award, 1998; Good Design Award, Chicago Athenaeum, 1998; Good Design Award, 2006 	85T32M Stones coffee table 	32"	22 1/2"	15"	molded polyethylene no weight			26.5 lbs.
	83ANCHOR Stone Security Kit							

Order Code

Example:

84YM-W-KHRC-K642/5

84YM	Stones small seat
W	With weight
KHRC	Khaki
K642/5	Mariner, Steel

Specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Weight option

3. Finish option;

4. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Molded Polyethylene finish:

White (suffix WV)

Molded Polyethylene finishes with 100% recycled content:

Blue (suffix BLRC)

Chartreuse (CHRC)

Khaki (suffix KHRC)

Silver (suffix SPRC)

Tarmac (suffix TARC)

Warm Red (suffix WRRC)

Upholstery/COM information:

Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.

Seats and Table:

Stones are available in molded polyethylene in virgin or recycled material. Both versions are fully finished and are enclosed on top, bottom and sides. Seat tops are slightly concave and table top is slightly convex.

Note:

The original Maya Lin Coffee Table (85T42) is no longer available and has been replaced by a modified version (85T32). Please note the new dimensions and weight.

Outdoor application note:

With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, Stones tables and seats without seat pads are suitable for outdoor use. Polyethylene stones in all colors can be used outdoors. Remove water in the concave seats to avoid permanent stains. White patina may appear on surface. During cool or inclement weather, it is recommended to bring Stones inside.

Seat application note:

Do not use as stepping stool.

Security Kit:

Security kit hooks onto latch on underside of polyethylene Stone directly into the ground for permanent applications. Due to variations in flooring, kit does not include hardware. Security kit is NOT available on coffee tables.

UV Testing:

Maya Lin Stones in polyethylene in all colors have passed UV testing standards including 100 hours under intense UV radiation to test for colorfastness.

Cal 133:

For polyethylene Maya Lin Stones in a Cal 133 finish please request through CPD. Please note, specifying the Maya Lin Stone seat pad in a Cal 133 textile does not make the polyethylene Stone Cal 133 approved.

Maintenance:

See pages 28-29.

Note:

The Maya Lin Seat and Coffee Table are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Molded Polyethylene Stones:

Polyethylene stones have integral color with a light texture and a low gloss finish, available in one color.

Recycled Molded Polyethylene Stones:

Recycled polyethylene stones are composed of 100% recycled polyethylene in six colors. Black specs will appear randomly on the surface of the stone. Color will vary slightly from stone to stone. Warranty claims for color variations will not be honored.

Weighted Polyethylene Stones:

Large and small stones in molded poyethylene can be specified with or without weight. For stones with weight, sand is added at the factory. Weight can be adjusted in the field through access on underside of the stones. There is no option for a sand kit if the Stones are ordered without weight. The coffee table can only be specified without weight.

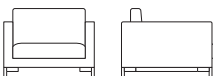
Seat cushions (seats only):

Seat cushions are 2 ¼" thick, solid foam piece with tapered edge and fabric or leather zip-lock cover. Seat cushions are fully upholstered on top and bottom. Seat cushions are not attached to Stone.

[illegible]

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A	B continued	C continued	D	F continued	H	U	X
Alignment	Ludlow	Empire Stripe	Buzz	Double Agent [®]	Bavaria	Vicenza	Ducale
Beacon	Knoll Felt	Entourage	Code	Glider	Catwalk	Volo	Ducale Velour
Bocce	Knoll Hopsack	Entwine	Coterie	Homage	Chiseled		
Chance	Little Devil	Essence	Eclat Weave	Imprint	Constance	V	Y
Common Ground	Melody [®]	Fibra	Hologram	In Stitches	Firefly	Acqua	Cervo
Commuter Cloth	Paradigm	Greenwich	Island	Jasmine	Stretch Appeal	Amalfi	Copenhagen
Cross Tech	Petal Pusher [®]	Groovy	Menagerie	Liberty	Twist Tie	Andes	Distressed
Crossroad	Prairie	Hudson	Origins	Mod Plaid	World Piece	Embossed Tipped	Gemma
Delite	Prim	Kaleidoscope CR	Plaidtastic	Rivington		España	Lucca
Facet	Puff	Lagos	Retreat	Soon	I	Hand Tipped	Marissa
Hourglass	Radiance	Lore CR	Vice Versa	Swank	Aswan	Velluto Pelle	Portofino
Infinite	Ransom	Magnolia	Woodland	Totem	Bella		Riva
Mariner	Roam	Milestone	Zoom	Tweed Frieze	Byron	W	Rugata
Monarch	Rush Hour	Palisade			Cato	Alaska	Sassolino
Overture	Shadow Play	Panache CR	E	G	Chic	Antique	
Prep	Spree	Patchwork	Aegean	All Star	Diamond Days	Derby	
Presto	Summit	Plaid On	Circle Point	Alter Ego	Doily	Forte	
Soliloquy	Sutton	Pullman	Cleo	Arber	Dynamic	Lucente	
Sonnet	Synth	Quark	Demure	Aurora	Florescence	Sabrina	
Trophy	Tabloid	Roundtrip	Flower Power	Color Collage	Guise	Umbria	
Uni-Form	Tinge	Sahara	Highland	Dapper	Hastings	[®] Fire Retardant Chemicals	
	Topos	Sequin CR	Ikatt Stripe	Djenne	In Step		
B	Vast	Sinclair	Juno	Duchess	Ita	<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>	
Abacus	Venue	Smart [®]	Kampala	Fancy Twill	Jaipur		
Argyle	Versa	Spectator	Kimono	Gibson	Knoll Velvet		
Attire	Vinyl [®]	Mamba	Marquee	Haze	Limani		
Belize	Westwood	Swing	Meroe	Kamani	North Island		
Bistro	Wild Thing	Tilden [®]	Midpoint	Looped In	Olema		
Boundary	Yeni	Tower Grid	Nature Walk	Melange	Piper		
Calypso		Utmost II	Off The Grid	Modern Tweed	Prince Hairly		
Chronicle	C	Utopia	Rebel	Spencer	Rutledge		
Close Knit	Atlas	Wit	Sherman	Straie Stripe	Stripe It		
Cozy Cord	Axiom	Wow Factor	Tempest	Texnet	Tudor		
Day Tripper	Baxter	Zari CR	Vatera	Ultrasede	Zimba		
Diva	Cairo			Utrillo			
Dottie	Chameleon		F	Vert			
Ferry	Charm		Atelier				
Forza [®]	Circa		Biscayne				
Gala II	Classic Boucle		Calais Cotton				
Grande	Contour		Velvet				
Grandview	Dune		Century				
Helios	Durand		Cornaro				
Holbrook	Earthwork						

Piero Lissoni
Divina® Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	foam type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Piero Lissoni, 2001	67S Petite lounge chair	16 3/4"	24 1/2"	30 1/2"	31 1/4"	32 1/2"	standard	4.5	72	42 lbs.
										
	67 Standard lounge chair	16 1/4"	24 1/4"	37"	35 1/2"	31 1/4"	standard	7.5	108	59 lbs.
		16 1/4"	24 1/4"	37"	35 1/2"	31 1/4"	dual density	7.5	108	59 lbs.

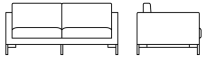
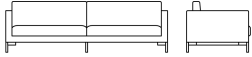
pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
67S-()	\$7,133.	\$7,392.	\$7,649.	\$7,921.	\$8,150.	\$8,311.	\$8,590.	\$9,112.	\$9,507.	\$11,518.	\$12,462.	\$14,381.	\$14,780.	\$15,246.

67-()	8,220.	8,573.	8,907.	9,275.	9,582.	9,797.	10,173.	10,873.	11,396.	13,927.	15,201.	17,782.	18,319.	18,942.
67R-()	8,630.	8,997.	9,354.	9,741.	10,062.	10,286.	10,679.	11,419.	11,965.	14,622.	15,959.	18,667.	19,235.	19,889.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction								
Example: 69R-K349/4 <table><tr><td>69R</td><td>Divina sofa, dual density</td></tr><tr><td>K349/4</td><td>Alignment, Paprika</td></tr></table> Example: 68C-K349/4 <table><tr><td>68C</td><td>Divina side cushion</td></tr><tr><td>K349/4</td><td>Alignment, Paprika</td></tr></table>	69R	Divina sofa, dual density	K349/4	Alignment, Paprika	68C	Divina side cushion	K349/4	Alignment, Paprika	Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21. Optional Side Cushion: One or two cushions can be specified for the standard lounge chair, settee and sofa. Side cushion is composed of polyurethane with polyester wrap. Since cushion is not fitted, it is available in fabric only.	Cal 133 Fire Code#: The Divina Lounge collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile or leather selection. For Cal 133 approval, leather units must be double upholstered: in the F187 fabric barrier and then in leather. Upcharge applies, see page 18. Maintenance: See pages 28-29. Note: The Divina Lounge Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD. Frame: Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs in heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish. Feet: Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75" high. Standard Cushions: Seat cushion in polyurethane with polyester fiber wrap. Back cushion in polyurethane. Cushions are not reversible. Dual Density Cushions: Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat cushion is dual density foam: a soft foam core with a memory topper. Cushions are not reversible. Upholstery: Double-needled stitching on leather upholstery. Double-needled stitching on thin solid textiles, single-needled stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints.
69R	Divina sofa, dual density									
K349/4	Alignment, Paprika									
68C	Divina side cushion									
K349/4	Alignment, Paprika									

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather					
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Overture Prep Presto Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Grandview Helios Holbrook Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody [®] Paradigm Petal Pusher [®] Prairie Prim Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Vast Venue Versa Vinyl [®] Westwood Wild Thing	C Atlas Axiom [®] Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Lore CR Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman	C continued Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden [®] Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia Wit Zari CR	E Aegean Circle Point Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Kampala Mamba Marquee Meroe Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Shima Tempest Tryst Whip	G All Star Alter Ego Aurora Dapper Djenne Fancy Twill Haze Looped In Mélange Modern Tweed Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede Vert	U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale Ducale Velour		
		D Buzz Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Kabuki Menagerie Origins Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom	F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Cornaro Double Agent [®] Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Swank Totem	H Chiseled Constance Firefly Hastings Stretch Appeal	I Bella Byron Cato Chic Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Guise Floressence In Step Knoll Velvet Olema Piper Prince Hairly Rutledge Sandis Tudor Zimba	V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle	Y Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva Rugata Saddle		
		W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria						[®] Fire Retardant Chemicals	
		<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>							

Piero Lissoni
Divina® Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	foam type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Piero Lissoni, 2001	68 Settee	16 1/4"	24 1/4"	66"	35 1/2"	31 1/4"	standard	11.3	163	83 lbs.
		16 1/4"	24 1/4"	66"	35 1/2"	31 1/4"	dual density	11.3	163	83 lbs.
	69 Sofa	16 1/4"	24 1/4"	91"	35 1/2"	31 1/4"	standard	13.3	192	130 lbs.
		16 1/4"	24 1/4"	91"	35 1/2"	31 1/4"	dual density	13.3	192	130 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
68- ()	\$12,459.	\$12,998.	\$13,517.	\$14,087.	\$14,548.	\$14,884.	\$15,460.	\$16,539.	\$17,338.	\$21,257.	\$23,206.	\$27,180.	\$28,006.	\$28,967.
68R- ()	13,080.	13,649.	14,193.	14,790.	15,275.	15,630.	16,233.	17,369.	18,207.	22,318.	24,368.	28,538.	29,409.	30,417.

69- ()	14,091.	14,796.	15,466.	16,200.	16,801.	17,235.	17,966.	19,368.	20,406.	26,992.	29,513.	34,628.	35,700.	36,939.
69R- ()	14,796.	15,535.	16,237.	17,011.	17,640.	18,095.	18,867.	20,334.	21,423.	28,339.	30,984.	36,360.	37,483.	38,788.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 69R-K349/4	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code ♣:</i> The Divina Lounge collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile or leather selection. For Cal 133 approval, leather units must be double upholstered: in the F187 fabric barrier and then in leather. Upcharge applies, see page 18.
69R	Divina sofa, dual density	<i>Frame:</i> Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs in heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish.
K349/4	Alignment, Paprika	<i>Feet:</i> Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75" high.
<i>Example:</i> 68C-K349/4	<i>Optional Side Cushion:</i> One or two cushions can be specified for the standard lounge chair, settee and sofa. Side cushion is composed of polyurethane with polyester wrap. Since cushion is not fitted, it is available in fabric only.	<i>Standard Cushions:</i> Seat cushion in polyurethane with polyester fiber wrap. Back cushion in polyurethane. Cushions are not reversible.
68C	Divina side cushion	<i>Dual Density Cushions:</i> Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat cushion is dual density foam: a soft foam core with a memory topper. Cushions are not reversible.
K349/4	Alignment, Paprika	<i>Upholstery:</i> Double-needled stitching on leather upholstery. Double-needled stitching on thin solid textiles, single-needled stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. R for dual density cushions 3. Textile selection		
<i>Side cushion, specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Textile selection		
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.		
<i>Note:</i> The Divina Lounge Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.		

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics	Spinneybeck Leather
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Overture Prep Presto Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Grandview Helios Holbrook Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody Ⓞ Paradigm Petal Pusher Ⓞ Prairie Prim Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Vast Venue Versa Vinyl Ⓞ Westwood Wild Thing
C Atlas Axiom Ⓞ Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Lore CR Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman	C continued Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden Ⓞ Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia Wit Zari CR
E Aegean Circle Point Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Kampala Mamba Marquee Meroe Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Shima Tempest Tryst Whip	G All Star Alter Ego Aurora Dapper Djenne Fancy Twill Haze Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede Vert
F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Cornaro Double Agent Ⓞ Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Swank Totem	H Chiseled Constance Firefly Hastings Stretch Appeal
I Bella Byron Cato Chic Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Guisse Florescence In Step Knoll Velvet Olema Piper Prince Hair Rutledge Sandis Tudor Zimba	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria
X Ducale Ducale Velour	
Y Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva Rugata Saddle	
Ⓞ Fire Retardant Chemicals	
<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>	

Piero Lissoni
Divina® Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	foam type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Piero Lissoni, 2001	68C Optional side cushion for standard chair, settee and sofa			21"	2 1/2"	13 1/4"	standard	1	n/a	5 lbs.
										
	73 Ottoman			29 1/2"	29 1/2"	16"	standard	4.1	43	27 lbs.
				29 1/2"	29 1/2"	16"	dual density	4.1	43	27 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
68C-()	\$855.	\$904.	\$951.	\$1,002.	\$1,044.	\$1,078.	\$1,127.	\$1,230.	\$1,299.	\$1,533.	\$1,710.	\$2,075.	\$2,147.	\$2,237.
73-()	4,256.	4,440.	4,612.	4,802.	4,957.	5,073.	5,265.	5,627.	5,690.	5,902.	6,071.	6,847.	7,009.	7,195.
73R-()	4,468.	4,660.	4,843.	5,045.	5,202.	5,330.	5,528.	5,910.	5,976.	6,193.	6,377.	7,191.	7,358.	7,558.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction								
Example: 69R-K349/4 <table><tr><td>69R</td><td>Divina sofa, dual density</td></tr><tr><td>K349/4</td><td>Alignment, Paprika</td></tr></table> Example: 68C-K349/4 <table><tr><td>68C</td><td>Divina side cushion</td></tr><tr><td>K349/4</td><td>Alignment, Paprika</td></tr></table>	69R	Divina sofa, dual density	K349/4	Alignment, Paprika	68C	Divina side cushion	K349/4	Alignment, Paprika	Upholstery/COM information: Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21. Optional Side Cushion: One or two cushions can be specified for the standard lounge chair, settee and sofa. Side cushion is composed of polyurethane with polyester wrap. Since cushion is not fitted, it is available in fabric only.	Cal 133 Fire Code#: The Divina Lounge collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile or leather selection. For Cal 133 approval, leather units must be double upholstered: in the F187 fabric barrier and then in leather. Upcharge applies, see page 18. Maintenance: See pages 28-29. Note: The Divina Lounge Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD. Frame: Inner frame solid wood. Exposed metal frame and legs in heavy gauge tubular steel in polished chrome finish. Feet: Chrome-plated feet with polyurethane glides measuring 5.75" high. Standard Cushions: Seat cushion in polyurethane with polyester fiber wrap. Back cushion in polyurethane. Cushions are not reversible. Dual Density Cushions: Back cushion is polyurethane. Seat cushion is dual density foam: a soft foam core with a memory topper. Cushions are not reversible. Upholstery: Double-needled stitching on leather upholstery. Double-needled stitching on thin solid textiles, single-needled stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints.
69R	Divina sofa, dual density									
K349/4	Alignment, Paprika									
68C	Divina side cushion									
K349/4	Alignment, Paprika									

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather			
		C	C continued	E	G	U	X
A	B continued	Atlas	Quark	Aegean	All Star	Vicenza	Ducale
Alignment	Grandview	Axiom [®]	Roundtrip	Circle Point	Alter Ego	Volo	Ducale Velour
Beacon	Helios	Cairo	Sahara	Currents	Aurora		
Bocce	Holbrook	Chameleon	Sequin CR	Demure	Dapper	V	Y
Chance	Journey	Charm	Stepping Stones	Flower Power	Djenne	Acqua	Cascia
Common Ground	Keaton	Circa	Swing	Highland	Fancy Twill	Amalfi	Cervo
Commuter Cloth	Knoll Felt	Classic Boucle	Tight Rope	Ikat Stripe	Haze	Andes	Copenhagen
Cross Tech	Knoll Hopsack	Contour	Tilden [®]	Kampala	Looped In	Embossed Tipped	Distressed
Crossroad	Little Devil	Durand	Tower Grid	Mamba	Melange	España	Marissa
Delite	Ludlow	Earthwork	Utmost II	Marquee	Modern Tweed	Hand Tipped	Riva
Facet	Melody [®]	Empire Stripe	Utopia	Meroe	Spencer	Velluto Pelle	Rugata
Hourglass	Paradigm	Entourage	Wit	Nature Walk	Texnet		Saddle
Infinite	Petal Pusher [®]	Entwine	Zari CR	Off The Grid	Ultrasuede	W	
Mariner	Prairie	Essence		Rebel	Vert	Alaska	
Monarch	Prim	Fibra	D	Shima		Antique	
Overture	Radiance	Greenwich	Buzz	Tempest	H	Derby	
Prep	Ransom	Groovy	Coterie	Tryst	Chiseled	Forte	
Presto	Roam	Hudson	Eclat Weave	Whip	Constance	Lucente	
Sonnet	Rush Hour	Kaleidoscope CR	Hologram		Firefly	Sabrina	
Trophy	Spree	Lagos	Island	F	Hastings	Umbria	
Uni-Form	Summit	Lore CR	Kabuki	Atelier	Stretch Appeal		
	Sutton	Milestone	Menagerie	Biscayne		[®] Fire Retardant Chemicals	
B	Synth	On Point	Origins	Calais Cotton	I		
Abacus	Tabloid	Palisade	Pathway	Velvet	Bella		
Argyle	Tinge	Panache CR	Retreat	Century	Byron		
Belize	Topos	Patchwork	Vice Versa	Cornaro	Cato		
Bistro	Vast	Plaid On	Woodland	Double Agent [®]	Chic		
Calypso	Venue	Prestini	Zoom	Homage	Diamond Days		
Chronicle	Versa	Pullman		Imprint	Doily		
Cozy Cord	Vinyl [®]			In Stitches	Dynamic		
Day Tripper	Westwood			Liberty	Guise		
Diva	Wild Thing			Mod Plaid	Florescence		
Dottie				Rivington	In Step		
Ferry				Soon	Knoll Velvet		
Instinct				Swank	Olema		
Gala II				Totem	Piper		
					Prince Hairly		
					Rutledge		
					Sandis		
					Tudor		
					Zimba		

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.
<i>Designer(s):</i> Piero Lissoni, 2018	KN01 Swivel Lounge Chair	15"	41 ¼"	31 ½"	29 ½"	3	60
							
	KN02 Swivel and Reclining High Back Chair	15"	37 ⅞"	31 ½"	39 ⅞"	4	90
							
	KN03 Ottoman		28 ¼"	23 ⅞"	16 ½"	1	25
							

Illustration of KN01 Swivel Lounge Chair

Illustration of KN02 Swivel and Reclining High Back Chair

Illustration of KN03 Ottoman

Illustration of KN01 Swivel Lounge Chair

Illustration of KN02 Swivel and Reclining High Back Chair

Illustration of KN03 Ottoman

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> KN01-AP-H800/44	<i>Base finish:</i> Polished Aluminum (suffix AP) Charcoal (suffix CH)	<i>Frame:</i> Swivel base in polished or coated cast aluminium. Shell is molded reinforced polyurethane foam. All pieces in the collection feature a return to center mechanism, which allows for 360° swivel movement and returns to a center position when not engaged. The base in KN01 and KN02 is equipped with comfort suspension, a feature that enhances comfort and makes getting in and out easy by lowering slightly when sitting down. KN02 also comes with a headrest and integrates a practical manual mechanism built into the armrest that enables the chair to recline and to lock the back in any position. An embroidered circle underneath the right arm allows the user to operate the reclining mechanism.
KN01 KN Swivel Lounge Chair		
AP Polished Aluminum		
H800/44 Cato, Gray		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Frame finish selection 3. Textile/leather selection	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Available in a selection of fabrics and leathers. The KN02 model includes a seat cushion padded with down, and an attached lumbar pillow for lower back support.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
KN01-(AP,CH)-()	\$4,757.	\$4,904.	\$5,038.	\$5,066.	\$5,119.	\$5,298.	\$5,690.	\$5,855.	\$6,250.	\$6,675.	\$7,618.	\$8,292.	\$8,603.	\$8,912.

KN02-(AP,CH)-()	7,195.	7,391.	7,570.	7,607.	7,679.	7,916.	8,439.	8,658.	9,183.	10,010.	11,428.	12,438.	12,903.	13,368.
-------------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	---------	---------	---------	---------	---------

KN03-(AP,CH)-()	2,143.	2,193.	2,236.	2,247.	2,265.	2,323.	2,454.	2,509.	2,640.	2,978.	3,370.	3,653.	3,781.	3,911.
-------------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

KN03-(AP,CH)-()	2,143.	2,193.	2,236.	2,247.	2,265.	2,323.	2,454.	2,509.	2,640.	2,978.	3,370.	3,653.	3,781.	3,911.
-------------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

KN03-(AP,CH)-()	2,143.	2,193.	2,236.	2,247.	2,265.	2,323.	2,454.	2,509.	2,640.	2,978.	3,370.	3,653.	3,781.	3,911.
-------------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

KN03-(AP,CH)-()	2,143.	2,193.	2,236.	2,247.	2,265.	2,323.	2,454.	2,509.	2,640.	2,978.	3,370.	3,653.	3,781.	3,911.
-------------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

KN03-(AP,CH)-()	2,143.	2,193.	2,236.	2,247.	2,265.	2,323.	2,454.	2,509.	2,640.	2,978.	3,370.	3,653.	3,781.	3,911.
-------------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics			Spinneybeck Leather	
A Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Mariner Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	D Pathway Woodland E Aegean Highland Tempest F Atelier Rivington G Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Ultrasuede	H I Bella Cato Chic Doily * * Dynamic Floressence Limani North Island	U Volo V Acqua Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Sabrina	X Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Marissa Lucca Riva * Not approved for KN01 * * Not approved for KN04 <i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>
C Circa Classic Boucle * Entwine Pullman Swing Utmost II Utopia				



Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric	req. leather
					yds.	sq. ft.
KN04T Lounge Chair with tubular legs	14 1/2"	35"	26 1/4"	27"	3.5	55
	14 1/2"	35"	26 1/4"	27"	3.5	55
KN05T Settee with tubular legs	14 1/2"	58 3/4"	28"	27"	5	80
	14 1/2"	58 3/4"	28"	27"	5	80

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
KN04T-(C)-()	\$3,599.	\$3,726.	\$3,864.	\$3,979.	\$4,071.	\$4,224.	\$4,307.	\$4,416.	\$4,778.	\$5,286.	\$5,973.	\$6,861.	\$7,110.	\$7,355.
KN04T-(CH, 1)-()	3,580.	3,707.	3,845.	3,958.	4,052.	4,204.	4,287.	4,396.	4,759.	5,265.	5,954.	6,842.	7,091.	7,336.
KN05T-(C)-()	6,260.	6,453.	6,664.	6,836.	6,977.	7,213.	7,338.	7,504.	8,059.	8,748.	9,748.	11,042.	11,402.	11,759.
KN05T-(CH, 1)-()	5,485.	5,677.	5,889.	6,062.	6,204.	6,438.	6,565.	6,731.	7,284.	7,962.	8,962.	10,256.	10,618.	10,973.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> KN04T-H800/44	<i>Base finish:</i> Chrome (suffix C) Charcoal (suffix CH) Black (suffix 1)	<i>Frame:</i> Urethane molded foam glued over welded steel frame with elastic belts.
KN04T KN Lounge Chair, tubular legs		
C Chrome		
H800/44 Cato, Gray		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Frame finish selection 3. Textile/leather selection	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell. Available in a selection of fabrics and leathers. <i>Glides:</i> Non height adjustable glides in matching frame finish. Felt pad glued to underside of glide.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics			Spinneybeck Leather	
A Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Mariner Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	D Pathway Woodland E Aegean Currents Highland Premier Tempest F Atelier Rivington G Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Ultrasuede	H I Bella Cato Chic Doily * * Dynamic Floressence Limani North Island	U Volo V Acqua Amalfi * Andes España Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Sabrina	X Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Marissa Lucca Riva
C Circa Classic Boucle * Contour Entwine Prestini Pullman Swing Utmost II Utopia			* Not approved for KN01 and KN05 ** Not approved for KN04 Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.	

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.
	KN04W Lounge Chair with wood legs	14 1/2"	35"	26 1/4"	27"	3.5	55

Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018



pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
KN04W-(-)(-)	\$4,323.	\$4,449.	\$4,588.	\$4,702.	\$4,794.	\$4,949.	\$5,032.	\$5,140.	\$5,503.	\$6,010.	\$6,696.	\$7,586.	\$7,835.	\$8,079.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
------------	----------------------	--------------

<i>Example:</i>	KN04W-VW-H800/44
KN04W	KN Lounge Chair, wood legs
VW	Walnut on Oak
H800/44	Cato, Gray

Base finish:
Natural Oak (suffix VO)
Ebonized Oak (suffix VE)
Walnut on Oak (suffix VW)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Frame:
Urethane molded foam glued over welded steel frame with elastic belts and stained oak legs over metal leg frame.

Upholstery:
Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell. Available in a selection of fabrics and leathers.

Glides:
Non height adjustable glides. Felt pad glued to underside of glide.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics	Spinneybeck Leather
---------------------------------------	---------------------

A Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Mariner Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	D Pathway Woodland E Aegean Currents Highland Tempest F Atelier Rivington G Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Ultrasuede	H I Bella Cato Chic Doily * * Dynamic Floressence Limani North Island
B Attire Diva Ferry Helios Knoll Hopsack * Knoll Felt Little Devil Puff * * Ransom Summit Topos		
C Circa Classic Boucle * Contour Entwine Prestini Pullman Swing Utmost II Utopia		

U Volo	X Ducale Velour
V Acqua Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle	Y Cervo Copenhagen Marissa Lucca Riva
W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Sabrina	

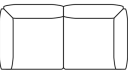
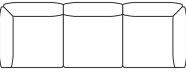
* Not approved for KN01
* * Not approved for KN04

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection



Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base
AVC02 Two-seat sofa 		67"	33 ½"	28 ⅓"	212 lbs.	10	200	chrome
		67"	33 ½"	28 ⅓"	212 lbs.	10	200	silver or black
AVC03 Three-seat sofa 		97 ¼"	33 ½"	28 ⅓"	304 lbs.	13.3	270	chrome
		97 ¼"	33 ½"	28 ⅓"	304 lbs.	13.3	270	silver or black
AVC04 Four-seat sofa 		127 ⅝"	33 ½"	28 ⅓"	397 lbs.	16.6	340	chrome
		127 ⅝"	33 ½"	28 ⅓"	397 lbs.	16.6	340	silver or black
AVCB2 Two-seat bench 		61 ⅞"	31 ⅞"	17 ⅞"	159 lbs.	2	100	chrome
		61 ⅞"	31 ⅞"	17 ⅞"	159 lbs.	2	100	silver or black
AVCB3 Three-seat bench 		91 ¼"	31 ⅞"	17 ⅞"	238 lbs.	2	150	chrome
		91 ¼"	31 ⅞"	17 ⅞"	238 lbs.	2	150	silver or black

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC02-C-()	\$15,839.	\$16,348.	\$16,813.	\$16,908.	\$17,096.	\$17,708.	\$19,075.	\$19,643.	\$21,004.	\$22,582.	\$25,856.	\$28,191.	\$29,266.	\$30,341.
AVC02-(S,1)-()	15,270.	15,779.	16,244.	16,339.	16,526.	17,139.	18,506.	19,074.	20,436.	22,021.	25,293.	27,631.	28,705.	29,779.

AVC03-C-()	22,055.	22,730.	23,348.	23,476.	23,724.	24,541.	26,359.	27,114.	28,924.	31,256.	35,675.	38,830.	40,280.	41,731.
AVC03-(S,1)-()	21,235.	21,910.	22,528.	22,656.	22,906.	23,722.	25,539.	26,295.	28,104.	30,422.	34,840.	37,997.	39,447.	40,897.

AVC04-C-()	28,260.	29,105.	29,876.	30,035.	30,347.	31,364.	33,632.	34,576.	36,837.	39,916.	45,478.	49,455.	51,279.	53,104.
AVC04-(S,1)-()	27,199.	28,042.	28,813.	28,973.	29,284.	30,302.	32,572.	33,514.	35,774.	38,838.	44,402.	48,376.	50,201.	52,029.

AVCB2-C-()	8,030.	8,133.	8,225.	8,245.	8,282.	8,406.	8,680.	8,791.	9,065.	8,893.	9,303.	9,596.	9,730.	9,863.
AVCB2-(S,1)-()	7,411.	7,513.	7,606.	7,628.	7,664.	7,787.	8,061.	8,172.	8,446.	8,277.	8,686.	8,978.	9,112.	9,247.

AVCB3-C-()	11,863.	11,963.	12,056.	12,075.	12,111.	12,236.	12,508.	12,623.	12,895.	12,859.	13,268.	13,559.	13,694.	13,829.
AVCB3-(S,1)-()	11,243.	11,344.	11,438.	11,457.	11,494.	11,617.	11,891.	12,003.	12,277.	12,546.	12,955.	13,247.	13,382.	13,517.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AVC02-S-K2074/2	<i>Base Finish:</i>	<i>Frame:</i>
AVC02 Avio Two-Seat Sofa	Silver paint (suffix S)	Seats are suspended on a central beam
S Silver paint	Polished Chrome (suffix C)	structure made in heavy gauge tubular
K2074/2 Aegean, Lemon	Black Paint (suffix 1)	steel. These beams are interconnected to
		obtain several configurations and are
		attached to the legs. Each seat is
		attached to the metal structure through
		an individual frame.
	<i>Upholstery/COM Information:</i>	<i>Upholstery:</i>
	Prices shown include fabric or leather	Seat and back cushions with variable
	upholstery. Contact your Knoll	density foam covered with polyester
	representative for colors. Only approved	fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers
	KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be	are completely removable.
	Customer's Own Material is available pending	
	approval. For approval requirements,	
	processing instructions and ordering	
	information please see page 18.	
	<i>Maintenance:</i>	
	See pages 28-29.	

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
A Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Oh La La Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Prairie Puff Ransom Shadow Play Summit Sutton Synth Venue Westwood	D Buzz Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland E Aegean Circle Point Highland Off The Grid Seurat Tempest	G Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kingston Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede H I Bella Cato Chic Doily Dynamic Floressence In Step Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Stripe It	U Volo V Acqua Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina Ⓒ Fire Retardant Chemicals	X Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Riva
<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>					

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base
<i>Designer(s):</i> Piero Lissoni, 2018	AVC33 Three-seat sofa, righthand ottoman return	97 1/4"	64 1/2"	28 1/8"	384 lbs.	15.5	310	chrome
		97 1/4"	64 1/2"	28 1/8"	384 lbs.	15.5	310	silver or black
								

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC33-C-()-()	\$26,754.	\$27,540.	\$28,260.	\$28,409.	\$28,701.	\$29,651.	\$31,769.	\$32,650.	\$34,763.	\$37,426.	\$42,501.	\$46,124.	\$47,789.	\$49,455.
AVC33-(S,1)-()-()	25,639.	26,426.	27,146.	27,294.	27,585.	28,536.	30,654.	31,535.	33,644.	36,298.	41,370.	44,994.	46,659.	48,324.

AVC34-C-()-()	26,754.	27,540.	28,260.	28,409.	28,701.	29,651.	31,769.	32,650.	34,763.	37,426.	42,501.	46,124.	47,789.	49,455.
AVC34-(S,1)-()-()	25,639.	26,426.	27,146.	27,294.	27,585.	28,536.	30,654.	31,535.	33,644.	36,298.	41,370.	44,994.	46,659.	48,324.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AVC33-S-K2074/2	<i>Base Finish:</i> Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)	<i>Frame:</i> Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.
AVC33 Avio three-seat sofa, righthand ottoman return		
S Silver paint		
K2074/2 Aegean, Lemon	<i>Upholstery/COM Information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

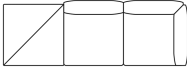
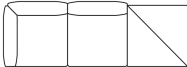
- Specify:
1. Pattern number
 2. Base finish selection
 3. Textile/leather selection

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
A Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Oh La La Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Prairie Puff Ransom Shadow Play Summit Sutton Synth Venue Westwood	D Buzz Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland	G Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kingston Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede	U Volo	X Ducale Velour
		E Aegean Circle Point Highland Off The Grid Seurat Tempest		V Acqua Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle	Y Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Riva
B Attire Boundary Diva Ferry Helios Journey	C Circa Classic Boucle Entwine Plaid On Pullman Swing Utmost II Utopia Wow Factor	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Rivington Tweed Frieze	H	W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina	
			I Bella Cato Chic Doily Dynamic Florescence In Step Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Stripe It	Ⓒ Fire Retardant Chemicals	
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.					

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection



Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

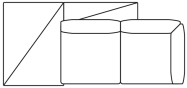
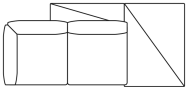
description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
AVC35 Two-seat sofa, righthand table 	94 7⁄8"	33 1⁄2"	28 1⁄2"	304 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	94 7⁄8"	33 1⁄2"	28 1⁄3"	304 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Verdi Alpi
	94 7⁄8"	33 1⁄2"	28 1⁄3"	304 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	94 7⁄8"	33 1⁄2"	28 1⁄3"	304 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
AVC36 Two-seat sofa, lefthand table 	94 7⁄8"	33 1⁄2"	28 1⁄5"	304 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	94 7⁄8"	33 1⁄2"	28 1⁄3"	304 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Verdi Alpi
	94 7⁄8"	33 1⁄2"	28 1⁄3"	304 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	94 7⁄8"	33 1⁄2"	28 1⁄3"	304 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC35-C-(MNS,GCS)-()	\$19,380.	\$19,802.	\$20,187.	\$20,267.	\$20,423.	\$20,931.	\$22,066.	\$22,538.	\$23,668.	\$25,055.	\$27,837.	\$29,825.	\$30,736.	\$31,650.
AVC35-C-MVS-()	20,115.	20,538.	20,923.	21,002.	21,159.	21,668.	22,801.	23,273.	24,405.	25,943.	28,725.	30,712.	31,625.	32,537.
AVC35-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-()	18,310.	18,732.	19,118.	19,197.	19,352.	19,862.	20,996.	21,468.	22,598.	24,130.	26,911.	28,900.	29,813.	30,724.
AVC35-(S,1)-MVS-()	19,206.	19,627.	20,013.	20,091.	20,247.	20,758.	21,890.	22,365.	23,493.	25,025.	27,807.	29,794.	30,707.	31,619.
AVC36-C-(MNS,GCS)-()	19,380.	19,802.	20,187.	20,267.	20,423.	20,931.	22,066.	22,538.	23,668.	25,055.	27,837.	29,825.	30,736.	31,650.
AVC36-C-MVS-()	20,115.	20,538.	20,923.	21,002.	21,159.	21,668.	22,801.	23,273.	24,405.	25,943.	28,725.	30,712.	31,625.	32,537.
AVC36-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-()	18,310.	18,732.	19,118.	19,197.	19,352.	19,862.	20,996.	21,468.	22,598.	24,130.	26,911.	28,900.	29,813.	30,724.
AVC36-(S,1)-MVS-()	19,206.	19,627.	20,013.	20,091.	20,247.	20,758.	21,890.	22,365.	23,493.	25,025.	27,807.	29,794.	30,707.	31,619.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AVC36-S-GCS-K2074/2	<i>Base Finish:</i> Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)	<i>Frame:</i> Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.
AVC37 Avio Two-Seat Sofa, lefthand table		
S Silver paint		
GCS Satin Carrara marble		
K2074/2 Aegean, Lemon		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection 3. Table top finish selection 4. Textile/leather selection		
	<i>Table top finish:</i> Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS) Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS) <i>Upholstery/COM Information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
A Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Oh La La Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Prairie Puff Ransom Shadow Play Summit Sutton Synth Venue Westwood	D Buzz Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland	G Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kingston Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede	U Volo	X Ducale Velour
		E Aegean Circle Point Highland Off The Grid Seurat Tempest		V Acqua Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle	Y Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Riva
B Attire Boundary Diva Ferry Helios Journey	C Circa Classic Boucle Entwine Plaid On Pullman Swing Utmost II Utopia Wow Factor	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Rivington Tweed Frieze	H	W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina	
			I Bella Cato Chic Doily Dynamic Florescence In Step Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Stripe It	Ⓒ Fire Retardant Chemicals	
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.					

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

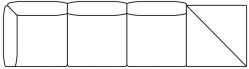
	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Piero Lissoni, 2018	AVC37 Two-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped table	94 7⁄8"	43 1⁄3"	28 1⁄3"	419 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		94 7⁄8"	43 1⁄3"	28 1⁄3"	419 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		94 7⁄8"	43 1⁄3"	28 1⁄3"	419 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		94 7⁄8"	43 1⁄3"	28 1⁄3"	419 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	AVC38 Two-seat sofa, lefthand L-shaped table	94 7⁄8"	43 1⁄3"	28 1⁄3"	419 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		94 7⁄8"	43 1⁄3"	28 1⁄3"	419 lbs.	8.3	170	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		94 7⁄8"	43 1⁄3"	28 1⁄3"	419 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		94 7⁄8"	43 1⁄3"	28 1⁄3"	419 lbs.	8.3	170	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AVC37-S-GCS-K2074/2	<i>Base Finish:</i> Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)	<i>Frame:</i> Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.
AVC37 Avio Two-Seat Sofa, righthand L-shaped table		
S Silver paint		
GCS Satin Carrara marble	<i>Table top finish:</i> Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS) Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)	<i>Upholstery:</i> Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.
K2074/2 Aegean, Lemon		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection 3. Table top finish selection 4. Textile/leather selection	<i>Upholstery/COM Information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC37-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	\$27,185.	\$27,607.	\$27,993.	\$28,073.	\$28,227.	\$28,737.	\$29,872.	\$30,344.	\$31,473.	\$33,012.	\$35,794.	\$37,782.	\$38,695.	\$39,609.
AVC37-C-MVS- ()	28,969.	29,390.	29,776.	29,855.	30,010.	30,519.	31,655.	32,125.	33,256.	34,794.	37,576.	39,565.	40,477.	41,391.
AVC37-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	25,382.	25,802.	26,186.	26,268.	26,423.	26,931.	28,065.	28,537.	29,668.	31,200.	33,981.	35,969.	36,880.	37,794.
AVC37-(S,1)- MVS-()	27,163.	27,585.	27,969.	28,051.	28,206.	28,715.	29,848.	30,321.	31,450.	32,982.	35,763.	37,751.	38,664.	39,577.
AVC38-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	27,185.	27,607.	27,993.	28,073.	28,227.	28,737.	29,872.	30,344.	31,473.	33,012.	35,794.	37,782.	38,695.	39,609.
AVC38-C-MVS- ()	28,969.	29,390.	29,776.	29,855.	30,010.	30,519.	31,655.	32,125.	33,256.	34,794.	37,576.	39,565.	40,477.	41,391.
AVC38-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	25,382.	25,802.	26,186.	26,268.	26,423.	26,931.	28,065.	28,537.	29,668.	31,200.	33,981.	35,969.	36,880.	37,794.
AVC38-(S,1)- MVS-()	27,163.	27,585.	27,969.	28,051.	28,206.	28,715.	29,848.	30,321.	31,450.	32,982.	35,763.	37,751.	38,664.	39,577.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
A Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Oh La La Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Prairie Puff Ransom Shadow Play Summit Sutton Synth Venue Westwood	D Buzz Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland	G Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kingston Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede	U Volo	X Ducale Velour
B Attire Boundary Diva Ferry Helios Journey	C Circa Classic Boucle Entwine Plaid On Pullman Swing Utmost II Utopia Wow Factor	E Aegean Circle Point Highland Off The Grid Seurat Tempest	H Bella Cato Chic Doily Dynamic Floressence In Step Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Stripe It	V Acqua Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle	Y Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Riva
				W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina	
				Ⓒ Fire Retardant Chemicals	
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.					

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Piero Lissoni, 2018	AVC43 Three-seat sofa, righthand table	126"	33 ½"	28 ⅓"	397 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126"	33 ½"	28 ⅓"	397 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		126"	33 ½"	28 ⅓"	397 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126"	33 ½"	28 ⅓"	397 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	AVC44 Three-seat sofa, lefthand table	126"	33 ½"	28 ⅓"	397 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126"	33 ½"	28 ⅓"	397 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		126"	33 ½"	28 ⅓"	397 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126"	33 ½"	28 ⅓"	397 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

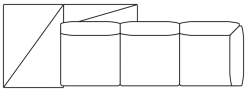
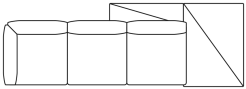


pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC43-C-(MNS,GCS)-()	\$25,437.	\$26,025.	\$26,564.	\$26,675.	\$26,893.	\$27,605.	\$29,189.	\$29,848.	\$31,426.	\$33,713.	\$37,641.	\$40,447.	\$41,736.	\$43,025.
AVC43-C-MVS-()	26,330.	26,921.	27,459.	27,570.	27,788.	28,500.	30,085.	30,744.	32,323.	34,609.	38,537.	41,342.	42,632.	43,918.
AVC43-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-()	24,284.	24,871.	25,411.	25,521.	25,739.	26,452.	28,037.	28,696.	30,276.	32,539.	36,466.	39,271.	40,560.	41,849.
AVC43-(S,1)-MVS-()	25,171.	25,759.	26,299.	26,410.	26,627.	27,339.	28,924.	29,584.	31,164.	33,434.	37,361.	40,167.	41,456.	42,744.
AVC44-C-(MNS,GCS)-()	25,437.	26,025.	26,564.	26,675.	26,893.	27,605.	29,189.	29,848.	31,426.	33,713.	37,641.	40,447.	41,736.	43,025.
AVC44-C-MVS-()	26,330.	26,921.	27,459.	27,570.	27,788.	28,500.	30,085.	30,744.	32,323.	34,609.	38,537.	41,342.	42,632.	43,918.
AVC44-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-()	24,284.	24,871.	25,411.	25,521.	25,739.	26,452.	28,037.	28,696.	30,276.	32,539.	36,466.	39,271.	40,560.	41,849.
AVC44-(S,1)-MVS-()	25,171.	25,759.	26,299.	26,410.	26,627.	27,339.	28,924.	29,584.	31,164.	33,434.	37,361.	40,167.	41,456.	42,744.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AVC43-S-GCS-K2074/2	<i>Base Finish:</i> Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)	<i>Frame:</i> Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.
S	Silver paint	
GCS	Satin Carrara marble	
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon	
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection 3. Table top finish selection 4. Textile/leather selection	<i>Table top finish:</i> Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS) Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS) <i>Upholstery/COM Information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics	Spinneybeck Leather
A Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Oh La La Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	U Volo V Acqua Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina Ⓔ Fire Retardant Chemicals
B Attire Boundary Diva Ferry Helios Journey	X Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Riva
C Circa Classic Boucle Entwine Plaid On Pullman Swing Utmost II Utopia Wow Factor	H Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kingston Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede I Bella Cato Chic Doily Dynamic Floressence In Step Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Stripe It
D Buzz Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland	
E Aegean Circle Point Highland Off The Grid Seurat Tempest	
F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Rivington Tweed Frieze	

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

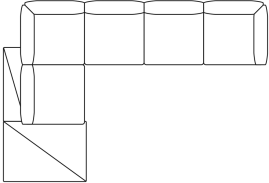
	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Piero Lissoni, 2018	AVC45 Three-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped table 	126"	43 1/3"	28 1/3"	511 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126"	43 1/3"	28 1/3"	511 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		126"	43 1/3"	28 1/3"	511 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126"	43 1/3"	28 1/3"	511 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	AVC46 Three-seat sofa, lefthand L-shaped table 	126"	43 1/3"	28 1/3"	511 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126"	43 1/3"	28 1/3"	511 lbs.	11.6	240	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		126"	43 1/3"	28 1/3"	511 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		126"	43 1/3"	28 1/3"	511 lbs.	11.6	240	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

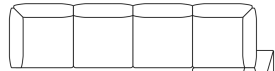
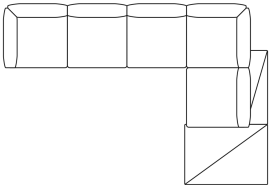
pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC45-C-(MNS,GCS)-()	\$33,401.	\$33,989.	\$34,528.	\$34,641.	\$34,859.	\$35,569.	\$37,154.	\$37,814.	\$39,393.	\$41,680.	\$45,606.	\$48,411.	\$49,701.	\$50,991.
AVC45-C-MVS-()	35,185.	35,772.	36,311.	36,422.	36,639.	37,351.	38,937.	39,597.	41,175.	43,462.	47,390.	50,193.	51,483.	52,773.
AVC45-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-()	31,352.	31,942.	32,482.	32,592.	32,809.	33,522.	35,106.	35,765.	37,345.	39,609.	43,537.	46,341.	47,631.	48,919.
AVC45-(S,1)-MVS-()	33,136.	33,724.	34,263.	34,375.	34,592.	35,305.	36,888.	37,547.	39,127.	41,392.	45,319.	48,124.	49,413.	50,701.
AVC46-C-(MNS,GCS)-()	33,401.	33,989.	34,528.	34,641.	34,859.	35,569.	37,154.	37,814.	39,393.	41,680.	45,606.	48,411.	49,701.	50,991.
AVC46-C-MVS-()	35,185.	35,772.	36,311.	36,422.	36,639.	37,351.	38,937.	39,597.	41,175.	43,462.	47,390.	50,193.	51,483.	52,773.
AVC46-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-()	31,352.	31,942.	32,482.	32,592.	32,809.	33,522.	35,106.	35,765.	37,345.	39,609.	43,537.	46,341.	47,631.	48,919.
AVC46-(S,1)-MVS-()	33,136.	33,724.	34,263.	34,375.	34,592.	35,305.	36,888.	37,547.	39,127.	41,392.	45,319.	48,124.	49,413.	50,701.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AVC45-S-GCS-K2074/2	<i>Base Finish:</i> Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)	<i>Frame:</i> Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.
AVC45	Avio Three-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped table	
S	Silver paint	
GCS	Satin Carrara marble	
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon	
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection 3. Table top finish selection 4. Textile/leather selection	<i>Table top finish:</i> Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS) Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS) <i>Upholstery/COM Information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics	Spinneybeck Leather
A Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Oh La La Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	U Volo V Acqua Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina
B Attire Boundary Diva Ferry Helios Journey	X Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Riva
C Circa Classic Boucle Entwine Plaid On Pullman Swing Utmost II Utopia Wow Factor	G Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kingston Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede H I Bella Cato Chic Doily Dynamic Floressence In Step Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Stripe It
D Buzz Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland E Aegean Circle Point Highland Off The Grid Seurat Tempest F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Rivington Tweed Frieze	<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Piero Lissoni, 2018	AVC65 Five-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped end table	138½"	94⅞"	28⅓"	710 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
									
									
		138½"	94⅞"	28⅓"	710 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		138½"	94⅞"	28⅓"	710 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		138½"	94⅞"	28⅓"	710 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

AVC66 Five-seat sofa, lefthand L-shaped end table	138½"	94⅞"	28⅓"	710 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
								
								
	138½"	94⅞"	28⅓"	710 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Verdi Alpi
	138½"	94⅞"	28⅓"	710 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
	138½"	94⅞"	28⅓"	710 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AVC65-S-GCS-K2074/2	<i>Base Finish:</i> Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)	<i>Frame:</i> Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.
AVC65 Avio Five-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped end table		
S Silver paint	<i>Table top finish:</i> Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS) Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)	<i>Upholstery:</i> Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.
GCS Satin Carrara marble		
K2074/2 Aegean, Lemon		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection 3. Table top finish selection 4. Textile/leather selection	<i>Upholstery/COM Information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	

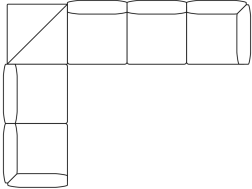
pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC65-C-(MNS,GCS)-()	\$47,531.	\$48,542.	\$49,468.	\$49,658.	\$50,031.	\$51,253.	\$53,971.	\$55,102.	\$57,812.	\$61,638.	\$68,347.	\$73,139.	\$75,340.	\$77,544.
AVC65-C-MVS-()	49,313.	50,324.	51,251.	51,440.	51,814.	53,035.	55,753.	56,883.	59,594.	63,420.	70,128.	74,920.	77,123.	79,324.
AVC65-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-()	44,952.	45,963.	46,887.	47,079.	47,452.	48,673.	51,392.	52,523.	55,232.	59,027.	65,736.	70,529.	72,730.	74,932.
AVC65-(S,1)-MVS-()	46,735.	47,745.	48,670.	48,863.	49,234.	50,456.	53,174.	54,306.	57,015.	60,809.	67,519.	72,312.	74,514.	76,714.

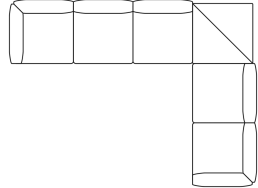
AVC66-C-(MNS,GCS)-()	47,531.	48,542.	49,468.	49,658.	50,031.	51,253.	53,971.	55,102.	57,812.	61,638.	68,347.	73,139.	75,340.	77,544.
AVC66-C-MVS-()	49,313.	50,324.	51,251.	51,440.	51,814.	53,035.	55,753.	56,883.	59,594.	63,420.	70,128.	74,920.	77,123.	79,324.
AVC66-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-()	44,952.	45,963.	46,887.	47,079.	47,452.	48,673.	51,392.	52,523.	55,232.	59,027.	65,736.	70,529.	72,730.	74,932.
AVC66-(S,1)-MVS-()	46,735.	47,745.	48,670.	48,863.	49,234.	50,456.	53,174.	54,306.	57,015.	60,809.	67,519.	72,312.	74,514.	76,714.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics	Spinneybeck Leather
A Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Oh La La Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	U Volo V Acqua Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle
B continued Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Prairie Puff Ransom Shadow Play Summit Sutton Synth Venue Westwood	X Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Riva
C Circa Classic Boucle Entwine Plaid On Pullman Swing Utmost II Utopia Wow Factor	W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina Ⓔ Fire Retardant Chemicals
D Buzz Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland	H
E Aegean Circle Point Highland Off The Grid Seurat Tempest	I Bella Cato Chic Doily Dynamic Floressence In Step Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Stripe It
F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Rivington Tweed Frieze	
G Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kingston Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede	

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Piero Lissoni, 2018	AVC61 Five-seat sofa, righthand corner table	127 3⁄8"	97 1⁄4"	28 1⁄3"	595 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		127 3⁄8"	97 1⁄4"	28 1⁄3"	595 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		127 3⁄8"	97 1⁄4"	28 1⁄3"	595 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		127 3⁄8"	97 1⁄4"	28 1⁄3"	595 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

	AVC62 Five-seat sofa, lefthand corner table	127 3⁄8"	97 1⁄4"	28 1⁄3"	595 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		127 3⁄8"	97 1⁄4"	28 1⁄3"	595 lbs.	19.9	410	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		127 3⁄8"	97 1⁄4"	28 1⁄3"	595 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		127 3⁄8"	97 1⁄4"	28 1⁄3"	595 lbs.	19.9	410	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

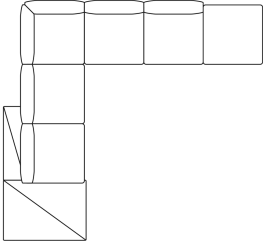
Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AVC61-S-GCS-K2074/2	<i>Base Finish:</i> Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)	<i>Frame:</i> Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.
AVC61	Avio Five-seat sofa, righthand corner table	
S	Silver paint	
GCS	Satin Carrara marble	
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon	
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection 3. Table top finish selection 4. Textile/leather selection	<i>Table top finish:</i> Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS) Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS) <i>Upholstery/COM Information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

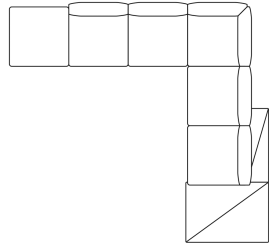
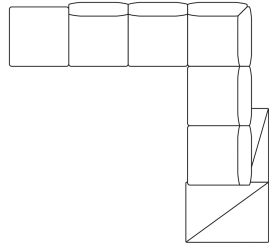
pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC61-C-(MNS,GCS)-()	\$39,574.	\$40,585.	\$41,510.	\$41,702.	\$42,074.	\$43,295.	\$46,014.	\$47,144.	\$49,854.	\$53,680.	\$60,389.	\$65,182.	\$67,383.	\$69,583.
AVC61-C-MVS-()	40,461.	41,472.	42,396.	42,588.	42,961.	44,183.	46,901.	48,032.	50,741.	54,567.	61,275.	66,068.	68,272.	70,472.
AVC61-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-()	37,883.	38,892.	39,819.	40,008.	40,382.	41,604.	44,321.	45,452.	48,163.	51,958.	58,667.	63,459.	65,660.	67,863.
AVC61-(S,1)-MVS-()	38,778.	39,787.	40,713.	40,903.	41,276.	42,499.	45,217.	46,348.	49,057.	52,846.	59,554.	64,346.	66,548.	68,750.

AVC62-C-(MNS,GCS)-()	39,574.	40,585.	41,510.	41,702.	42,074.	43,295.	46,014.	47,144.	49,854.	53,680.	60,389.	65,182.	67,383.	69,583.
AVC62-C-MVS-()	40,461.	41,472.	42,396.	42,588.	42,961.	44,183.	46,901.	48,032.	50,741.	54,567.	61,275.	66,068.	68,272.	70,472.
AVC62-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-()	37,883.	38,892.	39,819.	40,008.	40,382.	41,604.	44,321.	45,452.	48,163.	51,958.	58,667.	63,459.	65,660.	67,863.
AVC62-(S,1)-MVS-()	38,778.	39,787.	40,713.	40,903.	41,276.	42,499.	45,217.	46,348.	49,057.	52,846.	59,554.	64,346.	66,548.	68,750.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
A Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Oh La La Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Prairie Puff Ransom Shadow Play Summit Sutton Synth Venue Westwood	D Buzz Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland	G Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kingston Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede	U Volo	X Ducale Velour
B Attire Boundary Diva Ferry Helios Journey	C Circa Classic Boucle Entwine Plaid On Pullman Swing Utmost II Utopia Wow Factor	E Aegean Circle Point Highland Off The Grid Seurat Tempest	H I Bella Cato Chic Doily Dynamic Floressence In Step Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Stripe It	V Acqua Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle	Y Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Riva
				W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina	
				Ⓒ Fire Retardant Chemicals	
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.					

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Piero Lissoni, 2018	AVC73 Five-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped end table and ottoman	136 ³ / ₅ "	127 ¹ / ₆ "	28 ¹ / ₃ "	802 lbs.	20.4	420	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		136 ³ / ₅ "	127 ¹ / ₆ "	28 ¹ / ₃ "	802 lbs.	20.4	420	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		136 ³ / ₅ "	127 ¹ / ₆ "	28 ¹ / ₃ "	802 lbs.	20.4	420	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		136 ³ / ₅ "	127 ¹ / ₆ "	28 ¹ / ₃ "	802 lbs.	20.4	420	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

	AVC74 Five-seat sofa, lefthand L-shaped end table and ottoman	136 ³ / ₅ "	127 ¹ / ₆ "	28 ¹ / ₃ "	802 lbs.	20.4	420	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		136 ³ / ₅ "	127 ¹ / ₆ "	28 ¹ / ₃ "	802 lbs.	20.4	420	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		136 ³ / ₅ "	127 ¹ / ₆ "	28 ¹ / ₃ "	802 lbs.	20.4	420	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		136 ³ / ₅ "	127 ¹ / ₆ "	28 ¹ / ₃ "	802 lbs.	20.4	420	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AVC73-S-GCS-K2074/2	<i>Base Finish:</i> Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)	<i>Frame:</i> Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.
S Silver paint	<i>Table top finish:</i> Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS) Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)	<i>Upholstery:</i> Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.
GCS Satin Carrara marble	<i>Upholstery/COM Information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.	
K2074/2 Aegean, Lemon	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection 3. Table top finish selection 4. Textile/leather selection	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC73-C-(MNS,GCS)-()	\$50,523.	\$51,559.	\$52,508.	\$52,702.	\$53,085.	\$54,336.	\$57,124.	\$58,283.	\$61,060.	\$65,184.	\$72,058.	\$76,966.	\$79,222.	\$81,479.
AVC73-C-MVS-()	52,307.	53,342.	54,290.	54,485.	54,868.	56,119.	58,907.	60,066.	62,844.	66,967.	73,841.	78,750.	81,005.	83,260.
AVC73-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-()	47,685.	48,721.	49,671.	49,865.	50,248.	51,500.	54,287.	55,447.	58,224.	62,302.	69,174.	74,083.	76,340.	78,595.
AVC73-(S,1)-MVS-()	49,469.	50,504.	51,451.	51,649.	52,031.	53,283.	56,069.	57,229.	60,007.	64,086.	70,958.	75,867.	78,123.	80,378.

AVC74-C-(MNS,GCS)-()	50,523.	51,559.	52,508.	52,702.	53,085.	54,336.	57,124.	58,283.	61,060.	65,184.	72,058.	76,966.	79,222.	81,479.
AVC74-C-MVS-()	52,307.	53,342.	54,290.	54,485.	54,868.	56,119.	58,907.	60,066.	62,844.	66,967.	73,841.	78,750.	81,005.	83,260.
AVC74-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-()	47,685.	48,721.	49,671.	49,865.	50,248.	51,500.	54,287.	55,447.	58,224.	62,302.	69,174.	74,083.	76,340.	78,595.
AVC74-(S,1)-MVS-()	49,469.	50,504.	51,451.	51,649.	52,031.	53,283.	56,069.	57,229.	60,007.	64,086.	70,958.	75,867.	78,123.	80,378.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
A Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Oh La La Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Prairie Puff Ransom Shadow Play Summit Sutton Synth Venue Westwood	D Buzz Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland	G Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kingston Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede	U Volo	X Ducale Velour
E Aegean Circle Point Highland Off The Grid Seurat Tempest	C Circa Classic Boucle Entwine Plaid On Pullman Swing Utmost II Utopia Wow Factor	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Rivington Tweed Frieze	H Bella Cato Chic Doily Dynamic Floressence In Step Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Stripe It	V Acqua Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle	Y Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Riva
				W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina	
				Ⓒ Fire Retardant Chemicals	
				<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>	

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection



Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base
<i>Designer(s):</i> Piero Lissoni, 2018	AVC1L Chaise Lounge, left extension	64 ¼"	33 ½"	28 ⅓"	185 lbs.	7.2	140	chrome
		64 ¼"	33 ½"	28 ⅓"	185 lbs.	7.2	140	silver or black
	AVC1R Chaise Lounge, right extension	64 ¼"	33 ½"	28 ⅓"	185 lbs.	7.2	140	chrome
		64 ¼"	33 ½"	28 ⅓"	185 lbs.	7.2	140	silver or black

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AVC73-S-GCS-K2074/2	<i>Base Finish:</i> Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)	<i>Frame:</i> Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.
S Silver paint	<i>Table top finish:</i> Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS) Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)	<i>Upholstery:</i> Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.
GCS Satin Carrara marble	<i>Upholstery/COM Information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.	
K2074/2 Aegean, Lemon	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	
	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	

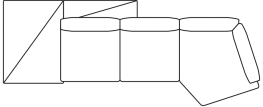
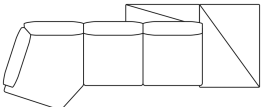
pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC1L-C-()	\$12,624.	\$12,989.	\$13,322.	\$13,392.	\$13,528.	\$13,969.	\$14,953.	\$15,362.	\$16,343.	\$17,470.	\$19,760.	\$21,399.	\$22,150.	\$22,901.
AVC1L-(S,1)-()	12,038.	12,405.	12,739.	12,808.	12,944.	13,385.	14,369.	14,778.	15,758.	16,886.	19,178.	20,813.	21,564.	22,317.

AVC1R-C-()	12,624.	12,989.	13,322.	13,392.	13,528.	13,969.	14,953.	15,362.	16,343.	17,470.	19,760.	21,399.	22,150.	22,901.
AVC1R-(S,1)-()	12,038.	12,405.	12,739.	12,808.	12,944.	13,385.	14,369.	14,778.	15,758.	16,886.	19,178.	20,813.	21,564.	22,317.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
A Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Oh La La Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Prairie Puff Ransom Shadow Play Summit Sutton Synth Venue Westwood	D Buzz Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland	G Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kingston Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede	U Volo	X Ducale Velour
		E Aegean Circle Point Highland Off The Grid Seurat Tempest		V Acqua Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle	Y Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Riva
B Attire Boundary Diva Ferry Helios Journey	C Circa Classic Boucle Entwine Plaid On Pullman Swing Utmost II Utopia Wow Factor	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Rivington Tweed Frieze	I Bella Cato Chic Doily Dynamic Floressence In Step Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Stripe It	W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina Ⓔ Fire Retardant Chemicals	

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Piero Lissoni, 2018	AVC75 Three-seat sofa, lefthand asymmetric seat, L-shaped table	133 3⁄4"	55 1⁄8"	28 1⁄3"	522 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		133 3⁄4"	55 1⁄8"	28 1⁄3"	522 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		133 3⁄4"	55 1⁄8"	28 1⁄3"	522 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		133 3⁄4"	55 1⁄8"	28 1⁄3"	522 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	AVC76 Three-seat sofa, righthand asymmetric seat, L-shaped table	133 3⁄4"	55 1⁄8"	28 1⁄3"	522 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		133 3⁄4"	55 1⁄8"	28 1⁄3"	522 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		133 3⁄4"	55 1⁄8"	28 1⁄3"	522 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		133 3⁄4"	55 1⁄8"	28 1⁄3"	522 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AVC75-S-GCS-K2074/2	<i>Base Finish:</i> Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)	<i>Frame:</i> Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.
AVC75 Avio Three-seat sofa, lefthand asymmetric seat, L-shaped table		
S Silver paint	<i>Table top finish:</i> Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS) Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)	<i>Upholstery:</i> Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.
GCS Satin Carrara marble		
K2074/2 Aegean, Lemon		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection 3. Table top finish selection 4. Textile/leather selection	<i>Upholstery/COM Information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	

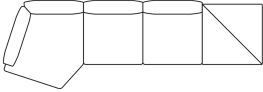
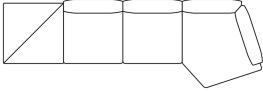
pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC75-C-(MNS,GCS)-()	\$35,789.	\$36,387.	\$36,940.	\$37,056.	\$37,276.	\$38,004.	\$39,621.	\$40,296.	\$41,909.	\$44,672.	\$48,765.	\$51,687.	\$53,029.	\$54,371.
AVC75-C-MVS-()	37,570.	38,171.	38,723.	38,837.	39,058.	39,786.	41,405.	42,080.	43,692.	46,455.	50,546.	53,468.	54,812.	56,154.
AVC75-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-()	33,043.	33,643.	34,194.	34,308.	34,529.	35,258.	36,876.	37,549.	39,163.	41,911.	46,004.	48,925.	50,268.	51,610.
AVC75-(S,1)-MVS-()	34,826.	35,427.	35,976.	36,091.	36,312.	37,039.	38,660.	39,331.	40,946.	43,695.	47,784.	50,708.	52,050.	53,393.

AVC76-C-(MNS,GCS)-()	35,789.	36,387.	36,940.	37,056.	37,276.	38,004.	39,621.	40,296.	41,909.	44,672.	48,765.	51,687.	53,029.	54,371.
AVC76-C-MVS-()	37,570.	38,171.	38,723.	38,837.	39,058.	39,786.	41,405.	42,080.	43,692.	46,455.	50,546.	53,468.	54,812.	56,154.
AVC76-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-()	33,043.	33,643.	34,194.	34,308.	34,529.	35,258.	36,876.	37,549.	39,163.	41,911.	46,004.	48,925.	50,268.	51,610.
AVC76-(S,1)-MVS-()	34,826.	35,427.	35,976.	36,091.	36,312.	37,039.	38,660.	39,331.	40,946.	43,695.	47,784.	50,708.	52,050.	53,393.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
A Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Oh La La Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Prairie Puff Ransom Shadow Play Summit Sutton Synth Venue Westwood	D Buzz Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland	G Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kingston Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede	U Volo	X Ducale Velour
F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Rivington Tweed Frieze	C Circa Classic Boucle Entwine Plaid On Pullman Swing Utmost II Utopia Wow Factor	E Aegean Circle Point Highland Off The Grid Seurat Tempest	H	V Acqua Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle	Y Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Riva
B Attire Boundary Diva Ferry Helios Journey			I Bella Cato Chic Doily Dynamic Floressence In Step Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Stripe It	W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina	© Fire Retardant Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Piero Lissoni, 2018	AVC88 Three-seat sofa, righthand seat, lefthand table	133 7⁄8"	45 7⁄8"	28 1⁄8"	408 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		133 7⁄8"	45 7⁄8"	28 1⁄8"	408 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		133 7⁄8"	45 7⁄8"	28 1⁄8"	408 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		133 7⁄8"	45 7⁄8"	28 1⁄8"	408 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Verdi Alpi
	AVC89 Three-seat sofa, lefthand seat, righthand table	133 7⁄8"	45 7⁄8"	28 1⁄8"	408 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		133 7⁄8"	45 7⁄8"	28 1⁄8"	408 lbs.	11.85	250	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		133 7⁄8"	45 7⁄8"	28 1⁄8"	408 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		133 7⁄8"	45 7⁄8"	28 1⁄8"	408 lbs.	11.85	250	silver or black	Verdi Alpi

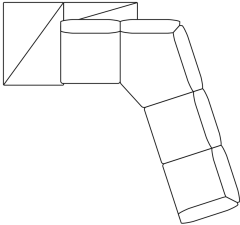
Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AVC75-S-GCS-K2074/2	<i>Base Finish:</i> Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)	<i>Frame:</i> Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.
AVC75	Avio Three-seat sofa, lefthand asymmetric seat, L-shaped table	
S	Silver paint	
GCS	Satin Carrara marble	
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon	
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection 3. Table top finish selection 4. Textile/leather selection	<i>Table top finish:</i> Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS) Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS) <i>Upholstery/COM Information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC88-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	\$27,823.	\$28,425.	\$28,975.	\$29,088.	\$29,312.	\$30,037.	\$31,659.	\$32,330.	\$33,944.	\$36,709.	\$40,800.	\$43,720.	\$45,065.	\$46,406.
AVC88-C-MVS- ()	28,718.	29,320.	29,872.	29,983.	30,205.	30,934.	32,553.	33,225.	34,839.	37,603.	41,695.	44,616.	45,959.	47,300.
AVC88-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	25,973.	26,574.	27,124.	27,238.	27,460.	28,187.	29,807.	30,480.	32,094.	34,842.	38,932.	41,855.	43,197.	44,540.
AVC88-(S,1)- MVS-()	26,860.	27,461.	28,010.	28,127.	28,348.	29,075.	30,694.	31,366.	32,981.	35,739.	39,828.	42,749.	44,094.	45,436.
AVC89-C- (MNS,GCS)-()	27,823.	28,425.	28,975.	29,088.	29,312.	30,037.	31,659.	32,330.	33,944.	36,709.	40,800.	43,720.	45,065.	46,406.
AVC89-C-MVS- ()	28,718.	29,320.	29,872.	29,983.	30,205.	30,934.	32,553.	33,225.	34,839.	37,603.	41,695.	44,616.	45,959.	47,300.
AVC89-(S,1)- (MNS,GCS)-()	25,973.	26,574.	27,124.	27,238.	27,460.	28,187.	29,807.	30,480.	32,094.	34,842.	38,932.	41,855.	43,197.	44,540.
AVC89-(S,1)- MVS-()	26,860.	27,461.	28,010.	28,127.	28,348.	29,075.	30,694.	31,366.	32,981.	35,739.	39,828.	42,749.	44,094.	45,436.

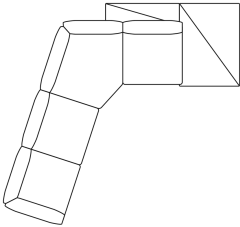
Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
A Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Oh La La Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Prairie Puff Ransom Shadow Play Summit Sutton Synth Venue Westwood	D Buzz Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland E Aegean Circle Point Highland Off The Grid Seurat Tempest	G Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kingston Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede H I Bella Cato Chic Doily Dynamic Floressence In Step Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Stripe It	U Volo V Acqua Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina	X Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Riva
B Attire Boundary Diva Ferry Helios Journey	C Circa Classic Boucle Entwine Plaid On Pullman Swing Utmost II Utopia Wow Factor	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Rivington Tweed Frieze		Ⓒ Fire Retardant Chemicals <i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>	

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Piero Lissoni, 2018	AVC81 Four-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped table, asymmetric seat	123 3⁄8"	115 3⁄4"	28 1⁄2"	628 lbs.	17.1	355	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		123 3⁄8"	115 3⁄4"	28 1⁄3"	628 lbs.	17.1	355	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		123 3⁄8"	115 3⁄4"	28 1⁄3"	628 lbs.	17.1	355	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		123 3⁄8"	115 3⁄4"	28 1⁄3"	628 lbs.	17.1	355	silver or black	Verdi Alpi



	AVC82 Four-seat sofa, lefthand L-shaped table, asymmetric seat	123 3⁄8"	115 3⁄4"	28 1⁄3"	628 lbs.	17.1	355	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		123 3⁄8"	115 3⁄4"	28 1⁄3"	628 lbs.	17.1	355	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		123 3⁄8"	115 3⁄4"	28 1⁄3"	628 lbs.	17.1	355	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		123 3⁄8"	115 3⁄4"	28 1⁄3"	628 lbs.	17.1	355	silver or black	Verdi Alpi



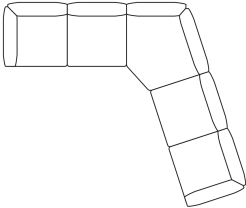
Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AVC81-S-GCS-K2074/2	<i>Base Finish:</i> Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)	<i>Frame:</i> Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.
S Silver paint	<i>Table top finish:</i> Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS) Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)	<i>Upholstery:</i> Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.
GCS Satin Carrara marble	<i>Upholstery/COM Information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered.	
K2074/2 Aegean, Lemon	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection 3. Table top finish selection 4. Textile/leather selection	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC81-C-(MNS,GCS)-()	\$44,012.	\$44,881.	\$45,675.	\$45,838.	\$46,160.	\$47,210.	\$49,545.	\$50,518.	\$52,846.	\$56,429.	\$62,239.	\$66,389.	\$68,293.	\$70,200.
AVC81-C-MVS-()	45,796.	46,663.	47,458.	47,622.	47,941.	48,992.	51,327.	52,298.	54,628.	58,211.	64,022.	68,171.	70,076.	71,983.
AVC81-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-()	40,986.	41,854.	42,649.	42,812.	43,133.	44,183.	46,518.	47,489.	49,819.	53,388.	59,198.	63,346.	65,251.	67,159.
AVC81-(S,1)-MVS-()	42,769.	43,637.	44,432.	44,594.	44,917.	45,966.	48,301.	49,273.	51,602.	55,169.	60,981.	65,129.	67,034.	68,942.

AVC82-C-(MNS,GCS)-()	44,012.	44,881.	45,675.	45,838.	46,160.	47,210.	49,545.	50,518.	52,846.	56,429.	62,239.	66,389.	68,293.	70,200.
AVC82-C-MVS-()	45,796.	46,663.	47,458.	47,622.	47,941.	48,992.	51,327.	52,298.	54,628.	58,211.	64,022.	68,171.	70,076.	71,983.
AVC82-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-()	40,986.	41,854.	42,649.	42,812.	43,133.	44,183.	46,518.	47,489.	49,819.	53,388.	59,198.	63,346.	65,251.	67,159.
AVC82-(S,1)-MVS-()	42,769.	43,637.	44,432.	44,594.	44,917.	45,966.	48,301.	49,273.	51,602.	55,169.	60,981.	65,129.	67,034.	68,942.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
A Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Oh La La Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Prairie Puff Ransom Shadow Play Summit Sutton Synth Venue Westwood	D Buzz Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland	G Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kingston Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede	U Volo	X Ducale Velour
B Attire Boundary Diva Ferry Helios Journey	C Circa Classic Boucle Entwine Plaid On Pullman Swing Utmost II Utopia Wow Factor	E Aegean Circle Point Highland Off The Grid Seurat Tempest	H	V Acqua Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle	Y Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Riva
		F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Rivington Tweed Frieze	I Bella Cato Chic Doily Dynamic Floressence In Step Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Stripe It	W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina	
© Fire Retardant Chemicals					
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.					

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection



	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Piero Lissoni, 2018	AVC87 Five-seat sofa, asymmetric center seat	126"	106 ³ / ₈ "	28 ¹ / ₂ "	514 lbs.	22.1	455	chrome	n/a
		126"	106 ³ / ₈ "	28 ¹ / ₈ "	514 lbs.	22.1	455	silver or black	n/a

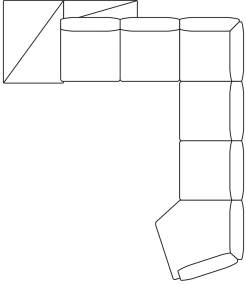
pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC87-C-()	\$38,881.	\$40,003.	\$41,028.	\$41,242.	\$41,656.	\$43,012.	\$46,032.	\$47,287.	\$50,298.	\$54,672.	\$62,118.	\$67,436.	\$69,880.	\$72,323.
AVC87-(S,1)-()	36,840.	37,963.	38,990.	39,201.	39,616.	40,971.	43,991.	45,248.	48,254.	52,609.	60,054.	65,374.	67,818.	70,260.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AVC87-S-GCS-K2074/2	<i>Base Finish:</i> Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)	<i>Frame:</i> Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.
AVC87 Avio five-seat sofa, asymmetric center seat		
S Silver paint		
GCS Satin Carrara marble	<i>Table top finish:</i> Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS) Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS)	<i>Upholstery:</i> Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.
K2074/2 Aegean, Lemon		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection 3. Table top finish selection 4. Textile/leather selection	<i>Upholstery/COM Information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	

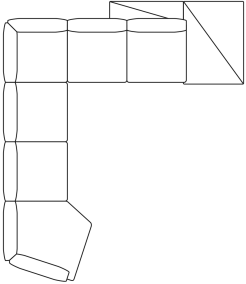
Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
A Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Oh La La Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Prairie Puff Ransom Shadow Play Summit Sutton Synth Venue Westwood	D Buzz Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland	G Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kingston Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede	U Volo	X Ducale Velour
B Attire Boundary Diva Ferry Helios Journey	C Circa Classic Boucle Entwine Plaid On Pullman Swing Utmost II Utopia Wow Factor	E Aegean Circle Point Highland Off The Grid Seurat Tempest	H	V Acqua Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle	Y Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Riva
		F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Rivington Tweed Frieze	I Bella Cato Chic Doily Dynamic Floressence In Step Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Stripe It	W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina	
				© Fire Retardant Chemicals	
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.					

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base	table top finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Piero Lissoni, 2018	AVC90 Six-seat sofa, righthand L-shaped table, asymmetric seat	146 ½"	124 ⅓"	28 ⅓"	814 lbs.	23.7	495	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		146 ½"	124 ⅓"	28 ⅓"	814 lbs.	23.7	495	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		146 ½"	124 ⅓"	28 ⅓"	814 lbs.	23.7	495	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		146 ½"	124 ⅓"	28 ⅓"	814 lbs.	23.7	495	silver or black	Verdi Alpi



	AVC91 Six-seat sofa, lefthand L-shaped table, asymmetric seat	146 ½"	124 ⅓"	28 ⅓"	814 lbs.	23.7	495	chrome	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		146 ½"	124 ⅓"	28 ⅓"	814 lbs.	23.7	495	chrome	Verdi Alpi
		146 ½"	124 ⅓"	28 ⅓"	814 lbs.	23.7	495	silver or black	Nero Marquina or Carrara
		146 ½"	124 ⅓"	28 ⅓"	814 lbs.	23.7	495	silver or black	Verdi Alpi



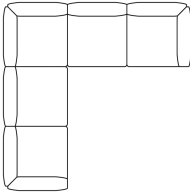
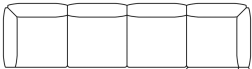
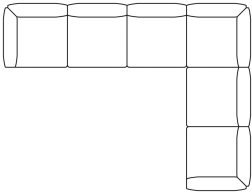
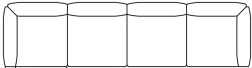
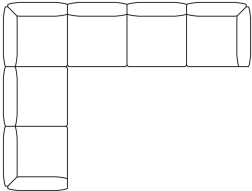
Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AVC90-S-GCS-K2074/2	<i>Base Finish:</i> Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)	<i>Frame:</i> Seats and tables are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.
S	Silver paint	
GCS	Satin Carrara marble	
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon	
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection 3. Table top finish selection 4. Textile/leather selection	<i>Table top finish:</i> Satin Nero Marquina marble (suffix MNS) Satin Verdi Alpi marble (suffix MVS) Satin Carrara marble (suffix GCS) <i>Upholstery/COM Information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC90-C-(MNS,GCS)-()	\$56,436.	\$57,637.	\$58,741.	\$58,967.	\$59,412.	\$60,865.	\$64,103.	\$65,449.	\$68,677.	\$72,488.	\$80,589.	\$86,374.	\$89,033.	\$91,691.
AVC90-C-MVS-()	58,218.	59,420.	60,523.	60,750.	61,194.	62,648.	65,886.	67,233.	70,460.	74,271.	82,371.	88,157.	90,815.	93,473.
AVC90-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-()	52,922.	54,126.	55,228.	55,454.	55,899.	57,354.	60,590.	61,937.	65,165.	70,205.	78,305.	84,091.	86,749.	89,408.
AVC90-(S,1)-MVS-()	54,706.	55,908.	57,010.	57,237.	57,682.	59,137.	62,373.	63,720.	66,948.	71,988.	80,087.	85,874.	88,532.	91,190.

AVC91-C-(MNS,GCS)-()	56,436.	57,637.	58,741.	58,967.	59,412.	60,865.	64,103.	65,449.	68,677.	72,488.	80,589.	86,374.	89,033.	91,691.
AVC91-C-MVS-()	58,218.	59,420.	60,523.	60,750.	61,194.	62,648.	65,886.	67,233.	70,460.	74,271.	82,371.	88,157.	90,815.	93,473.
AVC91-(S,1)-(MNS,GCS)-()	52,922.	54,126.	55,228.	55,454.	55,899.	57,354.	60,590.	61,937.	65,165.	70,205.	78,305.	84,091.	86,749.	89,408.
AVC91-(S,1)-MVS-()	54,706.	55,908.	57,010.	57,237.	57,682.	59,137.	62,373.	63,720.	66,948.	71,988.	80,087.	85,874.	88,532.	91,190.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
A Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Oh La La Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Prairie Puff Ransom Shadow Play Summit Sutton Synth Venue Westwood	D Buzz Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland	G Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kingston Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede	U Volo	X Ducale Velour
B Attire Boundary Diva Ferry Helios Journey	C Circa Classic Boucle Entwine Plaid On Pullman Swing Utmost II Utopia Wow Factor	E Aegean Circle Point Highland Off The Grid Seurat Tempest	H I Bella Cato Chic Doily Dynamic Floressence In Step Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Stripe It	V Acqua Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle	Y Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Riva
				W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina	
				® Fire Retardant Chemicals	
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.					

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base
<i>Designer(s):</i> Piero Lissoni, 2018	AVC93 Five-seat L-Shaped sofa	97 1/4"	97 1/4"	28 1/2"	489 lbs.	21.4	475	chrome
		97 1/4"	97 1/4"	28 1/2"	489 lbs.	21.4	475	silver or black
								
	AVC94 Six-seat L-shaped sofa, left hand	127 3/8"	97 1/4"	28 1/2"	581 lbs.	24.6	550	chrome
		127 3/8"	97 1/4"	28 1/2"	581 lbs.	24.6	550	silver or black
								
	AVC95 Six-seat L-shaped sofa, right hand	127 3/8"	97 1/4"	28 1/2"	581 lbs.	24.6	550	chrome
		127 3/8"	97 1/4"	28 1/2"	581 lbs.	24.6	550	silver or black
								

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AVC93-S-K2074/2	<i>Base Finish:</i> Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)	<i>Frame:</i> Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.
AVC93 Avio Five-Seat L-Shaped Sofa		
S Silver paint		
K2074/2 Aegean, Lemon		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection 3. Textile/leather selection	<i>Upholstery/COM Information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.		

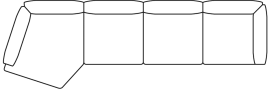
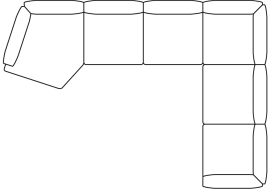
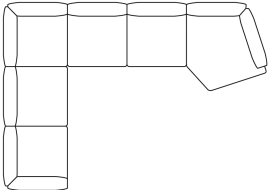
pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC93-C-()	\$35,322.	\$36,165.	\$37,096.	\$37,776.	\$38,664.	\$39,710.	\$40,770.	\$41,135.	\$43,559.	\$51,072.	\$57,035.	\$64,741.	\$66,898.	\$69,022.
AVC93-(S,1)-()	34,028.	34,874.	35,805.	36,484.	37,371.	38,416.	39,477.	39,840.	42,267.	49,721.	55,686.	63,390.	65,547.	67,671.

AVC94-C-()	41,921.	42,892.	43,963.	44,744.	45,763.	46,966.	48,187.	48,602.	51,393.	60,309.	67,215.	76,137.	78,632.	81,094.
AVC94-(S,1)-()	40,396.	41,367.	42,438.	43,218.	44,239.	45,439.	46,660.	47,078.	49,866.	58,706.	65,610.	74,533.	77,028.	79,491.

AVC95-C-()	41,921.	42,892.	43,963.	44,744.	45,763.	46,966.	48,187.	48,602.	51,393.	60,309.	67,215.	76,137.	78,632.	81,094.
AVC95-(S,1)-()	40,396.	41,367.	42,438.	43,218.	44,239.	45,439.	46,660.	47,078.	49,866.	58,706.	65,610.	74,533.	77,028.	79,491.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
A Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Oh La La Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Prairie Puff Ransom Shadow Play Summit Sutton Synth Venue Westwood	D Buzz Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland	G Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kingston Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede	U Volo	X Ducale Velour
		E Aegean Circle Point Highland Off The Grid Seurat Tempest		V Acqua Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle	Y Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Riva
B Attire Boundary Diva Ferry Helios Journey	C Circa Classic Boucle Entwine Plaid On Pullman Swing Utmost II Utopia Wow Factor	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Rivington Tweed Frieze	H	W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina Ⓔ Fire Retardant Chemicals	
			I Bella Cato Chic Doily Dynamic Floressence In Step Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Stripe It	<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>	

Piero Lissoni
Avio™ Sofa Collection

	description	w	d	h	weight	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	base
<i>Designer(s):</i> Piero Lissoni, 2018	AVC96 Four-seat sofa, right hand asymmetric seat 	133 3⁄8"	45 3⁄8"	28 1⁄8"	407 lbs.	17	375	chrome
		133 3⁄8"	45 3⁄8"	28 1⁄8"	407 lbs.	17	375	silver or black
	AVC97 Four-seat sofa, left hand asymmetric seat 	133 3⁄8"	45 3⁄8"	28 1⁄8"	407 lbs.	17	375	chrome
		133 3⁄8"	45 3⁄8"	28 1⁄8"	407 lbs.	17	375	silver or black
	AVC98 Six-seat L-shaped sofa, right hand asymmetric seat 	133 3⁄8"	97 1⁄4"	28 1⁄8"	605 lbs.	25.15	550	chrome
		133 3⁄8"	97 1⁄4"	28 1⁄8"	605 lbs.	25.15	550	silver or black
	AVC99 Six-seat L-shaped sofa, left hand asymmetric seat 	133 3⁄8"	97 1⁄4"	28 1⁄8"	605 lbs.	25.15	550	chrome
		133 3⁄8"	97 1⁄4"	28 1⁄8"	605 lbs.	25.15	550	silver or black

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> AVC96-S-K2074/2	<i>Base Finish:</i> Silver paint (suffix S) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Black Paint (suffix 1)	<i>Frame:</i> Seats are suspended on a central beam structure made in heavy gauge tubular steel. These beams are interconnected to obtain several configurations and are attached to the legs. Each seat is attached to the metal structure through an individual frame.
AVC96	Avio Four-Seat Sofa, Right Hand Asymmetric Seat	
S	Silver paint	
K2074/2	Aegean, Lemon	
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection 3. Textile/leather selection		
		<i>Upholstery/COM Information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leather may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 18.
		<i>Upholstery:</i> Seat and back cushions with variable density foam covered with polyester fiberfills to enhance comfort. Slip covers are completely removable.
		<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
AVC96-C-()	\$30,174.	\$30,844.	\$31,583.	\$32,123.	\$32,828.	\$33,658.	\$34,502.	\$34,790.	\$36,717.	\$42,751.	\$47,461.	\$53,542.	\$55,243.	\$56,922.
AVC96-(S,1)-()	29,075.	29,745.	30,486.	31,025.	31,731.	32,560.	33,403.	33,692.	35,619.	41,608.	46,315.	52,398.	54,101.	55,779.

AVC97-C-()	30,174.	30,844.	31,583.	32,123.	32,828.	33,658.	34,502.	34,790.	36,717.	42,751.	47,461.	53,542.	55,243.	56,922.
AVC97-(S,1)-()	29,075.	29,745.	30,486.	31,025.	31,731.	32,560.	33,403.	33,692.	35,619.	41,608.	46,315.	52,398.	54,101.	55,779.

AVC98-C-()	43,767.	44,759.	45,852.	46,653.	47,695.	48,924.	50,171.	50,596.	53,448.	62,175.	69,081.	78,002.	80,497.	82,960.
AVC98-(S,1)-()	42,164.	43,156.	44,250.	45,049.	46,092.	47,320.	48,567.	48,995.	51,846.	60,492.	67,400.	76,322.	78,816.	81,279.

AVC99-C-()	43,767.	44,759.	45,852.	46,653.	47,695.	48,924.	50,171.	50,596.	53,448.	62,175.	69,081.	78,002.	80,497.	82,960.
AVC99-(S,1)-()	42,164.	43,156.	44,250.	45,049.	46,092.	47,320.	48,567.	48,995.	51,846.	60,492.	67,400.	76,322.	78,816.	81,279.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
A Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Oh La La Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Prairie Puff Ransom Shadow Play Summit Sutton Synth Venue Westwood	D Buzz Cavalier Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland	G Alter Ego Dapper Fancy Twill Haze Kingston Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede	U Volo	X Ducale Velour
		E Aegean Circle Point Highland Off The Grid Seurat Tempest		V Acqua Amalfi Andes España Velluto Pelle	Y Cervo Copenhagen Lucca Marissa Riva
B Attire Boundary Diva Ferry Helios Journey	C Circa Classic Boucle Entwine Plaid On Pullman Swing Utmost II Utopia Wow Factor	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Rivington Tweed Frieze	H	W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina ® Fire Retardant Chemicals	
			I Bella Cato Chic Doily Dynamic Floressence In Step Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Stripe It		

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Ross Lovegrove
Sprite Armless Chair

	description	face/back	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq ft.	weight	
<i>Designer(s):</i> Ross Lovegrove, 2004		27C Same finish, face and back	maple/maple	17"	18 1/4"	22"	32"	0.5	10	10 lbs.
		paint A/paint A	maple/maple	17"	18 1/4"	22"	32"	0.5	10	10 lbs.
		veneer/veneer	maple/maple	17"	18 1/4"	22"	32"	0.5	10	10 lbs.
		27C Combination face and back	maple/paint or paint/maple	17"	18 1/4"	22"	32"	0.5	10	10 lbs.
		paint A/paint B or paint B/Paint A	maple/maple	17"	18 1/4"	22"	32"	0.5	10	10 lbs.
		veneer/paint or paint/veneer	maple/maple	17"	18 1/4"	22"	32"	0.5	10	10 lbs.
Sprite Dolly				14.5"		31"	26.5"		10 lbs.	
										
27CGA Sprite Ganging Mechanism, Armless										
TR Sprite Tablet Arm				9 3/4"		13"				

Order Code

<i>Example:</i>	27CTR-KC-BL-C-K(VP-BLK)
27C	Armless chair
TR	Tablet Arm (\$394 list upcharge)
KC	Rotary Maple face
BL	Black painted back
C	Chrome legs
K	Seat cushion
VP-BLK	Velluto Pelle, Black

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Optional tablet arm (\$394 list upcharge)
3. Finish selection, face
4. Finish selection, back
5. Leg finish (chrome only)
6. Seat cushion option
7. Textile selection

Ordering Information:

Maple finish:
Rotary Maple (suffix KC)

Exotic Alpi and Veneer finishes:
Beech (suffix BN)
Cherry (suffix CY)
Walnut (suffix WA)
Zebra (suffix ZE)
Macasser Ebony (suffix ME)
Black and White Woodgrain (suffix WB)

Construction

<i>Shell:</i> Molded plywood shell made of six layers of maple and three layers of adhesive.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Seat pad, upholstered in fabric or leather with urethane foam. Water based glue used for upholstery. Seat pad is attached to chair by four screws.
<i>Alpi Veneers:</i> Reconstituted veneers made of both plantation poplar and Obece/Ayous, a bland African wood from well-managed sources with a long term forestry management plan.	<i>Stacking:</i> Armless Sprite chairs without seatpad can stack 8-10 high, with seatpad, 4-6.
<i>Paint:</i> Smooth highly durable paint.	<i>Transportation Dolly:</i> Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels, 10-12 Sprite armless chairs can stack on a dolly. Dolly with 10 armless chairs measures: 53" h x 40" w x 22" d
<i>Edge finish:</i> On chairs painted one color, edge will be painted. For chairs in two-tone combination or with veneer option, edges are natural maple. For chairs in exotic Alpi veneer finish, edges are natural maple. For high use applications, maple or veneer options are recommended.	<i>Ganging Mechanism:</i> Armless mechanism measures 7.4". Device is constructed of a low durometer thermoplastic elastomer with a neodymium magnet. When not in use, the mechanism is easily stored (magnetized) to the underside of the chair.
<i>Base:</i> ¾" tubular steel with mirror chrome finish. Shell connected to the seat with four screws. Four rubber bumpers assure proper stacking.	<i>Tablet Arm:</i> Tablet is right-handed with a fixed, chrome-plated arm. Integral to the frame, the tablet is black laminate with a ½" beveled birch edge. Tablet is factory installed and cannot be retrofitted in the field. For left handed version, please contact CPD. Sprite tablet arm passes BIFMA standards. Sprite chairs with tablet arm stack 4 high.

pattern no.	unuphol. (remove suffix -k)	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
27C-(KC)-(KC) -C-K	\$874.	\$1,091.	\$1,117.	\$1,134.	\$1,161.	\$1,180.	\$1,196.	\$1,220.	\$1,266.	\$1,299.	\$1,446.	\$1,536.	\$1,722.	\$1,762.	\$1,806.
27C-()-() -C-K	1,048.	1,268.	1,292.	1,315.	1,336.	1,357.	1,372.	1,395.	1,444.	1,475.	1,623.	1,710.	1,897.	1,939.	1,983.
27C-()-()-C-K	1,467.	1,686.	1,705.	1,729.	1,753.	1,768.	1,790.	1,808.	1,858.	1,890.	2,038.	2,127.	2,316.	2,355.	2,402.
27C-()-()-C-K	1,091.	1,314.	1,335.	1,357.	1,379.	1,400.	1,414.	1,439.	1,487.	1,519.	1,665.	1,756.	1,941.	1,982.	2,028.
27C-()-()-C-K	1,170.	1,391.	1,414.	1,438.	1,461.	1,481.	1,496.	1,520.	1,565.	1,597.	1,750.	1,837.	2,024.	2,062.	2,108.
27C-()-()-C-K	1,533.	1,753.	1,772.	1,797.	1,821.	1,840.	1,855.	1,881.	1,927.	1,957.	2,103.	2,196.	2,380.	2,420.	2,467.
27DOLLY	962.														
27CGA	38.														
TR	678.														

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics

A Alignment Bocce Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Mariner Monarch Overture Prep Presto Sonnet Uni-Form	B continued Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody  Paradigm Petal Pusher  Prim Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Spree Summit Sutton Tabloid Tinge Vast Versa Vinyl  Westwood Yeni	C continued Cairo Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Essence Fibra Greenwich Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Lore CR Milestone Palisade Plaid On Posh Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sinclair Smart  Spectator Stepping Stones Tight Rope Tilden  Tower Grid	C continued Wit Zari CR D Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Pathway Vice Versa Woodland Zoom E Aegean Circle Point Cleo Currents Demure Flower Power Gibson Haze Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Sherman Shima Vatera Whip
---	--	---	---

F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Glider Homage * In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Totem Tweed Frieze	H Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal I Aswan Byron Cato Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Guise Hastings Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Zimba	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle W Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina	X Ducale Ducale Velour Y Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Portofino Riva Saddle  Fire Retardant Chemicals
--	---	--	--

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Ross Lovegrove
Sprite Arm Chair



	description	face/back/arm	arm h	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq ft.	weight	
	Designer(s): Ross Lovegrove, 2004 	27A Same finish, face and back	maple/maple/ urethane arms	25 ½"	17"	29"	22"	32"	0.5	10	13 lbs.
			paint A/paint A/ urethane arms	25 ½"	17"	29"	22"	32"	0.5	10	13 lbs.
			veneer/veneer/ urethane arms	25 ½"	17"	29"	22"	32"	0.5	10	13 lbs.
	27A Combination, face and back	maple/paint or paint/maple urethane arms	25 ½"	17"	29"	22"	32"	0.5	10	13 lbs.	
		paint A/paint B or paint B/paint A urethane arms	25 ½"	17"	29"	22"	32"	0.5	10	13 lbs.	
		veneer/paint or paint/veneer urethane arms	25 ½"	17"	29"	22"	32"	0.5	10	13 lbs.	
Sprite Dolly 					14.5"	31"	26.5"			10 lbs.	
27AGA Sprite Ganging Mechanism, Arm											

Order Code		Construction	
<i>Example:</i>	27C-KC-BL-C-BP-K(VP-BLK)	<i>Paint finishes:</i> Black (suffix BL) Grey (suffix SL) Lime (suffix LI) Navy (suffix NA) Red (suffix RD) White (suffix WV)	<i>Shell:</i> Molded plywood shell made of six layers of maple and three layers of adhesive.
27C	Armless chair		
KC	Rotary Maple face		<i>Paint:</i> Smooth highly durable paint.
BL	Black painted back		
C	Chrome legs		<i>Edge finish:</i> On chairs painted one color, edge will be painted. For chairs in two-tone combination or with veneer option, edge will be natural maple. For chairs in Exotic Alpi veneer finish, edges are natural maple. For high use applications, maple or veneer options are recommended.
BP	Urethane arms		
K	Seat cushion	<i>Leg finish:</i> Chrome (suffix C)	<i>Base:</i> ¾" tubular steel with mirror chrome finish. Shell connected to the seat with four screws. Four rubber bumpers assure proper stacking.
VP-BLK	Velluto Pelle, Black		
<i>Specify:</i>		<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Seat pad, upholstered in fabric or leather with urethane foam. Water based glue used for upholstery. Seat pad is attached to chair by four screws.
1. Pattern number 2. Finish selection, face 3. Finish selection, back 4. Leg finish (chrome only) 5. Arm finish 6. Seat cushion option 7. Textile selection		<i>Cal 133 Fire Code #:</i> The Sprite chair complies with the Cal 133 standard if unupholstered or if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.	<i>Arm pads:</i> Black self skinning polyurethane pads (available on painted or maple/veneer chairs).
Ordering Information:		<i>Note:</i> The Sprite Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.	<i>Stacking:</i> Arm Sprite chairs with or without seatpad can stack 4-6 high.
<i>Maple finish:</i> Rotary Maple (suffix KC)			<i>Transportation Dolly:</i> Chrome-plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 4-6 Sprite arm chairs stack on a dolly. Dolly with 10 armless chairs measures: 53" h x 40" w x 29" d
<i>Exotic Alpi and Veneer finishes:</i> Beech (suffix BN) Cherry (suffix CY) Walnut (suffix WA) Zebra (suffix ZE) Macasser Ebony (suffix ME) Black and White Woodgrain (suffix WB)			<i>Ganging Mechanism</i> Arm mechanism measures 10". Device is constructed of a low durometer thermoplastic elastomer with a neodymium magnet. When not in use, the mechanism is easily stored (magnetized) to the underside of the chair.

pattern no.	unuphol. (remove suffix -k)	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
27A-(KC)-(KC)-C-(BP)-K	\$1,189.	\$1,412.	\$1,438.	\$1,458.	\$1,487.	\$1,507.	\$1,520.	\$1,548.	\$1,595.	\$1,632.	\$1,782.	\$1,880.	\$2,071.	\$2,113.	\$2,157.
27A-()-()-C-(BP)-K	1,282.	1,510.	1,534.	1,557.	1,586.	1,602.	1,617.	1,644.	1,693.	1,727.	1,881.	1,975.	2,163.	2,209.	2,253.
27A-()-()-C-(BP)-K	1,704.	1,934.	1,956.	1,979.	2,004.	2,028.	2,039.	2,069.	2,114.	2,148.	2,302.	2,398.	2,586.	2,634.	2,678.
27A-(KC)-()-C-(BP)-K	1,330.	1,559.	1,586.	1,602.	1,633.	1,652.	1,665.	1,694.	1,740.	1,772.	1,928.	2,024.	2,215.	2,260.	2,304.
27A-()-()-C-(BP)-K	1,407.	1,636.	1,659.	1,682.	1,705.	1,729.	1,740.	1,767.	1,813.	1,849.	2,003.	2,098.	2,290.	2,331.	2,378.
27A-()-()-C-(BP)-K	1,778.	2,005.	2,031.	2,050.	2,079.	2,099.	2,113.	2,143.	2,192.	2,221.	2,375.	2,471.	2,663.	2,706.	2,751.
27DOLLY	962.														
27AGA	38.														

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather			
A Alignment Bocce Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Mariner Monarch Overture Prep Presto Sonnet Uni-Form	B continued Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody ^(F) Paradigm Petal Pusher ^(F) Prairie Prim Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Spree Summit Sutton Tabloid Tinge Vast Versa Vinyl ^(F) Westwood Yeni	C continued Cairo Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Essence Fibra Greenwich Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Lore CR Milestone Palisade Plaid On Posh Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sinclair Smart ^(F) Spectator Stepping Stones Tight Rope Tilden ^(F) Tower Grid	C continued Wit Zari CR	F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Glider Homage * In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Totem Tweed Frieze	H Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal	U Vicenza Volo	W continued Sabrina
		D Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Pathway Vice Versa Woodland Zoom	G Alter Ego Andissa Aurora * Djenne Duchess Gibson Haze Kamani Melange Modern Tweed Rivers * Spencer Stripe Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Vert	I Aswan Byron Cato Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Guise Hastings Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Zimba	V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle	X Ducale Ducale Velour	Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva Saddle
		E Aegean Circle Point Cleo Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Sherman Shima Vatera Whip	(F) Fire Retardant Chemicals	<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>			

Marco Maran

Gigi® Arm Chair

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Marco Maran, 2000	87A Arm chair, stacking	18"	26½"	19¾"	20"	34⅞"		14 lbs.
								
	87A-K-N Arm chair with seat pad, non-stacking	18"	26½"	19¾"	20"	34⅞"	0.7	15 lbs.
								

Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i> 87A-014	<i>Shell finishes:</i>		<i>Maintenance:</i>
87A Gigi arm stacking chair	Black (suffix 014)		See pages 28-29.
014 Black shell	Graphite (suffix 003)		
	Mango (suffix 006)		
	Navy (suffix 012)		<i>Stacking feature:</i>
	Red (suffix 007)		Gigi armless unupholstered chairs stack 4 high on floor.
	Seafoam (suffix 010)		Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and bumper stack 4 high on floor.
	White (suffix 001)		Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 8-10 high on a dolly.
	<i>Upholstery/Com information:</i>		Gigi arm chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor and dolly.
	Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.		Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on floor and dolly.
	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.		Gigi chairs with seatpad without bumper (87CK-N, 87AK-N) do not stack.
	<i>Note:</i>		
	The Gigi Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.		
			<i>Description:</i>
			Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.
			<i>Seat Pad:</i>
			Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.
			<i>Stacking bumper:</i>
			Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.
			<i>Transportation Dolly:</i>
			Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi armless chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3" h, 19.75" w, 41" d. Dolly does not lock.

pattern no.	unuphol.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
87A-()	\$993.									
87A-K-N-()-()		1,388.	1,410.	1,435.	1,457.	1,480.	1,494.	1,519.	1,565.	1,599.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						
<i>Tablet Arm:</i> The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and on the dolly.	A	B continued	C continued	C continued	F	H
	Alignment Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Uni-Form	Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody [®] Paradigm Petal Pusher [®] Prairie Prim Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit Sutton Tabloid Tinge Vast Venue Versa Westwood Wild Thing Yeni	Contour Dune Durand Earthwork Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Lagos Lore CR Milestone On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache CR Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR Smart [®] Spectator Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden [®] Tower Grid	Utmost II Utopia Wit Wow Factor Zari CR D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom E Aegean Circle Point Cleo Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Tempest Tryst Vatera Whip	Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Century Biscayne Comaro Double Agent [®] Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Swank Totem Tweed Frieze G All Star Alter Ego Andissa Aurora Color Collage Dapper Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Vert [®] Fire Retardant Chemicals	Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece I Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Guise In Step Ita Jaipur Mepal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Zimba
<i>Note:</i> Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.						
<i>Ganging Mechanism:</i> The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked. Tablet arm ships seperate from the chair and can be retrofitted in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.	B	C				
	Abacus Argyle Attire Belize Bistro Block Party [®] Calypso Chronicle Close Knit Cozy Cord Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry Gala II Grande Grandview Helios Hollbrook	Atlas Axiom [®] Baxter Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle				
				</		

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

Marco Maran
Gigi® Arm Chair

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
	87A-K-S Arm chair with seat pad, stacking	18"	26 1/2"	19 3/4"	20"	34 1/4"	0.7	16 lbs.
								
	87Dolly Dolly for 10 Gigi chairs			19.2"	31"	26 1/2"		11 lbs.
								
	87Tablet Folding tablet arm, right for armless chair				9 3/4"	12"		
	87GA Ganging mechanism							

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
Example: 87A-014	Shell finishes:	Description:
87A Gigi arm stacking chair	Black (suffix 014)	Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads.
014 Black shell	Graphite (suffix 003) Mango (suffix 006) Navy (suffix 012) Red (suffix 007) Seafoam (suffix 010) White (suffix 001)	Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.
Specify:	Upholstery/Com information:	Seat Pad:
1. Pattern number	Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.
2. Shell finish		
3. Textile selection	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.	Stacking bumper: Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.
		Transportation Dolly: Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi armless chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3" h, 19.75" w, 41" d. Dolly does not lock.
	Maintenance: See pages 28-29.	
	Stacking feature: Gigi armless unupholstered chairs stack 4 high on floor. Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and bumper stack 4 high on floor. Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 8-10 high on a dolly. Gigi arm chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor and dolly. Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on floor and dolly. Gigi chairs with seatpad without bumper (87CK-N, 87AK-N) do not stack.	
	Note: The Gigi Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.	

pattern no.	unuphol.	A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
87A-K-S-(-)(-)		\$1,529.	\$1,553.	\$1,574.	\$1,599.	\$1,621.	\$1,636.	\$1,662.	\$1,709.	\$1,745.
87Dolly	1,050.									
87TABLET	431.									
87GA	53.									

[illegible]

Marco Maran
Gigi® Armless Chair

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Marco Maran, 2000	87C Armless chair, stacking	18"	19¾"	20"	34¼"		11 lbs.
							
	87C-K-N Armless chair with seat pad, non-stacking	18"	19¾"	20"	34¼"	0.7	12 lbs.
							

Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i> 87C-K-S-010-K1207/1	<i>Shell finishes:</i> Black (suffix 014) Graphite (suffix 003) Mango (suffix 006) Navy (suffix 012) Red (suffix 007) Seafoam (suffix 010) White (suffix 001)		<i>Description:</i> Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.
87C-K-S	Gigi armless stacking chair with seat pad		
010	Seafoam shell		
K1207/1	Knoll Felt, Ivory		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Shell finish 3. Textile finish	<i>Upholstery/Com information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29. <i>Stacking feature:</i> Gigi armless unupholstered chairs stack 4 high on floor. Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and bumper stack 4 high on floor. Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 8-10 high on a dolly. Gigi arm chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor and dolly. Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on floor and dolly. Gigi chairs with seatpad without bumper (87CK-N, 87AK-N) do not stack. <i>Note:</i> The Gigi Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.	<i>Seat Pad:</i> Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam. <i>Stacking bumper:</i> The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked. Tablet arm ships seperate from the chair and can be retrofitted in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs. <i>Transportation Dolly:</i> Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3" h, 19.75" w, 41" d. Dolly does not lock.

pattern no.	unuphol.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
87C-(-)	\$631.									
87C-K-N-(-)-(-)		1,026.	1,049.	1,073.	1,098.	1,119.	1,133.	1,161.	1,207.	1,245.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						
<i>Tablet Arm:</i> The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and on the dolly. <i>Note:</i> Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper. <i>Ganging Mechanism:</i> The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked. Tablet arm ships seperate from the chair and can be retrofitted in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.	A Alignment Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Uni-Form B Abacus Argyle Attire Belize Bistro Block Party [®] Calypso Chronicle Close Knit Cozy Cord Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry Gala II Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook	B continued Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody [®] Paradigm Petal Pusher [®] Prairie Prim Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit Sutton Tabloid Tinge Vast Venue Versa Westwood Wild Thing Yeni C Atlas Axiom [®] Baxter Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle	C continued Contour Dune Durand Earthwork Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Lagos Lore CR Milestone On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache CR Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR Smart [®] Spectator Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden [®] Tower Grid	C continued Utmost II Utopia Wit Wow Factor Zari CR D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom E Aegean Circle Point Cleo Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Tempest Tryst Vatera Whip	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Century Biscayne Cornaro Double Agent [®] Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Swank Totem Tweed Frieze G All Star Alter Ego Andissa Aurora Color Collage Dapper Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Vert [®] Fire Retardant Chemicals	H Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece I Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Guise In Step Ita Jaipur Mepal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Zimba

Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.

Marco Maran
Gigi® Armless Chair

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Marco Maran, 2000	87C-K-S Armless chair with seat pad, stacking	18"	19 3/4"	20"	34 1/4"	0.7	13 lbs.
							
	87Dolly Dolly for 10 Gigi chairs		19.2"	31"	26 1/2"		11 lbs.
							
	87Tablet Folding tablet arm, right for armless chair			9 3/4"	12"		
	87GA Ganging mechanism						

Order Code	Ordering Information	
<i>Example:</i> 87C-K-S-010-K1207/1	<i>Shell finishes:</i> Black (suffix 014) Graphite (suffix 003) Mango (suffix 006) Navy (suffix 012) Red (suffix 007) Seafoam (suffix 010) White (suffix 001)	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
87C-K-S Gigi armless stacking chair with seat pad		<i>Stacking feature:</i> Gigi armless unupholstered chairs stack 4 high on floor. Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and bumper stack 4 high on floor. Gigi armless chairs with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 8-10 high on a dolly. Gigi arm chair with seat pad and stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor and dolly. Gigi arm chair stacks 4 high on floor and dolly. Gigi chairs with seatpad without bumper (87CK-N, 87AK-N) do not stack.
010 Seafoam shell		
K1207/1 Knoll Felt, Ivory		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Shell finish 3. Textile finish	<i>Upholstery/Com information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.	<i>Description:</i> Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat. <i>Seat Pad:</i> Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam. <i>Stacking bumper:</i> Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell. <i>Transportation Dolly:</i> Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3" h, 19.75" w, 41" d. Dolly does not lock.
	<i>Note:</i> The Gigi Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.	

pattern no.	unuphol.	A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
87C-K-S-(-)(		\$1,167.	\$1,193.	\$1,215.	\$1,242.	\$1,262.	\$1,278.	\$1,302.	\$1,352.	\$1,388.

87Dolly	1,050.
---------	--------

87TABLET	431.
----------	------

87GA	53.
------	-----

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						
Tablet Arm: The tablet attaches to the chair frame underneath the seat. It is aligned with the front leg and has a flip up mechanism. Tablet is black melamine. Steel support with chrome finish. Tablet arm can be used with armless chair only. Gigi with tablet can be stacked 4 high on the floor and on the dolly.	A Alignment Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Uni-Form	B continued Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody  Paradigm Petal Pusher  Prairie Prim Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit Sutton Tabloid Tinge Vast Venue Versa Westwood Wild Thing Yeni	C continued Contour Dune Durand Earthwork Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Lagos Lore CR Milestone On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache CR Pleid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR Smart  Spectator Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden  Tower Grid	C continued Utmost II Utopia Wit Wow Factor Zari CR D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Century Biscayne Comaro Double Agent  Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Swank Totem Tweed Frieze G All Star Alter Ego Andissa Aurora Color Collage Dapper Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Vert	H Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece I Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Florescence Guise In Step Ita Jaipur Mepal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Zimba
Note: Tablet arm option is not offered with stacking bumper.						
Ganging Mechanism: The easy-to-detach ganging mechanism links two adjoining frames at the front legs or rear legs. Ganging mechanism consists of black molded polypropylene. Chairs with ganging mechanism can be stacked. Tablet arm ships separate from the chair and can be retrofitted in the field. Arm chairs can not be ganged with armless chairs.	B Abacus Argyle Attire Belize Bistro Block Party  Calypso Chronicle Close Knit Cozy Cord Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry Gala II Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook	C Atlas Axiom  Baxter Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle		E Aegean Circle Point Cleo Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Tempest Tryst Vatera Whip	 Fire Retardant Chemicals	
					Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.	

*Check with your KnollTextiles
representative for changes or additions.*

Marco Maran
Gigi® Armless Chair with Sled Base

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
	87CSB Armless chair with sled base, stacking	18"	21 3/8"	21"	34 1/4"	0.7	14 lbs.
							
	87CSB-K-N Armless chair wih sled base, seat pad upholstery, non-stacking	18"	21 3/8"	21"	34 1/4"	0.7	14 lbs.
							

pattern no.	unuphol.	A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
87CSB-()	\$872.									
87CSB-K-N-()-()		1,263.	1,287.	1,313.	1,336.	1,357.	1,372.	1,399.	1,446.	1,483.

Order Code	Ordering Information	
<i>Example:</i> 87CSB-K-N-010-K1621/21	<i>Shell finishes:</i> Black (suffix 014) Graphite (suffix 003) Mango (suffix 006) Navy (suffix 012) Red (suffix 007) Seafoam (suffix 010) White (suffix 001)	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-28.
87CSB-K-N Gigi armless chair with sled base, non-stacking with seat pad		<i>Stacking feature:</i> Gigi with sled base, armless, unupholstered stack 4 high on floor. Gigi with sled base, armless, unupholstered stack 8-10 high on dolly. Gigi with sled base, armless, seat pad upholstery with stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor. Gigi with sled base, armless, seat pad upholstery with stacking bumper stack 8-10 high on dolly.
010 Seafoam shell		
K1621/21 Classic Boucle, Smoke		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Shell finish 3. Textile selection	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.	<i>Description:</i> Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat. <i>Seat Pad:</i> Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam. <i>Stacking bumper:</i> Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell. <i>Transportation Dolly:</i> Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3" h, 19.75" w, 41" d. Dolly does not lock.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						
A Alignment Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Uni-Form	B continued Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody [®] Paradigm Petal Pusher [®] Prairie Prim Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit Sutton Tabloid Tinge Vast Venue Versa Westwood Wild Thing Yeni	C continued Contour Dune Durand Earthwork Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Lagos Lore CR Milestone On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache CR Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR Smart [®] Spectator Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden [®] Tower Grid	C continued Utmost II Utopia Wit Wow Factor Zari CR D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom	E Aegean Circle Point Cleo Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Tempest Tryst Vatera Whip	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Century Biscayne Cornaro Double Agent [®] Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Swank Totem Tweed Frieze G All Star Alter Ego Andissa Aurora Color Collage Dapper Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Vert [®] Fire Retardant Chemicals	H Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece I Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Florescence Guise In Step Ita Jaipur Mepal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Zimba
<i>Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.</i>						

Marco Maran
Gigi® Armless Chair with Sled Base

	description	height, seat	width	depth	height	textile fabric yds.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Marco Maran, 2000	87CSB-K-S Armless chair with sled base, seat pad upholstery, stacking	18"	21 7⁄8"	21"	34 1⁄4"	0.7	14 lbs.
							
	87Dolly Dolly for 10 Gigi chairs		19.2"	31"	26 1⁄2"		11 lbs.
							

Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i> 87CSB-K-N-010-K1621/21	<i>Shell finishes:</i> Black (suffix 014) Graphite (suffix 003) Mango (suffix 006) Navy (suffix 012) Red (suffix 007) Seafoam (suffix 010) White (suffix 001)		<i>Description:</i> Coloured polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food areas and work with a booster seat.
87CSB-K-N Gigi armless chair with sled base, non-stacking with seat pad	<i>Stacking feature:</i> Gigi with sled base, armless, unupholstered stack 4 high on floor.		<i>Seat Pad:</i> Seat pad is permanently attached to the seat with bolts in the factory. Seat pad is not retrofittable in the field. Constructed of ABS with high resilient foam.
010 Seafoam shell	Gigi with sled base, armless, seat pad upholstery with stacking bumper stack 4 high on floor.		<i>Stacking bumper:</i> Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.
K1621/21 Classic Boucle, Smoke	Gigi with sled base, armless, seat pad upholstery with stacking bumper stack 8-10 high on dolly.		<i>Transportation Dolly:</i> Chrome plated steel frame with rubber wheels. 10 Gigi chairs can be stacked on the dolly. Dollies can stack three high for compact storage. Dolly with 10 chairs will measure 56.3" h, 19.75" w, 41" d. Dolly does not lock.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Shell finish 3. Textile selection	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21.		

pattern no.	unuphol.	A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
87CSB-K-S-()-()		\$1,405.	\$1,433.	\$1,450.	\$1,480.	\$1,498.	\$1,513.	\$1,540.	\$1,591.	\$1,627.
87Dolly	1,050.									

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics					
A Alignment Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Uni-Form	B continued Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody [®] Paradigm Petal Pusher [®] Prairie Prim Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit Sutton Tabloid Tinge Vast Venue Versa Westwood Wild Thing Yeni	C continued Contour Dune Durand Earthwork Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Lagos Lore CR Milestone On Point Palisade Patchwork Panache CR Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR Smart [®] Spectator Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden [®] Tower Grid	C continued Utmost II Utopia Wit Wow Factor Zari CR D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Century Biscayne Cornaro Double Agent [®] Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Swank Totem Tweed Frieze G All Star Alter Ego Andissa Aurora Color Collage Dapper Djenne Duchess Flower Power Gibson Haze Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Vert	H Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece I Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Guise In Step Ita Jaipur Mepal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Zimba
[®] Fire Retardant Chemicals					
<i>Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.</i>					

Marco Maran
Gigi® Barstool and Swivel Chair

	description	seat h, min	seat h, max	arm h, min	arm h, max	w	d	h, min	h, max	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Marco Maran, 2002 	87CS Gigi armless swivel chair	17 ¼"	22 ½"			22 ⅞"	25"	33 ½"	38 ¼"	17 lbs.
										
	87AS Gigi arm swivel chair	17 ¼"	22 ½"	24 ¾"	29 ¼"	22 ⅞"	25"	33 ½"	38 ¼"	21 lbs.
										
	87CM Gigi barstool, counter-height		24"			19 ¾"	20"		40 ½"	14 lbs.
										
	87CH Gigi barstool, bar-height		29 ½"			19 ¾"	20"		46"	15 lbs.
										

pattern no.	
87CS-()	\$1,710.
87AS-()	1,984.
87CM-()	1,212.
87CH-()	1,212.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
Example: 87AS-006	<i>Shell Finishes:</i> Black (suffix 014) Graphite (suffix 003) Mango (suffix 006) Navy (suffix 012) Red (suffix 007) Seafoam (suffix 010) White (suffix 001)	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29. <i>Note:</i> The Gigi Stool and Swivel Chair are certified Clean Air GOLD.
87AS Gigi arm swivel chair		
006 Mango shell		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Shell finish		<i>Description:</i> Coloured polypropylene and 15% fiberglass shell on a chrome-plated base. Arm chairs have black polypropylene molded arm pads. Chair back flexes for comfort. Gigi chairs are easily cleaned in food service areas. <i>Swivel:</i> Swivel mechanism with pneumatic seat height adjustment T-section polished aluminum base, with hard black casters. Colored polypropylene shell on a chrome-plated base. Armchairs have black polypropylene molded armpads.

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Tubular Brno Chair

	description	frame	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight lbs.
Designer(s): Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930 Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art	245A Brno Tugendhat arm chair - tubular frame, with thin seat and back	polished chrome	17 1/4"	25 3/4"	22 3/4"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	1.7	28	23 lbs.
		stainless steel	17 1/4"	25 3/4"	22 3/4"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	1.7	28	24 lbs.
Award(s): The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1977	245AT Brno Classic arm chair - tubular frame, with thick seat and back	polished chrome	17 1/4"	25 3/4"	22 3/4"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	1.7	28	23 lbs.
		stainless steel	17 1/4"	25 3/4"	22 3/4"	22 1/2"	31 1/2"	1.7	28	24 lbs.
										
G Glides (add -G to end of pattern number)										
P Perforated leather option (add P to end of pattern number and suffix -PERF to leather selection)										

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction								
<i>Example:</i> 245A-S-P-VO906-PERF <table><tr><td>245A</td><td>Tubular arm chair, thin seat</td></tr><tr><td>S</td><td>Stainless Steel</td></tr><tr><td>P</td><td>Perforated leather</td></tr><tr><td>VO906-PERF</td><td>Volo, Navy, perforated</td></tr></table>	245A	Tubular arm chair, thin seat	S	Stainless Steel	P	Perforated leather	VO906-PERF	Volo, Navy, perforated	<i>Finishes:</i> Polished Chrome (suffix C) Stainless Steel (suffix S) <i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21. <i>Woven leather option:</i> The Tubular Brno Chairs can be upholstered in woven leather as a COL. 30 sq. ft. of woven leather required. Specify suffix -W after pattern number.	<i>Frame:</i> <i>Stainless steel:</i> Tubular pre-stressed, pre-buffed 14 gauge stainless steel. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) render the chair free of deformation. <i>Polished chrome:</i> 11 gauge steel. The mirror chrome-plating process includes lengthy nickel and silicone coatings for rust protection and increased durability. All chairs are polished to a mirror finish. Clean, seamless joints and hidden drilled or countersunk holes (as opposed to punched) render the chair free of deformation. <i>Upholstery:</i> Inner hardwood frame cushioned with variable density foam. Dymetrol seat suspension enhances comfort level. Replacement seat and backs are not available on Brno chairs. Tubular Brno with thin seat (245A, 245AS) has no welt detail. Tubular Brno with thick seat (245AT, 245AB) has welt detail on underside of seat. <i>Optional glides:</i> Six clear plastic glides in specially drilled holes.
245A	Tubular arm chair, thin seat									
S	Stainless Steel									
P	Perforated leather									
VO906-PERF	Volo, Navy, perforated									
Note: The Tubular and Flat Bar Brno chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 242 and tables, beginning on page 432. <i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Glide option 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option 4. Perforated leather option 5. Textile selection	<i>Perforated leather option:</i> The Tubular Brno Chairs are available in perforated leather upholstery. Specify suffix -P at end of pattern number and suffix -PERF at end of leather selection. 30 sq. ft. of leather required. <i>Cal 133 Fire Code ▲ :</i> The Tubular Brno Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29. <i>Note:</i> The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe are stamped into the frame of the chair under the arm. 									

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
245A-C	\$3,143.	\$3,239.	\$3,331.	\$3,401.	\$3,463.	\$3,524.	\$3,586.	\$3,743.	\$4,024.	\$4,349.	\$4,667.	\$5,296.	\$5,448.	\$5,586.
245A-S	4,066.	4,164.	4,256.	4,323.	4,386.	4,444.	4,509.	4,667.	4,947.	5,270.	5,587.	6,217.	6,371.	6,505.

245AT-C	3,598.	3,693.	3,788.	3,860.	3,918.	3,979.	4,040.	4,199.	4,479.	4,802.	5,117.	5,749.	5,905.	6,036.
245AT-S	4,502.	4,595.	4,690.	4,762.	4,825.	4,884.	4,942.	5,098.	5,384.	5,708.	6,020.	6,653.	6,810.	6,944.

G	43.
P	1,275.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A	B continued	C	C continued	F	G continued	U	X
Alignment	Gala II	Atlas	Tilden [®]	Atelier	Straie Stripe	Vicenza	Ducale
Beacon	Grande	Axiom [®]	Tower Grid	Biscayne	Texnet	Volo	Ducale Velour
Bocce	Grandview	Baxter	Utmost II	Calais Cotton	Ultrastuede		
Chance	Helios	Cairo	Utopia	Velvet	Utrillo	V	Y
Common Ground	Holbrook	Chameleon	Wit	Century	Vert	Acqua	Cervo
Commuter Cloth	Instinct	Charm	Wow Factor	Cornaro		Amalfi	Copenhagen
Cross Tech	Journey	Circa	Zari CR	Double Agent [®]	H	Andes	Distressed
Crossroad	Keaton	Classic Boucle		Glider	Bavaria	Embossed Tipped	Gemma
Delite	Knoll Felt	Dune	D	Homage	Catwalk	España	Lucca
Facet	Knoll Hopsack	Durand	Buzz	Imprint	Chiseled	Hand Tipped	Marissa
Foil Rap	Little Devil	Earthwork	Code	In Stitches	Constance	Maremma	Portofino
Heavy Metal	Ludlow	Empire Stripe	Coterie	Jasmine	Firefly	Velluto Pelle	Riva
Hourglass	Melody [®]	Entourage	Eclat Weave	Liberty	Stretch Appeal		Saddle
Infinite	Paradigm	Entwine	Hologram	Mod Plaid	Twist Tie	W	
Mariner	Petal Pusher [®]	Essence	Island	Rivington	World Piece	Alaska	
Monarch	Prairie	Fibra	Menagerie	Soon		Antique	
Oh La La	Prim	Greenwich	Origins	Swank		Derby	
Overture	Puff	Groovy	Pathway	Totem		Forte	
Prep	Radiance	Hudson	Plaitastic	Tweed Frieze	I	Lucente	
Presto	Ransom	Kaleidoscope CR	Retreat		Aswan	Sabrina	
Soliloquy	Roam	Lagos	Vice Versa	G	Bella	Umbria	
Sonnet	Rush Hour	Lore CR	Woodland	All Star	Byron		
Trophy	Shadow Play	Magnolia	Zoom	Alter Ego	Cato		
Uni-Form	Spree	Milestone		Andissa	Chic		
	Summit	On Point	E	Arber	Cummings		
B	Sutton	Palisade	Aegean	Aurora	Diamond Days		
Abacus	Synth	Panache CR	Circle Point	Color Collage	Doily	[®] Fire Retardants Chemicals	
Argyle	Tabloid	Patchwork	Cleo	Dapper	Dynamic		
Attire	Tinge	Plaid On	Demure	Djenne	Floressence		
Belize	Topos	Prestini	Flower Power	Duchess	Guise		
Bistro	Vast	Pullman	Highland	Fancy Twill	Hastings		
Boundary	Venue	Quark	Ikat Stripe	Gibson	In Step		
Calypso	Versa	Roundtrip	Juno	Haze	Ita		
Chronicle	Vinyl [®]	Sahara	Kampala	Kamani	Jaipur		
Close Knit	Westwood	Sequin CR	Kimono	Looped In	Knoll Velvet		
Cozy Cord	Wild Thing	Sinclair	Mamba	Melange	Limani		
Diva	Yeni	Smart [®]	Marquee	Modern Tweed	Mepal		
Dottie		Spectator	Meroe	Rivers	North Island		
Ferry		Stepping Stones	Midpoint		Olema		
Forza [®]		Swing	Nature Walk		Piper		
		Tight Rope	Off The Grid		Prince Hairly		
			Rebel		Rutledge		
			Sherman		Sandis		
			Shima		Stripe It		
			Tempest		Tudor		
			Tryst		Zimba		
			Vatera				
			Whip				

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe

Flat Bar Brno Chair

	description	frame	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	
<i>Designer(s):</i> Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930	255A Brno arm chair, flat bar frame, with armpads	polished chrome	17 ½"	25 ¾"	22 ¼"	22 ½"	31 ½"	1.7	28	37 lbs.	
		stainless steel	17 ½"	25 ¾"	22 ¾"	22 ½"	31 ½"	1.7	28	38 lbs.	
<i>Award(s):</i> The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1977	 										
	 	255C Brno arm chair, flat bar frame, without armpads	antiqued bronze, satin	17 ½"	25 ¾"	22 ¼"	22 ½"	31 ½"	1.7	28	38 lbs.
			polished chrome	17 ½"	25 ¾"	22 ¼"	22 ½"	31 ½"	1.7	28	38 lbs.
			stainless steel	17 ½"	25 ¾"	22 ¾"	22 ½"	31 ½"	1.7	28	38 lbs.
P Perforated leather option (add P to end of pattern number and suffix -PERF to leather selection)									30		
G Glides (add -G to end of pattern number)											

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 245A-S-P-VO906-PERF		
245A	Tubular arm chair, thin seat	
S	Stainless Steel	
P	Perforated leather	
VO906-PERF	Volo, Navy, perforated	
Note: The Tubular and Flat Bar Brno chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 242 and tables, beginning on page 432.		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Glide option 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option 4. Perforated leather option 5. Textile selection		
<i>Finishes:</i> Polished Chrome (suffix C) Stainless Steel (suffix S) Antiqued Bronze, Satin (suffix BAS)		
<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.		
Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.		
<i>Woven leather option:</i> The Tubular Brno Chairs can be upholstered in woven leather as a COL. 30 sq. ft. of woven leather required. Specify suffix -W after pattern number.		
<i>Perforated leather option:</i> The Tubular Brno Chairs are available in perforated leather upholstery. Specify suffix -P at end of pattern number and suffix -PERF at end of leather selection. 30 sq. ft. of leather required.		
<i>Cal 133 Fire Code ♣ :</i> The Tubular Brno Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.		
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.		
<i>Note:</i> The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe are stamped into the frame of the chair under the arm.		
The Tubular Bar Brno Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.		
<i>Plated finishes:</i> Two plating finishes available: Plated chrome with mirror finish (available on 255A and 255C) or antiqued bronze with satin finish (available on 255C only).		
<i>Upholstery:</i> Inner hardwood frame cushioned with variable density foam. Dymetrol seat suspension enhances comfort level. Replacement seat and backs are not available on Brno chairs. Flat Bar Brno Chair with and without armpads have welt detail on underside of seat and outside of back. Optional armpads have welt around perimeter.		
<i>Optional glides:</i> Six clear plastic glides in specially drilled holes.		

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
255A-C	\$4,479.	\$4,583.	\$4,681.	\$4,751.	\$4,812.	\$4,869.	\$4,937.	\$5,095.	\$5,388.	\$5,713.	\$6,031.	\$6,680.	\$6,835.	\$6,977.
255A-S	6,702.	6,809.	6,902.	6,979.	7,038.	7,097.	7,159.	7,319.	7,612.	7,941.	8,259.	8,907.	9,062.	9,199.

255C-BAS	8,209.	8,294.	8,377.	8,393.	8,425.	8,531.	8,768.	8,868.	9,104.	9,258.	9,725.	10,057.	10,211.	10,365.
255C-C	4,040.	4,136.	4,229.	4,303.	4,369.	4,422.	4,482.	4,639.	4,928.	5,251.	5,563.	6,194.	6,350.	6,485.
255C-S	6,233.	6,330.	6,423.	6,495.	6,563.	6,619.	6,678.	6,833.	7,121.	7,445.	7,756.	8,391.	8,545.	8,676.

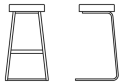
P	1,275.
----------	--------

G	43.
----------	-----

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Oh La La Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Gala II Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody [®] Paradigm Petat Pusher [®] Prairie Prim Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Vast Venue Versa Vinyl [®] Westwood Wild Thing Yeni	C Atlas Axiom [®] Baxter Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dune Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Sinclair Smart [®] Spectator Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope	C continued Tilden [®] Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia Wit Wow Factor Zari CR D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaitastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom E Aegean Circle Point Cleo Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Tryst Vatera Whip	F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Cornaro Double Agent [®] Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Jasmine Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Swank Totem Tweed Frieze G All Star Alter Ego Andissa Arber Aurora Color Collage Dapper Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers	G continued Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Utrillo Vert H Bavaria Catwalk Chiseled Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece I Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Florescence Guisse Hastings In Step Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani Mepal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hair Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Tudor Zimba	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped * Maremma * Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente * Sabrina Umbria	X Ducale Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca * Marissa Portofino * Riva Saddle * *Not approved on 255A arm chairs. [®] Fire Retardants Chemicals <i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Four Seasons Stool

	description	w	d	seat h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	frame
<i>Designer(s):</i> Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1958	257C Four Seasons Stool	17"	17"	30"	0.8	15	24 lbs.	polished chrome
		17"	17"	30"	0.8	15	24 lbs.	antiqued bronze, satin



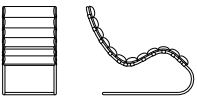
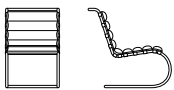
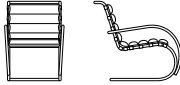
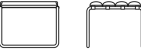
Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 257C-DV116	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Frame:</i> Bent steel frame with chrome plating or Antiqued Bronze plating in satin finish.
257C Four Seasons Stool		
DV116 Ducale Velour, Lava		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Textile selection		
	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Seat upholstered in leather or fabric over foam cushion reinforced with a plywood form.
	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Stitching:</i> Stitching detail is found on the rear left hand corner of the stool.
	<i>Note:</i> The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe are stamped into the base of the stool.	
	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code</i>  : The Four Seasons Stools comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.	
	The Four Season Stool is certified Clean Air GOLD.	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
257C-C-()	\$4,596.	\$4,626.	\$4,656.	\$4,687.	\$4,711.	\$4,732.	\$4,762.	\$4,829.	\$4,868.	\$5,035.	\$5,152.	\$5,384.	\$5,434.	\$5,491.
257C-BAS-()	6,867.	6,907.	6,944.	6,951.	6,966.	7,014.	7,121.	7,167.	7,274.	7,302.	7,542.	7,714.	7,794.	7,872.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather			
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Heavy Metal Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Dottie Ferry Forza [®] Gala II Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody [®] Paradigm Petal Pusher [®] Prairie Prim Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Vast Venue Versa Vinyl [®] Westwood Wild Thing Yeni	C Axiom [®] Baxter Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dune Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Sinclair Smart [®] Spectator	C continued Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden [®] Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia Wit Wow Factor Zari CR D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom E Aegean Cleo Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Tempest Vatera Whip	F Atelier Calais Cotton Velvet Century Biscayne Cornaro Double Agent [®] Glider Imprint In Stitches Jasmine Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Swank Totem Tweed Frieze G All Star Alter Ego Andissa Arber Dapper Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasede Utrillo Vert	H Bavaria Catwalk Chiseled Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal World Piece I Aswan Byron Cato Cummings Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Guise In Step Ita Hastings Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani Mepal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Stripe It Tudor Zimba	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria [®] Fire Retardants Chemicals Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.	X Ducale Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva Saddle

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
MR Lounge Seating

	description	frame	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Mies van der Rohe, 1929 Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art <i>Award(s):</i> The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1978 	242LC MR adjustable chaise lounge 	Sandwiched straps	19½"		26¾" - 35½"	70½"	31¾"	133	43 lbs.
	241LC MR chaise lounge 	Sandwiched straps			24½"	47¼"	37½"	106	39 lbs.
	247LC MR armless lounge chair 	Sandwiched straps	17¾"		23¾"	34¾"	34¼"	75	24 lbs.
	248LC MR lounge chair with arms 	Sandwiched straps	17¾"	23"	25¾"	34¾"	34¼"	75	32 lbs.
	243LC MR Stool 	Sandwiched straps			23¾"	22½"	18"		12 lbs.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 241LC-VP03		
241LC	Chaise lounge	
VP03	Velluto Pelle, Espresso	
<i>Note:</i> The Mies lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 242, and tables, beginning on page 432.		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Strap selection 3. Textile selection		
<i>Upholstery note:</i> Prices shown include leather upholstery and strap selection. No Customer's Own Material can be used. <i>Note:</i> The MR Lounge Seating is certified Clean Air GOLD.		
<i>Upholstery straps:</i> Upholstery straps are sandwiched to belting thickness on both front and back, with sides stained to match. 241LC contains 12 belting support straps; 242LC contains 15 straps; 247LC and 248LC contain 9 straps each; 243LC contains 4 straps.		
<i>Upholstery:</i> Leather is crafted in a series of quilted and seamed cushion sections. Cushions are attached via leather strips which wrap around the belting support straps and are secured with snap buttons.		

pattern no.	U	V	W	X	Y
242LC-()	\$11,487.	\$12,279.	\$13,303.	\$13,590.	\$13,872.
241LC-()	9,475.	10,147.	11,012.	11,254.	11,493.
247LC-()	7,010.	7,498.	8,127.	8,304.	8,478.
248LC-()	7,782.	8,269.	8,900.	9,075.	9,249.
243LC-()	3,829.	4,135.	4,529.	4,639.	4,748.

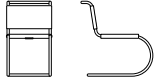
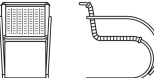
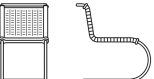
Spinneybeck Leather

U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale Ducale Velours
V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle	Y Capri Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva Rugata Saddle Sassolino
W Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria	

*Check with your Spinneybeck
Representative for changes or additions.*

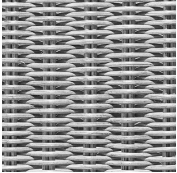
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe

MR Chair

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1927 <i>Award(s):</i> The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1977; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W.Germany, 1978 	256CC MR cowhide armless side chair, chrome frame	18"		19 ¼"	27 ¼"	31"	17 lbs.
							
	256AC-RN MR Rattan side chair with arms, chrome frame	18"	27"	21"	32 ½"	31"	24 lbs.
							
	256CC-RN MR Rattan armless side chair, chrome frame	18"		19 ¼"	27 ¼"	31"	17 lbs.
							
	256CKIT Replacement sling kit with laces for armless chair						
	256LACE Replacement leather laces for arm/armless chair						

pattern no.	.
256CC-L()	\$2,614.
256AC-RN	4,247.
256CC-RN	3,191.
256CKIT-L()	1,540.
256LACE-L()	118.

Order Code	Ordering Information	
<i>Example:</i> 256AC-RN 256AC-RN MR rattan side chair with arms, chrome frame	<i>Cowhide Selection:</i> Black (suffix L80) Light Brown (suffix L82) White Beige (suffix L84)	<i>Note:</i> The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped into the base of the MR chair.
<i>Note:</i> The MR chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 242 and tables, beginning on page 432.	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include leather upholstery. No Customer’s Own Material is available.	The MR Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Cowhide selection	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	

Construction	
<i>MR CHAIR</i> <i>Frame:</i> Polished chrome frame with woven Rattan.	<i>Woven Rattan detail:</i> 
<i>Woven Rattan:</i> Natural cane handwoven onto polished chrome frame and protected by a clear lacquer finish.	
<i>Rattan Maintenance:</i> Use water and glycerin every three months to keep cane from drying out.	
<i>Glides:</i> Four molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with all MR chairs.	

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Barcelona® Lounge Seating

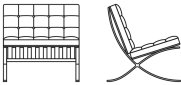
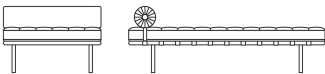
	description	frame	straps	seat h	bolster h	w	d	h	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Mies van der Rohe, 1929	250L Barcelona chair	chrome		17"		29½"	30"	30¼"	50	47 lbs.
	 									
<i>Award(s):</i> The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1977	251Y Barcelona stool	chrome		14¾"		22½"	24"	14¾"	25	28 lbs.
	 	stainless		14¾"		22½"	24"	14¾"	25	31 lbs.
	251YC-L80 Barcelona stool with cowhide sling	chrome		12¼"		21½"	23"	12¼"	n/a	26 lbs.
	 									
	250LC-S Child's Barcelona chair	chrome		14"		24"	24"	25"	32	41 lbs.
	 									
	251YC-S Child's Barcelona stool	chrome		12"		19"	18"	12"	15	25 lbs.
	 									
	258L Barcelona couch	stainless	black	15⅓"	25"	39"	78"	25"	110	84 lbs.
	 	stainless	colors	15⅓"	25"	39"	78"	25"	110	84 lbs.
	250LS Barcelona chair	stainless		17"		29½"	30"	30¼"	50	53 lbs.
	 									

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 250LS-DV116	<i>Upholstery note:</i>	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code</i> 🔥 :
250LS Barcelona chair	Prices shown include leather upholstery and strap selection. No Customer's Own Material can be used.	The Barcelona Lounge Chair and Stool comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C after pattern number. Upcharge applies, see page 22.
DV116 Ducale Velour, Lava		<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
Note: Barcelona lounge seating and couch are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 242 and tables, beginning on page 432.		<i>Note:</i> The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped on each piece.
<i>Specify:</i>		The Barcelona Lounge Seating Collection is Clean Air GOLD.
1. Pattern number		The Child's Barcelona chair and stool are compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children's Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303, CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.
2. Cal 133 Fire Code option (chair and stool only)		
3. Leather selection		

pattern no.	cowhide	U	V	W	X	Y
250LC		\$11,962.	\$14,727.	\$15,672.	\$15,862.	\$16,093.
251YC		5,656.	6,950.	7,423.	7,518.	7,632.
251YS		10,571.	10,850.	11,414.	11,550.	11,673.
251YC-L80	3,877.					
250LC-S		10,152.	12,504.	13,305.	13,471.	13,666.
251YC-S		4,800.	5,903.	6,300.	6,386.	6,483.
258LS-(HO1)		20,903.	21,708.	23,342.	23,680.	24,077.
258LS-()		22,518.	23,688.	26,070.	26,560.	27,136.
250LS		18,268.	18,897.	20,027.	20,225.	20,533.

<i>Upholstery:</i> Chair has 40 individual panels for the chair and 16 for the stool; Child's Chair has 40 individual panels for the chair and 16 for the stool. Individual panels are cut, hand-welted, and hand-tufted with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are premium quality, highly resilient urethane foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.	<i>BARCELONA COUCH Platform:</i> Hardwood frame is Sapele Mahogany from Africa. Wood has oak-like strength and is characterized by a dark or reddish-brown color. Frame is finished with a protective clear lacquer finish. 11 thick cowhide leather straps over rubber webbing.	<i>Upholstery straps:</i> Cowhide belting straps with front, back, and side edges all stained to match specified upholstery color. For black straps, specify option (HO1). For matching straps in all other colors, specify leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Couch contains 11 belting support straps over rubber webbing.	U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale Ducale Velours
<i>Child's Barcelona Chair and Stool:</i> The Child's Barcelona Chair and Stool is 80% scale of standard size.	<i>Legs:</i> Tubular steel in polished stainless steel finish.	<i>Upholstery:</i> 72 individual panels are cut, hand-welted and hand-tufted with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are premium quality, fire retardant, high resilient urethane foam with down-like dacron polyester fiberfill.	V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped * España Hand Tipped * Maremma Velluto Pelle	Y Cervo * Copenhagen Distressed Lucca Marissa Portofino * Riva Rugata Saddle
<i>BARCELONA STOOL WITH COWHIDE SLING:</i> Thick cowhide sling in black with nylon laces on a chrome frame.	<i>Bolster:</i> Bolster in matching leather is secured to cushion platform with straps complete with lock snaps.		W Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente * Sabrina	* Not approved for Cal133 upholstery on 258LS.
				Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Barcelona® Relaxed Lounge Seating

	description	frame	straps	seat h	bolster h	w	d	h	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Mies van der Rohe, 1929	250LR Barcelona relaxed chair 	chrome		17"		29 1/2"	30"	30 1/4"	50	47 lbs.
		stainless		17"		29 1/2"	30"	30 1/4"	50	53 lbs.
<i>Award(s):</i> The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1977	251YR Barcelona relaxed stool 	chrome		14 3/4"		22 1/2"	24"	14 3/4"	25	28 lbs.
		stainless steel		14 3/4"		22 1/2"	24"	14 3/4"	25	31 lbs.
	258LR-S Barcelona relaxed couch 	stainless	black	15 1/3"	25"	39"	78"	25"	110	84 lbs.
		stainless	colors	15 1/3"	25"	39"	78"	25"	110	84 lbs.

pattern no.	U	V	W	X	Y
250LR-C	\$12,653.	\$15,577.	\$16,576.	\$16,778.	\$17,021.
250LR-S	19,322.	19,988.	21,182.	21,391.	21,717.

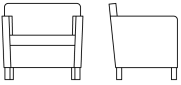
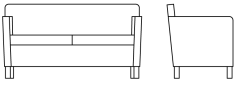
251YR-C	5,983.	7,351.	7,851.	7,953.	8,071.
251YR-S	11,181.	11,476.	12,073.	12,217.	12,346.

258LR-S-HO1	22,106.	22,960.	24,688.	25,046.	25,465.
258LR-S-()	23,818.	25,056.	27,575.	28,093.	28,701.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 250LR-S-DV116	<i>Upholstery note:</i> Prices shown include leather upholstery and strap selection. No Customer's Own Material can be used.	<i>BARCELONA RELAXED CHAIR AND STOOL</i> <i>Stainless Steel Frame:</i> Premium grade 304 bar stock stainless steel. Single piece construction ensures long-term durability. Frame is shaped, welded and hand-buffed to mirror finish. Upholstery straps attached with solid stainless steel screws.
250LRS Barcelona Relaxed Chair, stainless		<i>Upholstery:</i> Chair has 40 individual panels, the stool has 16. Individual panels are cut, hand-welted, and hand-tufted with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are a soft density, fire retardant urethane foam blanketed with a non-woven fabric topper and an additional Dacron later for a softer feel. The relaxed cushions offer a more supple and relaxed exterior appearance.
DV116 Ducale Velour, Lava		<i>Chrome Frame:</i> Hand-ground and hand-buffed to a mirror finish. Upholstery attaches with aluminum rivets.
Note: Barcelona Relaxed seating and couch are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 242 and tables, beginning on page 432.	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code▲:</i> The Barcelona Relaxed Lounge Chair and Stool comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C after pattern number. Upcharge applies, see page 22.	<i>Upholstery straps:</i> Cowhide belting straps. Side and all sides are dyed to match specified upholstery color. Chair contains 17 belting support straps; stool contains 7.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Cal 133 Fire Code option (chair and stool only) 3. Leather selection	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	
	<i>Note:</i> The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped on each piece.	
	The Barcelona Relaxed Lounge Seating Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.	

Spinneybeck Leather			
<i>BARCELONA RELAXED COUCH</i> <i>Platform:</i> Hardwood frame is Sapele Mahogany from Africa. Wood has oak-like strength and is characterized by a dark or reddish-brown color. Frame is finished with a protective clear lacquer finish. 11 thick cowhide leather straps over rubber webbing.	<i>Upholstery straps:</i> Cowhide belting straps with front, back, and side edges all stained to match specified upholstery color. For black straps, specify option (HO1). For matching straps in all other colors, specify leather upholstery selection and straps will be produced to match. Couch contains 11 belting support straps over rubber webbing.	U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale Ducale Velours
<i>Legs:</i> Tubular steel in polished stainless steel finish.	<i>Upholstery:</i> 72 individual panels are cut, hand-welted and hand-tufted with leather and buttons produced from a single cowhide. Cushions are a soft density, fire retardant urethane foam blanketed with a non-woven fabric topper and an additional Dacron layer for a softer feel. The relaxed cushions offer a more supple and relaxed exterior appearance.	V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped * España Hand Tipped * Maremma Velluto Pelle	Y Cervo * Copenhagen Distressed Lucca Marissa Portofino * Riva Rugata Saddle
<i>Bolster:</i> Bolster in matching leather is secured to cushion platform with straps complete with lock snaps.		W Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente * Sabrina * Not approved for Cal133 upholstery on 258LR-S.	

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Krefeld™ Collection

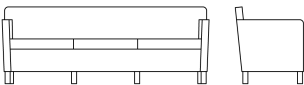
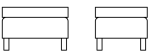
	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930 Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art	751 Lounge chair	17 1/4"	25"	32"	27"	30"		6.5	80	59 lbs.
										
	Lounge chair in textile with leather welt option						uphol. welt	6.5	21	
	752 Settee	17 1/4"	25"	57"	27"	30"		8	120	93 lbs.
										
	Settee in textile with leather welt option						uphol. welt	8	25	

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 751-AWE-DV112	<i>Leg finishes:</i> Clear Oak (suffix AOC) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix AF) Light Walnut (suffix AWA) Medium Cherry (suffix AM) Wenge (suffix AWE)	<i>Frame:</i> Inner frame in engineered hardwood and plywood. Legs are removable, and are attached to metal plate attached to frame. Coil spring suspension for enhanced comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back for added flexibility and support. Legs are ash hardwood stained (in wenge, medium cherry, deep red mahogany, walnut and clear oak).
751 Krefeld lounge chair		<i>Inside dimensions:</i> 751 Lounge Chair: d: 21" w: 26" *
AWE Wenge legs		
DV112 Ducale Velour, Brandy		752 Settee: d: 21" w: 51" *
<i>Example:</i> 752-AWA-K1026/3-VO904		
752 Krefeld settee	<i>Leather Welt Option:</i> The Krefeld collection may be specified with an optional leather welt option. Welt contours all edges, including cushions. Please specify pattern number with LT' suffix and add appropriate leather upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on textile upholstery only.	753 Sofa: d: 21" w: 76" *
AWA Light Walnut legs		<i>Upholstery:</i> High-density foam cushions with dacron top layer. Benches and ottoman feature dual density foam for added softness and support. Side panel upholstery is tailored to fit, seat and back cushions are more loose.
K1026/3 Cross Stitch, Windsor		<i>*Width measured at the inside of the front of the arms. The chair tapers back, resulting in less width at the back of the chair than the front.</i>
VO904 Volo, Stallion welt	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code🔥:</i> The Krefeld Lounge Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C after pattern number. Upcharge applies, see page 22.	
	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	
	<i>Note:</i> The Krefeld Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
751-()-()	\$5,038.	\$5,445.	\$5,828.	\$6,253.	\$6,595.	\$6,848.	\$7,271.	\$8,084.	\$8,907.	\$10,019.	\$10,757.	\$12,275.	\$12,585.	\$12,953.
751LT-()-()-()	5,038.	5,445.	5,828.	6,253.	6,595.	6,848.	7,271.	8,084.	8,907.					
751LT-upchg, welt										1,414.	1,593.	1,951.	2,028.	2,114.
752-()-()	7,935.	8,352.	8,756.	9,198.	9,558.	9,823.	10,267.	11,113.	11,734.	15,701.	16,678.	18,663.	19,074.	19,554.
752LT-()-()-()	7,935.	8,352.	8,756.	9,198.	9,558.	9,823.	10,267.	11,113.	11,734.					
752LT-upchg, welt										1,674.	1,883.	2,315.	2,404.	2,505.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics					Spinneybeck Leather			
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Overture Prep Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Grandview Helios Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack  Little Devil Ludlow Melody  Paradigm Petal Pusher  Prairie Prim Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Vast Venue Versa Vinyl  Wild Thing	C Atlas Axiom  Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Lagos Lore CR Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip	C continued Sequin CR Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden  Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia Wit Zari CR D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Kabuki Menagerie Origins Pathway Retreat Woodland Zoom	E Aegean Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Nature Walk Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Tryst Whip F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Double Agent  Glider Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Totem	G All Star Alter Ego Aurora Dapper Djenne Haze Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Texnet Ultrasuede Vert H Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal I Aswan Bella Byron Calais Cotton Cato Chic Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Florescence Hastings Knoll Velvet Olema Piper Prince Hair Rutledge Sandis Tudor Zimba	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Forte Lucente Sabrina  Umbria  Fire Retardants Chemicals <i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>	Y Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva Rugata Saddle	

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Krefeld™ Collection

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930 Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art	753 Sofa	17 ¼"	25"	82"	27"	30"		11	160	122 lbs.
										
	Sofa in textile with leather welt option						uphol.	11		
							welt		34	
	754 Ottoman	17 ¼"		26"	20 ½"	17 ¼"		3	50	17 lbs.
										
	Ottoman in textile with leather welt option						uphol.	3		
							welt		15	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
753-()-()	\$10,334.	\$10,816.	\$11,274.	\$11,786.	\$12,206.	\$12,504.	\$13,015.	\$13,984.	\$14,698.	\$19,976.	\$21,160.	\$23,580.	\$24,083.	\$24,671.
753LT-()-()-()	10,334.	10,816.	11,274.	11,786.	12,206.	12,504.	13,015.	13,984.	14,698.					
753LT-upchg, welt										2,274.	2,565.	3,144.	3,262.	3,403.
754-()-()	2,956.	3,077.	3,197.	3,326.	3,432.	3,508.	3,638.	3,885.	4,069.	5,441.	5,719.	6,290.	6,412.	6,549.
754LT-()-()-()	2,956.	3,077.	3,197.	3,326.	3,432.	3,508.	3,638.	3,885.	4,069.					
754LT-upchg, welt										1,005.	1,131.	1,388.	1,441.	1,503.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 751-AWE-DV112	<i>Leg finishes:</i> Clear Oak (suffix AOC) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix AF) Light Walnut (suffix AWA) Medium Cherry (suffix AM) Wenge (suffix AWE)	<i>Frame:</i> Inner frame in engineered hardwood and plywood. Legs are removable, and are attached to metal plate attached to frame. Coil spring suspension for enhanced comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back for added flexibility and support. Legs are ash hardwood stained (in wenge, medium cherry, deep red mahogany, walnut and clear oak).
751 Krefeld lounge chair		<i>Inside dimensions:</i> 751 Lounge Chair: d: 21" w: 26" *
AWE Wenge legs		752 Settee: d: 21" w: 51" *
DV112 Ducale Velour, Brandy		753 Sofa: d: 21" w: 76" *
<i>Example:</i> 752-AWA-K1026/3-VO904	<i>Leather Welt Option:</i> The Krefeld collection may be specified with an optional leather welt option. Welt contours all edges, including cushions. Please specify pattern number with LT' suffix and add appropriate leather upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on textile upholstery only.	<i>Upholstery:</i> High-density foam cushions with dacron top layer. Benches and ottoman feature dual density foam for added softness and support. Side panel upholstery is tailored to fit, seat and back cushions are more loose.
752 Krefeld settee		<i>*Width measured at the inside of the front of the arms. The chair tapers back, resulting in less width at the back of the chair than the front.</i>
AWA Light Walnut legs		
K1026/3 Cross Stitch, Windsor		
VO904 Volo, Stallion welt		
Krefeld lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 242 and tables, beginning on page 432.		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection		
<i>Leather Welt selection, specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection 4. Leather Welt Selection (upcharge applies)		

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics					Spinneybeck Leather		
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Overture Prep Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Grandview Helios Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack  Little Devil Ludlow Melody  Paradigm Petal Pusher  Prairie Prim Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Vast Venue Versa Vinyl  Wild Thing	C Atlas Axiom  Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Lagos Lore CR Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip	C continued Sequin CR Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden  Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia Wit Zari CR	E Aegean Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Nature Walk Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Tryst Whip	G All Star Alter Ego Aurora Dapper Djenne Haze Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Texnet Ultrasuede Vert	U Vicenza Volo	Y Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva Rugata Saddle
F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Double Agent  Glider Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Totem	H Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal	I Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Florescence Hastings Knoll Velvet Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Tudor Zimba	V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle	W Alaska Antique Forte Lucente Sabrina  Umbria	 Fire Retardants Chemicals	<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>	

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Krefeld™ Collection

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930 Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art	755 Medium Bench	17 ¼"		51"	20 ½"	17 ¼"		5	64	21 lbs.
										
	Medium Bench in textile with leather welt option						uphol.	5		
							welt		20	
	756 Large Bench	17 ¼"		76"	20 ½"	17 ¼"		5.5	80	45 lbs.
										
	Large Bench in textile with leather welt option						uphol.	5.5		
							welt		20	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
755-(-)(-)	\$4,099.	\$4,311.	\$4,523.	\$4,753.	\$4,938.	\$5,079.	\$5,301.	\$5,742.	\$6,062.	\$6,504.	\$7,053.	\$8,174.	\$8,409.	\$8,677.
755LT-(-)(-)(-)	4,099.	4,311.	4,523.	4,753.	4,938.	5,079.	5,301.	5,742.	6,062.					
755LT-upchg, welt										1,341.	1,513.	1,869.	1,943.	2,029.
756-(-)(-)	4,756.	5,046.	5,326.	5,628.	5,881.	6,062.	6,364.	6,950.	7,379.	8,476.	9,251.	10,824.	11,145.	11,529.
756LT-(-)(-)(-)	4,756.	5,046.	5,326.	5,628.	5,881.	6,062.	6,364.	6,950.	7,379.					
756LT-upchg, welt										1,384.	1,557.	1,908.	1,984.	2,072.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 751-AWE-DV112	<i>Leg finishes:</i> Clear Oak (suffix AOC) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix AF) Light Walnut (suffix AWA) Medium Cherry (suffix AM) Wenge (suffix AWE)	<i>Frame:</i> Inner frame in engineered hardwood and plywood. Legs are removable, and are attached to metal plate attached to frame. Coil spring suspension for enhanced comfort. Dynamic suspension in the back for added flexibility and support. Legs are ash hardwood stained (in wenge, medium cherry, deep red mahogany, walnut and clear oak).
751 Krefeld lounge chair		<i>Inside dimensions:</i> 751 Lounge Chair: d: 21" w: 26" *
AWE Wenge legs		752 Settee: d: 21" w: 51" *
DV112 Ducale Velour, Brandy		753 Sofa: d: 21" w: 76" *
<i>Example:</i> 752-AWA-K1026/3-VO904	<i>Leather Welt Option:</i> The Krefeld collection may be specified with an optional leather welt option. Welt contours all edges, including cushions. Please specify pattern number with LT' suffix and add appropriate leather upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on textile upholstery only.	<i>Upholstery:</i> High-density foam cushions with dacron top layer. Benches and ottoman feature dual density foam for added softness and support. Side panel upholstery is tailored to fit, seat and back cushions are more loose.
752 Krefeld settee		<i>*Width measured at the inside of the front of the arms. The chair tapers back, resulting in less width at the back of the chair than the front.</i>
AWA Light Walnut legs		
K1026/3 Cross Stitch, Windsor		
VO904 Volo, Stallion welt		
Krefeld lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 242 and tables, beginning on page 432.		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection		
<i>Leather Welt selection, specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection 4. Leather Welt Selection (upcharge applies)		
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.		
<i>Note:</i> The Krefeld Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.		

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather			
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Overture Prep Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Grandview Helios Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack A Little Devil Ludlow Melody ® Paradigm Petal Pusher ® Prairie Prim Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Vast Venue Versa Vinyl ® Wild Thing	C Atlas Axiom ® Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Lagos Lore CR Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip	C continued Sequin CR Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden ® Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia Wit Zari CR D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Kabuki Menagerie Origins Pathway Retreat Woodland Zoom	E Aegean Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Nature Walk Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Tryst Whip F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Cornaro Double Agent ® Glider Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Totem	G All Star Alter Ego Aurora Dapper Djenne Haze Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Texnet Ultrasuede Vert H Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal I Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Hastings Knoll Velvet Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Tudor Zimba	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Forte Lucente Sabrina A Umbria ® Fire Retardants Chemicals <i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>	Y Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva Rugata Saddle

George Nakashima
Straight Chair

	description	seat h	w	d	h	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> George Nakashima, 1946	N19 Straight Chair	17 ¼"	22 ½"	17 ½"	30"	11 lbs.
						

pattern no.
N19-AW
\$1,677.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> N19-AW	<i>Finishes:</i> American Walnut (suffix AW)	<i>Frame:</i> Constructed from solid American Walnut, turned American Walnut legs and stretchers, and contrasting Hickory spindles, clear low-sheen finish and nylon glides.
N19 Straight Chair		
AW American Walnut	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	
<i>Note:</i> The Straight chair is part of a collection. Please refer to the Splay-Leg table on page 442.	<i>Note:</i> The Straight Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.	<i>Note:</i> American Walnut exhibits a high degree of natural color characteristics, ranging from chocolate, grey and purplish-browns to deep honey. Color variation will soften and become more uniform over time.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Finish	Each chair features George Nakashima’s signature under the seat.	

Marc Newson
Newson Aluminum Chair

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	weight
Designer(s): Marc Newson, 2018	MN01A Newson Aluminum Chair with arms 	18"	24 3/4"	25 7/8"	23 3/4"	33"	20 lbs.
		18"	24 3/4"	25 7/8"	23 3/4"	33"	20 lbs.
	MN01C Newson Aluminum Chair, armless 	18"		22 1/2"	23 3/4"	33"	18 lbs.
		18"		22 1/2"	23 3/4"	33"	18 lbs.
							

pattern no.	list
MN01A-(BL)-()-()	\$2,383.
MN01A-(MS, WW)-()-()	2,650.
MN01C-(BL)-()-()	2,194.
MN01C-(MS, WW)-()-()	2,421.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction	
<i>Example:</i> MN01C-WW-MG-M2			
MN01C	Newson Aluminum Chair, armless	<i>Frame:</i> Powder coated die cast aluminum with nylon glides.	The Newson Aluminum Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.
WW	Warm White frame paint		<i>Cal 117-2013:</i> The Newson Aluminum Chair passes the California Technical Bulletin 117-2013 requirements (June 2013 version).
MG	Medium Grey back insert	<i>Back insert:</i> Fiberglass reinforced nylon in medium grey or black finish.	
M2	Warm White mesh	Glides and arm pads (when applicable) will match back insert finish selection.	<i>Stacking:</i> Newson Aluminum Chairs stack up to four high.
<i>Specify:</i>			
1. Pattern number	<i>Mesh finishes:</i> Black (suffix M1)		
2. Frame paint finish	Warm White (suffix M2)	<i>Arm pad content:</i> Self-skinning urethane in medium grey or black finish.	
3. Back insert finish	Medium Grey (suffix M3)		
4. Mesh finish	Blue (suffix M4)		
	Orange (suffix M5)		
	Yellow (suffix M6)		
	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.		

Jonathan Olivares

Aluminum Stacking Chair

	description	seat h	w	d	h	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Jonathan Olivares, 2012	OAC1 Olivares Chair	17 ½"	22 ⅓"	21 ⅔"	31 ⅝"	15 lbs.
						

pattern no.	list
OAC1-()	\$1,304.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> OAC1-WHT	<i>Paint finishes:</i>	<i>Shell:</i>
OAC1 Olivares chair	White (suffix WHT)	Constructed from die-cast aluminum
WHT White paint finish	Grey (suffix GRY)	with integrated leg tenons. A long
	Yellow (suffix YEL)	low-profile nylon stacking bumper
	Lime Green (suffix LGR)	distributes the chair's weight over a wide
	Orange (suffix ORG)	area providing a more stable stacking
	Plum (suffix PLM)	condition. The designer's signature and
	Sky Blue (suffix SBL)	KnollStudio logo are located under the
	Blue (suffix BLU)	seat.
	Dark Charcoal (CHR)	
<i>Specify:</i>	<i>Maintenance:</i>	<i>Legs:</i>
1. Pattern number	See pages 28-29.	Aluminum extruded legs are secured to
2. Paint finish selection		the chair's shell using epoxy and
		stainless steel fasteners.
		<i>Paint:</i>
		Ultra-durable polyester powder coat
		paint.
		<i>Glides:</i>
		1/4" flat nylon glides.
		<i>Stacking:</i>
		Chairs stack six on the floor.
		<i>Outdoor use:</i>
		With proper preventative maintenance,
		the Olivares chair is appropriate for
		outdoor environments.

Jorge Pensi
Toledo Stacking Chair

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Jorge Pensi, 1988	29C Toledo Chair	17 3⁄4"	27 1⁄4"	21 3⁄8"	21 1⁄4"	29 7⁄8"			15 lbs.
<i>Award(s):</i> First Place, Sidi Selection, Valencia, Spain, 1988; “Delta Plate” of ADI FAD, 1988; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1990	29K Toledo Chair, seat cushion replacement						0.6	7	



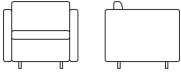
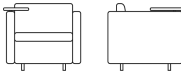
Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 29C-29K-K161/1		
29C	Toledo chair	<i>Seat, back, arms:</i> Polished cast aluminum, thermo-treated.
29K	Seat cushion option	<i>Legs:</i> Anodized, polished tubular aluminum. The Toledo chair is 100% recyclable.
K161/1	Classic Boucle, Pearl	<i>Stacking feature:</i> Chairs can be stacked up to 4 high for compact storage.
<i>Note:</i> Toledo Chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Pensi Tables on pages 446.	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	<i>Outdoor use:</i> With proper preventative maintenance, the Toledo Chair is appropriate for outdoor environments. Aluminum will not reflect extreme outdoor temperatures. <i>Optional seat pad:</i> Regardless of the textile, the seat pad is not approved for outdoor use. Toledo Stacking Chair is manufactured in Spain by Amat-3.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Seat pad option 3. Textile selection		

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
29C	\$2,732.													
29K	387.	421.	450.	486.	513.	532.	567.	635.	686.	678.	756.	909.	940.	977.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabric						Spinneybeck Leathers	
A Alignment Analogy Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Facet Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Oh La La Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Stacks Trophy	B continued Ferry Forza [®] Framework Gala II Grande Grandview Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Lyric Night Life Nonchalant CR Paradigm Pop Prairie Prim Puff Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Soiree Spotlight Spree Sutton Synth Topos Vast Venue Versa Vinyl [®] Wild Thing Zephyr	C Atlas Autobahn Axiom [®] Baxter Biota Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Fibra Fox Trot CR Greenwich Groovy Highline CR Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lore CR Milestone On Point Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Pony Up Posh Prestini Quark Regard CR Roundtrip Sequin CR Sahara Sandpiper Sinclair	C continued Smart [®] Spectator Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden [®] Tower Grid Utmost II Vibe Wow Factor Zari CR	F Biscayne Cornaro Double Agent [®] Glider Homage Imprint Jubilee Kinship Rivington Swank Totem Tweed Frieze	H Bavaria Chiseled Constance Gezelle Haiku Twist Tie World Piece	U Vicenza Volo	Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva
B Abacus Attire Belize Betwixt Bistro Boundary Chronicle Close Knit Cozy Cord Day Tripper Digit Dottie			D Buzz Cavalier Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Theory [®] Zoom	G All Star Abington Arabella Arber Aurora Brugge Dapper Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Kamani Lyon Rivers Sablon Spencer Texnet Ultrasuede Utrillo Vert	I Bella Byron Canaan Cato Chic Cumplings Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Fiori Galloway Gates Gramercy Hastings In Step Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Mepal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hair Rutledge Sandis Stirling Tudor Walker Worth Zimba	W Alaska Antique Arizona Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria	
			E Circle Point Cross Stitch Currents Flower Power Ikat Stripe Kimono Mamba Marquee Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Tryst Whip			X Ducale Fire Retardants Chemicals	
						Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.	

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Charles Pfister
Petite Lounge Seating

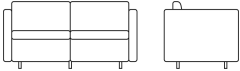
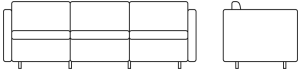
	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Charles Pfister, 1971	1051C-S Petite lounge chair	16"	24"	29 ½"	29 ½"	26"	6.5	117	39 lbs.
									
	1051C-ST-() Petite Pfister lounge chair with optional tablet arm	16"	24"	29 ½"	29 ½"	26"	6.5	117	41 lbs.
									

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 1051C-ST-R-H-K109/15		
1051C	Petite Pfister lounge chair	
ST	Tablet arm option	
R	Right handed tablet arm	
H	Caster option	
K109/15	Haze, Persimmon	
<i>Specify:</i>		
1. Pattern number		
2. Cal 133 Fire Code option		
3. Tablet option (lounge chair only), right or left		
4. Caster option (lounge chair only)		
5. Textile selection		
	<i>Tablet arm option (suffix ST), lounge chair only:</i> Left handed (suffix L) Right handed (suffix R)	<i>Frame:</i> Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and back.
	<i>Caster option (suffix H), lounge chair only:</i> To specify four casters add -H to end of pattern number before upholstery selection.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Petite Pfister lounge seat and back cushion are fully upholstered. Double-needled top stitching on leather upholstery and on thin solid textiles. Single-needled top stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints. No sag spring deck covered in black cotton textile.
	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Swivel tablet:</i> Machined aluminum, post and socket mechanism with black phenolic rectangular tablet; swivels 360°. Tablet dimensions are 10" x 14".
	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code▲:</i> Petite Pfister lounge seating complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.	<i>Seat height:</i> Seat height is measured from the floor to the crown of the seat cushion. Height could vary up to ½" depending on leather or textile specified.
	<i>Note:</i> The Petite Pfister Lounge Seating Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
1051C-S	\$3,877.	\$4,240.	\$4,589.	\$4,970.	\$5,285.	\$5,505.	\$5,882.	\$6,615.	\$7,356.	\$9,259.	\$10,564.	\$13,333.	\$13,765.	\$14,402.
1051C-ST-()	4,897.	5,259.	5,611.	5,986.	6,300.	6,527.	6,900.	7,633.	8,378.	10,281.	11,581.	14,353.	14,782.	15,423.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Oh La La Overture Prep Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Grandview Helios Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody [®] Paradigm Petal Pusher [®] Prairie Prim Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Vast Venue Versa Vinyl [®] Westwood Yeni	C Atlas Axiom [®] Baxter Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Dune Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Sinclair Smart [®] Spectator Sherman Shima Stepping Stones Swing	C continued Tempest Tilden [®] Tower Grid Tryst Utmost II Utopia Vatera WhipTight Rope Wit Wow Factor Zari CR	F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Cornaro Double Agent [®] Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Jasmine Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Totem	H Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece	U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale Ducale Velour
B Abacus Argyle Attire Belize Bistro Block Party [®] Boundary Calypso Chronicle Cozy Cord Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry Gala II Grande			D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom	G All Star Alter Ego Andissa Arber Aurora Color Collage Dapper Djenne Duchess Gibson Fancy Twill Haze Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasede Utrillo Vert	I Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Florescence Guise Hastings In Step Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani Mepal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hair Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Tudor Zimba	V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle	Y Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva Rugata Saddle Sassolino
						[®] Fire Retardants Chemicals	
						<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>	

Charles Pfister
Petite Lounge Seating

	description	height, seat	height, arm	width	depth	height	textile fabric yards	leather sq ft	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Charles Pfister, 1971	1052C-S Petite settee	16"	24"	53"	29 ½"	26"	10.8	194	64 lbs.
									
	1053C-S Petite sofa	16"	24"	76 ½"	29 ½"	26"	15.0	270	88 lbs.
									
	1059C-S Petite ottoman			22"	22"	16"	3.8	69	18 lbs.
									
	H Optional casters for Petite lounge chair								

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 1051C-ST-R-H-K109/15	<i>Tablet arm option (suffix ST),</i>	<i>Frame:</i>
1051C	Petite Pfister lounge chair	Constructed in sections with a
ST	Tablet arm option	combination plywood/hardwood seat and
R	Right handed tablet arm	back.
H	Caster option	<i>Upholstery:</i>
K109/15	Haze, Persimmon	Petite Pfister lounge seat and back
	<i>Caster option (suffix H),</i>	cushion are fully upholstered.
	<i>lounge chair only:</i>	Double-needled top stitching on leather
	To specify four casters add -H to end of	upholstery and on thin solid textiles.
	pattern number before upholstery	Single-needled top stitching on heavily
	selection.	ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints. No
	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i>	sag spring deck covered in black
	Prices shown include fabric or leather	cotton textile.
	upholstery. Contact your Knoll	
	representative for colors. Only approved	<i>Swivel tablet:</i>
	KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers	Machined aluminum, post and socket
	may be ordered.	mechanism with black phenolic
		rectangular tablet; swivels 360°. Tablet
		dimensions are 10" x 14".
		<i>Seat height:</i>
		Seat height is measured from the floor to
		the crown of the seat cushion. Height
		could vary up to ½" depending on leather
		or textile specified.
	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code▲:</i>	
	Petite Pfister lounge seating complies	
	with the California Technical Bulletin	
	133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133	
	approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at	
	end of pattern number and suffix -133 at	
	end of textile selection. Upcharge	
	applies, see page 22.	
	<i>Note:</i>	
	The Petite Pfister Lounge Seating	
	Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.	

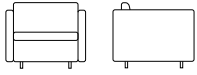
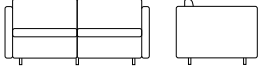
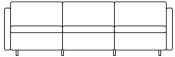
pattern no.	grade A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
1052C-S	\$6,810.	\$7,407.	\$7,985.	\$8,609.	\$9,125.	\$9,498.	\$10,129.	\$11,329.	\$12,558.	\$15,773.	\$17,931.	\$22,527.	\$23,241.	\$24,303.
1053C-S	9,516.	10,354.	11,152.	12,031.	12,750.	13,271.	14,149.	15,822.	17,541.	22,065.	25,064.	31,458.	32,450.	33,932.
1059C-S	2,861.	3,065.	3,252.	3,457.	3,624.	3,744.	3,954.	4,341.	4,742.	6,048.	6,770.	8,305.	8,547.	8,905.
H														

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather								
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Oh La La Overture Prep Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Grandview Helios Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody [®] Paradigm Petal Pusher [®] Prairie Prim Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Vast Venue Versa Vinyl [®] Westwood Yeni	C Atlas Axiom [®] Baxter Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Dune Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Sinclair Smart [®] Spectator Sherman Shima Stepping Stones Swing	C continued Tempest Tilden [®] Tower Grid Tryst Utmost II Utopia Vatera WhipTight Rope Wit Wow Factor Zari CR	D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom	E Aegean Circle Point Cleo Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel	F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Cornaro Double Agent [®] Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Jasmine Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Totem	G All Star Alter Ego Andissa Arber Aurora Color Collage Dapper Djenne Duchess Gibson Fancy Twill Haze Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasede Utrillo Vert	H Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece	I Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Florescence Guise Hastings In Step Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani Mepal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hair Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Tudor Zimba	U Vicenza Volo	V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle	W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria	X Ducale Ducale Velour	Y Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva Rugata Saddle Sassolino
						[®] Fire Retardants Chemicals								
						Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.								

[®] Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or
Spinneybeck Representative for changes or
additions.

Charles Pfister
Lounge Seating

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Charles Pfister, 1971 	1051C Standard lounge chair	16"	24"	33½"	33"	26"	7.2	130	44 lbs.
									
	1052C Standard settee	16"	24"	60½"	33"	26"	12.4	224	73 lbs.
									
	1053C Standard sofa	16"	24"	87"	33"	26"	17.6	318	101 lbs.
									
	1059C Standard ottoman			27¾"	27¾"	16"	3.8	69	20 lbs.
									

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 1053C-MABLK	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Frame:</i> Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and back.
1053C Pfister sofa		<i>Glides:</i> Nylon, adjustable.
MABLK Marissa, Black		<i>Cushion fill:</i> Polyester wrap: foam core with polyester fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Cal 133 Fire Code option 3. Textile selection	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. Non-railroad COM fabrics will require additional yardage. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Pfister lounge seat and back cushion are fully upholstered. Double-needed top stitching on leather upholstery and on thin solid textiles. Single-needed top stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints. No sag spring deck covered in black cotton textile.
	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code▲:</i> Pfister lounge seating complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.	<i>Seat height:</i> Seat height is measured from the floor to the crown of the seat cushion. Height could vary up to ½" depending on leather or textile specified.
	<i>Maintenance:</i> To fluff standard Pfister cushions, turn cushion upside down occasionally. See also pages 28-29.	
	<i>Note:</i> The Pfister Lounge Seating Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
1051C	\$4,859.	\$5,248.	\$5,620.	\$6,027.	\$6,359.	\$6,601.	\$7,006.	\$7,789.	\$8,590.	\$10,736.	\$12,143.	\$15,117.	\$15,582.	\$16,276.
1052C	8,590.	9,262.	9,898.	10,602.	11,181.	11,590.	12,299.	13,640.	15,013.	18,735.	21,151.	26,287.	27,085.	28,273.
1053C	12,037.	12,991.	13,896.	14,896.	15,714.	16,299.	17,302.	19,206.	21,157.	26,510.	29,936.	37,225.	38,354.	40,049.
1059C	3,614.	3,825.	4,021.	4,236.	4,410.	4,539.	4,757.	5,164.	5,583.	6,981.	7,721.	9,298.	9,548.	9,914.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Oh La La Overture Prep Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Grandview Helios Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody [®] Paradigm Petal Pusher [®] Prairie Prim Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Vast Venue Versa Vinyl [®] Westwood Yeni	C Atlas Axiom [®] Baxter Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Dune Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Sinclair Smart [®] Spectator Stepping Stones Swing	C continued Tight Rope Tilden [®] Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia Wit Wow Factor Zari CR	F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Cornaro Double Agent [®] Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Jasmine Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Totem	H Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece	U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale Ducale Velour
B Abacus Argyle Attire Belize Bistro Block Party [®] Boundary Calypso Chronicle Cozy Cord Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry Gala II Grande				G All Star Alter Ego Andissa Arber Aurora Color Collage Dapper Djenne Duchess Gibson Fancy Twill Haze Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Utrillo Vert	I Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Florescence Guise Hastings In Step Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani Mepal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hair Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Tudor Zimba	V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle	Y Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva Rugata Saddle Sassolino
						[®] Fire Retardants Chemicals	
						<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>	

Charles Pfister
Sofa System

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Charles Pfister, 1971	1050C Center module	16"		27 ¼"	33"	26"	5.2	94	23 lbs.
									
	1050C-1 End module, arm panel on right side of user	16"	24"	30 ½"	33"	26"	6.2	112	36 lbs.
									

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
1050C	\$3,705.	\$3,987.	\$4,249.	\$4,549.	\$4,791.	\$4,964.	\$5,260.	\$5,828.	\$6,401.	\$8,141.	\$9,153.	\$11,210.	\$11,645.	\$12,146.
1050C-1	4,596.	4,936.	5,254.	5,612.	5,895.	6,106.	6,455.	7,129.	7,811.	9,953.	11,163.	13,615.	14,125.	14,723.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 1050C-3-K349/1 1050C-3 Pfister corner module K349/1 Alignment, Sand <i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Cal 133 Fire Code option 3. Textile selection	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. <u>Note:</u> Non-railroad COM fabrics will require additional yardage. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21. <i>Note:</i> Modules shipped with unupholstered sides unless specified. For upholstered sides, contact your Knoll representative for pricing. All modules shipped knocked-down (KD), assembly required.	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code ♣ :</i> The Pfister Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify polyester fiber wrap and suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18. <i>Seat height:</i> Seat height is measured from the floor to the crown of the seat cushion. Height could vary up to 1/2" depending on leather or textile specified. <i>Maintenance:</i> To fluff cushions, turn cushion upside down occasionally. See also pages 28-29. <i>Note:</i> The Pfister Sofa System is certified Clean Air GOLD. <i>Frame:</i> Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and back. <i>Upholstery:</i> Pfister sofa system cushions are fully upholstered. Coverings are upholstered on both sides in fabric or leather. Double-needled top stitching on leather upholstery and thin solid textiles. Single-needled top stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints. No sag spring deck covered in black cotton textile. <i>Cushion fill:</i> Polyester wrap: foam core with polyester fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic. <i>Glides:</i> Nylon, adjustable.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather			
A	B continued	C	C continued	F	H	U	X
Alignment	Grandview	Atlas	Tight Rope	Atelier	Bavaria	Vicenza	Ducale
Beacon	Helios	Axiom [®]	Tilden [®]	Biscayne	Catwalk	Volo	Ducale Velour
Bocce	Holbrook	Baxter	Tower Grid	Calais Cotton	Constance		
Chance	Instinct	Cairo	Utmost II	Velvet	Firefly	V	
Common Ground	Journey	Chameleon	Utopia	Century	Stretch Appeal	Acqua	Y
Commuter Cloth	Keaton	Charm	Wit	Cornaro	Twist Tie	Amalfi	Cascia
Cross Tech	Knoll Felt	Circa	Wow Factor	Double Agent [®]	World Piece	Andes	Cervo
Crossroad	Knoll Hopsack	Classic Boucle	Zari CR	Glider		Embossed Tipped	Copenhagen
Delite	Little Devil	Contour		Homage	I	España	Distressed
Facet	Ludlow	Dune	D	Imprint	Aswan	Hand Tipped	Lucca
Hourglass	Melody [®]	Durand	Buzz	In Stitches	Bella	Maremma	Marissa
Infinite	Paradigm	Earthwork	Code	Jasmine	Byron	Velluto Pelle	Portofino
Mariner	Petal Pusher [®]	Empire Stripe	Coterie	Liberty	Cato		Riva
Monarch	Prairie	Entourage	Eclat Weave	Mod Plaid	Chic	W	Rugata
Oh La La	Prim	Entwine	Hologram	Rivington	Cummings	Alaska	Saddle
Overture	Puff	Essence	Island	Soon	Diamond Days	Antique	Sassolino
Prep	Radiance	Fibra	Menagerie	Totem	Doily	Derby	
Soliloquy	Ransom	Greenwich	Origins		Dynamic	Forte	
Sonnet	Roam	Groovy	Pathway	G	Florescence	Lucente	
Trophy	Rush Hour	Hudson	Plaidtastic	All Star	Guise	Sabrina	
Uni-Form	Shadow Play	Kaleidoscope CR	Retreat	Alter Ego	Hastings	Umbria	
	Spree	Lagos	Vice Versa	Andissa	In Step		
B	Summit	Lore CR	Woodland	Arber	Ita		
Abacus	Sutton	Magnolia	Zoom	Aurora	Jaipur		
Argyle	Synth	Milestone		Color Collage	Knoll Velvet		
Attire	Tabloid	On Point	E	Dapper	Limani	[®] Fire Retardants Chemicals	
Belize	Tinge	Palisade	Aegean	Djenne	Mepal		
Bistro	Topos	Panache CR	Circle Point	Duchess	North Island		
Block Party [®]	Vast	Patchwork	Cleo	Gibson	Olema		
Boundary	Venue	Plaid On	Currents	Fancy Twill	Piper		
Calypso	Versa	Pullman	Demure	Haze	Prince Hairly		
Chronicle	Vinyl [®]	Quark	Flower Power	Kamani	Rutledge		
Cozy Cord	Westwood	Roundtrip	Highland	Looped In	Sandis		
Day Tripper	Yeni	Sahara	Ikat Stripe	Melange	Stripe It		
Diva		Sequin CR	Juno	Modern Tweed	Tudor		
Dottie		Sinclair	Kampala	Rivers	Zimba		
Ferry		Smart [®]	Kimono	Spencer			
Gala II		Spectator	Mamba	Straie Stripe			
Grande		Stepping Stones	Marquee	Texnet			
		Swing	Meroe	Ultrasede			
			Midpoint	Utrillo			
			Nature Walk	Vert			
			Off The Grid				
			Rebel				
			Sherman				
			Shima				
			Tempest				
			Tryst				
			Vatera				
			Whip				

Charles Pfister
Sofa System

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Charles Pfister, 1971	1050C-2 End module, arm panel on left side of user	16"	24"	30 1/8"	33"	26"	6.2	112	36 lbs.
	1050C-3 Corner module	16"	24"	33"	33"	26"	7.0	126	41 lbs.

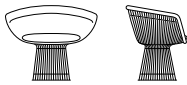


Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 1050C-3-K349/1		
1050C-3	Pfister corner module	
K349/1	Alignment, Sand	
<i>Specify:</i>		
1. Pattern number	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	<i>Frame:</i> Constructed in sections with a combination plywood/hardwood seat and back.
2. Cal 133 Fire Code option		
3. Textile selection		
<i>Note:</i> Modules shipped with unupholstered sides unless specified. For upholstered sides, contact your Knoll representative for pricing. All modules shipped knocked-down (KD), assembly required.		
<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. <u>Note:</u> Non-railroad COM fabrics will require additional yardage.		
<i>Cal 133 Fire Code ♣ :</i> The Pfister Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify polyester fiber wrap and suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 18.		
<i>Seat height:</i> Seat height is measured from the floor to the crown of the seat cushion. Height could vary up to ½" depending on leather or textile specified.		
<i>Maintenance:</i> To fluff cushions, turn cushion upside down occasionally. See also pages 28-29.		
<i>Note:</i> The Pfister Sofa System is certified Clean Air GOLD.		
<i>Upholstery:</i> Pfister sofa system cushions are fully upholstered. Coverings are upholstered on both sides in fabric or leather. Double-needled top stitching on leather upholstery and thin solid textiles. Single-needled top stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints. No sag spring deck covered in black cotton textile.		
<i>Cushion fill:</i> Polyester wrap: foam core with polyester fiber wrap for tight, tailored aesthetic.		
<i>Glides:</i> Nylon, adjustable.		

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
1050C-2	\$4,596.	\$4,936.	\$5,254.	\$5,612.	\$5,895.	\$6,106.	\$6,455.	\$7,129.	\$7,811.	\$9,953.	\$11,163.	\$13,615.	\$14,125.	\$14,723.
1050C-3	5,674.	6,057.	6,413.	6,816.	7,138.	7,374.	7,771.	8,529.	9,302.	11,828.	13,181.	15,944.	16,521.	17,190.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Oh La La Overture Prep Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Grandview Helios Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody [®] Paradigm Petal Pusher [®] Prairie Prim Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Vast Venue Versa Vinyl [®] Westwood Yeni	C Atlas Axiom [®] Baxter Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Dune Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Sinclair Smart [®] Spectator Stepping Stones Swing	C continued Tight Rope Tilden [®] Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia Wit Wow Factor Zari CR	F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Cornaro Double Agent [®] Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Jasmine Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Totem	H Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece	U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale Ducale Velour
B Abacus Argyle Attire Belize Bistro Block Party [®] Boundary Calypso Chronicle Cozy Cord Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry Gala II Grande			D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom	G All Star Alter Ego Andissa Arber Aurora Color Collage Dapper Djenne Duchess Gibson Fancy Twill Haze Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasede Utrillo Vert	I Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Florescence Guise Hastings In Step Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani Mepal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Tudor Zimba	V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle	Y Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva Rugata Saddle Sassolino
						[®] Fire Retardants Chemicals	
						<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>	

Warren Platner
Seating Collection

	description	seat h	w	d	h	frame	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq ft	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Warren Platner, 1962	1715L Lounge chair 	18 ½"	36 ½"	25 ½"	30 ¼"	nickel	4.0	n/a	37 lbs.
		18 ½"	36 ½"	25 ½"	30 ¼"	gold	4.0	n/a	37 lbs.
		18 ½"	36 ½"	25 ½"	30 ¼"	bronze	4.0	n/a	37 lbs.
<i>Award(s):</i> 1966 American Institute of Architects International Award	1725A Arm chair 	19"	26 ½"	22"	28 ¾"	nickel	1.8	35	21 lbs.
		19"	26 ½"	22"	28 ¾"	gold	1.8	35	21 lbs.
		19"	26 ½"	22"	28 ¾"	bronze	1.8	35	21 lbs.
	1719Y Stool 	22 ¾"	15 ¼"		22 ¾"	nickel	1.1	20	12 lbs.
		22 ¾"	15 ¼"		22 ¾"	gold	1.1	20	12 lbs.
		22 ¾"	15 ¼"		22 ¾"	bronze	1.1	20	12 lbs.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
1715L-N-()	\$11,681.	\$11,852.	\$12,020.	\$12,201.	\$12,348.	\$12,455.	\$12,639.	\$12,987.	\$13,241.					
1715L-GLD-()	15,576.	15,704.	15,843.	16,007.	16,236.	16,372.	16,606.	16,764.	17,227.					
1715L-BRM-()	12,342.	12,513.	12,683.	12,860.	13,012.	13,118.	13,299.	13,648.	13,899.					

1725A-N-()	6,702.	6,783.	6,855.	6,939.	7,006.	7,056.	7,136.	7,294.	7,408.	7,871.	8,173.	8,785.	8,912.	9,064.
1725A-GLD-()	9,775.	9,830.	9,893.	9,969.	10,075.	10,132.	10,238.	10,309.	10,517.	15,045.	15,257.	15,691.	15,780.	15,887.
1725A-BRM-()	7,239.	7,314.	7,390.	7,474.	7,542.	7,593.	7,668.	7,829.	7,943.	8,411.	8,708.	9,323.	9,452.	9,598.

1719Y-N-()	3,785.	3,828.	3,875.	3,925.	3,964.	3,995.	4,046.	4,141.	4,212.	4,444.	4,614.	4,966.	5,041.	5,126.
1719Y-GLD-()	5,671.	5,707.	5,743.	5,790.	5,852.	5,888.	5,954.	5,998.	6,123.	8,665.	8,785.	9,033.	9,085.	9,144.
1719Y-BRM-()	3,949.	3,997.	4,042.	4,092.	4,135.	4,165.	4,214.	4,308.	4,381.	4,612.	4,782.	5,134.	5,205.	5,294.

Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i> 1725A-N-H800/2	<i>Frame:</i> Polished Nickel (suffix N) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD) Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)		<i>Frame:</i> Forms created by vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with clear lacquer protection, painted bronze metallic, or plated in 18k gold.
1725A	Platner Arm Chair		
N	Nickel Frame		<i>Base:</i> Clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth bottom surface.
H800/2	Cato, Sand		
<i>Note:</i> Platner lounge seating is part of a collection. Please refer to Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman on page 282 and Platner Tables on page 450 .			
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Frame finish 3. Textile selection			
<i>Cal 133 Fire Code</i> 🔥: The Platner Seting Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.			

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Monarch Overture Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy	B continued Ludlow Melody  Paradigm Prim Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Shadow Play * * Spree Summit Synth Topos Venue Yeni	C continued Greenwich Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Magnolia Milestone Palisade Panache CR Plaid On Prestini Quark Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Smart  Spectator Swing Tower Grid Wit	E Aegean Circle Point Cleo Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Katazome Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Rebel Shima Tryst Vatera Whip	G Alter Ego Arber Aurora Djenne Feeling Plaid Gibson Hampshire Haze Kamani Kinabalu Melange Spencer Straie Stripe Ultrasede Utrillo Vert	I Byron Cato Diamond Days Digi Velvet Doily Dynamic Guise Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani Mepal North Island Olema Piper Rutledge Tudor Vermeer Zimba	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Amalfi * * Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina	X Ducale Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva Saddle Sassolino
						* Approved for 1719Y stool only * * Not approved for 1715L lounge chair  Fire Retardants Chemicals	
						<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>	

Warren Platner
Easy Chair and Ottoman

	description	seat h	w	d	h	frame	textile fabric yds.	weight
Designer(s): Warren Platner, 1962 	1705L Easy Chair 	18 3/4"	39 7/8"	37"	38 3/4"	nickel	7.0	n/a
		18 3/4"	39 7/8"	37"	38 3/4"	gold plated	7.0	n/a
		18 3/4"	39 7/8"	37"	38 3/4"	metallic bronze	7.0	n/a
	1709Y Ottoman 	—	26 3/4"	26 3/4"	16 7/8"	nickel	2.75	n/a
		-	26 3/4"	26 3/4"	16 7/8"	gold plated	2.75	n/a
		-	26 3/4"	26 3/4"	16 7/8"	metallic bronze	2.75	n/a

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
1705L-N	\$18,276.	\$18,512.	\$18,735.	\$18,985.	\$19,185.	\$19,334.	\$19,582.	\$20,053.	\$20,400.
1705L-GLD	25,261.	25,629.	25,965.	26,037.	26,171.	26,616.	27,607.	28,018.	29,006.
1705L-BRM	18,468.	18,841.	19,186.	19,258.	19,395.	19,849.	20,861.	21,281.	22,289.

1709Y-N	5,010.	5,103.	5,191.	5,291.	5,367.	5,427.	5,523.	5,709.	5,847.
1709Y-GLD	6,695.	6,833.	6,957.	6,985.	7,034.	7,199.	7,568.	7,722.	8,089.
1709Y-BRM	5,250.	5,386.	5,512.	5,538.	5,589.	5,754.	6,123.	6,275.	6,643.

Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i> 1705L-N-H800/2	<i>Frame:</i> Polished Nickel (suffix N) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD) Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Construction:</i> Hand bent vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection, a painted metallic bronze, or plated in 18k gold. Clear plastic extrusion ring for a smooth bottom surface. Molded fiberglass shell with highly resilient molded urethane foam cushions. Seat and ottoman cushion utilize the same highly resilient molded urethane foam cushion.
1705L Platner Easy chair			
N Nickel frame			
H800/2 Cato, Sand			
<i>Note:</i> Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman is part of a collection. Please refer to Platner Seating Collection on page 280 and Platner tables on page 450.	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Textiles may be ordered. All textiles will be cut railroad.	<i>Note:</i> The Platner Easy Chair and Ottoman are certified Clean Air GOLD.	
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Frame finish 3. Textile selection	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.		
	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code ♣:</i> The Easy Chair and Ottoman comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.		

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics					
A Bocce Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech * Delite Facet Infinite Monarch Oh La La * Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Little Devil Ludlow Melody [®] Paradigm Petal Pusher [®] Prim Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Shadow Play * Spree Summit Tops Wild Thing Yeni	C continued Groovy Hudson Milestone On Point * Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Smart [®] Swing Tight Rope Tower Grid Utmost II * Wit Wow Factor	E continued Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Off The Grid Rebel Shima Tempest Whip	G All Star Alter Ego Aurora Color Collage * Dapper Djenne * Duchess Fancy Twill * Gibson Haze Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Utrillo Vert	H Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Twist Tie * World Piece I Bella Cato Chic Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence * Guise Hastings In Step * Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Stripe It * Zimba
B Abacus Argyle Attire Belize Boundary Chronicle Cozy Cord Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry Grande Grandview Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack	C Chameleon * Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dune Earthwork Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich	D Buzz Code * Eclat Weave Hologram Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat * Vice Versa *	F Atelier Biscayne Double Agent * [®] Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington	*Approved for 1709Y Ottoman only [®] Fire Retardants Chemicals	

Charles Pollock

Executive Conference Armless Chairs

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	type
<i>Designer(s):</i> Charles Pollock, 1963	12C-4S Armless chair, swivel/tilt, pneumatic height, seat height adjustment, 4-Star Base 	18 1/2" - 21 1/4"		23 1/2"	28 1/4"	31 1/2" - 34 1/4"	1.1	20	44 lbs.	Black Painted
		18 1/2" - 21 1/4"		23 1/2"	28 1/4"	31 1/2" - 34 1/4"	1.1	20	44 lbs.	Polished Aluminum
	12C-5S Armless chair, swivel/tilt, pneumatic height, seat height adjustment, 5-Star Base 	18 1/2" - 21 1/4"		23 1/2"	28 1/4"	31 1/2" - 34 1/4"	1.1	20	44 lbs.	Black Painted
		18 1/2" - 21 1/4"		23 1/2"	28 1/4"	31 1/2" - 34 1/4"	1.1	20	44 lbs.	Polished Aluminum
	1250COVER Replacement cover						1.1	20		
	1250BUTTON Replacement buttons (specify upholstery)									

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 12C-5S-H-1-AM3030	<i>Base/Frame finishes:</i> Polished Aluminum (suffix A) Black (suffix 1)	<i>Outer shell:</i> Integrally colored, black textured polypropylene.
H	Hard wheel casters	
1	Black base	
AM3030	Amazon, Bossa Nova	
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Casters 3. Base finish 4. Cal 133 Fire Code option 5. Textile selection		
<i>Note:</i> The Pollock Executive Conference Arm and Armless Chair are Clean Air GOLD.		

<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Casters 3. Base finish 4. Cal 133 Fire Code option 5. Textile selection	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29. <i>Cal 133 Fire Code▲:</i> The Pollock Chair complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22. <i>Note:</i> The Pollock Executive Conference Arm and Armless Chair are Clean Air GOLD.	<i>Frame:</i> Extruded aluminum with polished or black anodized finish. Steel support plate spans the width of the seat cushion. <i>Upholstery:</i> Multi-density urethane foam (4 1/2" maximum thickness); button tufting on fabric and leather detail. <i>Arms:</i> Seamless, black phenolic plastic.	<i>Casters:</i> Black 2" twin wheel hard casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components in polished chrome or black chrome finish. Optional soft casters for use on wood and other resilient flooring. <i>Glides:</i> Aluminum glide in chrome or black painted finish with felt disc. <i>Controls:</i> 360° swivel; tilt and pneumatic seat height adjustment. <i>Replacement buttons:</i> Set of 6 buttons for one chair. <i>Replacement cover:</i> Must be installed by an upholsterer.
---	--	--	---

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
12C-4S-G-1-()	\$3,272.	\$3,335.	\$3,401.	\$3,441.	\$3,484.	\$3,523.	\$3,561.	\$3,662.	\$3,842.	\$4,017.	\$4,229.	\$4,720.	\$4,811.	\$4,856.
12C-4S-G-A-()	3,332.	3,397.	3,461.	3,502.	3,545.	3,583.	3,620.	3,723.	3,903.	4,077.	4,290.	4,780.	4,872.	4,916.

12C-5S-(H,R)-1-()	3,755.	3,819.	3,883.	3,925.	3,967.	4,006.	4,043.	4,145.	4,325.	4,499.	4,712.	5,202.	5,294.	5,339.
12C-5S-(H,R)-A-()	3,816.	3,879.	3,944.	3,985.	4,027.	4,066.	4,102.	4,205.	4,386.	4,559.	4,773.	5,263.	5,355.	5,399.

1250COVER	624.	684.	742.	781.	820.	849.	885.	980.	1,149.	1,295.	1,495.	1,940.	2,020.	2,066.
1250BUTTON-()	75.	75.	75.	75.	75.	75.	75.	75.	75.	112.	112.	112.	112.	112.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather			
A Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody  Paradigm Petal Pusher  Prairie Prim Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Vast Venue Versa Westwood Wild Thing	C Axiom  Baxter Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR Sinclair Smart  Spectator Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tower Grid Tilden 	C continued Wit Wow Factor Zari CR D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom E Aegean Circle Point Cleo Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Off The Grid Nature Walk Rebel Sherman Tempest Vatera	F Atelier Biscayne Century Cornaro Double Agent  Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Swank Totem Tweed Frieze G All Star Alter Ego Arber Color Collage Dapper Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasede Utrillo Vert	H Bavaria Catwalk Chiseled Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece I Aswan Bella Byron Chic Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence In Step Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Olema Piper Prince Hair Rutledge Stripe It Tudor Zimba	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina  Umbria  Fire Retardants Chemicals <i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>	X Ducale Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva

Charles Pollock
Executive Conference Arm Chairs

	description	height, seat	height, arm	width	depth	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	type
<i>Designer(s):</i> Charles Pollock, 1963	12A-4S Arm chair, swivel/tilt, pneumatic height, seat height adjustment, 4-Star Base	18½" - 21¼"	24½" - 27¼"	26¼"	28¼"	31½" - 34¼"	1.1	20	44 lbs.	Black Painted
		18½" - 21¼"	24½" - 27¼"	26¼"	28¼"	31½" - 34¼"	1.1	20	44 lbs.	Polished Aluminum
	12A-5S Arm chair, swivel/tilt, pneumatic height, seat height adjustment, 5-Star Base	18½" - 21¼"	24½" - 27¼"	26¼"	28¼"	31½" - 34¼"	1.1	20	44 lbs.	Black Painted
		18½" - 21¼"	24½" - 27¼"	26¼"	28¼"	31½" - 34¼"	1.1	20	44 lbs.	Polished Aluminum
	1250COVER Replacement cover						1.1	20		
	1250BUTTON Replacement buttons (specify upholstery)									

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 12A-5S-H-1-AM3030	<i>Base/Frame finishes:</i> Polished Aluminum (suffix A) Black (suffix 1)	<i>Outer shell:</i> Integrally colored, black textured polypropylene.
H	Hard wheel casters	<i>Frame:</i> Extruded aluminum with polished or black anodized finish. Steel support plate spans the width of the seat cushion.
1	Black base	<i>Glides:</i> Aluminum glide in chrome or black painted finish with felt disc.
AM3030	Amazon, Bossa Nova	<i>Controls:</i> 360° swivel; tilt and pneumatic seat height adjustment.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Casters 3. Base finish 4. Cal 133 Fire Code option 5. Textile selection		
<i>Upholstery:</i> Multi-density urethane foam (4½" maximum thickness); button tufting on fabric and leather detail.		
<i>Arms:</i> Seamless, black phenolic plastic.		
<i>Replacement buttons:</i> Set of 6 buttons for one chair.		
<i>Replacement cover:</i> Must be installed by an upholsterer.		
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.		
<i>Cal 133 Fire Code</i> ⚡: The Pollock Chair complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.		
<i>Note:</i> The Pollock Executive Conference Arm and Armless Chair are Clean Air GOLD.		

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
12A-4S-G-1-()	\$3,610.	\$3,679.	\$3,739.	\$3,792.	\$3,834.	\$3,872.	\$3,914.	\$4,017.	\$4,208.	\$4,384.	\$4,607.	\$5,116.	\$5,205.	\$5,260.
12A-4S-G-A-()	3,671.	3,739.	3,801.	3,854.	3,893.	3,932.	3,974.	4,077.	4,268.	4,443.	4,668.	5,177.	5,265.	5,320.

12A-5S-(H,R)-1-()	4,093.	4,163.	4,223.	4,276.	4,317.	4,354.	4,396.	4,499.	4,690.	4,866.	5,090.	5,599.	5,688.	5,743.
12A-5S-(H,R)-A-()	4,153.	4,223.	4,283.	4,336.	4,376.	4,415.	4,457.	4,559.	4,751.	4,926.	5,151.	5,659.	5,748.	5,803.

1250COVER	624.	684.	742.	781.	820.	849.	885.	980.	1,149.	1,295.	1,495.	1,940.	2,020.	2,066.
1250BUTTON-()	75.	75.	75.	75.	75.	75.	75.	75.	75.	112.	112.	112.	112.	112.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather			
A Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody  Paradigm Petal Pusher  Prairie Prim Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Vast Venue Versa Westwood Wild Thing	C Axiom  Baxter Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR Sinclair Smart  Spectator Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tower Grid Tilden 	C continued Wit Wow Factor Zari CR D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom E Aegean Circle Point Cleo Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Off The Grid Nature Walk Rebel Sherman Tempest Vatera	F Atelier Biscayne Century Cornaro Double Agent  Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Swank Totem Tweed Frieze G All Star Alter Ego Arber Color Collage Dapper Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasede Utrillo Vert	H Bavaria Catwalk Chiseled Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece I Aswan Bella Byron Chic Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence In Step Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Olema Piper Prince Hair Rutledge Stripe It Tudor Zimba	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina  Umbria  Fire Retardants Chemicals	X Ducale Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva
<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>							

Charles Pollock
Arm Chair

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Charles Pollock, 1960	657 Arm Chair	16 1/4"	22 3/4"	25"	26"	27 3/4"	32 lbs.
							

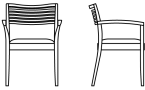
pattern no.	.
657-(BL_) - (PT_, HT_)	\$5,244.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 657-BL-PT	<i>Frame finishes:</i> Chrome/black	Upholstery note: No Customer's Own Materials can be used.	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
657 arm chair			
BL belting leather	<i>Sling upholstery:</i> Spinneybeck Belting Leather (suffix BL_)	<i>Replacement slings:</i> Knoll does not recommend replacement slings. This procedure requires the chair to be disassembled and rebuilt, a complex and time consuming process.	Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather.
PT Portofino	<i>Seat pad:</i> Spinneybeck Portofino (suffix PT_) Spinneybeck Hand Tipped (suffix HT_)		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Belting leather selection 3. Cushion upholstery selection			

Construction
<i>Frame:</i> Tubular steel legs, polished chrome finish. Cast aluminum arms and stretchers, black painted finish. Stamped steel glides.
<i>Upholstery:</i> Belting leather sling. Cushion is urethane foam upholstered in Portofino or Hand Tipped leather.

Joe Ricchio
Joe™ Chair



	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Joe Ricchio	48A Joe arm chair	19"	26"	24"	22"	32"	0.8	14.5	16 lbs.	other stains
		19"	26"	24"	22"	32"	0.8	14.5	16 lbs.	maple, ebonized
48R Seat basket replacement for 48A							0.8	13		

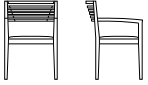
Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 48A-BN-K224/1	<i>Maple:</i> Clear Maple (suffix KC)	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code ♣:</i> The Joe Chair complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.
48A Joe arm chair	<i>Beech frame stains:</i> Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)	<i>Frame:</i> Select maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish.
BN Natural Beech		<i>Upholstered seat:</i> Elastic seat belt suspension, high resilient foam. Seat basket is 1.25" thick.
K1320/1 Cornaro, Castor	<i>Certified Wood:</i> Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.	
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Finish 3. Cal 133 fire code option 4. Textile selection	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	
	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Note:</i> The Joe Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.
	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	
	<i>KnollStudio wood finishes:</i> KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
48A-()	\$1,610.	\$1,651.	\$1,687.	\$1,726.	\$1,757.	\$1,777.	\$1,813.	\$1,893.	\$1,946.	\$2,132.	\$2,265.	\$2,542.	\$2,599.	\$2,663.
48A-(KC, BE)	1,858.	1,894.	1,932.	1,970.	2,001.	2,020.	2,060.	2,140.	2,194.	2,375.	2,510.	2,786.	2,845.	2,908.
48R-()	327.	366.	401.	444.	475.	497.	544.	611.	676.	871.	1,009.	1,296.	1,356.	1,424.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics					Spinneybeck Leather									
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Oh La La Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Forza  Gala II Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody  Paradigm Petal Pusher  Prairie Prim Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Venue Versa Vinyl  Wild thing Yeni	C Atlas Axiom  Baxter Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Dune Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark	C continued Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Sinclair Smart  Stepping Stones Spectator Swing Tight Rope Tilden  Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia Wit Wow Factor Zari CR Zen Wave	D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Kabuki Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom	E Aegean Circle Point Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Tryst Vatera Whip	F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Cornaro Double Agent  Glider Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Swank Totem Tweed Frieze	G continued Color Collage Dapper Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Kamani Looped in Melange Modern Tweed Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Utrillo Vert	H Bavaria Catwalk Chiseled Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece	I Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Guise Hastings In Step Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani Mepal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hair Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Tudor Zimba	U Vicenza Volo	V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle	W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria  Fire Retardants Chemicals	X Ducale Ducale Velour	Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva Saddle

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Joe and Linda Ricchio
JR® and Ricchio Chair with Upholstered Seat

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Joseph and Linda Ricchio, 1990	37A Arm chair	18"	25 ¼"	21 ¼"	23 ½"	32 ¼"	0.7	13	17 lbs.	maple, ebonized
		18"	25 ¼"	21 ¼"	23 ½"	32 ¼"	0.7	13	17 lbs.	other finishes
<i>Award(s):</i> Roscoe, 1991	T Thick seat option (add -T to end of pattern number)									
	37R-T Thick seat basket replacement for 37A and 37C						0.7	13		
	37R Seat basket replacement for 37A and 37C						0.7	13		



Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction	
<i>Example:</i> 37A-T-BN-K1320/4	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code♣:</i> The JR and Ricchio Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.	
37A Arm chair	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	<i>Frame:</i> Select clear maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction.	
T Thick seat		<i>Upholstered seat:</i> Injection-molded copolymer plastic seat pan screws into corner blocks of chair frame. Standard seat basket is 1" thick. Thick seat basket option is 2" (Ricchio chair only). Note upcharge above.	
BN Natural Beech		<i>Upholstered Seat:</i> High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.	
K1320/4 Cornaro, Tabasco	<i>KnollStudio wood finishes:</i> KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.	<i>Seat Basket Replacement:</i> Upholstered seat sits on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal. For seat basket replacements for JR chairs ordered prior to February 2007, specify pattern numbers 37R-S. Pricing for 44R will apply.	
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Thick seat option (Ricchio chair only) 3. Finish selection 4. Cal 133 Fire Code option 5. Textile selection		<i>Finish:</i> Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.	
		<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Glides:</i> Recessed plastic glides.
		<i>Note:</i> The JR and Ricchio Chair are certified Clean Air GOLD.	
		JR Chair (44A) does not stack.	
<i>Maple:</i> Clear Maple (suffix KC)			
<i>Beech frame stains:</i> Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)			

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y	list
37A-(KC, BE)	\$1,840.	\$1,880.	\$1,907.	\$1,948.	\$1,984.	\$2,004.	\$2,045.	\$2,121.	\$2,176.	\$2,411.	\$2,554.	\$2,833.	\$2,890.	\$2,959.	
37A-()	1,751.	1,789.	1,813.	1,858.	1,893.	1,915.	1,951.	2,031.	2,084.	2,319.	2,463.	2,743.	2,799.	2,865.	
T-upcharge															34.
37R-T-()	383.	423.	455.	489.	525.	549.	588.	665.	718.	953.	1,096.	1,376.	1,435.	1,502.	
37R-()	349.	389.	421.	455.	491.	515.	554.	631.	684.	919.	1,062.	1,342.	1,401.	1,468.	

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Oh La La Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Forza ® Gala II Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody ® Paradigm Petal Pusher ® Prairie Prim Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Venue Versa Vinyl ® Wild Thing Yeni	C Atlas Axiom ® Baxter Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Dune Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Kora CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark	C continued Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Sinclair Smart ® Stepping Stones Spectator Spot On Swing Tight Rope Tilden ® Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia Wit Wow Factor Zari CR Zen Wave	E continued Juno Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Tryst Vatera Whip	G continued Haze Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Utrillo Vert	U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale Ducale Velour
B Abacus Argyle Attire Belize Bistro Block Party ® Boundary Chronicle Close Knit Cozy Cord Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry	H Bavaria Catwalk Chiseled Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece	D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Kabuki Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom	F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Cornaro Double Agent ® Clider Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Swank Totem Tweed Frieze	I Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Guise Hastings In Step Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani Mepal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairly Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Tudor Zimba	V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle	Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva Saddle	W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria
® Fire Retardants Chemicals							
<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>							

Joe and Linda Ricchio
JR® and Ricchio Chair with Upholstered Seat

	description	height, seat	height, arm	width	depth	height	textile fabric yards	leather sq ft	weight	finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Joseph and Linda Ricchio, 1990	37R-T Thick seat basket replacement for 37A and 37C						0.7	13		
	37R Seat basket replacement for 37A and 37C						0.7	13		
<i>Award(s):</i> Roscoe, 1991	T Thick seat option (add -T to end of pattern number)									
	37C Armless chair	18"		21 ¼"	23 ½"	32 ¼"	0.7	13	15 lbs.	maple, ebonized
		18"		21 ¼"	23 ½"	32 ¼"	0.7	13	15 lbs.	other finishes



Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 37A-T-BN-K1320/4	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code ♣:</i> The JR and Ricchio Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.
37A Arm chair		<i>Frame:</i> Select clear maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction.
T Thick seat		<i>Upholstered seat:</i> Injection-molded copolymer plastic seat pan screws into corner blocks of chair frame. Standard seat basket is 1" thick. Thick seat basket option is 2" (Ricchio chair only). Note upcharge above.
BN Natural Beech		<i>Upholstered Seat:</i> High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.
K1320/4 Comaro, Tabasco		<i>Seat Basket Replacement:</i> Upholstered seat sits on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal. For seat basket replacements for JR chairs ordered prior to February 2007, specify pattern numbers 37R-S. Pricing for 44R will apply.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Thick seat option (Ricchio chair only) 3. Finish selection 4. Cal 133 Fire Code option 5. Textile selection	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	<i>Finish:</i> Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.
<i>Maple:</i> Clear Maple (suffix KC)	<i>KnollStudio wood finishes:</i> KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.	<i>Glides:</i> Recessed plastic glides.
<i>Beech frame stains:</i> Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)		<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29. <i>Note:</i> The JR and Ricchio Chair are certified Clean Air GOLD. JR Chair (44A) does not stack.

pattern number	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y	list
37R-T-()	\$383.	\$423.	\$455.	\$489.	\$525.	\$549.	\$588.	\$665.	\$718.	\$953.	\$1,096.	\$1,376.	\$1,435.	\$1,502.	
37R-()	349.	389.	421.	455.	491.	515.	554.	631.	684.	919.	1,062.	1,342.	1,401.	1,468.	
T-upcharge															34.
37C-(KC, BE)	1,727.	1,765.	1,798.	1,839.	1,873.	1,891.	1,934.	2,008.	2,063.	2,300.	2,440.	2,718.	2,778.	2,847.	
37C-()	1,642.	1,686.	1,714.	1,754.	1,790.	1,806.	1,848.	1,927.	1,980.	2,215.	2,357.	2,636.	2,692.	2,761.	

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Oh La La Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Forza ® Gala II Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody ® Paradigm Petal Pusher ® Prairie Prim Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Venue Versa Vinyl ® Wild Thing Yeni	C Atlas Axiom ® Baxter Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Dune Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Kora CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark	C continued Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Sinclair Smart ® Stepping Stones Spectator Spot On Swing Tight Rope Tilden ® Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia Wit Wow Factor Zari CR Zen Wave	E continued Juno Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Tryst Vatera Whip	G continued Haze Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Utrillo Vert	U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale Ducale Velour
F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Cornaro Double Agent ® Clider Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Swank Totem Tweed Frieze	D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Kabuki Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom	H Bavaria Catwalk Chiseled Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece	I Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Guise Hastings In Step Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani Mepal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Tudor Zimba	V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Maremma Velluto Pelle	Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva Saddle	W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria	® Fire Retardants Chemicals

Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Joe and Linda Ricchio
JR® and Ricchio Chair with Upholstered Seat

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric, yds.	weight	finish	req. leather sq. ft
<i>Designer(s):</i> Joseph and Linda Ricchio, 1990	44A JR Arm chair, non-stacking	19"	25 3/4"	23 1/2"	21 3/8"	32 1/8"	0.7	14 lbs.	maple, ebonized	13
		19"	25 3/4"	23 1/2"	21 3/8"	32 1/8"	0.7	14 lbs.	other finishes	13
<i>Award(s):</i> Roscoe, 1991		44R Seat basket replacement for 44A and 44A-U					0.8			14.5



Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 37A-T-BN-K1320/4	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code#:</i> The JR and Ricchio Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.
37A Arm chair		<i>Frame:</i> Select clear maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction.
T Thick seat		<i>Upholstered seat:</i> Injection-molded copolymer plastic seat pan screws into corner blocks of chair frame. Standard seat basket is 1" thick. Thick seat basket option is 2" (Ricchio chair only). Note upcharge above.
BN Natural Beech		<i>Upholstered Seat:</i> High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. Elastic seat belt suspension.
K1320/4 Cornaro, Tabasco		<i>Seat Basket Replacement:</i> Upholstered seat sits on chair frame. Screws lock basket in place for easy installation or removal. For seat basket replacements for JR chairs ordered prior to February 2007, specify pattern numbers 37R-S. Pricing for 44R will apply.
<i>Specify:</i>	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	
1. Pattern number		
2. Thick seat option (Ricchio chair only)		
3. Finish selection		
4. Cal 133 Fire Code option		
5. Textile selection		
<i>Maple:</i> Clear Maple (suffix KC)	<i>KnollStudio wood finishes:</i> KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.	
<i>Beech frame stains:</i> Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)		<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29. <i>Note:</i> The JR and Ricchio Chair are certified Clean Air GOLD. JR Chair (44A) does not stack.
		<i>Finish:</i> Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating. <i>Glide:</i> Recessed plastic glides.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
44A-(KC, BE)	\$1,821.	\$1,862.	\$1,893.	\$1,934.	\$1,971.	\$1,990.	\$2,035.	\$2,111.	\$2,162.	\$2,364.	\$2,502.	\$2,790.	\$2,848.	\$2,916.
44A-()	1,727.	1,767.	1,799.	1,840.	1,880.	1,894.	1,940.	2,017.	2,072.	2,273.	2,409.	2,695.	2,755.	2,822.
44R-()	327.	366.	401.	444.	475.	497.	544.	611.	676.	871.	1,009.	1,296.	1,356.	1,424.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A	B continued	C	C continued	E continued	G continued	U	X
Alignment	Forza [®]	Atlas	Roundtrip	Juno	Haze	Vicenza	Ducale
Beacon	Gala II	Axiom [®]	Sahara	Kampala	Kamani	Volo	Ducale Velour
Bocce	Grande	Baxter	Sequin CR	Kimono	Looped In		
Chance	Grandview	Cairo	Sinclair	Mamba	Melange	V	Y
Common Ground	Helios	Chameleon	Smart [®]	Marquee	Modern Tweed	Acqua	Cervo
Commuter Cloth	Holbrook	Charm	Stepping Stones	Meroe	Stripe	Amalfi	Copenhagen
Cross Tech	Instinct	Circa	Spectator	Midpoint	Texnet	Andes	Distressed
Crossroad	Journey	Classic Boucle	Spot On	Nature Walk	Ultrasuède	Embossed Tipped	Gemma
Delite	Keaton	Contour	Swing	Off The Grid	Utrillo	España	Lucca
Facet	Knoll Felt	Dune	Tight Rope	Rebel	Vert	Hand Tipped	Marissa
Foil Rap	Knoll Hopsack	Durand	Tilden [®]	Sherman		Maremma	Portofino
Heavy Metal	Little Devil	Earthwork	Tower Grid	Shima	H	Velluto Pelle	Riva
Hourglass	Ludlow	Empire Stripe	Utmost II	Tempest	Bavaria		Saddle
Infinite	Melody [®]	Entourage	Utopia	Tryst	Catwalk	W	
Mariner	Paradigm	Entwine	Wit	Vatera	Chiseled	Alaska	
Monarch	Petal Pusher [®]	Essence	Wow Factor	Whip	Constance	Antique	
Oh La La	Prairie	Fable CR	Zari CR		Firefly	Derby	
Overture	Prim	Fibra	Zen Wave	F	Stretch Appeal	Forte	
Prep	Puff	Greenwich		Atelier	Twist Tie	Lucente	
Presto	Radiance	Groovy	D	Biscayne	World Piece	Sabrina	
Soliloquy	Ransom	Hudson	Buzz	Calais Cotton		Umbria	
Sonnet	Roam	Kaleidoscope CR	Code	Velvet	I		
Trophy	Rush Hour	Kaya CR	Coterie	Century	Aswan		
Uni-Form	Shadow Play	Kora CR	Eclat Weave	Cornaro	Bella		
	Spree	Lagos	Hologram	Double Agent [®]	Byron		
	Summit	Lore CR	Island	Glider	Cato		
B	Sutton	Magnolia	Kabuki	Imprint	Chic		
Abacus	Synth	Milestone	Menagerie	In Stitches	Cummings		
Argyle	Tabloid	On Point	Origins	Liberty	Diamond Days	[®] Fire Retardants Chemicals	
Attire	Tinge	Palisade	Pathway	Mod Plaid	Doily		
Belize	Topos	Panache CR	Plaidtastic	Rivington	Dynamic		
Bistro	Venue	Patchwork	Retreat	Soon	Florescence		
Block Party [®]	Versa	Plaid On	Vice Versa	Swank	Guise		
Boundary	Vinyl [®]	Prestini	Woodland	Totem	Hastings		
Chronicle	Wild Thing	Pullman	Zoom	Tweed Frieze	In Step		
Close Knit	Yeni	Quark			Jaipur		
Cozy Cord			E	G	Knoll Velvet		
Day Tripper			Aegean	All Star	Limani		
Diva			Circle Point	Alter Ego	Mepal		
Dottie			Currents	Andissa	North Island		
Ferry			Demure	Arber	Olema		
			Flower Power	Aurora	Piper		
			Highland	Color Collage	Prince Hairly		
			Ikat Stripe	Dapper	Rutledge		
				Djenne	Sandis		
				Duchess	Stripe It		
				Fancy Twill	Tudor		
				Gibson	Zimba		

Joe and Linda Ricchio
Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR® Chairs

[illegible]

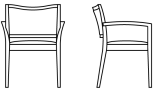
Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 37A-U-B319-K1084/2	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code▲:</i> The Fully Upholstered Ricchio Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.
37A Ricchio arm chair, upholstered seat and back		<i>Frame:</i> Select clear maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish.
U Upholstered seat and back		<i>Fully upholstered chairs:</i> Plywood core back panel bolted to frame for added strength. Optional arm panels have plywood core bolted to frame. Injection-molded plastic seat pan. High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. JR fully upholstered chair does not stack.
B319 Medium Cherry		<i>Certified Wood:</i> Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.
K1084/2 Harrison, Campbell		<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29
<i>Specify:</i>	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	<i>Note:</i> The Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR Chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.
1. Pattern number	<i>KnollStudio wood finishes:</i> KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.	<i>Finish:</i> Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.
2. Finish selection		<i>Glides:</i> Recessed plastic glides.
3. Cal 133 Fire Code option		
4. Textile selection		
<i>Maple:</i> Clear Maple (suffix KC)		
<i>Beech frame stains:</i> Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)		

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
37A-U-(KC, BE)	\$2,457.	\$2,510.	\$2,565.	\$2,615.	\$2,664.	\$2,696.	\$2,755.	\$2,857.	\$2,939.	\$3,456.	\$3,665.	\$4,069.	\$4,155.	\$4,256.
37A-U-()	2,331.	2,389.	2,439.	2,490.	2,542.	2,574.	2,634.	2,736.	2,816.	3,335.	3,540.	3,947.	4,035.	4,133.
37C-U-(KC, BE)	2,345.	2,402.	2,445.	2,503.	2,550.	2,582.	2,640.	2,748.	2,822.	3,347.	3,547.	3,957.	4,044.	4,139.
37C-U-()	2,229.	2,282.	2,328.	2,386.	2,436.	2,467.	2,525.	2,633.	2,706.	3,230.	3,432.	3,840.	3,926.	4,024.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather			
A	B continued	C	C continued	E continued	G continued	U	W continued
Alignment	Forza ^(U)	Atlas	Roundtrip	Juno	Haze	Vicenza	Forte
Beacon	Gala II	Axiom ^(U)	Sahara	Kampala	Kamani	Volo	Lucente
Bocce	Grande	Baxter	Sequin CR	Kimono	Looped In		Sabrina
Chance	Grandview	Cairo	Sinclair	Mamba	Melange	V	
Common Ground	Helios	Chameleon	Smart ^(U)	Marquee	Modern Tweed	Acqua	X
Commuter Cloth	Holbrook	Charm	Stepping Stones	Meroe	Straie Stripe	Amalfi	Ducale Velour
Cross Tech	Instinct	Circa	Spectator	Midpoint	Texnet	Andes	
Crossroad	Journey	Classic Boucle	Spot On	Nature Walk	Ultrasuède	Embossed Tipped	Y
Delite	Keaton	Dune	Swing	Off The Grid	Utrillo	España	Cervo
Facet	Knoll Felt	Durand	Tight Rope	Rebel	Vert	Velluto Pelle	Copenhagen
Foil Rap	Knoll Hopsack	Earthwork	Tilden ^(U)	Sherman			Distressed
Heavy Metal	Little Devil	Empire Stripe	Tower Grid	Shima	H	W	Gemma
Hourglass	Ludlow	Entourage	Utmost II	Tempest	Bavaria	Alaska	Marissa
Infinite	Melody ^(U)	Entwine	Utopia	Tryst	Catwalk	Antique	Riva
Mariner	Paradigm	Essence	Wit	Vatera	Chiseled		
Monarch	Petal Pusher ^(U)	Fable CR	Wow Factor	Whip	Constance		
Oh La La	Prairie	Fibra	Zari CR		Firefly		
Overture	Prim	Greenwich	Zen Wave	F	Stretch Appeal		
Prep	Puff	Groovy		Atelier	Twist Tie		
Presto	Radiance	Hudson	D	Biscayne	World Piece		
Soliloquy	Ransom	Kaleidoscope CR	Buzz	Calais Cotton		^(U) Fire Retardants Chemicals	
Sonnet	Roam	Kaya CR	Code	Velvet	I	Check with KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck	
Trophy	Rush Hour	Kora CR	Coterie	Century	Aswan	Representative for changes or additions.	
Uni-Form	Shadow Play	Lagos	Eclat Weave	Cornaro	Bella		
	Spree	Lore CR	Hologram	Double Agent ^(U)	Byron		
B	Summit	Magnolia	Island	Glider	Cato		
Abacus	Sutton	Milestone	Kabuki	Imprint	Chic		
Argyle	Synth	On Point	Menagerie	In Stitches	Cummings		
Attire	Tabloid	Palisade	Origins	Liberty	Diamond Days		
Belize	Tinge	Panache CR	Pathway	Mod Plaid	Dynamic		
Bistro	Topos	Patchwork	Plaidtastic	Rivington	Floressence		
Block Party ^(U)	Venue	Plaid On	Retreat	Soon	Hastings		
Boundary	Versa	Prestini	Vice Versa	Swank	In Step		
Chronicle	Vinyl ^(U)	Pullman	Woodland	Totem	Jaipur		
Close Knit	Wild Thing	Quark	Zoom	Tweed Frieze	Knoll Velvet		
Cozy Cord	Yeni				Limani		
Day Tripper			E	G	Mepal		
Diva			Aegean	All Star	North Island		
Dottie			Circle Point	Alter Ego	Olema		
Ferry			Demure	Andissa	Piper		
			Flower Power	Arber	Prince Hairly		
			Highland	Aurora	Rutledge		
			Ikat Stripe	Color Collage	Sandis		
				Dapper	Stripe It		
				Djenne	Tudor		
				Duchess	Zimba		
				Fancy Twill			
				Gibson			

Joe and Linda Ricchio
Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR® Chairs

	description	height, seat	height, arm	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	reg. leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Joseph and Linda Ricchio, 1994	44A-U JR Arm chair, uphol. seat and back	19"	26"	24"	22"	32"	1	18	15 lbs.	maple, ebonized
		19"	26"	24"	22"	32"	1	18	15 lbs.	other finishes



Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 37A-U-B319-K1084/2	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code ♣:</i> The Fully Upholstered Ricchio Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.
37A	Ricchio arm chair, upholstered seat and back	<i>Frame:</i> Select clear maple hardwood in clear or beech hardwood in stained finish.
U	Upholstered seat and back	<i>Fully upholstered chairs:</i> Plywood core back panel bolted to frame for added strength. Optional arm panels have plywood core bolted to frame. Injection-molded plastic seat pan. High density, polyurethane foam used in all upholstered areas. JR fully upholstered chair does not stack.
B319	Medium Cherry	<i>Certified Wood:</i> Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.
K1084/2	Harrison, Campbell	<i>Finish:</i> Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand-applied final wax coating.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Finish selection 3. Cal 133 Fire Code option 4. Textile selection		
<i>Maple:</i> Clear Maple (suffix KC)		
<i>Beech frame stains:</i> Beech (suffix B311) Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)		
<i>KnollStudio wood finishes:</i> KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.		
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29		
<i>Note:</i> The Fully Upholstered Ricchio and JR Chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.		
<i>Glides:</i> Recessed plastic glides.		

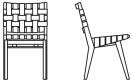
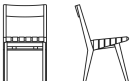
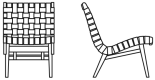
pattern no.	grade A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
44AU-(KC, BE)	\$2,386.	\$2,426.	\$2,467.	\$2,511.	\$2,547.	\$2,573.	\$2,617.	\$2,704.	\$2,762.	\$2,960.	\$3,110.	\$3,418.	\$3,480.	\$3,557.
44AU-()	2,151.	2,194.	2,232.	2,278.	2,315.	2,337.	2,380.	2,467.	2,528.	2,722.	2,876.	3,183.	3,243.	3,320.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics					Spinneybeck Leather		
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Foil Rap Heavy Metal Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Oh La La Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Forza [®] Gala II Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody [®] Paradigm Petal Pusher [®] Prairie Prim Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Venue Versa Vinyl [®] Wild Thing Yeni	C Atlas Axiom [®] Baxter Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Dune Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Fable CR Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Kora CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Quark	C continued Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Sinclair Smart [®] Stepping Stones Spectator Spot On Swing Tight Rope Tilden [®] Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia Wit Wow Factor Zari CR Zen Wave	E continued Juno Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Shima Tempest Tryst Vatera Whip	G continued Haze Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Utrillo Vert	U Vicenza Volo	W continued Forte Lucente Sabrina
B Abacus Argyle Attire Belize Bistro Block Party [®] Boundary Chronicle Close Knit Cozy Cord Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry			D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Kabuki Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom	F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Cornaro Double Agent [®] Glider Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Swank Totem Tweed Frieze	H Bavaria Catwalk Chiseled Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece	I Aswan Bella Byron Cato Chic Cummings Diamond Days Dynamic Floressence Hastings In Step Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani Mepal North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Tudor Zimba	[®] Fire Retardants Chemicals Check with KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.

Jens Risom
Contract Seating
Side Chairs and Lounge

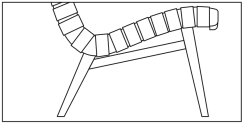
Designer(s):
Jens Risom, 1943



description	seat h	w	d	h	reuphol. kit ydg.	weight
666CC-WB Contract side chair with webbed seat and back	17 ¾"	17 ¼"	18"	30 ⅝"		see below
						
666C-WB-KIT Re-upholstery kit for side chair with webbed back					14.0	
666CC Contract side chair with webbed seat	17 ¾"	17 ¼"	18"	30 ⅝"		see below
						
666C-KIT Re-upholstery kit for side chair with wood back					9.0	
654LCC Contract armless lounge chair	16"	20"	27 ½"	30 ¼"		see below
						
654LA Arm lounge chair	16"	23 ¾"	27 ¼"	30 ¼"		see below
						
654L-KIT Re-upholstery kit for arm and armless lounge chair					25	

pattern no.	maple, ebonized	walnut	teak	webbing kit
666CC-WB-(-)()	\$1,703.	\$2,126.	\$1,984.	
666C-WB-KIT-(-)				164.
666CC-(-)()	1,570.	2,038.	n/a	
666C-KIT-(-)				132.
654LCC-(-)()	2,354.	2,472.	2,434.	
654LA-(-)()	2,690.	2,824.	n/a	
654L-KIT-(-)				221.

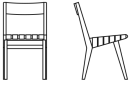
Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 654LCC-KC-RD			
654LCC	Risom Contract armless lounge chair	<i>Frame finishes:</i> Clear maple (suffix KC) Ebonized maple (suffix KE) Light walnut (suffix LWT) Teak (suffix K)	<i>Cotton/nylon webbing colors:</i> Blueberry (suffix BU) Eucalyptus (suffix EU) Licorice (suffix LC) Nutmeg (suffix NM) Squash (suffix SH) Tomato (suffix TO)
KC	Clear maple		<i>Re-upholstery kit:</i> Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.
RD	Red cotton webbing		
<i>Note:</i> The Risom lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Risom side chairs on page 0 and tables on page 456.			
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Frame finish 3. Webbing color selection			
		<i>Cotton webbing colors:</i> Aubergine (suffix AU) Black (suffix BL) Dark grey (suffix DG) Flax (suffix FL) Forest green (suffix FG) Khaki (suffix KH) Maize (suffix MZ) Navy (suffix NA) Red (suffix RD) Steel blue (suffix SB)	<i>Sunbrella® webbing colors:</i> Antique Beige (suffix AB) Carbon (suffix CB) Charcoal (suffix CH) Fern (suffix FR) Navy (suffix NV) Ochre (suffix OC)
			<i>Note:</i> The Risom Contract chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.
			<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
			<i>Note:</i> Risom Contract Seating features solid wood stretchers underneath the seats for reinforced durability in high traffic environments. Wood stretchers match wood frame finish selection.

Construction		
<i>Frame:</i> Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Seat basket of arm lounge chair attaches to frame with invisible screws. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.	<i>Risom Stretcher detail:</i> 	<i>Upholstery:</i> Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing straps are 100% nylon. Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.
<i>Finish:</i> Lacquer finish on walnut and maple frames. Oiled finish on teak frame.		Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant.
		<i>Weight:</i> Side chair with webbed seat and back in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 13 lbs. Maple finish weighs 12 lbs. Teak finish weighs 10 lbs. Side chair with webbed seat in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 13 lbs. Maple finish weighs 12 lbs. Armless lounge chair in Maple and Ebonized finishes weighs 16 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 14 lbs. Teak finish weighs 13 lbs.

Jens Risom
Residential Seating
Side Chairs and Stool



Designer(s):
Jens Risom, 1943

	description	seat h	w	d	h	reuphol. kit ydg.	weight
	666C-KIT Re-upholstery kit for side chair with wood back					9.0	
	666C-WB-KIT Re-upholstery kit for side chair with webbed back					14.0	
	666C-WB Side chair with webbed seat and back	17 3⁄4"	17 1⁄4"	18"	30 5⁄8"		see below
							
	666C Side chair with webbed seat	17 3⁄4"	17 1⁄4"	18"	30 5⁄8"		see below
	667Y-KIT Re-upholstery kit for stool					7.0	
	667Y Sitting stool	17 1⁄8"	16 1⁄2"	15 1⁄8"	17 1⁄8"		see below

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 666C-WB-KC-RD	<i>Frame finishes:</i>		
666C-WB	Risom side chair with webbed seat and back	Clear maple (suffix KC) Ebonized maple (suffix KE) Light walnut (suffix LWT) Teak (suffix K)	Cotton/nylon webbing colors: Blueberry (suffix BU) Eucalyptus (suffix EU) Licorice (suffix LC) Nutmeg (suffix NM) Squash (suffix SH) Tomato (suffix TO)
KC	Clear maple		Re-upholstery kit: Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.
RD	Red cotton webbing		
<i>Note:</i> The Risom lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Risom side chairs on page 0 and tables on page 456.			
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Frame finish 3. Webbing color selection			
		<i>Cotton webbing colors:</i> Aubergine (suffix AU) Black (suffix BL) Dark grey (suffix DG) Flax (suffix FL) Forest green (suffix FG) Khaki (suffix KH) Maize (suffix MZ) Navy (suffix NA) Red (suffix RD) Steel blue (suffix SB)	<i>Sunbrella® webbing colors:</i> Antique Beige (suffix AB) Carbon (suffix CB) Charcoal (suffix CH) Fern (suffix FR) Navy (suffix NV) Ochre (suffix OC) *Teak frames with cotton or nylon webbing are for <u>indoor use only</u>.

pattern no.	maple, ebonized	walnut	teak	webbing kit
666C-KIT-()				\$132.
666C-WB-KIT-()				164.
666C-WB-()-()	1,481.	1,848.	1,984.	
666C-()-()	1,365.	1,772.	n/a	
667Y-KIT-()				112.
667Y-()-()	881.	921.	n/a	

Construction		
<i>Frame:</i> Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing straps are 100% nylon. Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133 approved. Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant.	<i>Weight:</i> Side Chair with webbed seat and back in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 12 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 11 lbs. Teak finish weighs 10 lbs. Side Chair with webbed seat in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 12lbs. Walnut finish weighs 11lbs. Sitting stool in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 7 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 7 lbs.
<i>Note:</i> Teak frames include teak stretchers underneath the seat.		
<i>Finish:</i> Lacquer finish on walnut and maple frames. Oiled finish on teak frame.		

Jens Risom
Residential Seating
Lounge Chairs

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	reuphol. kit ydg.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Jens Risom, 1943	654LA Arm lounge chair	16"	22"	23¾"	27¾"	30¾"		see below
								
	654LC Armless lounge chair	16"		20"	27½"	30¾"		see below
								
	654L-KIT Re-upholstery kit for arm and armless lounge chair						25	
	655LO Ottoman			19"	17¾"	16"		see below
								
	655LO-KIT Re-upholstery kit for ottoman						11	



pattern no.	maple, ebonized	walnut	teak	webbing kit
654LA-(-)(-)	\$2,690.	\$2,824.	n/a	
654LC-(-)(-)	2,048.	2,148.	2,434.	
654L-KIT-(-)				221.
655LO-(-)(-)	1,157.	1,432.	1,272.	
655LO-KIT-(-)				148.

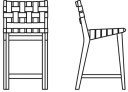
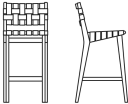
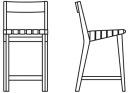
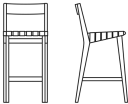
Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 654LC-KC-RD			
654LC	Risom armless lounge chair	<i>Frame finishes:</i> Clear maple (suffix KC) Ebonized maple (suffix KE) Light walnut (suffix LWT) Teak (suffix K)	<i>Cotton/nylon webbing colors:</i> Blueberry (suffix BU) Eucalyptus (suffix EU) Licorice (suffix LC) Nutmeg (suffix NM) Squash (suffix SH) Tomato (suffix TO)
KC	Clear maple		
RD	Red cotton webbing		
Note: The Risom lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Risom side chairs on page 0 and tables on page 456.			
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Frame finish 3. Webbing color selection			
		<i>Cotton webbing colors:</i> Aubergine (suffix AU) Black (suffix BL) Dark grey (suffix DG) Flax (suffix FL) Forest green (suffix FG) Khaki (suffix KH) Maize (suffix MZ) Navy (suffix NA) Red (suffix RD) Steel blue (suffix SB)	<i>Sunbrella® webbing colors:</i> Antique Beige (suffix AB) Carbon (suffix CB) Charcoal (suffix CH) Fern (suffix FR) Navy (suffix NV) Ochre (suffix OC) *Teak frames with cotton or nylon webbing are for <u>indoor use only</u>.
			Re-upholstery kit: Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer. <i>Note:</i> The Risom Lounge chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.

Construction		
<i>Frame:</i> Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Seat basket of arm lounge chair attaches to arm frame with invisible screws. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing straps are 100% nylon. Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133 approved. Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant.	<i>Weight:</i> Arm lounge chair in Maple or Ebonized finishes weighs 20 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 17 lbs. Armless lounge chair in Maple and Ebonized finishes weighs 14 lbs. Walnut finish weighs 12 lbs. Teak finish weighs 13 lbs.
<i>Finish:</i> Lacquer finish on walnut and maple frames. Oiled finish on teak frame.		

Jens Risom
Seating
Bar and Counter Height Stools



Designer(s):
Jens Risom, 1943

	description	height, seat	width	depth	height	Reuphol. Kit ydg.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Jens Risom, 1943	666CM-WB Counter height stool with webbed seat and back	24"	17 ¼"	19 ¾"	35"		16
							
	666CH-WB Bar height stool with webbed seat and back	28"	17 ¼"	20 ¾"	39"		18
							
	666C-WB-KIT Re-upholstery kit for stool with webbed back					14.0	
	666CM Counter height stool with webbed seat and wood back	24"	17 ¼"	19 ¾"	35"		16
							
	666CH Bar height stool with webbed seat and wood back	28"	17 ¼"	20 ¾"	39"		18
							
	666C-KIT Re-upholstery kit for stool with wood back					9.0	

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 666CM-WB-KC-AP-FG			
666CM-WB	Risom counter height stool with webbed seat and back	<i>Frame finishes:</i> Clear maple (suffix KC) Ebonized maple (suffix KE) Light walnut (suffix LWT) Teak (suffix K)	Cotton/nylon webbing colors: Blueberry (suffix BU) Eucalyptus (suffix EU) Licorice (suffix LC) Nutmeg (suffix NM) Squash (suffix SH) Tomato (suffix TO)
KC	Clear Maple		Re-upholstery kit: Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing stools. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.
AP	Polished Aluminum		<i>Note:</i> The Risom side stools are certified Clean Air GOLD.
FG	Forest Green	<i>Foot Cap Finishes:</i> Polished Aluminum (suffix AP) Black Paint (BL)	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Frame finish 3. Foot cap selection 4. Webbing selection		<i>Cotton webbing colors:</i> Aubergine (suffix AU) Black (suffix BL) Dark grey (suffix DG) Flax (suffix FL) Forest green (suffix FG) Khaki (suffix KH) Maize (suffix MZ) Navy (suffix NA) Red (suffix RD) Steel blue (suffix SB)	<i>Sunbrella® webbing colors:</i> Antique Beige (suffix AB) Carbon (suffix CB) Charcoal (suffix CH) Fern (suffix FR) Navy (suffix NV) Ochre (suffix OC) *Teak frames with cotton or nylon webbing are for indoor use only.

pattern number	maple, ebonized	walnut	teak	list
666CM-WB-(-)(-)	\$2,241.	\$2,594.	\$2,724.	
666CH-WB-(-)(-)	2,241.	2,594.	2,724.	
666C-WB-KIT-(-)				164.
666CM-(-)(-)	2,128.	2,520.	2,615.	
666CH-(-)(-)	2,128.	2,520.	2,615.	
666C-KIT-(-)				132.

Construction	
<i>Frame:</i> Select maple or walnut hardwood with clear finish. Ebonized finish is stained maple hardwood. Mortise and tenon construction. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Cotton webbing is 100% natural cotton. Nylon webbing straps are 100% nylon. Cotton and Nylon webbing are CAL133 approved.
<i>Note:</i> Teak frames include teak stretchers underneath the seat.	Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant.
<i>Finish:</i> Lacquer finish on walnut and maple frames. Oiled finish on teak frame.	<i>Footcap:</i> Die cast aluminum cap.

Jens Risom
Seating
Child’s Side Chairs and Stool



Designer(s):
Jens Risom, 1943

	description	seat h	w	d	h	reuphol. kit ydg.	weight
666CS	Child’s Risom chair, webbed seat only	13 ¼”	13 ⅞”	15 ⅝”	23”		6 lbs.
							
	666CS-KIT Re-upholstery kit for Child’s side chair with webbed seat					7.0	
	666CS-WB Child’s Risom chair with webbed seat and back	13 ¼”	13 ⅞”	15 ⅝”	23”		6 lbs.
							
667YS	666CS-WB-KIT Re-upholstery kit for Child’s side chair with webbed seat and back					9.0	
	667YS Child’s sitting stool	13 ½”	12 ⅜”	11 ½”	13 ½”		6 lbs.
							
	667YS-KIT Re-upholstery kit for Child’s Sitting stool					5.5	

pattern no.	honey beech	webbing kit
666CS-HB-()	\$499.	
666CS-KIT-()		95.
666CS-WB-HB-()	556.	
666CS-WB-KIT-()		138.
667YS-HB-()	363.	
667YS-KIT-()		85.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
Example: 666CS-WB-HB-OR	Frame finishes: Honey Beech (suffix HB)	Frame: Select European Beech hardwood with a toned natural finish. Mortise and tenon construction.
666CS-WB	Child’s nylon webbing colors: Blue (suffix BC) Green (suffix GC) Orange (suffix OC) Red (suffix RC)	Finish: Toned catalyzed lacquer finish
HB		Child’s Risom Chairs: Child’s Risom Chairs are 75% scale of standard Risom chair. Child’s size chairs are only available in Honey Beech (HB) finish and approved nylon webbing.
OR		Upholstery: Nylon webbing is CAL133 approved.
Note: The Child’s Risom side chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Child’s Risom Amoeba table on page 458.		
Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Frame finish 3. Webbing color selection		
Maintenance: See pages 28-29.		

Jens Risom

Outdoor Seating

Side Chairs, Lounge and Ottoman

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	reuphol. kit ydg.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Jens Risom, 1943	666C-WB Side chair with webbed seat and back	17 3⁄4"		17 1⁄4"	18"	30 3⁄8"		10 lbs.
								
	666C-WB-KIT Re-upholstery kit for side chair with webbed back						14.0	
	654LC Armless lounge chair	16"		20"	27 1⁄2"	30 1⁄4"		13 lbs.
								
	654L-KIT Re-upholstery kit for arm and armless lounge chair						25	
	655LO Ottoman			19"	17 3⁄4"	16"		8 lbs.
								
	655LO-KIT Re-upholstery kit for ottoman						11	

Order Code	Ordering Information	
<i>Example:</i> 654LC-K-AB	<i>Frame finishes:</i> Teak (suffix K)	
654LC	Risom lounge chair, armless	<i>Re-upholstery kit:</i> Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.
K	Teak	
AB	Sunbrella® Antique Beige	
<i>Note:</i> The Risom lounge chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to the Risom side chairs on page 0 and tables on page 456.		<i>Sunbrella® webbing colors:</i> Antique Beige (suffix AB) Carbon (suffix CB) Charcoal (suffix CH) Fern (suffix FR) Navy (suffix NV) Ochre (suffix OC)
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Frame finish 3. Webbing color selection		<i>Note:</i> The Risom Lounge chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD.
		<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.

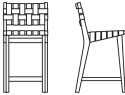
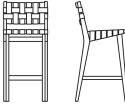
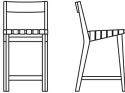
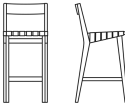
pattern no.	teak	webbing kit
666C-WB-K-()	\$1,984.	
666C-WB-KIT-()		164.
654LC-K-()	2,434.	
654L-KIT-()		221.
655LO-K-()	1,272.	
655LO-KIT-()		148.

Construction
<i>Teak Frame:</i> Solid teak lumber with an oiled finish. Stainless steel staples.
<i>Note:</i> Teak will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.
<i>Upholstery:</i> Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant. Straps are attached to the frame using stainless steel staples.

Jens Risom

Outdoor Seating

Bar and Counter Height Stools

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	reuphol. kit ydg.	weight
Designer(s): Jens Risom, 1943 	666C-WB-KIT Re-upholstery kit for side chair with webbed back						14.0	
	666CM-WB Counter height stool with webbed seat and back	24"		17 1/4"	19 3/4"	35"		16
								
	666CH-WB Bar height stool with webbed seat and back	28"		17 1/4"	20 3/8"	39"		18
								
	666CM Counter height stool with webbed seat and wood back	24"		17 1/4"	19 3/4"	35"		16
								
	666CH Bar height stool with webbed seat and wood back	28"		17 1/4"	20 3/8"	39"		18
								
	666C-KIT Re-upholstery kit for stool with wood back						9.0	

Order Code	Ordering Information	
<i>Example:</i> 666CM-WB-K-AP-NV	<i>Frame finishes:</i> Teak (suffix K)	<i>Re-upholstery kit:</i> Webbing straps in one length to re-upholster existing chairs. Must be reupholstered by a professional upholsterer.
666CM-WB Risom counter height stool with webbed seat and back	<i>Foot Cap Finishes:</i> Polished Aluminum (suffix AP) Black Paint (BL)	
K Teak		
AP Polished Aluminum		
NV Navy		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Frame finish 3. Foot cap selection 4. Webbing selection	<i>Sunbrella® webbing colors:</i> Antique Beige (suffix AB) Carbon (suffix CB) Charcoal (suffix CH) Fern (suffix FR) Navy (suffix NV) Ochre (suffix OC)	<i>Note:</i> The Risom Lounge chairs are certified Clean Air GOLD. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.

pattern no.	teak	list
666C-WB-KIT-()		\$164.
666CM-WB-()-()	2,724.	
666CH-WB-()-()	2,724.	
666CM-()-()	2,615.	
666CH-()-()	2,615.	
666C-KIT-()		132.

Construction
<i>Teak Frame:</i> Mortise and tenon construction. Teak frame is solid teak lumber with an oiled finish. Stainless steel staples.
<i>Note:</i> Teak frames include teak stretchers underneath the seat.
<i>Finish:</i> Lacquer finish on walnut and maple frames. Oiled finish on teak frame.
<i>Note:</i> Teak will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.
<i>Upholstery:</i> Sunbrella® Strap is made with reinforced Sunbrella yarns that are designed to stretch, UV/fade resistant, water repellent, bleach cleanable and stain resistant. Straps are attached to the frame using stainless steel staples.
<i>Footcap:</i> Die cast aluminum cap with outdoor grade coating.

Eero Saarinen
Tulip™ Chairs

	description	upholstery	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	
<i>Designer(s):</i> Eero Saarinen, 1957	 	150A Tulip arm chair	inner shell	18"	25 3⁄8"	26"	23 1⁄4"	32"	2.3	n/a	24 lbs.
			seat cushion	18"	25 3⁄8"	26"	23 1⁄4"	32"	0.8	14	18 lbs.
			inner shell	18"	25 3⁄8"	26"	23 1⁄4"	32"	2.3	n/a	23 lbs.
			seat cushion	18"	25 3⁄8"	26"	23 1⁄4"	32"	0.8	14	18 lbs.
<i>Award(s):</i> The Museum of Modern Art, New York, USA, 1969; Federal Award for Industrial Design, W. Germany, 1969; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1962	 	150K Upholstered cushion replacement, arm chair	seat cushion						0.8	14	
		151C Tulip armless chair	inner shell	18 1⁄2"		20"	21 1⁄4"	32"	1.7	n/a	20 lbs.
			seat cushion	18 1⁄2"		20"	21 1⁄4"	32"	0.8	14	17 lbs.
			inner shell	18 1⁄2"		20"	21 1⁄4"	32"	1.7	n/a	19 lbs.
	 		seat cushion	18 1⁄2"		20"	21 1⁄4"	32"	0.8	14	16 lbs.
		151K Upholstered cushion replacement, armless chair	seat cushion							0.8	14
		153Y Stool		16 1⁄2"		15 1⁄2"		18"	0.8	14	10 lbs.
											

Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i> 150AX-2-U-K2074/6	<i>Swivel or fixed position:</i> Swivel action (suffix S) Fixed position (suffix X)		<i>Base:</i> Cast aluminum. Rilsan® finish for black and white chairs, platinum chairs consist of a high-resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.
150AX	Tulip arm chair, fixed position		
2	White		
U	Upholstered inner shell and seat cushion		
K2074/6	Aegean, Sunshine		
<i>Note:</i> The Saarinen chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen lounge seating, executive chairs and tables on pages 318 and 462.			
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Swivel or fixed position 3. Finish selection 4. Upholstery option (except stool) 5. Textile selection			
		<i>Base and shell finishes:</i> Black (suffix 1) White (suffix 2)	
		<i>Upholstery options:</i> Upholstered seat cushion only (suffix K) Upholstered inner shell and seat cushion (suffix U)	
		<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	
		Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	
		<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	
		<i>Note:</i> The signature of Eero Saarinen and the KnollStudio logo are located on the underside of the base.	
		The Tulip Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.	
			<i>Shell:</i> Molded fiberglass reinforced plastic bonded finish.
			<i>Upholstery:</i> Upholstered or unupholstered inner shell, with removable foam cushion (zippered cover and Velcro fastening).
			<i>Cal 133 Fire Code #:</i> The 513Y Saarinen Stool complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
150AS-(1,2)U	\$6,546.	\$6,653.	\$6,754.	\$6,874.	\$6,963.	\$7,032.	\$7,146.	\$7,359.	\$7,518.					
150AS-(1,2,PL)K	3,903.	3,935.	3,963.	3,997.	4,026.	4,044.	4,080.	4,141.	4,187.	4,323.	4,439.	4,664.	4,710.	4,763.
150AX-(1,2)U	6,113.	6,223.	6,326.	6,440.	6,533.	6,600.	6,714.	6,931.	7,094.					
150AX-(1,2,PL)K	3,679.	3,708.	3,741.	3,776.	3,801.	3,818.	3,856.	3,918.	3,963.	4,101.	4,212.	4,440.	4,483.	4,542.
150K	772.	807.	834.	868.	888.	909.	940.	1,000.	1,044.	1,275.	1,378.	1,593.	1,636.	1,688.
151CS-(1,2)U	5,520.	5,603.	5,675.	5,760.	5,830.	5,879.	5,963.	6,123.	6,240.					
151CS-(1,2,PL)K	3,363.	3,397.	3,428.	3,460.	3,489.	3,508.	3,540.	3,604.	3,651.	3,846.	3,959.	4,185.	4,232.	4,286.
151CX-(1,2)U	5,330.	5,408.	5,489.	5,573.	5,640.	5,687.	5,774.	5,934.	6,053.					
151CX-(1,2,PL)K	3,042.	3,076.	3,103.	3,138.	3,165.	3,184.	3,219.	3,284.	3,328.	3,668.	3,781.	4,007.	4,056.	4,109.
151K	772.	807.	834.	868.	888.	909.	940.	1,000.	1,044.	1,275.	1,378.	1,593.	1,636.	1,688.
153YS-(1, 2, PL)	1,989.	2,017.	2,047.	2,079.	2,102.	2,121.	2,153.	2,215.	2,260.	2,389.	2,489.	2,706.	2,751.	2,802.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A Alignment * Beacon Bocce * Common Ground * Commuter Cloth * Cross Tech Crossroad * Delite * Facet Hourglass * Infinite * Mariner * Monarch Overture * Prep Presto (n/a on stool) Soliloquy * Sonnet * Trophy * Uni-Form	B continued Keaton * Knoll Felt * Knoll Hopsack * Little Devil * Ludlow * Melody  Paradigm * Petal Pusher *  Pop * Prairie * Prim * Puff * Radiance * Ransom * Roam * Rush Hour * Shadow Play * Spree * Summit Sutton * Synth * Tabloid * Tinge * Topos * Vast Venue * Versa * Vinyl  Wild Thing * Yeni *	C Atlas * Axiom *  Baxter * Cairo * Chameleon Charm * Circa * Classic Boucle * Dune * Durand * Earthwork * Empire Stripe Entourage * Entwine * Essence * Fibra * Greenwich * Groovy Hudson Lagos * Lore CR Magnolia Milestone * On Point * Panache CR * Patchwork * Prestini * Pullman * Quark * Roundtrip * Sahara * Sequin CR *	C continued Sinclair * Smart *  Spectator * Stepping Stones Swing * Tight Rope * Tilden *  Tower Grid * Utmost II * Utopia * Wit * Wow Factor * Zari CR *	E continued Kampala * Mamba * Marquee * Meroe * Midpoint * Nature Walk Off The Grid Premier *^ Rebel * Sherman * Tempest Vatera Whip *	G continued Haze * Kamani Looped In * Melange * Modern Tweed Rivers * Spencer * Texnet * Ultrasuede * Utrillo * Vert H Bavaria * Catwalk Constance * Firefly * Calais Cotton Velvet Century * Cornaro * Double Agent *  Glider * Imprint * In Stitches * Liberty * Mod Plaid * Rivington * Soon Totem * Tweed Frieze * G All Star * Alter Ego Arber * Aurora * Color Collage * Dapper * Djenne Duchess * Fancy Twill * Gibson *	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Hand Tipped Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria I Aswan * Bella * Bryon * Cato * Chic * Diamond Days * Doily * Dynamic * Florescence * In Step * Ita * Jaipur * Knoll Velvet * Limani * North Island * Olema Piper * Prince Hair Rutledge * Sandis * Stripe It * Tudor * Zimba *	X Ducale Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva * Approved for fully upholstered versions.  Fire Retardants Chemicals ^ Not approved on 153Y Stool <i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>

Eero Saarinen
Executive Arm Chairs

		description	seat h, min	seat h, max	w	d	h, min	h, max	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	type
<i>Designer(s):</i> Eero Saarinen, 1950		71A-5S Executive arm chair with pneumatic seat height adjustment, 5-Star Base	18 1/4"	21"	26"	24 3/4"	32 3/4"	35 1/2"	2.9	47	34 lbs.	Black painted
			18 1/4"	21"	26"	24 3/4"	32 3/4"	35 1/2"	2.9	47	34 lbs.	Pol- ished Alumi- num
		71A-4S Executive arm chair with pneumatic seat height adjustment, 4-Star Base	18 3/8"	21 3/8	26"	24 3/4"	33 1/8"	35 3/8"	2.9	47	34 lbs.	Black painted
			18 3/8"	21 3/8	26"	24 3/4"	33 1/8"	35 3/8"	2.9	47	34 lbs.	Pol- ished Alumi- num
Executive arm chair with wood legs and glides, contrast leather welt option									6.25		welt	

pattern no.	upcharge	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
71A-5S-(H,R)-1-()		\$4,100.	\$4,210.	\$4,315.	\$4,432.	\$4,529.	\$4,597.	\$4,716.	\$4,937.	\$5,104.	\$6,433.	\$6,797.	\$7,530.	\$7,681.	\$7,857.
71A-5S-(H,R)-A-()		4,164.	4,273.	4,377.	4,495.	4,591.	4,660.	4,779.	4,998.	5,166.	6,495.	6,860.	7,592.	7,744.	7,919.
71A-4S-G-1-()		3,599.	3,708.	3,812.	3,931.	4,026.	4,094.	4,214.	4,433.	4,602.	5,930.	6,295.	7,027.	7,180.	7,354.
71A-4S-G-A-()		3,661.	3,770.	3,875.	3,993.	4,089.	4,157.	4,277.	4,497.	4,664.	5,995.	6,359.	7,090.	7,242.	7,415.
71A-upchg, welt											317.	362.	450.	468.	491.

Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction	
<i>Example:</i> 71A-5S-R-A-ES8080	<i>Base Finishes:</i> Black (1) Polished Aluminum (suffix A)		<i>Frame:</i> Molded reinforced polyurethane shell. Contoured plywood seat form.	
71A-5S	Arm Chair, 5-star base			
R	Soft wheel casters			
A	Aluminum base			
ES8080	Espana, Serpentina			
<i>Note:</i> The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on beginning on pages 316 and 462.				
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Caster type 3. Base finish 4. Cal 133 fire code option 5. Textile selection				
		<i>COM split fabric requirements:</i> Back upholstery: 2.25 yards Seat upholstery: 1.25 yards <i>COL split leather requirements:</i> Back upholstery: 40 square feet Seat upholstery: 23 square feet	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21. <i>Cal 133 Fire Code▲:</i> The Saarinen Executive Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29. <i>Note:</i> The Saarinen Executive Arm Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Urethane foam cushion. Welt detail along arm, back and top of seat is available as a self welt (same material) or as a contrasting leather welt. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix, for contrasting welt, and add appropriate leather upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on both textile and leather upholstery. 71A-4S-H-A-LT-H800/12-ES8080 <i>Swivel base:</i> Five-star and Four-star steel base in polished aluminum or painted black finish which includes the height adjustment bar. Polished aluminum base features a silver painted finish on the bottom portion of the star base. <i>Controls:</i> 360° swivel; tilt and pneumatic seat height adjustment.

	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather		
<i>Casters:</i> Black 2" twin wheel hard casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components in polished chrome or black chrome finish. Optional soft casters for use on wood and other resilient flooring.	A Beacon Common Ground ♣ Commuter Cloth ♣ Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Presto Sonnet Uni-Form Trophy	B continued Shadow Play Sutton Synth Tinge Topos Venue Vinyl ⑥ Wild Thing	D Buzz Hologram Vice Versa Woodland Zoom	G continued Dapper Duchess Fancy Twill Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Ultrasuede Utrillo Vert	U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale Ducale Velour	
			E Aegean Highland Kampala Mamba Sherman Tempest	H Bavaria Catwalk Twist Tie World Piece	V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle	Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva	
		C Axiom Classic Boucle Durand Entourage Entwine Essence Lagos Prestini Quark Sequin CR Sinclair Smart Stepping Stones Swing Tilden Wow Factor	F Atelier Biscayne Century Cornaro Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Rivington Tweed Frieze	I Aswan Bella Cato Chic Diamond Days Dynamic Hastings Ita Knoll Velvet North Island Prince Hairy Rutledge Tudor Zimba	W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina		
		B Abacus Attire Boundary Diva Dottie Ferry Grande Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt ♣ Knoll Hopsack ♣ Little Devil Melody ⑥ Petal Pusher ⑦ Prairie Rush Hour				⑦ Fire Retardants Chemicals	
	<i>Glides:</i> Aluminum glide in chrome or black painted finish with felt disc.			G All Star Alter Ego Brugge		Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.	

Eero Saarinen
Executive Arm Chairs

	description	seat h, min	seat h, max	w	d	h, min	h, max	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight	type
<i>Designer(s):</i> Eero Saarinen, 1950	71A Executive arm chair with tubular legs and glides	18"		26"	24 3⁄4"	31 1⁄2"		2.9	47	19 lbs.	
		18"		26"	24 3⁄4"	31 1⁄2"		2.9	47	19 lbs.	
	71A-W Executive arm chair with wood legs and glides	18"		26"	24 3⁄4"	31 1⁄2"		2.9	47	18 lbs.	
											
Executive arm chair with wood legs and glides, contrast leather welt option									6.25		welt

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
71A-(BL,C)-()	\$3,070.	\$3,179.	\$3,293.	\$3,404.	\$3,502.	\$3,570.	\$3,690.	\$3,911.	\$4,076.	\$5,403.	\$5,762.	\$6,492.	\$6,645.	\$6,823.
71A-GLD-()	3,824.	3,933.	4,045.	4,157.	4,256.	4,323.	4,443.	4,663.	4,829.	6,157.	6,516.	7,245.	7,399.	7,577.
71A-W-()-()	3,597.	3,710.	3,818.	3,942.	4,041.	4,112.	4,233.	4,461.	4,631.	5,956.	6,334.	7,090.	7,244.	7,431.

71A-upchg, welt										317.	362.	450.	468.	491.
------------------------	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	------	------	------	------	------

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 71A-C-H800/19	<i>Wood Leg Finishes:</i> Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.
71A Open back arm chair	<i>Tubular Leg Finishes:</i> Black (BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Gold (suffix GLD)	<i>Frame:</i> Molded reinforced polyurethane shell. Contoured plywood seat form.
C Chrome legs		<i>Upholstery:</i> Urethane foam cushion. Welt detail along arm, back and top of seat is available as a self welt (same material) or as a contrasting leather welt. Please specify pattern number with LT suffix, for contrasting welt, and add appropriate leather upcharge for total list price of the piece. Leather welt option is available on both textile and leather upholstery.
H800/19 Cato/Red	<i>Split upholstery option:</i> The seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Chair can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.	<i>Steel leg base:</i> Four legs in seamless tubular steel with polished chrome, 18k plated gold, or matte black powder coat.
	<i>COM split fabric requirements:</i> Back upholstery: 2.25 yards Seat upholstery: 1.25 yards	
	<i>COL split leather requirements:</i> Back upholstery: 40 square feet Seat upholstery: 23 square feet	
		<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
		<i>Note:</i> The Saarinen Executive Arm Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Note:
The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on beginning on pages 316 and 462.

- Specify:
1. Pattern number
 2. Base finish
 3. Cal 133 fire code option
 4. Split upholstery option (add S)
 5. Textile selection

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics	Spinneybeck Leather
<i>Wood leg base:</i> Steam bent laminated ply oak with a clear or stained finish. Finish is complementary match to Saarinen, Florence Knoll and Platner low tables.	A Beacon Common Ground A Commuter Cloth A Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Mariner Presto Sonnet Uni-Form Trophy
<i>Glides:</i> Molded nylon disk in stamped steel shroud.	B continued Shadow Play Sutton Synth Tinge Topos Venue Vinyl U Wild Thing
	C Axiom U Classic Boucle Durand Entourage Entwine Essence Lagos Prestini Quark Sequin CR Sinclair Smart U Stepping Stones Swing Tilden U Wow Factor
	E Abacus Attire Boundary Diva Dottie Ferry Grande Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt A Knoll Hopsack A Little Devil Melody U Petal Pusher U Prairie Rush Hour
	D Buzz Hologram Vice Versa Woodland Zoom
	G continued Dapper Duchess Fancy Twill Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Ultrastuede Utrillo Vert
	F Atelier Biscayne Century Cornaro Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Rivington Tweed Frieze
	H Bavaria Catwalk Twist Tie World Piece
	I Aswan Bella Cato Chic Diamond Days Dynamic Hastings Ita Knoll Velvet North Island Prince Hair Rutledge Tudor Zimba
	U Vicenza Volo
	V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle
	X Ducale Ducale Velour
	Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva
	W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina
	U Fire Retardants Chemicals
	<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>

Eero Saarinen
Executive Armless Chairs

	description	seat h, min	seat h, max	w	d	h, min	h, max	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Eero Saarinen, 1946	72C-5S Executive armless chair with pneumatic seat height adjustment, 5-Star Base 	16 3⁄4"	19 ½"	22 ½"	24"	31 ¼"	34"	2.0	35	29 lbs.
		16 ¾"	19 ½"	22 ½"	24"	31 ¼"	34"	2.0	35	29 lbs.
	72C-4S Executive armless chair with pneumatic seat height adjustment, 4-Star Base 	17"	19 ¾"	22 ½"	24"	31 ½"	34 ¼"	2.0	35	29 lbs.
		17"	19 ¾"	22 ½"	24"	31 ½"	34 ¼"	2.0	35	29 lbs.



Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 72C-5S-H-1-CD70-AL5008	<i>Base Finishes:</i> Black (1) Polished Aluminum (suffix A)		
72C-5S	Armless Chair, 4-star base	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code▲:</i> The Saarinen Executive Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.	
H	Hard wheel casters	<i>Upholstery:</i> Urethane foam cushion.	
1	black base	<i>Swivel base:</i> Five-star and Four-star steel base in polished aluminum or painted black finish which includes the height adjustment bar. Polished aluminum base features a silver painted finish on the bottom portion of the star base.	
CD70	seat: Cordovan, Rembrandt Brown	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	
AL5008	back: Alaska, Caribou	<i>Note:</i> The Saarinen Executive Armless Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.	
<i>Construction:</i>			
<i>Frame:</i> Molded reinforced polyurethane shell. Contoured plywood seat form.			
<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved Knoll Textiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.			
<i>Casters:</i> Black 2" twin wheel hard casters for use on carpeted floors. Housing components in polished chrome or black chrome finish. Optional soft casters for use on wood and other resilient flooring.			
<i>Glides:</i> Aluminum glide in chrome or black painted finish with felt disc.			

Note:

The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on beginning on pages 316 and 462.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Caster type
3. Base finish
4. Cal 133 fire code option
5. Split upholstery option (add S)
6. Textile selection, seat
7. Textile selection, back

pattern no.	upcharge	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
72C-5S-(H,R)-1-()		\$2,918.	\$2,996.	\$3,068.	\$3,150.	\$3,212.	\$3,261.	\$3,342.	\$3,497.	\$3,608.	\$4,324.	\$4,594.	\$5,137.	\$5,251.	\$5,382.
72C-5S-(H,R)-A-()		2,980.	3,058.	3,130.	3,213.	3,273.	3,324.	3,404.	3,560.	3,671.	4,387.	4,656.	5,199.	5,314.	5,445.
72C-4S-G-1-()		2,415.	2,494.	2,566.	2,647.	2,708.	2,760.	2,839.	2,994.	3,106.	3,822.	4,091.	4,634.	4,749.	4,880.
72C-4S-G-A-()		2,490.	2,557.	2,630.	2,710.	2,772.	2,822.	2,902.	3,056.	3,169.	3,884.	4,153.	4,697.	4,812.	4,942.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics					Spinneybeck Leather		
A Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Uni-Form Trophy	B continued Helios Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Paradigm Petal Pusher [®] Prairie Prim Puff Ransom Radiance Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Soiree Spree Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Venue Versa Vinyl [®] Wild Thing	C Axiom [®] Baxter Charm Circa Classic Boucle Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Greenwich Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Quark Rountrip Sequin CR Sinclair Smart [®] Spectator	C continued Stepping Stones Swing Tilden [®] Tower Grid Wow Factor Zari CR D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom E Aegean Cleo Demure Flower Power Highland Juno Kampala Mamba Marquee Nature Walk Rebel Sherman Tempest Vatera	F Atelier Biscayne Century Cornaro Double Agent [®] Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Totem Tweed Frieze G All Star Alter Ego Arber Color Collage Dapper Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Straie Stripe Ultrasuede Utrillo Vert	H Bavaria Catwalk Constance Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece I Aswan Bella Cato Chic Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Florescence Hastings In Step Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Stripe It Tudor Zimba	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina Umbria [®] Fire Retardants Chemicals <i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>	X Ducale Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva

Eero Saarinen
Executive Armless Chairs

	description	seat h	width	d	height	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Eero Saarinen, 1946	72C Executive armless chair with tubular legs and glides	18¾"	22½"	20½"	31½"	2.0	35	14 lbs.
		18¾"	22½"	20½"	31½"	2.0	35	14 lbs.
								
	72C-W Executive armless chair with wood legs and glides	18¾"	22½"	20½"	31½"	2.0	35	13 lbs.
								

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
72C-(BL,C)-()	\$2,060.	\$2,135.	\$2,208.	\$2,288.	\$2,353.	\$2,404.	\$2,483.	\$2,638.	\$2,751.	\$3,423.	\$3,691.	\$4,235.	\$4,346.	\$4,480.
72C-GLD-()	2,813.	2,888.	2,961.	3,041.	3,106.	3,159.	3,235.	3,390.	3,505.	4,175.	4,444.	4,988.	5,099.	5,234.

72C-W-()-()	2,627.	2,704.	2,780.	2,863.	2,929.	2,980.	3,065.	3,224.	3,342.	4,021.	4,299.	4,861.	4,981.	5,117.
--------------------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------	--------

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 72C-W-D-K2201/4	<i>Split upholstery option:</i> The seat and back of the Saarinen Executive Chair can be specified in split upholstery. Indicate S before selected seat upholstery, followed by selected back upholstery. The price equals the price of the higher upholstery grade.	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code #:</i> The Saarinen Executive Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.
72C Open back chair, armless		<i>Frame:</i> Molded reinforced polyurethane shell. Contoured plywood seat form.
W Wood legs		<i>Upholstery:</i> Urethane foam cushion.
D Ebonized Walnut leg finish		<i>Steel Leg base:</i> Four legs in seamless tubular steel with polished chrome, 18k plated gold, or matte black powder coat.
K2201/4 Oh La La, Sage		<i>Wood leg base:</i> Steam bent laminated ply oak with a clear or stained finish. Finish is complementary match to Saarinen, Florence Knoll and Platner low tables
Note: The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on beginning on pages 316 and 462.	<i>COM split fabric requirements:</i> Back upholstery: 1.5 yards Seat upholstery: .75 yards	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Leg base option 3. Cal 133 fire code option 4. Split upholstery option (add S) 5. Textile selection, seat 6. Textile selection, back	<i>COL split leather requirements:</i> Back upholstery: 27 square feet Seat upholstery: 13.5 square feet	<i>Glides:</i> Molded nylon disk in stamped steel shroud.
<i>Wood Leg Finishes:</i> Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	
<i>Tubular Leg Finishes:</i> Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Gold (suffix GLD)		

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics	Spinneybeck Leather
A Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Uni-Form Trophy	B continued Helios Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Paradigm Petal Pusher [Ⓞ] Prairie Prim Puff Ransom Radiance Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Soiree Spree Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Venue Versa Vinyl [Ⓞ] Wild Thing
C Axiom [Ⓞ] Baxter Charm Circa Classic Boucle Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Greenwich Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Quark Rountrip Sequin CR Sinclair Smart [Ⓞ] Spectator	C continued Stepping Stones Swing Tilden [Ⓞ] Tower Grid Wow Factor Zari CR D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom E Aegean Cleo Demure Flower Power Highland Juno Kampala Mamba Marquee Nature Walk Rebel Sherman Tempest Vatera
F Atelier Biscayne Century Cornaro Double Agent [Ⓞ] Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Totem Tweed Frieze	H Bavaria Catwalk Constance Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece I Aswan Bella Cato Chic Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Florescence Hastings In Step Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet North Island Olema Piper Prince Hairy Rutledge Stripe It Tudor Zimba
G All Star Alter Ego Arber Color Collage Dapper Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Straie Stripe Ultrasuede Utrillo Vert	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina Umbria [Ⓞ] Fire Retardants Chemicals
	X Ducale Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva
	<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>

Eero Saarinen
Executive Armless Chairs with Plastic Back

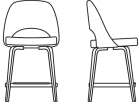
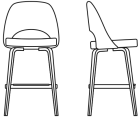
	description	seat h	width	d	height	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Eero Saarinen, 1946 	72CP Executive armless chair with plastic back, tubular legs and glides 	18 3/4"	22"	20 1/2"	31 1/2"	1.3	12	16 lbs.
	72CP-W Executive armless chair with plastic back, wood legs 	18 3/4"	22 1/2"	20 1/2"	31 1/2"	1.3	12	16 lbs.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 72CP-W-SLT-D-K2201/4	<i>Wood Leg Finishes:</i> Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)	<i>Plastic Back:</i> Molded polypropylene shell with slight texture. Note that the seat of the plastic back version is slightly wider than the fully upholstered version.
72CP Open back chair, armless		<i>Upholstery:</i> Urethane foam cushion.
W Wood leg		
SLT Salt plastic back		<i>Steel Leg base:</i> Four legs in seamless tubular steel with polished chrome, 18k plated gold, or matte black powder coat.
D Ebonized Walnut leg finish	<i>Tubular Leg Finishes:</i> Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C)	<i>Wood leg base:</i> Steam bent laminated ply oak with a clear or stained finish. Finish is complementary match to Saarinen, Florence Knoll and Platner low tables
K2201/4 Oh La La, Sage		<i>Glides:</i> Molded nylon disk in stamped steel shroud.
Note: The Saarinen executive chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on beginning on pages 316 and 462.	<i>Plastic Back Finishes:</i> Anise (ANS) Cumin (suffix CMN) Nutmeg (suffix NMG) Paprika (suffix PRK) Pepper (PPR) Poppy (PPY) Salt (suffix SLT) Turmeric (suffix TMC)	
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Plastic back selection 3. Leg finish 4. Cal 133 (optional) 5. Textile selection	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	
	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code:</i> The Saarinen Executive Chairs comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22. Approval does not apply to chairs with plastic backs.	
	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	
	<i>Note:</i> The Saarinen Executive Armless Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
72CP-(BL,C)-(-) ()	\$1,433.	\$1,482.	\$1,531.	\$1,581.	\$1,626.	\$1,653.	\$1,709.	\$1,808.	\$1,883.	\$1,773.	\$1,866.	\$2,051.	\$2,091.	\$2,136.
72CP-W-(-)-(-) ()	2,085.	2,136.	2,184.	2,234.	2,279.	2,305.	2,361.	2,461.	2,537.	2,426.	2,518.	2,704.	2,744.	2,788.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather			
A	B	C	C	F	H	U	X
Beacon	Helios	Axiom [®]	Stepping Stones	Atelier	Bavaria	Vicenza	Ducale
Bocce	Holbrook	Baxter	Swing	Biscayne	Catwalk	Volo	Ducale Velour
Chance	Instinct	Chameleon	Tilden [®]	Century	Constance		
Common Ground	Journey	Charm	Tower Grid	Cornaro	Stretch Appeal	V	Y
Commuter Cloth	Keaton	Circa	Wow Factor	Double Agent [®]	Twist Tie	Acqua	Cervo
Cross Tech	Knoll Felt	Classic Boucle	Zari CR	Glider	World Piece	Amalfi	Copenhagen
Crossroad	Knoll Hopsack	Durand		Homage		Andes	Distressed
Delite	Little Devil	Earthwork	D	Imprint		Embossed Tipped	Gemma
Facet	Ludlow	Empire Stripe	Buzz	In Stitches	Aswan	España	Lucca
Hourglass	Paradigm	Entourage	Code	Liberty	Bella	Velluto Pelle	Marissa
Infinite	Petal Pusher [®]	Entwine	Coterie	Mod Plaid	Cato		Portofino
Mariner	Prairie	Essence	Eclat Weave	Rivington	Chic	W	Riva
Overture	Prim	Greenwich	Hologram	Soon	Diamond Days	Alaska	
Prep	Puff	Hudson	Island	Totem	Doily	Antique	
Presto	Ransom	Kaleidoscope CR	Menagerie	Tweed Frieze	Dynamic	Forte	
Soliloquy	Radiance	Lagos	Origins		Floressence	Sabrina	
Sonnet	Roam	Lore CR	Retreat	G	Hastings	Umbria	
Uni-Form	Rush Hour	Magnolia	Vice Versa	All Star	In Step		
Trophy	Shadow Play	Milestone	Woodland	Alter Ego	Ita		
	Soiree	Panache CR	Zoom	Arber	Jaipur		
B	Spree	Patchwork	E	Color Collage	Knoll Velvet	[®] Fire Retardants Chemicals	
Abacus	Sutton	Plaid On	Aegean	Dapper	North Island		
Argyle	Synth	Prestini	Cleo	Djenne	Olema		
Attire	Tabloid	Quark	Demure	Duchess	Piper		
Belize	Tinge	Rountrip	Flower Power	Fancy Twill	Prince Hairly		
Bistro	Topos	Sequin CR	Highland	Gibson	Rutledge		
Boundary	Venue	Sinclair	Juno	Kamani	Stripe It		
Calypso	Versa	Smart [®]	Kampala	Looped In	Tudor		
Chronicle	Vinyl [®]	Spectator	Mamba	Melange	Zimba		
Diva	Wild Thing		Marquee	Modern Tweed			
Dottie			Nature Walk	Spencer			
Ferry			Rebel	Straie Stripe			
Forza [®]			Sherman	Ultr suede			
Gala II			Tempest	Utrillo			
Grande			Vatera	Vert			
Grandview							

Eero Saarinen
Bar and Counter Height Stools

	description	seat h	width	d	height	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Eero Saarinen, 1946	72CM-W Executive armless counter height stool with wood legs and glides	25	22 1/2	19 1/2	40	2.0	35	17 lbs.
								
	72CH-W Executive armless bar height stool with wood legs and glides	30	22 1/2	19 1/2	45	2.0	35	18 lbs.
								

Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i> 72CM-W-D-AP-K2051/1	<i>Wood Leg Finishes:</i> Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Pearwood (suffix P) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)		<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered. Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.
72CM	Counter height stool		<i>Frame:</i> Molded reinforced polyurethane shell. Contoured plywood seat form.
W	Wood legs		
D	Ebonized Walnut leg finish		<i>Upholstery:</i> Urethane foam cushion. Note that the cushion on the Executive bar and counter stools with wood legs is 2 1/8" thick. The cushion on the Saarinen Executive arm chair with wood legs is 4 3/8" thick. The cushion on the Saarinen Executive armless chair with wood legs is 3 1/8" thick.
AP	Polished Aluminum foot cap		<i>Wood leg base:</i> Solid steam bent oak with clear or stained finish. Finish is complementary match to Saarinen, Florence Knoll and Platner low tables.
K2051/1	Divi, Moon	<i>Foot Cap Finishes:</i> Polished Aluminum (suffix AP) Black Paint (BL)	<i>Foot cap:</i> Die cast aluminum cap.
<i>Note:</i> The Saarinen Executive Stools are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge chairs and tables on pages 316 and 462.			
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Leg base option 3. Foot cap finish 4. Cal 133 fire code option 5. Split upholstery option (add S) 6. Textile selection, seat 7. Textile selection, back			
	<i>COM split fabric requirements:</i> Back upholstery: 1.5 yards Seat upholstery: .75 yards		<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
	<i>COL split leather requirements:</i> Back upholstery: 27 square feet Seat upholstery: 13.5 square feet		<i>Note:</i> The Saarinen Executive Armless Stool is certified Clean Air GOLD.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
72CM-W-()-()-()	\$3,379.	\$3,457.	\$3,533.	\$3,617.	\$3,682.	\$3,733.	\$3,818.	\$3,979.	\$4,094.	\$4,775.	\$5,053.	\$5,614.	\$5,734.	\$5,870.
72CH-W-()-()-()	3,379.	3,457.	3,533.	3,617.	3,682.	3,733.	3,818.	3,979.	4,094.	4,775.	5,053.	5,614.	5,734.	5,870.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics					Spinneybeck Leather		
A Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Overture Prep Presto Soliloquy Sonnet Uni-Form Trophy	B continued Helios Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Paradigm Petal Pusher Ⓞ Prairie Prim Puff Ransom Radiance Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Soiree Spree Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Venue Versa Vinyl Ⓞ Wild Thing	C Axiom Ⓞ Baxter Charm Circa Classic Boucle Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe Entourage Entwine Essence Greenwich Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone Panache CR Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Quark Rountrip Sequin CR Sinclair Smart Ⓞ Spectator	C continued Stepping Stones Swing Tilden Ⓞ Tower Grid Wow Factor Zari CR D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Hologram Island Menagerie Origins Retreat Vice Versa Woodland Zoom E Aegean Cleo Demure Flower Power Highland Juno Kampala Mamba Marquee Nature Walk Rebel Sherman Tempest Vatera	F Atelier Biscayne Century Cornaro Double Agent Ⓞ Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Totem Tweed Frieze G All Star Alter Ego Arber Color Collage Dapper Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Straie Stripe Ultrasede Utrillo Vert	H Bavaria Catwalk Constance Stretch Appeal Twist Tie World Piece I Aswan Bella Cato Chic Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Hastings In Step Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet North Island Olema Piper Prince Hair Rutledge Stripe It Tudor Zimba	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Forte Sabrina Umbria Ⓞ Fire Retardants Chemicals	X Ducale Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Gemma Lucca Marissa Portofino Riva
Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.							

Eero Saarinen
Womb™ Chair, Ottoman and Settee

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Eero Saarinen, 1948	70L Womb chair	16"	20½"	40"	34"	35½"	7.2	165	36 lbs.
		16"	20½"	40"	34"	35½"	7.2	165	36 lbs.
	74Y Ottoman			25½"	20"	16"	2.1	55	13 lbs.
				25½"	20"	16"	2.1	55	13 lbs.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i>	70LM-BL-K530/4		
70LM	Medium womb chair	<i>Base finishes:</i> Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)	<i>Split upholstery option:</i> The surround and cushions of the Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee may be specified with split upholstery. Indicate S before selected surround upholstery, followed by selected cushion upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade.
BL	Black base		
K530/4	Lyonese Velvet, Cognac		
<i>Note:</i> The Womb chair and ottoman and Womb Settee are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side and executive chairs and tables on pages 316 and 462.			
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number/size 2. Base finish selection 3. Cal 133 option 4. Split upholstery option (add S) 5. Textile selection			
		Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	<i>COM split fabric requirements:</i> 75% Womb chair body: 3.5 yards 75% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards 85% Womb chair body: 3.75 yards 85% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards 85% Ottoman body: 1 yard 85% Ottoman cushion: .75 yards 100% Womb chair body: 5.50 yards 100% Womb chair seat/back: 2 yards 100% Ottoman body: 1 yard 100% Ottoman cushion: 1.25 yards 100% Womb settee body: 9 yards 100% Womb settee seat/back: 2.6 yards
			<i>COL split leather requirements:</i> 75% Womb chair body: 90 square ft 75% Womb chair seat/back: 23 square ft 85% Womb chair body: 96 square ft 85% Womb chair seat/back: 25 square ft 85% Ottoman body: 48 square ft 85% Ottoman cushion: 25 square ft 100% Womb chair body: 110 square ft 100% Womb chair seat/back: 40 square ft 100% Ottoman body: 27.5 square ft 100% Ottoman cushion: 27.5 square ft 100% Womb settee body: 275 square ft 100% Womb settee seat/back: 110 square ft
			<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
			<i>Cal 133 Fire Code▲:</i> The Womb Chair, Ottoman, and Settee comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.
			<i>Note:</i> The Saarinen Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee are certified Clean Air GOLD.

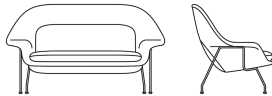
pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
70L-(BL,C)-()	\$7,747.	\$8,136.	\$8,530.	\$8,820.	\$9,068.	\$9,296.	\$9,545.	\$10,176.	\$11,332.	\$12,918.	\$14,227.	\$17,584.	\$18,167.	\$18,525.
70L-GLD-()	9,253.	9,642.	10,036.	10,326.	10,574.	10,804.	11,052.	11,683.	12,839.	14,426.	15,732.	19,090.	19,675.	20,031.
74Y-(BL,C)-()	2,284.	2,380.	2,485.	2,560.	2,627.	2,688.	2,754.	2,913.	3,206.	3,490.	3,826.	4,698.	4,851.	4,942.
74Y-GLD-()	3,790.	3,887.	3,991.	4,067.	4,132.	4,193.	4,261.	4,421.	4,712.	4,996.	5,334.	6,205.	6,359.	6,448.

Construction	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
<i>Base:</i> Steel wire with a polished chrome or 18k plated gold finish, or matte black powder-coat.	A Alignment Bocce Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Overture Prep Soliloquy * Sonnet Uni-Form	B continued Sutton Tabloid Tinge Vast Versa Westwood Wild Thing	D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Island Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland	G All Star Andissa Aurora Color Collage Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Utrillo Vert	U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale+ Ducale Velour
<i>Frame and upholstery:</i> Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell on chair. Foam cushion over molded plywood platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core.	B Abacus Argyle Attire Belize Bistro Block Party [®] Calypso Chronicle Cozy Cord Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody [®] Paradigm Prairie Prim Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit	C Atlas Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe * Entourage * Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Lore CR Milestone On Point Palisade Patchwork Plaid On Posh Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR * Smart [®] Spectator * Swing Tilden [®] Tower Grid Utmost II Wit Wow Factor Zari CR *	E Aegean Circle Point Cleo Currents Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Shima Tempest Vatera Whip	H Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Twist Tie	V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España+ Velluto Pelle	Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed+ Lucca Marissa Portofino+ Riva Rugata Sassolino
<i>Glides:</i> Stainless steel and nylon articulating glides.						
<i>Medium and Child's Womb Chairs:</i> Medium Womb chair and ottoman are 85% scale of standard Womb chair. Child's Womb chair is 75% scale of standard chair. Child's chair does not have accompanying ottoman.						
					Note: All KnollTextiles and COM fabrics are railroaded on the Womb chair.	
					* Approved for chair and ottoman cushion upholstery only. + Not approved for small and medium Womb chairs and ottomans. [®] Fire Retardants Chemicals	
					<i>Check with your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck Representative for any changes or additions.</i>	

Eero Saarinen
Womb™ Chair, Ottoman and Settee

	description	height, seat	height, arm	w	d	h	textile fabric yards	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
	73L Womb Settee	16"	20½"	62¼"	34"	35½"	11.4	385	–

Designer(s):
Eero Saarinen, 1948



Order Code	Ordering Information
------------	----------------------

Example:	70LM-BL-K530/4
70LM	Medium womb chair
BL	Black base
K530/4	Lyonese Velvet, Cognac

Note:
The Womb chair and ottoman and Womb Settee are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side and executive chairs and tables on pages 316 and 462.

- Specify:
1. Pattern number/size
 2. Base finish selection
 3. Cal 133 option
 4. Split upholstery option (add S)
 5. Textile selection

Base finishes:
Black (suffix BL)
Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Upholstery/COM information:
Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.

Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.

Split upholstery option:
The surround and cushions of the Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee may be specified with split upholstery. Indicate S before selected surround upholstery, followed by selected cushion upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade.

COM split fabric requirements:
75% Womb chair body: 3.5 yards
75% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards
85% Womb chair body: 3.75 yards
85% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards
85% Ottoman body: 1 yard
85% Ottoman cushion: .75 yards
100% Womb chair body: 5.50 yards
100% Womb chair seat/back: 2 yards
100% Ottoman body: 1 yard
100% Ottoman cushion: 1.25 yards
100% Womb settee body: 9 yards
100% Womb settee seat/back: 2.6 yards

COL split leather requirements:
75% Womb chair body: 90 square ft
75% Womb chair seat/back: 23 square ft
85% Womb chair body: 96 square ft
85% Womb chair seat/back: 25 square ft
85% Ottoman body: 48 square ft
85% Ottoman cushion: 25 square ft
100% Womb chair body: 110 square ft
100% Womb chair seat/back: 40 square ft
100% Ottoman body: 27.5 square ft
100% Ottoman cushion: 27.5 square ft
100% Womb settee body: 275 square ft
100% Womb settee seat/back: 110 square ft

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Cal 133 Fire Code⚡:
The Womb Chair, Ottoman, and Settee comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.

Note:
The Saarinen Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee are certified Clean Air GOLD.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
73L-(BL,C)-()	\$12,035.	\$12,638.	\$13,249.	\$13,702.	\$14,084.	\$14,439.	\$14,829.	\$15,808.	\$17,602.	\$20,065.	\$22,100.	\$27,315.	\$28,218.	\$28,775.

Construction	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics	Spinneybeck Leather
--------------	---------------------------------------	---------------------

Base: Steel wire with a polished chrome or matte black powder-coat.	A Alignment Bocce Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Overture Prep Soliloquy * Sonnet Uni-Form	B continued Sutton Tabloid Tinge Vast Versa Westwood Wild Thing	D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Island Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland	G All Star Andissa Aurora Color Collage Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Utrillo Vert	U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale+ Ducale Velour
Frame and upholstery: Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell on chair. Foam cushion over molded plywood platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core.	C Atlas Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe * Entourage * Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Lore CR Milestone On Point Palisade Patchwork Plaid On Posh Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR * Smart Ⓢ Spectator * Swing Tilden Ⓢ Tower Grid Utmost II Wit Wow Factor Zari CR *	E Aegean Circle Point Cleo Currents Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Shima Tempest Vatera Whip	F Atelier Biscayne Cornaro * Double Agent Ⓢ Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon	H Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Twist Tie	V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España+ Velluto Pelle	Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed+ Lucca Marissa Portofino+ Riva Rugata Sassolino
Glides: Stainless steel and nylon articulating glides.	B Abacus Argyle Attire Belize Bistro Block Party Ⓢ Calypso Chronicle Cozy Cord Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody Ⓢ Paradigm Prairie Prim Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit					
Medium and Child's Womb Chairs: Medium Womb chair and ottoman are 85% scale of standard Womb chair. Child's Womb chair is 75% scale of standard chair. Child's chair does not have accompanying ottoman.						
					Note: All KnollTextiles and COM fabrics are railroaded on the Womb chair.	
					* Approved for chair and ottoman cushion upholstery only. + Not approved for small and medium Womb chairs and ottomans. Ⓢ Fire Retardants Chemicals	
					<i>Check with your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck Representative for any changes or additions.</i>	

Eero Saarinen
Womb™ Chair, Ottoman and Settee

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Eero Saarinen, 1948	70LM Medium Womb chair	15"	18"	35"	31"	31 ¼"	5	96	31 lbs.
	74YM Medium ottoman			21"	17 ½"	14 ¼"	1.7	48	11 lbs.



Order Code	Ordering Information			
<i>Example:</i>	70LM-BL-K530/4			
70LM	Medium womb chair	<i>Base finishes:</i> Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C)	<i>Split upholstery option:</i> The surround and cushions of the Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee may be specified with split upholstery. Indicate S before selected surround upholstery, followed by selected cushion upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade.	<i>COL split leather requirements:</i> 75% Womb chair body: 90 square ft 75% Womb chair seat/back: 23 square ft 85% Womb chair body: 96 square ft 85% Womb chair seat/back: 25 square ft 85% Ottoman body: 48 square ft 85% Ottoman cushion: 25 square ft 100% Womb chair body: 110 square ft 100% Womb chair seat/back: 40 square ft 100% Ottoman body: 27.5 square ft 100% Ottoman cushion: 27.5 square ft 100% Womb settee body: 275 square ft 100% Womb settee seat/back: 110 square ft
BL	Black base			
K530/4	Lyonese Velvet, Cognac	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.		
Note: The Womb chair and ottoman and Womb Settee are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side and executive chairs and tables on pages 316 and 462.		Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number/size 2. Base finish selection 3. Cal 133 option 4. Split upholstery option (add S) 5. Textile selection				<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
				<i>Cal 133 Fire Code▲:</i> The Womb Chair, Ottoman, and Settee comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.
				<i>Note:</i> The Saarinen Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee are certified Clean Air GOLD.

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
70LM-(BL,C)-()	\$7,308.	\$7,673.	\$8,045.	\$8,321.	\$8,550.	\$8,768.	\$9,005.	\$9,597.	\$10,690.	\$12,185.	\$13,422.	\$16,589.	\$17,136.	\$17,477.
74YM-(BL,C)-()	2,155.	2,248.	2,349.	2,413.	2,478.	2,536.	2,597.	2,748.	3,026.	3,294.	3,609.	4,432.	4,576.	4,662.

Construction	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
<i>Base:</i> Steel wire with a polished chrome or matte black powder-coat.	A Alignment Bocce Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Overture Prep Soliloquy * Sonnet Uni-Form	B continued Sutton Tabloid Tinge Vast Versa Westwood Wild Thing	D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Island Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland	G All Star Andissa Aurora Color Collage Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Utrillo Vert	U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale+ Ducale Velour
<i>Frame and upholstery:</i> Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell on chair. Foam cushion over molded plywood platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core.	C Atlas Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe * Entourage * Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Lore CR Milestone On Point Palisade Patchwork Plaid On Posh Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR * Smart [®] Spectator * Swing Tilden [®] Tower Grid Utmost II Wit Wow Factor Zari CR *	E Abacus Argyle Attire Belize Bistro Block Party [®] Calypso Chronicle Cozy Cord Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody [®] Paradigm Prairie Prim Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit	F Atelier Biscayne Cornaro * Double Agent [®] Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon	E Aegean Circle Point Cleo Currents Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Shima Tempest Vatera Whip	V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España+ Velluto Pelle	Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed+ Lucca Marissa Portofino+ Riva Rugata Sassolino
<i>Glides:</i> Stainless steel and nylon articulating glides.				H Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Twist Tie	W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria	
<i>Medium and Child’s Womb Chairs:</i> Medium Womb chair and ottoman are 85% scale of standard Womb chair. Child’s Womb chair is 75% scale of standard chair. Child’s chair does not have accompanying ottoman.				I Aswan Bella Byron * Cato Cummings * Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Florescence Guise Hastings In Step Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Olema Piper Prince Hair Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Zimba	Note: All KnollTextiles and COM fabrics are railroaded on the Womb chair. * Approved for chair and ottoman cushion upholstery only. + Not approved for small and medium Womb chairs and ottomans. [®] Fire Retardants Chemicals	<i>Check with your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck Representative for any changes or additions.</i>

Eero Saarinen
Womb™ Chair, Ottoman and Settee

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	req. leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Eero Saarinen, 1948	70LS Child’s Womb chair	14½”	17”	31”	28”	27¼”	5	90	27 lbs.



Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i>	70LM-BL-K530/4		
70LM	Medium womb chair		
BL	Black base		
K530/4	Lyonese Velvet, Cognac		
<i>Note:</i> The Womb chair and ottoman and Womb Settee are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side and executive chairs and tables on pages 316 and 462.			
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number/size 2. Base finish selection 3. Cal 133 option 4. Split upholstery option (add S) 5. Textile selection			
 		<i>Base finishes:</i> Black (suffix BL) Polished Chrome (suffix C)	
 		<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	
 		Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	
 		<i>Split upholstery option:</i> The surround and cushions of the Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee may be specified with split upholstery. Indicate S before selected surround upholstery, followed by selected cushion upholstery. Price equals the higher upholstery grade.	
 		<i>COM split fabric requirements:</i> 75% Womb chair body: 3.5 yards 75% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards 85% Womb chair body: 3.75 yards 85% Womb chair seat/back: 1.25 yards 85% Ottoman body: 1 yard 85% Ottoman cushion: .75 yards 100% Womb chair body: 5.50 yards 100% Womb chair seat/back: 2 yards 100% Ottoman body: 1 yard 100% Ottoman cushion: 1.25 yards 100% Womb settee body: 9 yards 100% Womb settee seat/back: 2.6 yards	
 		<i>COL split leather requirements:</i> 75% Womb chair body: 90 square ft 75% Womb chair seat/back: 23 square ft 85% Womb chair body: 96 square ft 85% Womb chair seat/back: 25 square ft 85% Ottoman body: 48 square ft 85% Ottoman cushion: 25 square ft 100% Womb chair body: 110 square ft 100% Womb chair seat/back: 40 square ft 100% Ottoman body: 27.5 square ft 100% Ottoman cushion: 27.5 square ft 100% Womb settee body: 275 square ft 100% Womb settee seat/back: 110 square ft	
 		<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	
 		<i>Cal 133 Fire Code #:</i> The Womb Chair, Ottoman, and Settee comply with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.	
 		<i>Note:</i> The Saarinen Womb chair and ottoman and Womb settee are certified Clean Air GOLD.	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
70LS-(BL,C)-()	\$6,579.	\$6,906.	\$7,240.	\$7,487.	\$7,700.	\$7,895.	\$8,106.	\$8,637.	\$9,622.	\$10,968.	\$12,080.	\$14,930.	\$15,423.	\$15,727.

Construction	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics				Spinneybeck Leather	
<i>Base:</i> Steel wire with a polished chrome or matte black powder-coat. <i>Frame and upholstery:</i> Foam over molded, reinforced fiberglass shell on chair. Foam cushion over molded plywood platform on ottoman. Separate seat, back, and ottoman cushions constructed of polyester fiber with foam core. <i>Glides:</i> Stainless steel and nylon articulating glides. <i>Medium and Child’s Womb Chairs:</i> Medium Womb chair and ottoman are 85% scale of standard Womb chair. Child’s Womb chair is 75% scale of standard chair. Child’s chair does not have accompanying ottoman.	A Alignment Bocce Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Mariner Overture Prep Soliloquy * Sonnet Uni-Form B Abacus Argyle Attire Belize Bistro Block Party [Ⓞ] Calypso Chronicle Cozy Cord Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry Grande Grandview Helios Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody [Ⓞ] Paradigm Prairie Prim Puff Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit	B continued Sutton Tabloid Tinge Vast Versa Westwood Wild Thing C Atlas Cairo Chameleon Charm Circa Classic Boucle Contour Durand Earthwork Empire Stripe * Entourage * Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Lore CR Milestone On Point Palisade Patchwork Plaid On Posh Prestini Pullman Quark Roundtrip Sequin CR * Smart [Ⓞ] Spectator * Swing Tilden [Ⓞ] Tower Grid Utmost II Wit Wow Factor Zari CR *	D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Island Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland E Aegean Circle Point Cleo Currents Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Kimono Mamba Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Shima Tempest Vatera Whip F Atelier Biscayne Cornaro * Double Agent [Ⓞ] Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon	G All Star Andissa Aurora Color Collage Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Haze Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Rivers Spencer Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasuede Utrillo Vert H Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Twist Tie I Aswan Bella Byron * Cato Cummings * Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Florescence Guise Hastings In Step Ita Jaipur Knoll Velvet Limani North Island Olema Piper Prince Hair Rutledge Sandis Stripe It Zimba	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Amalfi Andes Embossed Tipped España+ Velluto Pelle W Alaska Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria X Ducale+ Ducale Velour Y Cervo Copenhagen Distressed+ Lucca Marissa Portofino+ Riva Rugata Sassolino	Note: All KnollTextiles and COM fabrics are railroaded on the Womb chair. * Approved for chair and ottoman cushion upholstery only. + Not approved for small and medium Womb chairs and ottomans. [Ⓞ] Fire Retardants Chemicals <i>Check with your KnollTextile or Spinneybeck Representative for any changes or additions.</i>

Tobia Scarpa
Bastiano Collection

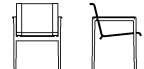
	description	height, seat	height, arm	width	depth	height	textile fabric yards	leather sq ft	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Tobia Scarpa, 1962 	53-145P Petite lounge chair 	16 ½"	23"	33 ¾"	30 ½"	27 ⅝"	5.5	165	90 lbs.
	53-146P Petite settee 	18"	23 ½"	55 ½"	30 ½"	27 ⅝"	6.5	220	135 lbs.
	53-147 Sofa 	18 ¼"	25 ½"	86 ⅝"	34 ½"	30"	8	220	155 lbs.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 53-145P-AE-K2074/8	<i>Frame Finish:</i> Ebonized Ash (suffix AE)	<i>Frame:</i> Solid ash wood frame, stained to achieve an ebonized finish. The seat support frame is wood with coated steel straps.
53-145P Bastiano Petite Lounge Chair		
AE Ebonized Ash	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Seat, back and arm cushions have a variable foam core with polyester fiber wrap. All cushions have zippers. Arm and seat cushions have a strap attached to a recessed hidden hook in the wood structure to ensure the cushions remain in an upright position.
K2074/8 Aegean, Path	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Frame finish selection 3. Textile/leather selection	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
53-145P	\$9,917.	\$10,180.	\$10,421.	\$10,470.	\$10,569.	\$10,886.	\$11,595.	\$11,890.	\$12,595.	\$14,765.	\$17,313.	\$19,132.	\$19,967.	\$20,802.
53-146P	10,100.	10,412.	10,697.	10,756.	10,868.	11,247.	12,084.	12,432.	13,266.	16,630.	20,025.	22,449.	23,564.	24,679.
53-147	11,890.	12,274.	12,624.	12,697.	12,837.	13,301.	14,332.	14,760.	15,788.	18,304.	21,699.	24,127.	25,240.	26,355.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A	B continued	C	C continued	F	H	U	X
Alignment	Grandview	Atlas	Swing	Atelier	Bavaria	Vicenza	Duale
Beacon	Helios	Axiom ®	Tight Rope	Biscayne	Catwalk	Volo	Duale Velour
Bocce	Holbrook	Baxter	Tilden ®	Calais Cotton	Constance		
Chance	Instinct	Cairo	Tower Grid	Velvet	Firefly	V	Y
Common Ground	Journey	Charm	Wit	Glider	Gezelle	Acqua	Cascia
Commuter Cloth	Keaton	Circa	Zen Wave	Homage	Stretch Appeal	Amalfi	Cervo
Crossroad	Knoll Felt	Classic Boucle		In Stitches	Twist Tie	Andes	Copenhagen
Delite	Knoll Hopsack	Color Field	D	It's	World Piece	Embossed Tipped	Distressed
Facet	Little Devil	Contour	Chain Link	Complicated ®		España	Lucca
Hourglass	Lyric	Dune	Code	Jasmine	I	Hand Tipped	Marissa
Infinite	Ludlow	Durand	Coterie	Liberty	Aswan	Maremma	Portofino
Mariner	Melody ®	Earthwork	Eclat Weave	Mod Plaid	Byron	Velluto Pelle	Riva
Monarch	Night Life	Empire Stripe	Hologram	Rivington	Cato		Rugata
Oh La La	Petal Pusher ®	Essence	Ikat Stripe	Sideline	Cummings	W	Saddle
Overture	Prairie ®	Fibra	Island	Soon	Diamond Days	Alaska	Sassolino
Prep	Prim	Greenwich	Kabuki	Totem	Doily	Amazon	
Soliloquy	Puff	Groovy	Menagerie		Dynamic	Antique	
Sonnet	Radiance	Hudson	Origins	G	Guise	Derby	
Trophy	Ransom	Kaya CR	Pathway	All Star	Hastings	Forté	
Uni-Form	Roam	Lagos	Plaidtastic	Alter Ego	Ita	Lucente	
	Rush Hour	Lore CR	Theory ®	Andissa	Jaipur	Sabrina	
B	Soiree	Magnolia	Woodland	Arabella	Knoll Velvet	Umbria	
Abacus	Spree	Milestone	Zoom	Arber	Limani		
Argyle	Stripemanía	On Point		Arrondissement	Mepal		
Belize	Summit	Palisade	E	Aurora	North Island		
Bistro	Sutton	Panache CR	Aegean	Duchess	Olema		
Boundary	Synth	Patchwork	Circle Point	Gibson	Piper		
Brigadoon	Tabloid	Plaid On	Cleo	Haze	Prince Hairý		
Calypso	Tinge ®	Prestini	Currents	Kamani	Rutledge		
Chronicle	Vast	Pullman	Demure	Kingston	Sandis		
Cozy Cord	Venue	Quark	Flower Power	LooPED In	Tudor	® Fire Retardants Chemicals	
Day Tripper	Versa	Sahara	Highland	Melange	Zimba		
Diva	Vibe II	Sequin CR	Juno	Modern Tweed			
Dottie	Vinyl ®	Sinclair	Kimono	Rivers			
Ferry	Westwood	Smart ®	Mamba	Sablon			
Gala II	Yeni		Marquee	Spencer			
Grande			Meroe	Straie Stripe			
			Midpoint	Ultrasuede			
			Nature Walk	Utrillo			
			Off The Grid	Vert			
			Premier				
			Rebel				
			Sherman				
			Shima				
			Tryst				
			Vatera				
			Whip				

Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Dining Chairs

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
	1966-45H Dining chair with arms	18"	25"	23"	24 1/4"	31"		22 lbs.
								
	1966-45HCOV Dining chair with arms cover	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
	1966-46H Dining chair, armless	18"		19"	24 1/4"	31"		20 lbs.
								
	1966-46HCOV Dining chair, armless, cover							
	1966-45P Chair pad for 1966-45H, 46H, 46C, 46B						1.25	

pattern no.		COM	
		B	C
1966-45H-()-()-()	\$2,707.		
1966-45HCOV	455.		
1966-46H-()-()-()	2,707.		
1966-46HCOV	455.		
1966-45P		776.	816.

Order Code	Ordering Information
<i>Example:</i> 1966-45H-B-W-W	<i>Strap finishes:</i>
1966-45H Dining chair with arms	White (suffix W)
B Brown straps	Brown (suffix B)
W White mesh	Grey (suffix G)
W White frame	Onyx (suffix O)
	Sand (suffix S)
	Bronze (suffix Z)
<i>Specify:</i>	<i>Mesh finishes:</i>
1. Pattern number	White (suffix W)
2. Strap color	Grey Tone (suffix T)
3. Mesh color	Onyx (suffix O)
4. Frame color	Aluminum (suffix A)
	Bronze (suffix Z)
	Chestnut (suffix N)
	<i>Frame finishes:</i>
	Blue (suffix BLU)
	Chestnut (suffix N)
	Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
	Green (suffix 007)
	Light Bronze (suffix 13)
	Lime Green (suffix LGR)
	Onyx (suffix O)
	Orange (suffix ORG)
	Plum (suffix PLM)
	Sky Blue (suffix 3)
	Warm Wood (suffix 12)
	Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
	White (suffix W)
	Yellow (suffix YEL)
	<i>Maintenance:</i>
	See pages 28-29.
	<i>Outdoor Care Guidelines</i>
	See page 30.
	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i>
	Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.
	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21

Construction	Approved Knoll Textiles Grades/Fabrics
Frame: Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Seat: Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors. Glides: Clear butyrate plastic.	B Belize Prairie Vinyl C Baxter Noble Sinclair <i>Check with your Knoll Textiles Representative for changes or additions.</i>

Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Barstools

Designer(s): Richard Schultz, 1966 	description		seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
	1966-46C Counter height armless barstool		26"	19"	24 ¼"	39 ¼"		24 lbs.
								
	1966-46CCOV Counter height armless barstool cover							
	1966-46B Bar height armless barstool		31"	19"	24 ¼"	44 ¼"		24 lbs.
								
		1966-46BCOV Bar height armless barstool cover						
		1966-45P Chair pad for 1966-45H, 46H, 46C, 46B						1.25

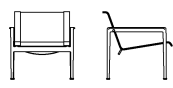
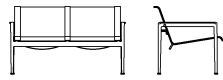
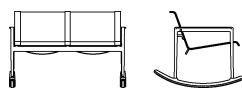
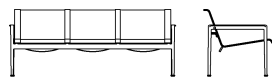
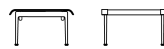
pattern no.		COM	
1966-46C-()-()-()		\$3,049.	
1966-46CCOV		581.	
1966-46B-()-()-()		3,394.	
1966-46BCOV		635.	
1966-45P		776.	816.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 1966-46B-O-O-O			
1966-46B	Bar height barstool	<i>Strap finishes:</i> White (suffix W) Brown (suffix B) Grey (suffix G) Onyx (suffix O) Sand (suffix S) Bronze (suffix Z)	<i>Frame finishes:</i> Blue (suffix BLU) Chestnut (suffix N) Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Green (suffix 007) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Lime Green (suffix LGR) Onyx (suffix O) Orange (suffix ORG) Plum (suffix PLM) Sky Blue (suffix 3) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Weatherable Silver (suffix S) White (suffix W) Yellow (suffix YEL)
O	Onyx strap		<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
O	Onyx mesh		<i>Outdoor Care Guidelines</i> See page 30.
O	Onyx frame		<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.
		<i>Mesh finishes:</i> White (suffix W) Grey Tone (suffix T) Onyx (suffix O) Aluminum (suffix A) Bronze (suffix Z) Chestnut (suffix N)	Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21

Construction	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics
<i>Frame:</i> Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.	B Belize Prairie Vinyl
<i>Seat:</i> Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.	C Baxter Noble Sinclair
<i>Glides:</i> Clear butyrate plastic.	<i>Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.</i>

Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Lounge Seating



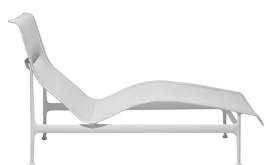
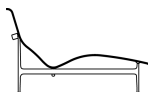
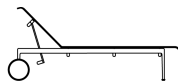
	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Richard Schultz, 1966 	1966-25 Lounge chair with arms	14"	20 1/2"	26"	28 1/4"	26"		24 lbs.
								
	1966-25COV Lounge chair with arms, cover							
	1966-25R Single Rocker	14"	20 1/2"	26"	35"	29"		30 lbs.
								
	1966-25RCOV Single Rocker, cover							
	1966-255 Two seat lounge chair with arms	14"	20 1/2"	46"	28 1/4"	26"		28 lbs.
								
	1966-255COV Two seat lounge chair with arms, cover							
	1966-255R Double Rocker	14"	20 1/4"	46"	35"	29"		34 lbs.
								
	1966-255RCOV Double Rocker, cover							
	1966-355 Three seat lounge chair with arms	14"	20 1/2"	66"	28 1/4"	26"		32 lbs.
								
	1966-355COV Three seat lounge chair with arms, cover							
	1966-250 ottoman			23"	27"	14"		12 lbs.
								
	1966-250COV ottoman cover							
	1966-25P Chair pad for 1966-25, 25R, 255, 255R, 355						1.5	
	1966-250P Ottoman pad for 1966-250						1.25	

Order Code		Ordering Information	
<i>Example:</i>	1966-25-G-T-S	<i>Strap finishes:</i>	<i>Frame finishes:</i>
1966-25	Lounge chair with arms	White (suffix W)	Blue (suffix BLU)
G	Grey strap	Brown (suffix B)	Chestnut (suffix N)
T	Grey Tone mesh	Grey (suffix G)	Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
S	Weatherable Silver frame	Onyx (suffix O)	Green (suffix 007)
		Sand (suffix S)	Light Bronze (suffix 13)
		Bronze (suffix Z)	Lime Green (suffix LGR)
			Onyx (suffix O)
			Orange (suffix ORG)
			Plum (suffix PLM)
			Sky Blue (suffix 3)
			Warm Wood (suffix 12)
			Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
			White (suffix W)
			Yellow (suffix YEL)
<i>Specify:</i>		<i>Mesh finishes:</i>	<i>Maintenance:</i>
1. Pattern number		White (suffix W)	See pages 28-29.
2. Strap color		Grey Tone (suffix T)	
3. Mesh color		Onyx (suffix O)	<i>Outdoor Care Guidelines</i>
4. Frame color		Aluminum (suffix A)	See page 30.
		Bronze (suffix Z)	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i>
		Chestnut (suffix N)	Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.
			Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21

pattern no.		COM	
		B	C
1966-25-()-()-()	\$2,962.		
1966-25COV	536.		
1966-25R-()-()-()	3,750.		
1966-25RCOV	632.		
1966-255-()-()-()	4,052.		
1966-255COV	951.		
1966-255R-()-()-()	4,878.		
1966-255RCOV	1,129.		
1966-355-()-()-()	5,345.		
1966-355COV	1,309.		
1966-250-()-()-()	2,618.		
1966-250COV	695.		
1966-25P		671.	715.
1966-250P		622.	661.

Construction	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics
<i>Frame:</i> Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.	B Belize Prairie Vinyl
<i>Seat:</i> Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel bolts.	C Baxter Noble Sinclair
	<i>Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.</i>

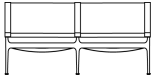
Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Chaise Lounge Chairs

	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight	
Designer(s): Richard Schultz, 1966 	1966-41 Contour chaise lounge	13"	24 ½"	58"	33 ¾"		32 lbs.	
	 	1966-41COV Contour chaise lounge cover						
	 	1966-42 Adjustable chaise lounge	14 ¼"	25 ½"	76"	36"		37 lbs.
	1966-42COV Adjustable chaise lounge cover							
	1966-41P 1966 Contour chaise pad						2.5	
	1966-42P 1966 Adjustable chaise pad					2.5		

Order Code		Ordering Information	
<i>Example:</i>	1966-41-W-W-W	<i>Strap finishes:</i>	<i>Frame finishes:</i>
1966-41	Contour chaise lounge	White (suffix W)	Blue (suffix BLU)
W	White strap	Brown (suffix B)	Chestnut (suffix N)
W	White mesh	Grey (suffix G)	Dark Bronze (suffix 14)
W	White frame	Onyx (suffix O)	Green (suffix 007)
		Sand (suffix S)	Light Bronze (suffix 13)
		Bronze (suffix Z)	Lime Green (suffix LGR)
			Onyx (suffix O)
			Orange (suffix ORG)
			Plum (suffix PLM)
			Sky Blue (suffix 3)
			Warm Wood (suffix 12)
			Weatherable Silver (suffix S)
			White (suffix W)
			Yellow (suffix YEL)
<i>Specify:</i>		<i>Mesh finishes:</i>	<i>Maintenance:</i>
1. Pattern number		White (suffix W)	See pages 28-29.
2. Strap color		Grey Tone (suffix T)	
3. Mesh color		Onyx (suffix O)	<i>Outdoor Care Guidelines</i>
4. Frame color		Aluminum (suffix A)	See page 30.
		Bronze (suffix Z)	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i>
		Chestnut (suffix N)	Prices shown include fabric upholstery only. Contact your Knoll representative for colors.
			Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information, please see page 21

pattern no.	COM	
	B	C
1966-41-()-()-()	\$4,628.	
1966-41COV	1,338.	
1966-42-()-()-()	6,157.	
1966-42COV	1,158.	
1966-41P	1,241.	1,316.
1966-42P	970.	1,048.

Construction	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics
<i>Frame:</i> Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.	B Belize Prairie Vinyl
<i>Seat:</i> Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.	C Baxter Noble Sinclair
<i>Glides:</i> Clear butyrate plastic.	<i>Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.</i>

Designer(s): Richard Schultz, 2007 	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
	SWELL-31 Single seat club chair	16 ½"	30"	31 ½"	28"		22 lbs.
	 						
	SWELL-31COV Single seat club chair cover						
	SWELL-32 Two seat sofa	16 ½"	58 ½"	31 ½"	28"		42 lbs.
	 						
	SWELL-32COV Two seat sofa cover						
	SWELL-33 Three seat sofa	16 ½"	87"	31 ½"	28"		63 lbs.
	 						
	SWELL-33COV Three seat sofa cover						
	SWELL-20P 20" square pillow for SWELL-31, 32, 33					0.75	
	SWELL-31P Seat pad for SWELL-31, 32, 33					2.75	

pattern no.	-	COM	
SWELL-31-()-()-()	\$4,276.	B	C
SWELL-31COV	655.		
SWELL-32-()-()-()	6,744.		
SWELL-32COV	1,095.		
SWELL-33-()-()-()	8,587.		
SWELL-33COV	1,377.		
SWELL-20P		342.	364.
SWELL-31P		1,331.	1,416.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> SWELL-33-B-W-W	<i>Strap finishes:</i>	<i>Frame finishes:</i>	<i>Maintenance:</i>
SWELL-33 Three seat sofa	White (suffix W)	Blue (suffix BLU)	See pages 28-29.
B Brown strap	Brown (suffix B)	Chestnut (suffix N)	
W White mesh	Grey (suffix G)	Dark Bronze (suffix 14)	<i>Outdoor Care Guidelines</i>
W White frame	Onyx (suffix O)	Green (suffix 007)	See page 30.
	Sand (suffix S)	Light Bronze (suffix 13)	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i>
	Bronze (suffix Z)	Lime Green (suffix LGR)	Prices shown include fabric upholstery
		Onyx (suffix O)	only. Contact your Knoll representative
		Orange (suffix ORG)	for colors.
		Plum (suffix PLM)	
		Sky Blue (suffix 3)	Customer's Own Material is available
		Warm Wood (suffix 12)	pending approval. For approval
		Weatherable Silver (suffix S)	requirements, processing instructions
		White (suffix W)	and ordering information, please see
		Yellow (suffix YEL)	page 21

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Strap color
3. Mesh color
4. Frame color

Mesh finishes:
White (suffix W)
Grey Tone (suffix T)
Onyx (suffix O)
Aluminum (suffix A)
Bronze (suffix Z)
Chestnut (suffix N)

Construction	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics	
<i>Frame:</i> Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded and glued together using a two-part epoxy. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.	B Belize Prairie Vinyl	
<i>Seat:</i> Woven vinyl coated polyester mesh is sewn to pure vinyl straps using Teflon thread to form the seat and back. Stainless steel supports provides shape and is attached to the frame with stainless steel connectors.	C Baxter Noble Sinclair	
<i>Glides:</i> Clear butyrate plastic.	<i>Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.</i>	

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Richard Schultz, 1996	TOP-45 Topiary dining chair	18"	25"	26 ½"	24"	34"		38 lbs.
								
	TDCP Chair pad for Topiary dining chair TOP-45						1.0	
	TOP-45COV Topiary dining chair cover							
	TOP-25 Topiary lounge chair	16"	21 ½"	32"	32"	30 ½"		45 lbs.
								
	TLCP Chair pad for Topiary lounge chair TOP-25						1.0	
	TOP-25COV Topiary lounge chair cover							
	TOP-455 Topiary bench	18"	25"	55"	26"	34 ½"		84 lbs.
								
	TBP Chair pad for Topiary bench TOP-455						2.0	
	TOP-455COV Topiary bench cover							
	TOP-250 Topiary small ottoman/end table			20 ¾"	22"	15"		23 lbs.
								
	TSOP Seat pad for Topiary ottoman TOP-250						1.0	
	TOP-250COV Topiary small ottoman/end table cover							

pattern no.	-	COM	
TOP-45-()	\$2,665.	B	C

TDCP	471.	502.
TOP-45COV	588.	
TOP-25-()	3,443.	

TLCP	648.	679.
TOP-25COV	628.	
TOP-455-()	5,104.	

TBP	981.	1,044.
TOP-455COV	1,134.	
TOP-250-()	2,267.	

TSOP	622.	652.
TOP-250COV	516.	

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> TOP-455-1			
TOP-455 Bench			
1 Forest Green finish			
<i>Specify:</i>	<i>Finishes:</i>	Sky Blue (suffix 3)	<i>Maintenance:</i>
1. Pattern number	Blue (suffix BLU)	Terra Cotta (suffix 5)	See pages 28-29.
2. Finish color	Chestnut (suffix N)	Warm Wood (suffix 12)	
	Choice White (suffix 6)	Weatherable Silver (suffix S)	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i>
	Daffodil Yellow (suffix 2)	White (suffix W)	Prices shown include fabric upholstery
	Dark Bronze (suffix 14)	Yellow (suffix YEL)	only. Contact your Knoll representative
	Forest Green (suffix 1)		for colors.
	Green (suffix 007)		
	Light Bronze (suffix 13)		Customer's Own Material is available
	Lime Green (suffix LGR)		pending approval. For approval
	Onyx (suffix O)		requirements, processing instructions
	Orange (suffix ORG)		and ordering information, please see
	Plum (suffix PLM)		page 21

Construction	Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics		
<i>Topiary frame:</i>			
¾" aluminum sheet stamped and formed. Stainless steel connectors and finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Clear butyrate plastic glides.			
	B	Belize	
		Prairie	
		Vinyl	
	C	Baxter	
		Noble	
		Sinclair	
	<i>Check with your KnollTextiles Representative for changes or additions.</i>		

Shelton Mindel
Shelton Mindel Side Chair

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight	finish
<i>Designer(s):</i> Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel, 2006	SM8A Arm chair 	18"	23 ½"	22"	23 ½"	32"	1	18	19 lbs.	Other finishes
		18"	23 ½"	22"	23 ½"	32"	1	18	24 lbs.	Golden Oak, Maple
		18"	23 ½"	22"	23 ½"	32"	1	18	22 lbs.	Light Walnut
<i>Award(s):</i> Good Design Award, 2006	 SM8A-U Arm chair, fully uph. 	18"	23 ½"	22"	23 ½"	32"	1.5	27	20 lbs.	Other finishes
		18"	23 ½"	22"	23 ½"	32"	1.5	27	25 lbs.	Golden Oak, Maple
		18"	23 ½"	22"	23 ½"	32"	1.5	27	23 lbs.	Light Walnut
SM8R seat basket replacement for SM8A and SM8A-U							1	18		

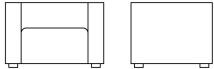
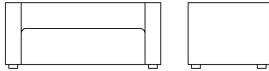
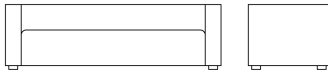


Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i> SM8A-B312-K162/20	<i>Oak with light lacquer finish:</i> Golden Oak (suffix GO)		<i>KnollStudio wood finishes:</i> KnollStudio wood finishes complement a large variety of KnollStudio veneer and Knoll Office veneer finishes. To select correct complementary finish, please refer to KnollStudio Wood Finish Matrix on page 26. If no complementary standard finish is available, please refer to custom finish policy below.
SM8A	Shelton Mindel side chair, seat upholstery only		<i>Frame:</i> Available in Beech, Walnut and Oak hardwood with mortise and tenon construction.
B312	Bronzed Cherry	<i>Walnut with light lacquer finish:</i> Light Walnut (suffix LWT)	<i>Upholstered Seat:</i> 1 ¼" thick seat filled with high density polyurethane foam, with elastic webbing suspension in a cross weave. Seat frame is constructed of 1" plywood.
K162/20	Classic Boucle, Neutral	<i>Maple:</i> Clear Maple (suffix KC)	<i>Fully Upholstered:</i> Inside back upholstery is inset in frame. * indicates approved textiles and leathers.
The Shelton Mindel side chair is part of a collection. Please refer to the SM lounge collections starting on page 354 and the SM table collection on page 498. <i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Finish selection 3. Textile selection			<i>Finish:</i> Satin catalyzed lacquer finish. Oak and Walnut versions have lower sheen.
			<i>Glides:</i> Chairs feature plastic glides.
			<i>Certified Wood:</i> Chairs manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.
		<i>Beech frame stains:</i> Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A) Burnt Walnut (suffix B313) Ebonized (suffix BE) Light Cherry (suffix B315) Light Walnut (suffix B411) Medium Cherry (suffix B319) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR) Medium Walnut (suffix B323) Natural Beech (suffix BN) Peacock Green Walnut (suffix B415) Smoked Walnut (suffix B418)	<i>Note:</i> The Shelton Mindel Side Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.
		<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	
		Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COM U	V	W	X	Y
SM8A-()	\$2,351.	\$2,390.	\$2,430.	\$2,475.	\$2,509.	\$2,535.	\$2,578.	\$2,658.	\$2,718.	\$2,915.	\$3,064.	\$3,361.	\$3,426.	\$3,499.
SM8A-(GO,KC)	2,820.	2,861.	2,901.	2,945.	2,979.	3,006.	3,047.	3,132.	3,194.	3,387.	3,535.	3,838.	3,896.	3,972.
SM8A-(LWT)	3,213.	3,256.	3,296.	3,339.	3,377.	3,399.	3,440.	3,526.	3,586.	3,781.	3,927.	4,229.	4,287.	4,367.
SM8A-U-()	2,829.	2,890.	2,950.	3,015.	3,066.	3,104.	3,171.	3,296.	3,386.	3,679.	3,896.	4,349.	4,444.	4,552.
SM8A-U-(GO,KC)	3,213.	3,275.	3,331.	3,399.	3,452.	3,490.	3,557.	3,680.	3,768.	4,063.	4,281.	4,735.	4,830.	4,938.
SM8A-U-(LWT)	3,641.	3,701.	3,756.	3,824.	3,877.	3,916.	3,982.	4,108.	4,199.	4,486.	4,706.	5,158.	5,253.	5,362.
SM8R-()	635.	672.	708.	742.	773.	795.	835.	908.	958.	1,445.	1,577.	1,839.	1,891.	1,956.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A Alignment Beacon * Bocce * Chance * Common Ground Commuter Cloth * Cross Tech Crossroad Delite * Facet Hourglass * Infinite * Mariner * Monarch Overture * Prep * Presto * Soliloquy * Sonnet * Trophy * Uni-Form *	B continued Knoll Felt * Knoll Hopsack * Little Devil Ludlow * Melody  Petal Pusher *  Prairie * Prim * Puff Radiance * Ransom * Roam * Rush Hour * Shadow Play Spree * Summit * Sutton * Synth * Tabloid * Tinge * Vast * enue * Versa * Vinyl  Westwood * Wild Thing *	C continued Hudson * Kaleidoscope CR Lagos * Lore CR * Magnolia * Milestone * On Point Palisade * Panache CR Patchwork * Plaid On Prestini * Pullman * Quark * Roundtrip * Sahara Sequin CR Sinclair * Smart * Spectator * Stepping Stones Swing * Tight Rope * Tilden Tower Grid * Utmost II * Utopia * Wit * Wow Factor *	D continued Menagerie * Origins * Plaidtastic * Retreat * Vice Versa * Woodland * Zoom E Aegean * Circle Point Cleo * Demure Flower Power Highland * Ikat Stripe * Juno * Kampala * Kimono Mamba Marquee * Meroe Midpoint * Nature Walk * Rebel * Sherman * Vatera *	F continued Soon * Swank * Totem * Tweed Frieze G All Star * Alter Ego Arber * Aurora * Color Collage Dapper * Duchess Fancy Twill * Haze Kamani * Looped In * Melange * Modern Tweed * Rivers * Spencer Straie Stripe * Ultrasuede * Utrillo Vert * H Bavaria * Catwalk * Constance * Chiseled * Firefly * Stretch Appeal * Twist Tie World Piece *	I Aswan * Bella * Byron * Cato * Chic * Cummings * Diamond Days Doily Dynamic * Floressence * Guise Hastings * Ita * Jaipur Knoll Velvet * Limani North Island * Olema * Piper * Prince Hairy * Rutledge * Sandis Stripe It * Tudor * Zimba *	U Vicenza * Volo * V Acqua * Andes * Embossed Tipped * España * Maremma Velluto Pelle * W Alaska * Amazon * Antique * Forte * Lucente Sabrina * Umbria * Approved for fully upholstered versions.  Fire Retardants Chemicals <i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for changes or additions.</i>	X Ducale * Ducale Velour * Y Cervo * Copenhagen * Distressed * Gemma Lucca Marissa * Riva *

Shelton Mindel
SM1 Lounge Collection

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	leather sq. ft.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel, 2006 	SM1-1 SM1 Lounge chair	15 1/2"	25 1/2"	39"	32 1/4"	25 1/2"	6.5	80	83 lbs.
									
	SM1-2 SM1 Settee	15 1/2"	25 1/2"	61 1/2"	32 1/4"	25 1/2"	9.0	120	96 lbs.
									
	SM1-3 SM1 Sofa	15 1/2"	25 1/2"	85 1/2"	32 1/4"	25 1/2"	11.3	148	116 lbs.
									

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> SM1-1-AOC-K349/1	<i>Leg finishes:</i> Clear Oak (suffix AOC) Ebonized (suffix AE) Polished Stainless Steel (suffix S)	<i>Frame:</i> Constructed in multi ply plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and elastic webbing back suspension.
SM1-1 SM1 Lounge Chair		
AOC Clear Oak legs		
K349/1 Alignment, Sand		
The SM1 lounge collection is part of a collection. Please refer to the Shelton Mindel side chair on page 352, SM2 lounge collection on page 356 and the SM table collection on page 498.		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Leg finish 3. Textile selection	Customer's Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21. <i>Cal 133 Fire Code▲:</i> The SM1 Lounge Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Upholstery:</i> Seat and back cushions are continuous on all models. <i>Cushion fill:</i> Arm, seat and back cushions in variable density foam with Dacron wrap. <i>Stitching:</i> Double-needled topstitching on leather upholstery. Double-needled topstitching on thin solid textiles, single-blind stitching on heavily ribbed fabrics and multicolor prints. <i>Legs:</i> Round legs in Ash hardwood stained in Clear Oak, Ebonized or Polished Stainless Steel finish.

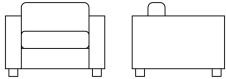
pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
SM1-1-()-()	\$6,044.	\$6,310.	\$6,564.	\$6,845.	\$7,076.	\$7,243.	\$7,525.	\$8,061.	\$8,453.	\$9,686.	\$10,509.	\$12,180.	\$12,530.	\$12,933.
SM1-2-()-()	9,022.	9,394.	9,749.	10,139.	10,455.	10,686.	11,073.	11,821.	12,365.	14,373.	15,608.	18,120.	18,638.	19,245.
SM1-3-()-()	10,657.	11,122.	11,570.	12,057.	12,456.	12,746.	13,236.	14,167.	14,855.	17,197.	18,718.	21,813.	22,453.	23,205.

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics					Spinneybeck Leather	
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Heavy Metal Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Oh La La Overture Prep Presto Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Prim Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Vast Venue Versa Vinyl ® Westwood Wild Thing	C continued Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Swing Tight Rope Tilden ® Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia Wit	E continued Marquee Meroe Nature Walk Rebel Shima Tryst Whip	H Chiseled Constance Firefly	U Vicenza Volo	X Ducale Ducale Velour
				I Bella Cato Chic Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Guise Hastings Knoll Velvet * Olema Piper Prince Hairry Rutledge Sandis Tudor Zimba	V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle	Y Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva Rugata Saddle
		D Coterie Eclat Weave * Island Kabuki Menagerie Origins Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland	F Atelier Biscayne Calais Cotton Velvet Century Cornaro Double Agent ® Glider Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Soon Swank Totem Tweed Frieze *			
B Argyle Belize Bistro Calypso Chronicle Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry Gala II Helios Holbrook Instinct Journey Keaton Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody ® Paradigm Petal Pusher ® Prairie	C Atlas Axiom ® Cairo Chameleon Circa Classic Boucle Durand Earthwork Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Groovy Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR * Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman	E Aegean Circle Point Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Kampala Mamba	G All Star Aurora Dapper Djenne Fancy Twill Haze * Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Ultrasuede Vert		* Indicates fabrics without topstitching. ® Fire Retardants Chemicals	Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.

Shelton Mindel
SM2 Lounge Collection



Designer(s):
Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel,
2006



	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	type	textile fabric yds.	leather sq ft	weight
	SM2-1 SM2 Lounge chair, same upholstery, frame and cushions	18 ¾"	24"	39 ⅝"	35 ¼"	30 ½"		8.3	124	56 lbs.
	SM2-1 SM2 Lounge chair, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	18 ¾"		39 ⅝"	35 ¼"	30 ½"	frame uph.	5	76	
							upchg, cushions	4.25	56	

pattern no.	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
SM2-1-(-)-(-)	\$7,788.	\$8,133.	\$8,453.	\$8,819.	\$9,109.	\$9,323.	\$9,683.	\$10,368.	\$10,871.	\$13,271.	\$14,541.	\$17,160.	\$17,680.	\$18,301.
SM2S-1-(-)-(-)	6,235.	6,485.	6,716.	6,980.	7,189.	7,342.	7,602.	8,098.	8,467.	9,160.	9,943.	11,530.	11,864.	12,247.
upchg, cushions	2,293.	2,470.	2,636.	2,820.	2,968.	3,080.	3,261.	3,614.	3,874.	4,464.	5,038.	6,213.	6,456.	6,737.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> SM2-2-S-K349/1	<i>Leg finishes:</i> Clear Oak (suffix AOC) Ebonized (suffix AE) Polished Stainless Steel (suffix S)	<i>Frame:</i> Constructed in ¾" multi ply plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension.
SM2-2	SM2 Lounge Collection, settee	<i>Cushion fill:</i> Arm, seat and back cushions in variable density foams with Dacron wrap. The seat and back cushions are filled with memory foam.
S	Stainless Steel legs	
K349/1	Alignment, Sand	
<i>Example:</i> SM2S-2-AE-VOBLK-K349/1	<i>Upholstery/ COM information:</i> Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Upholstery:</i> One seat and back cushion for the Lounge chair, two seat and back cushions for the Settee and three seat and back cushions for the Sofa. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.
SM2-2	SM2 Lounge Collection, settee	<i>Stitching:</i> Double needle top stitching on arms and back. Single needle top stitching on seat and back cushions in textile, double needle stitching for leather.
AE	Ebonized legs	
VOBLK	Surround in Volo, Black	
K349/1	Cushions in Alignment, Sand	<i>Legs:</i> Round legs in Ash substrate with a Clear Oak, Ebonized or Polished Stainless Steel finish.

Specify with split upholstery:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection, Surround
4. Textile selection, Cushions

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Heavy Metal Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Overture Prep Presto Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody [®] Paradigm Petal Pusher [®] Prairie Prim Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Venue Vast Versa Vinyl [®] Westwood	C continued Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR * Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden [®] Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia Wit Zari CR	D continued Menagerie Origins Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland	F continued Soon Totem Tweed Frieze * G Aurora Dapper Djenne Fancy Twill Haze * Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Ultrasuede Vert	H Chiseled Constance Firefly I Bella Cato * Chic Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Guise Hastings Knoll Velvet * Olema Piper Rutledge Sandis Tudor Zimba	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle W Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria	X Ducale Ducale Velour Y Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva Rugata Saddle
						* Indicates fabrics without topstitching. [®] Fire Retardants Chemicals	
						Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.	

Shelton Mindel
SM2 Lounge Collection



Designer(s):
Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel,
2006

description	seat h	arm h	w	d	height	type	textile fabric yds.	leather sq ft	weight
SM2-2 SM2 Settee, same upholstery, frame and cushions	18 ¾"	24"	60 ½"	35 ¼"	30 ½"		13.25	168	77 lbs.
SM2-2 SM2 Settee, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	18 ¾"	24"	60 ½"	35 ¼"	30 ½"	frame uph.	7.5	104	
						upchg, cushions	7.5	80	
SM2-3 SM2 Sofa, same upholstery, frame and cushions	18 ¾"	24"	93 ½"	35 ¼"	30 ½"		19.5	208	108 lbs.
SM2-3 SM2 Sofa, combination upholstery, frame and cushions	18 ¾"	24"	93 ½"	35 ¼"	30 ½"	frame uph.	9.5	128	
						upchg, cushions	11.25	104	

pattern no.	grade A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I	COL U	V	W	X	Y
SM2-2-(-)(-)(-)	\$11,664.	\$12,209.	\$12,731.	\$13,304.	\$13,773.	\$14,110.	\$14,688.	\$15,778.	\$16,585.	\$18,864.	\$20,591.	\$24,104.	\$24,834.	\$25,683.
SM2S-2-(-)(-)(-)	9,147.	9,476.	9,791.	10,140.	10,421.	10,627.	10,972.	11,635.	12,122.	13,170.	14,239.	16,415.	16,864.	17,394.
upchg, cushionsS	3,425.	3,732.	4,026.	4,350.	4,616.	4,807.	5,134.	5,753.	6,213.	6,413.	7,233.	8,907.	9,257.	9,661.
SM2-3-(-)(-)(-)	15,091.	15,896.	16,665.	17,508.	18,197.	18,698.	19,545.	21,153.	22,341.	23,827.	25,965.	30,313.	31,219.	32,271.
SM2S-3-(-)(-)(-)	11,804.	12,280.	12,733.	13,230.	13,639.	13,932.	14,432.	15,380.	16,082.	16,629.	17,947.	20,620.	21,178.	21,824.
upchg, cushionsSO	4,497.	4,959.	5,403.	5,895.	6,289.	6,579.	7,061.	7,992.	8,681.	8,269.	9,340.	11,513.	11,965.	12,493.

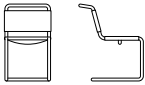
Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> SM2-2-S-K349/1	<i>Leg finishes:</i> Clear Oak (suffix AOC) Ebonized (suffix AE) Polished Stainless Steel (suffix S)	<i>Frame:</i> Constructed in ¾" multi ply plywood with sinuous spring seat suspension and matrix back suspension.
S	Stainless Steel legs	
K349/1	Alignment, Sand	
<i>Example:</i> SM2S-2-AE-VOBLK-K349/1	<i>Upholstery/ COM information:</i> Prices shown includes fabric or leather upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Upholstery:</i> One seat and back cushion for the Lounge chair, two seat and back cushions for the Settee and three seat and back cushions for the Sofa. For units with combination upholstery, add list price of surround in appropriate grade with the list price of cushions to obtain total list price for item.
SM2-2	SM2 Lounge Collection, settee	
AE	Ebonized legs	
VOBLK	Surround in Volo, Black	
K349/1	Cushions in Alignment, Sand	<i>Legs:</i> Round legs in Ash substrate with a Clear Oak, Ebonized or Polished Stainless Steel finish.
<i>Cal 133 Fire Code♣:</i> The SM2 Lounge Collection complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.		
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.		

Specify with split upholstery:

1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish
3. Textile selection, Surround
4. Textile selection, Cushions

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						Spinneybeck Leather	
A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Heavy Metal Hourglass Infinite Mariner Monarch Overture Prep Presto Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Knoll Hopsack Little Devil Ludlow Melody ⑥ Paradigm Petal Pusher ⑥ Prairie Prim Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Venue Vast Versa Vinyl ⑥ Westwood	C continued Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Hudson Kaleidoscope CR Lagos Milestone On Point Palisade Panache CR * Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Roundtrip Sahara Sequin CR Stepping Stones Swing Tight Rope Tilden ⑥ Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia Wit Zari CR	D continued Menagerie Origins Pathway Retreat Vice Versa Woodland	F continued Soon Totem Tweed Frieze * G Aurora Dapper Djenne Fancy Twill Haze * Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Spencer Ultrasuede Vert	H Chiseled Constance Firefly I Bella Cato * Chic Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Floressence Guise Hastings Knoll Velvet * Olema Piper Rutledge Sandis Tudor Zimba	U Vicenza Volo V Acqua Andes Embossed Tipped España Velluto Pelle W Alaska Amazon Antique Derby Forte Lucente Sabrina Umbria	X Ducale Ducale Velour Y Cascia Cervo Copenhagen Distressed Marissa Riva Rugata Saddle * Indicates fabrics without topstitching. ⑥ Fire Retardants Chemicals
						<i>Check with your KnollTextiles or Spinneybeck Representative for additions or changes.</i>	

Ufficio Tecnico
Spoleto Chair

	description	seat h	w	d	h	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Ufficio Tecnico, 1971	50CS Spoleto armless chair	18"	18½"	23½"	32"	17 lbs.
						
	50KIT Replacement sling kit with nylon laces, cowhide					
	50KIT Replacement sling kit with nylon laces, belting leather					
	50LACE Replacement nylon laces for cowhide, belting leather and hair hide slings					



pattern no.	
50CS-()	\$2,851.
50KIT-L ()	1,283.
50KIT-(BL, HH) ()	1,283.
50LACE-(L, BL, HH)-()	123.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 50CS-BL1901	<i>Spinneybeck Belting Leather:</i> Black (suffix BLBLACK) Chocolate (suffix BL1902) Cognac (suffix BL1904) Dark Mustard (suffix BL1903) Dark Salmon (suffix BL1906) Deep Blue (suffix BL1912) Deep Green (suffix BL1911) Deep Purple (suffix BL1913) Fudge (suffix BL1901) Key Lime (suffix BL1910) Lemon Meringue (suffix BL1909) Simply Red (suffix BL1905) Sunshine (suffix BL1908) Sweet Potato (suffix BL1907) White (suffix BL1914)	<i>Haired Hide:</i> Black (BLCKHH) Chestnut (suffix OA12HH) Gold (suffix OCP5HH) Tan (suffix OCP3HH) Tri-Color (3COLHH)	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include leather upholstery. Customer's Own Material is not available.
50CS Spoleto armless chair			
BL1901 Belting leather, Fudge			
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Sling material and color selection			
	<i>Cowhide selection:</i> Black (suffix L30) Light Brown (suffix L82) White Beige (suffix L84)		<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29. <i>Note:</i> Please ask your Spinneybeck Representative for samples of the belting leather and haired hide.

Construction	
<i>Frame:</i> Seamless tubular steel in polished chrome finish.	<i>Laces:</i> Nylon laces are dyed to match specified leather. Haired hide and belting leather option will have nylon laces.
<i>Upholstery:</i> <i>Cowhide Slings:</i> Thick cowhide leather slings in three colors. Edges dyed to match for Black and Light Brown colors. White Beige will have edges matching Light Brown cowhide color.	<i>Glides:</i> Four molded clear plastic glides with twin-pin snap-in construction included with all Spoleto chairs.
<i>Belting Leather:</i> Highly durable Spinneybeck belting leather in fifteen colors. Belting leather edges will always match specified color.	<i>Replacement Slings:</i> Slings can be replaced in the field by field services or a furniture repair specialist. Kit includes back and seat replacement slings with nylon laces. Slings should be fitted by field services or by a professional upholsterer.
<i>Haired Hide:</i> Spinneybeck haired hide in eight colors. Haired Hide is a natural material, markings are one-of-a-kind and will vary from piece to piece.	

Vignelli Associates
Handkerchief Armless Chair

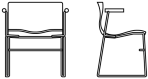
	description	seat h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Vignelli Designs, 1983 	4901 Armless chair, unupholstered shell	18"	23"	22 ½"	29"		21 lbs.
							
	4901K-N Armless chair, seat pad, non-stacking	18"	23"	22 ½"	29"	0.7	23 lbs.
							
	4901K-S Armless chair, seat pad, stacking	18"	23"	22 ½"	29"	0.7	23 lbs.
	49100D Stacking dolly		24 ⅞"	26"	12"		10 lbs.
	G Optional glides						

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 4901-W-C	<i>Shell colors:</i> Black (suffix B) Grey (suffix G) Midnight (MD) Red (suffix R) White (suffix W)	Customer’s Own Material is available pending approval. For approval requirements, proccessing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.
4901 Handkerchief unupholstered armless chair		
W White shell		
C Polished chrome frame		
<i>Note:</i> The Vignelli Handkerchief side chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Vignelli PaperClip Tables on page 506.		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Shell color selection 3. Base finish selection 4. Glide option 5. Cal 133 Fire Code option for seat pad 6. Textile selection for seat pad		
	<i>Base finishes:</i> Polished Chrome (suffix C)	
	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	
	<i>Cal 133 Fire Code ♣:</i> The Handkerchief Chair complies with the California Technical Bulletin 133 standard if upholstered in Cal 133 approved upholstery. Specify suffix -C at end of pattern number and suffix -133 at end of textile selection. Upcharge applies, see page 22.	<i>Shell:</i> Compression-molded. Highly durable fiberglass reinforced polyester; with urethane paint finish. <i>Seat pad:</i> High-resilience polyurethane cushion bonded to a semi-rigid thermoformed support. <i>Base:</i> 7/16" steel wire finished in brightly polished chrome. <i>Optional glides:</i> Nylon. (Add -G to end of pattern number) <i>Stacking bumper:</i> Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.
	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	
	<i>Note:</i> The Handkerchief Armless Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.	

pattern no.	upchg	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
4901-()-C	\$1,117.									
4901K-N-()-C-()		1,621.	1,652.	1,688.	1,722.	1,753.	1,777.	1,809.	1,882.	1,934.
4901K-S-()-C-()		1,682.	1,714.	1,750.	1,782.	1,809.	1,834.	1,871.	1,939.	1,991.
49100D	2,382.									
G	41.									

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics					
<i>Stacking features:</i> 4901 and 4901K-S chairs stack 15-20 high. Chairs without stacking bumper (4901K-N) do not stack. <i>Stacking dolly:</i> 16 gauge steel with side bumper strips and four 5" casters (two which swivel). Total height of 24 chairs stacked on the dolly is 85".	A Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Monarch Oh La La Overture Prep Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	B continued Ludlow Melody  Paradigm Petal Pusher  Prairie Prim Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Pullman Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Venue Versa Westwood Wild Thing	C continued Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone On Point Palisade Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Regard CR Roundtrip Sinclair Smart  Spectator Stepping Stones Tight Rope Tilden  Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia Wit C Atlas Axiom  Baxter Cairo Chameleon Circa Classic Boucle Contour Dune Durand Entourage Entwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Hudson	D Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Island Kabuki Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland	E Aegean Circle Point Cleo Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Kimono Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Tempest Tryst Vatera Whip F Atelier Biscayne Century Cornaro Double Agent  Floressence Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Sandis Soon Stripe It Swank Tweed Frieze
					G All Star Alter Ego Andissa Arber Dapper Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasede Utrillo Vert
					H Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie I Aswan Bella Byron Cato Cummings Diamond Days Doily Dynamic Guise In Step Ita Jaipur Mepal Olema Piper Sandis Tudor Zimba
					 Fire Retardants Chemicals
					<i>Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.</i>

Vignelli Associates
Handkerchief Arm Chair

	description	seat h	arm h	w	d	h	textile fabric yds.	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Vignelli Designs, 1983 	4902 Arm chair, unupholstered shell	18"	26"	26"	22 ½"	29"		24 lbs.
								
	4902K-N Arm chair, seat pad, non-stacking	18"	26"	26"	22 ½"	29"	0.7	26 lbs.
								
	4902K-S Arm chair, seat pad, stacking	18"	26"	26"	22 ½"	29"	0.7	26 lbs.
								
	49100D Stacking dolly			24 ¾"	26"	12"		10 lbs.
	G Glides (add -G to end of pattern number)							

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 4902-MD-C	<i>Shell colors:</i> Black (suffix B) Grey (suffix G) Midnight (MD) Red (suffix R) White (suffix W)	<i>Customer's Own Material</i> is available pending approval. For approval requirements, processing instructions and ordering information please see page 21.
4902 Handkerchief unupholstered arm chair		<i>Shell:</i> Compression-molded. Highly durable fiberglass reinforced polyester; with urethane paint finish.
MD Midnight shell		<i>Seat pad:</i> High-resilience polyurethane cushion bonded to a semi-rigid thermoformed support.
C Chrome frame		<i>Base:</i> 7/16" steel wire finished in brightly polished chrome.
	<i>Base finishes:</i> Polished Chrome (suffix C)	<i>Optional glides:</i> Nylon. (Add -G to end of pattern number)
	<i>Upholstery/COM information:</i> Prices shown include fabric upholstery. Contact your Knoll representative for colors. Only approved KnollTextiles and Spinneybeck leathers may be ordered.	<i>Stacking bumper:</i> Black flexible urethane stacking pad secured between base and shell.
	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	
	<i>Note:</i> The Handkerchief Arm Chair is certified Clean Air GOLD.	

Note:
The Vignelli Handkerchief side chairs are part of a collection. Please refer to Vignelli PaperClip Tables on page 506.

- Specify:
1. Pattern number
 2. Shell color selection
 3. Base finish selection
 4. Glide option
 5. Cal 133 Fire Code option for seat pad
 6. Textile selection for seat pad

pattern no.	upchg	grades A	COM B	C	D	E	F	G	H	I
4902-()-C	\$1,390.									
4902K-N-()-C-()		1,831.	1,862.	1,894.	1,933.	1,962.	1,984.	1,998.	2,090.	2,141.
4902K-S-()-C-()		1,885.	1,920.	1,951.	1,990.	2,018.	2,042.	2,078.	2,145.	2,197.
49100D	2,382.									
G [4902]	41.									

Approved KnollTextiles Grades/Fabrics						
<i>Stacking features:</i> 4902 and 4902K-S chairs stack 15-20 high. Chairs without stacking bumper (4902K-N) do not stack.	A	B continued	C continued	E	G	H
	Alignment Beacon Bocce Chance Common Ground Commuter Cloth Cross Tech Crossroad Delite Facet Hourglass Infinite Monarch Oh La La Overture Prep Soliloquy Sonnet Trophy Uni-Form	Ludlow Melody [®] Paradigm Petal Pusher [®] Prairie Prim Radiance Ransom Roam Rush Hour Shadow Play Spree Summit Sutton Synth Tabloid Tinge Topos Venue Versa Westwood Wild Thing	Kaleidoscope CR Kaya CR Lagos Lore CR Magnolia Milestone On Point Palisade Patchwork Plaid On Prestini Pullman Regard CR Roundtrip Sinclair Smart [®] Spectator Stepping Stones Tight Rope Tilden [®] Tower Grid Utmost II Utopia Wit Wow Factor	Aegean Circle Point Cleo Currents Demure Flower Power Highland Ikat Stripe Juno Kampala Kimono Marquee Meroe Midpoint Nature Walk Off The Grid Rebel Sherman Tempest Tryst Vatera Whip	All Star Alter Ego Andissa Arber Dapper Djenne Duchess Fancy Twill Gibson Kamani Looped In Melange Modern Tweed Straie Stripe Texnet Ultrasede Utrillo Vert	Bavaria Catwalk Constance Firefly Stretch Appeal Twist Tie
<i>Stacking dolly:</i> 16 gauge steel with side bumper strips and four 5" casters (two which swivel). Total height of 24 chairs stacked on the dolly is 85".	B	C	D	F	[®] Fire Retardants Chemicals	
	Argyle Attire Belize Bistro Calypso Chronicle Close Knit Cozy Cord Day Tripper Diva Dottie Ferry Gala II Grandview Helios Holbrook Instinct Journey Knoll Felt Knoll Hopsack Little Devil	Atlas Axiom [®] Baxter Cairo Chameleon Circa Classic Boucle Contour Dune Durand Entourage Pathwine Essence Fibra Greenwich Hudson	Buzz Code Coterie Eclat Weave Island Kabuki Menagerie Origins Pathway Plaidtastic Retreat Vice Versa Woodland	Atelier Biscayne Century Cornaro Double Agent [®] Floressence Glider Homage Imprint In Stitches Liberty Mod Plaid Rivington Sandis Soon Stripe It Swank Tweed Frieze		
<i>Check with your KnollTextiles representative for changes or additions.</i>						

David Adjaye

The Washington Collection for Knoll™

Prism™ Side Table

	description	w	d	h
		17"	14 ½"	18"

Designer(s):
David Adjaye, 2014

Award(s):
Editors Choice Award, Lounge
Furniture Collection, NeoCon
June 2015, USA; MetropolisLikes
Award, Metropolis Magazine,
June 2015, USA



pattern no	MA, MAS, GG, GGS, MN, MNS	MC, MCS	MV, MVS
WL25T-()-()	\$10,622.	\$11,021.	\$11,201.

Order Code	Ordering Infomation	Construction
<i>Example:</i> WL25T-118G-MCS	<i>Base finishes:</i> Black (suffix 111G) White (suffix 118G) Red (suffix 845G)	<i>Base:</i> Constructed of ¾" Baltic Birch plywood panels covered in a plastic color core laminate which maintains color throughout so vibrancy is maintained from edge to edge. Panels are assembled together using poplar wood corner blocks.
WL25T Side table		
118G White base	<i>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verdi Alpi: green (suffix MV)	
MCS Satin Calacatta	<i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verdi Alpi: green (suffix MVS)	
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection 3. Marble selection	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	

--

Franco Albini
Albini Desk

	description	w	d	h	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Franco Albini, 1938	80D Pedestal desk	48"	26"	27 ½"	95 lbs.
	  				

pattern no.
80D-(E, L2)
\$8,642.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 80D-E	<i>Albini pedestal finishes:</i>	<i>Base:</i>
80D	Ebonized Oak (suffix E)	Frame and legs in square steel tube with chrome finish.
E	White Lacquer (suffix L2)	
	<i>Maintenance:</i>	<i>Top:</i>
	See pages 28-29.	1/2" clear tempered glass.
		<i>Pedestal:</i>
		2 drawer “floating” wood pedestal. Rear open shelf for magazines or small books.

- Specify:*
1. Pattern number
 2. Pedestal finish

Pedestal dimensions:
16 ½" w x 26" d x 8 ¼" h

Drawer dimensions:
14 ⅞" w x 14 ⅞" d x 2 ½" h

Rear shelf dimensions:
15 ½" w x 8 ½" d x 7" h

Drawer mounts only on the right side.

Ini Archibong
Iquo Cafe Collection
Iquo Cafe Tables

		description	w	d	h	weight	top
		ARD3030 Square bistro table, dining height	30"	30"	28 3/4"	26 lbs.	laminata
			30"	30"	28 3/4"	29 lbs.	resin
			30"	30"	28 3/4"	79 lbs.	vetro bianco
		ARD36D Round bistro table, dining height	36"	36"	28 3/4"	27 lbs.	laminata
			36"	36"	28 3/4"	31 lbs.	resin
			36"	36"	28 3/4"	88 lbs.	vetro bianco

pattern no.	Polished Aluminum / Painted Onyx
ARD3030-()-(LBL, LWH, LLG)	\$2,635.
ARD3030-()-(RBL, RWH, RLG)	2,268.
ARD3030-()-(VB)	4,887.
ARD36D-()-(LBL, LWH, LLG)	3,140.
ARD36D-()-(RBL, RWH, RLG)	2,703.
ARD36D-()-(VB)	5,177.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction								
Example: ARD3030-A-RBL-NG <table><tr><td>ARD3030</td><td>30"x30" Square Table</td></tr><tr><td>A</td><td>Polished Aluminum</td></tr><tr><td>RBL</td><td>Black resin</td></tr><tr><td>NG</td><td>No cutout</td></tr></table>	ARD3030	30"x30" Square Table	A	Polished Aluminum	RBL	Black resin	NG	No cutout	Base finishes: Polished Aluminum (suffix A) Onyx (suffix O) Resin top finishes: Black (suffix RBL) White (suffix RWH) Light Grey (suffix RLG) Laminate top finishes: Black (suffix LBL) White (suffix LWH) Light Grey (suffix LLG) Engineered Stone: Vetro Bianco: White (suffix VB)	Outdoor Use: With proper care and limited exposure to the elements, tables specified with Resin or Vetro Bianco top on Onyx painted base are appropriate for outdoor environments. Electrified tables are not suitable for outdoor use. Maintenance: See pages 28-29. The Iquo Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD. Base: 4 extruded aluminum rods comprise the table's column and are connected with stainless steel screws and interior spacers. Columns screwed onto aluminum extruded 4 star base. Base is offered in polished aluminum finish or Onyx powder coat. Tops: Resin tops are resin impregnated paper with black edge. Laminate tops are matte fingerprint free laminate on birch plywood and painted edge to match. All tops have miter edge detail. Tops have 6 inserts and are attached to base with stainless steel screws.
ARD3030	30"x30" Square Table									
A	Polished Aluminum									
RBL	Black resin									
NG	No cutout									
Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish option 3. Top finish selection 4. Cutout option										

Electrical

Iquo Café Tables can be specified with electrical options to receive electrical modules, ARE1 and ARE2.

Cutout options:(\$39 for two cutouts)

No cutout (suffix NG)

Two cutouts (suffix S2)

Specify suffix code S2 at the end of the table pattern number.

Example: ARD3030A-RBL-S2

Note:

Tables specified with suffix S2 for electrical cutouts will include two cutouts. **2 electrical modules will need to be ordered separately.**

Ini Archibong

Iquo Cafe Collection

Iquo Cafe Tables Electrical

	description	type	power cord
<i>Designer(s):</i> Ini Archibong, 2022	ARE1 Single power module	1 Power	72" Cordset
			
	ARE2 Dual USB module	2 USB	72" Cordset
			

pattern no.	.
ARE1-()	\$88.
ARE2-()	205.

Order Code	Ordering Infomation	Construction
<i>Example:</i> ARE1-W	<i>Case and Receptable Finishes:</i> Black case with Black receptacles (suffix B) White case with White receptacles (suffix W)	<i>Description:</i> Electrical modules are molded plastic in black or white finish.
W White finish		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Case finish		USB: 2 Amps

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
Piton™ Side Table

	description	w	d	h	top finish	weight
Designer(s): Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2014	BO21T side table 	16 1/4"	16 1/4"	21 1/4"	Ash	16 lbs.
		16 1/4"	16 1/4"	21 1/4"	Teak	16 lbs.

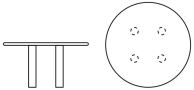


pattern no.	list
BO21T-AE-()	\$1,447.
BO21T-K-()	1,821.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
Example: BO21T-K-WHTT	<i>Wood Top Finishes:</i> Ebonized Ash (suffix AE) Teak, natural (suffix K)	<i>Base:</i> Base is constructed of die-cast aluminum with stainless steel fasteners and finished with a highly durable powder coat in a variety of colors.
BO21T Side Table		
K Teak	<i>Base Paint Finishes:</i> Jet Black (suffix 111T) Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612T) Red Coral (suffix CRLT) Sterling (suffix 906T) White (suffix WHTT)	<i>Wood Tops:</i> Knife edge wood tops are available in ebonized ash or an oiled teak.
WHTT White	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	

- Specify:
1. Pattern number
 2. Top selection
 3. Base selection

Edward Barber & Jay Osgerby
Smalto Table

	description	w	d	h	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Edward Barber and Jay Osgerby, 2019	BOH-TR137 Round Table	54"	54"	28¾"	TBD lbs.
					

pattern no.	list
BOH-TR137-()	\$10,644.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> BOH-TR137-SL05	<i>Base Paint Finishes:</i>	<i>Top:</i>
BOH- Round Dining Table	Blue (suffix SL01)	Steel top with scratch resistant porcelain
TR137	Grey Green (suffix SL03)	enamel finishing. Honeycomb core to
SL05 Black	Grey (suffix SL04)	enhance resistance and to eliminate
	Black (suffix SL05)	noise.
	White (suffix SL06)	
	<i>Maintenance:</i>	<i>Legs:</i>
<i>Specify:</i>	See pages 28-29.	Steel tubular legs in the same finish as
1. Pattern number		the top with adjustable polished glide
2. Top and base selection		and aluminum polished rim.

	description	w	d	h	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Marcel Breuer, 1924 	50T1 Laccio side table 	21 3/4"	19"	17 3/4"	13 lbs.
	50T2 Laccio coffee table 	53 1/2"	19"	13 1/2"	29 lbs.

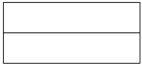
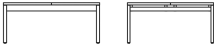
pattern no.	
50T1-()	\$1,265.
50T2-()	1,791.

Order Code		Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i>	50T1-F1	<i>Top finishes:</i>	<i>Top:</i>
50T1	Laccio side table	Black (suffix F1)	Satin finish, smooth plastic laminate.
F1	Black Laminate	Red (suffix F3)	
		White (suffix F2)	<i>Base:</i>
		<i>Note:</i>	

Note:
Laccio tables are part of a collection.
Please refer to the Cesca and Wassily
chairs on pages 104 and 112.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Top finish selection

	description	w	d	h	weight	base
<i>Designer(s):</i> Lewis Butler, 1953	357 Butler rectangular coffee table	54"	24"	16"	44 lbs.	ebonized beech
		54"	24"	16"	44 lbs.	natural oak
						
	358 Butler coffee table	38"	34"	16"	45 lbs.	ebonized beech
		38"	34"	16"	45 lbs.	natural oak
						
						

pattern no.	laminate top
357-BE-()-()	\$2,383.
357-ON-()-()	2,554.

358-BE-()-()	2,476.
358-ON-()-()	2,647.

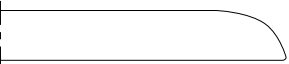
Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 358-ON-111B-118B	<i>Base finishes:</i> Ebonized Beech (suffix BE) Natural Oak (suffix ON)	<i>Top:</i> Tops are constructed of particle board with white and/or black high gloss laminate finish.
358	Butler square coffee table	
ON	Natural oak base	
111B	Top finish 1, black	<i>Top finish 1:</i> Black (suffix 111B)
118B	Top finish 2, white	White (suffix 118B)
	<i>Top finish 2:</i> Black (suffix 111B) White (suffix 118B)	<i>Base:</i> Base is offered in natural oak on oak, or ebonized finish on beech. Mortise and tenon joinery.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish option 3. Top finish 1 4. Top finish 2	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	

Joseph Paul D’Urso
Square Work and Low Tables

	description	width between legs	w	d	h, work tables	h, low tables	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Joseph Paul D’Urso, 1980 <i>Award(s):</i> Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1983; Federal Award for Industrial Design, W. Germany, 1983  	GL Glides							
	C Casters							
	CX Locking casters							
	6348 Square table	22 ½"	48"	48"	27 ½"	15 ¼"	197 lbs.	coated marble
		22 ½"	48"	48"	27 ½"	15 ¼"	130 lbs.	laminate
		22 ½"	48"	48"	27 ½"	15 ¼"	128 lbs.	natural veneer
		22 ½"	48"	48"	27 ½"	15 ¼"	197 lbs.	natural marble
	6354 Square table	25 38"	54"	54"	27 ½"	15 ¼"	241 lbs.	natural marble
		25 ½"	54"	54"	27 ½"	15 ¼"	241 lbs.	coated marble
		25 ⅞"	54"	54"	27 ½"	15 ¼"	281 lbs.	granite
		25 ⅞"	54"	54"	27 ½"	15 ¼"	145 lbs.	laminate
		25 ⅞"	54"	54"	27 ½"	15 ¼"	141 lbs.	natural veneer
	6360 Square table	25 ⅞"	60"	60"	27 ½"	15 ¼"	288 lbs.	natural marble
		25 ⅞"	60"	60"	27 ½"	15 ¼"	288 lbs.	coated marble
		25 ⅞"	60"	60"	27 ½"	15 ¼"	338 lbs.	granite
		25 ⅞"	60"	60"	27 ½"	15 ¼"	183 lbs.	laminate
		25 ⅞"	60"	60"	27 ½"	15 ¼"	179 lbs.	natural veneer

pattern no.	upcharge	base painted	base chrome
GL	n/c		
C	908.		
CX	1,034.		
6348-()-(GC)-()		10,226.	10,856.
6348-()-()-()		3,755.	4,386.
6348-()-()-()		6,328.	6,955.
6348-()-(NGC)-()		8,813.	9,441.
6354-()-(NGC)-()		10,341.	10,968.
6354-()-(GC)-()		12,123.	12,752.
6354-()-GA-()		13,877.	14,501.
6354-()-()-()		3,896.	4,526.
6354-()-()-()		6,542.	7,174.
6360-()-(NGC)-()		11,965.	12,595.
6360-()-(GC)-()		14,153.	14,780.
6360-()-GA-()		15,598.	16,227.
6360-()-()-()		4,246.	4,874.
6360-()-()-()		7,552.	8,182.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 6354L-C-111-C			
6354	54" square table	<i>Laminate top finishes:</i> Bright White (suffix 118) Jet Black (suffix 111)	<i>Leg finishes:</i> Jet Black (suffix 111) Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Red (suffix RD)
L	Low height		
C	Casters		
111	Jet Black laminate	<i>Natural veneer top finishes:</i> American Cherry (suffix X) Maple (suffix K)	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29. <i>Note:</i> D'urso Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.
C	Polished Chrome		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Specify L for low height tables 3. Glides/casters selection 4. Top finish selection 5. Leg finish selection			
		<i>Natural marble top finishes:</i> Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)	<i>Glides/ casters:</i> Casters (suffix C) Glides, standard option (suffix GL) Locking casters (suffix CX)
		<i>Coated marble top finishes:</i> Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)	
		<i>Granite top finishes:</i> Black Andes: black (suffix GA)	
		<i>Low Tables:</i> D'Urso tables are available in two heights: standard and low. For low tables, add an L after the parent pattern number. Example: 6348L for low height option.	
<i>Weight information above is based on work height tables. For weight information on low height tables, please contact your KnollStudio representative.</i>			

Construction		
<i>Top:</i> Laminate and veneer or stone surface. Laminate and veneer tops are 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate tops) or paper backer (wood veneer tops). Laminate and veneer tops have a black vinyl bullnose edge. Wood tops are longitudinal veneered. ¾" thick stone tops have an integral, hand-crafted bullnose edge.	<i>Edge detail:</i> Laminate/wood tops:  Stone tops: 	<i>Glides:</i> Black nylon. <i>Casters:</i> 3" single, black hard-rubber wheel. Polished chrome wheel housings with black or medium metallic grey legs. Black housings with polished chrome and red leg. Locking caster housings always polished chrome. Tables with casters are at the same height as tables with glides. Wood tables with casters are weighted with steel plates to ensure stability. Plates are painted and secured under table top. Please note: Casters cannot be retrofitted to tables with glides.
	<i>Base:</i> Racetrack-shaped steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish.	

Joseph Paul D’Urso
Round Work and Low Tables

	description	width		h, work tables	h, low tables	weight	top
		between legs	w				
<i>Designer(s):</i> Joseph Paul D’Urso, 1980	C Casters						
	GL Glides						
	CX Locking casters						
	6242 Round table						
<i>Award(s):</i> Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1983; Federal Award for Industrial Design, W. Germany, 1983		20 3⁄8"	42"	27 1⁄2"	15 1⁄4"	110 lbs.	laminata
		20 3⁄8"	42"	27 1⁄2"	15 1⁄4"	109 lbs.	natural veneer
		20 3⁄8"	42"	27 1⁄2"	15 1⁄4"	132 lbs.	natural marble
		20 3⁄8"	42"	27 1⁄2"	15 1⁄4"	132 lbs.	coated marble
	6248 Round table						
		22 1⁄2"	48"	27 1⁄2"	15 1⁄4"	120 lbs.	laminata
		22 1⁄2"	48"	27 1⁄2"	15 1⁄4"	118 lbs.	natural veneer
		22 1⁄2"	48"	27 1⁄2"	15 1⁄4"	162 lbs.	natural marble
		22 1⁄2"	48"	27 1⁄2"	15 1⁄4"	162 lbs.	coated marble
	6254 Round table						
		25 3⁄8"	54"	27 1⁄2"	15 1⁄4"	197 lbs.	coated marble
		25 3⁄8"	54"	27 1⁄2"	15 1⁄4"	229 lbs.	granite
		25 3⁄8"	54"	27 1⁄2"	15 1⁄4"	156 lbs.	laminata
		25 3⁄8"	54"	27 1⁄2"	15 1⁄4"	153 lbs.	natural veneer
		25 3⁄8"	54"	27 1⁄2"	15 1⁄4"	197 lbs.	natural marble

pattern no.	upcharge	base painted	base chrome
C	\$908.		
GL	n/c		
CX	1,034.		
6242-()-()-()		3,552.	4,177.
6242-()-()-()		6,183.	6,810.
6242-()-(NGC)-()		6,413.	7,039.
6242-()-(GC)-()		7,268.	7,895.
6248-()-()-()		3,755.	4,386.
6248-()-()-()		6,328.	6,955.
6248-()-(NGC)-()		7,552.	8,180.
6248-()-(GC)-()		8,670.	9,295.
6254-()-(GC)-()		10,264.	10,894.
6254-()-GA-()		14,176.	14,803.
6254-()-()-()		3,896.	4,526.
6254-()-()-()		6,542.	7,174.
6254-()-(NGC)-()		8,852.	9,479.

Order Code	Ordering Information			
<i>Example:</i> 6248-C-NGC-C				
6248	48" diameter round table	<i>Laminate top finishes:</i> Bright White (suffix 118) Jet Black (suffix 111)	<i>Leg finishes:</i> Jet Black (suffix 111) Medium Metallic Grey (suffix 612) Polished Chrome (suffix C) Red (suffix RD)	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
C	Casters			
NGC	Carrara Marble			
C	Polished Chrome			
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Specify L for low height tables 3. Glides/casters selection 4. Top finish selection 5. Leg finish selection	<i>Natural veneer top finishes:</i> American Cherry (suffix X) Maple (suffix K)		<i>Glides/casters:</i> Casters (suffix C) Glides, standard option (suffix GL) Locking casters (suffix CX)	<i>Note:</i> D'urso Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD. Weight information above is based on work height tables. For weight information on low height tables, please contact your KnollStudio representative.
	<i>Natural marble top finishes:</i> Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)			
	<i>Coated marble top finishes:</i> Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)			
	<i>Granite top finishes</i> Black Andes: black (suffix GA)			
	<i>Low Tables:</i> D'Urso tables are available in two heights: standard and low. For low tables, add an L after the parent pattern number. Example: 6348L for low height option.			

Construction	
<i>Top:</i> Laminate and veneer or stone surface. Laminate and veneer tops are 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate tops) or paper backer (wood veneer tops). Laminate and veneer tops have a black vinyl bullnose edge. 3⁄4" thick stone tops have an integral, hand-crafted bullnose edge.	<i>Base:</i> Racetrack-shaped steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish.
<i>Edge detail:</i> Laminate/wood tops	<i>Glides:</i> Black nylon.
	<i>Casters:</i> 3" single, black hard-rubber wheel. Polished chrome wheel housings with black or medium metallic grey legs. Black housings with polished chrome and red leg. Locking caster housings always polished chrome.
Stone tops:	Wood tables with casters are weighted with steel plates to ensure stability. Plates are painted and secured under table top.
	Please note: Casters cannot be retrofitted to tables with glides.

Joseph Paul D’Urso

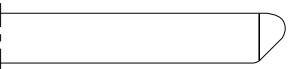
Round Work and Low Tables

	description	width between legs	w	h, work tables	h, low tables	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Joseph Paul D’Urso, 1980	6272 Round table	31”	72”	27 ½”	15 ¼”	255 lbs.	Natural veneer
							
<i>Award(s):</i> Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1983; Federal Award for Industrial Design, W. Germany, 1983							
							

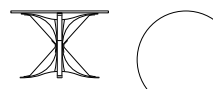
pattern no.	upcharge	base, painted	base, chrome
6272-()-()-()		\$8,987.	\$9,707.

C	908.
GL	n/c
CX	1,034.
6260-()-()-()	7,552.
6260-()-()-()	4,246.
6260-()-(GC)-()	11,811.
6260-()-(NGC)-()	10,093.
6260-()-(GA)-()	15,527.

Order Code	Order Information
<i>Example:</i> 6248-C-NGC-C	<i>Laminate top finishes:</i>
6248	48” diameter round table
C	Casters
NGC	Carrara Marble
C	Polished Chrome
<i>Specify:</i>	<i>Natural veneer top finishes:</i>
1. Pattern number	Bright White (suffix 118)
2. Specify L for low height tables	Jet Black (suffix 111)
3. Glides/casters selection	<i>Natural marble top finishes:</i>
4. Top finish selection	Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)
5. Leg finish selection	<i>Coated marble top finishes:</i>
	Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
	<i>Granite top finishes</i>
	Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Construction	
<i>Top:</i> Laminate and veneer or stone surface. Laminate and veneer tops are 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer (laminate tops) or paper backer (wood veneer tops). Laminate and veneer tops have a black vinyl bullnose edge. ¼” thick stone tops have an integral, hand-crafted bullnose edge.	<i>Base:</i> Racetrack-shaped steel legs with painted or polished chrome finish.
<i>Edge detail:</i> Laminate/wood tops	<i>Glides:</i> Black nylon.
	<i>Casters:</i> 3” single, black hard-rubber wheel. Polished chrome wheel housings with black or medium metallic grey legs. Black housings with polished chrome and red leg. Locking caster housings always polished chrome.
Stone tops:	Wood tables with casters are weighted with steel plates to ensure stability. Plates are painted and secured under table top.
	Please note: Casters cannot be retrofitted to tables with glides.

Frank Gehry
Face Off Cafe Table

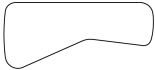
	description	w	d	h	weight	top	base
	95T-36 Face Off 36" café table	36"		28 3/4"	10 lbs.	glass	clear maple
		36"		28 3/4"	10 lbs.	white laminate	clear maple
							
	95T-40 Face Off 40" café table	40"		28 3/4"	10 lbs.	glass	clear maple
		40"		28 3/4"	10 lbs.	white laminate	clear maple
							

pattern no.	
95T-36-G2-GC	\$6,503.
95T-36-W-GC	7,708.
95T-40-G2-GC	7,823.
95T-40-W-GC	9,022.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 95T-36-G2-GC	<i>Glass top finish:</i> Clear Glass (suffix G2)	<i>Face Off Cafe Table tops:</i> 1/2" thick tempered clear glass with polished edge; 3/8" thick textured laminate top with clear solid edgeband. Four bolts attach table top to base.
95T-36 36" Face Off table		
G2 Clear Glass	<i>Laminate top finish :</i> White (suffix W)	
GC Clear Maple		
<i>Note:</i> The Gehry tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Gehry side chairs and lounge seating starting on page 138.	<i>Maple Base finish:</i> Clear (suffix GC)	<i>Face Off Cafe Table base:</i> Constructed of hard white maple veneers in 2" wide, 1/8" thick strips. Laminated to 7-ply thickness with high-bonding urea glue. All wood grains run in the same direction for resilience. State-of-the-art thermoset assembly glue provides structural rigidity without the need for metal connectors. Solid maple center column prevents cracking. Arched base design allows ample leg room.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Top finish selection	<i>Shipping note:</i> Tops ship separately.	<i>Glides:</i> Clear plastic with a matte frost finish.

1. *What is the purpose of this document?*
 2. *What are the main findings of the study?*
 3. *What are the implications of the findings?*
 4. *What are the limitations of the study?*
 5. *What are the conclusions of the study?*

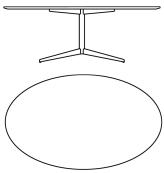
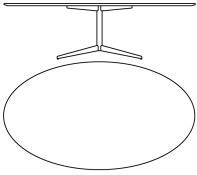
Alexander Girard
Coffee Table

	description	w	d	h	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Alexander Girard, 1948	108 Coffee Table	59"	26"	16"	23 lbs.
		59"	26"	16"	23 lbs.
					

pattern no.	
108-(LWA, D)-111	\$2,184.
108-KC-111	2,792.

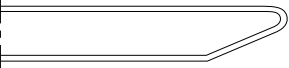
Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 108-LWA-111	<i>Top Finishes:</i>	<i>Top:</i>
108 Coffee Table	Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)	Top is ¾" baltic birch core with either
LWA Light Walnut	Light Walnut (suffix LWA)	plain slice bookmatch maple, cherry or
111 Jet Black	Maple (suffix K)	ebonized veneer. Top has a 45° beveled
	<i>Leg Finish:</i>	edge.
	Jet Black (suffix 111)	<i>Legs:</i>
<i>Specify:</i>		Cold-roll steel tubes with metal
1. Pattern number		weldment in black powder coat.
2. Top finish delection		
3. Leg finish selection		

Florence Knoll
Oval Table Desks

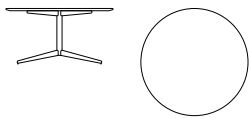
	description	w	d	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Florence Knoll, 1961 <i>Award(s):</i> Design Center Stuttgart Award, 1969-70 	2480D Oval table desk 	78"	47 3⁄4"	27 1⁄2"	313 lbs.	natural marble
		78"	47 3⁄4"	28"	185 lbs.	white laminate
		78"	47 3⁄4"	27 1⁄2"	313 lbs.	coated marble
		78"	47 3⁄4"	28"	174 lbs.	natural oak
		78"	47 3⁄4"	27 1⁄2"	313 lbs.	coated marble
		78"	47 3⁄4"	28"	174 lbs.	mahogany
		78"	47 3⁄4"	28"	174 lbs.	ebonized oak
		78"	47 3⁄4"	27 1⁄2"	313 lbs.	coated marble
		78"	47 3⁄4"	27 1⁄2"	313 lbs.	coated marble
		78"	47 3⁄4"	27 1⁄2"	313 lbs.	coated marble
		78"	47 3⁄4"	27 1⁄2"	313 lbs.	coated marble
		78"	47 3⁄4"	27 1⁄2"	313 lbs.	coated marble
	2481D Oval table desk 	96"	54"	27 1⁄2"	402 lbs.	natural marble
		96"	54"	27 1⁄2"	402 lbs.	coated marble
		96"	54"	28"	223 lbs.	white laminate
		96"	54"	27 1⁄2"	402 lbs.	coated marble

pattern no.	polished chrome base (C)	satin chrome base (CO)
2480D-()-(NGC)	\$13,218.	\$13,798.
2480D-()-F2	13,496.	14,080.
2480D-()-(MG, MGS)	14,244.	14,808.
2480D-()-O	14,973.	15,552.
2480D-()-(GC, GCS)	15,177.	15,758.
2480D-()-(M7, M9)	15,641.	16,217.
2480D-()-E	16,296.	16,878.
2480D-()-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	17,575.	18,151.
2480D-()-(ME, MES)	17,729.	18,291.
2480D-()-(MC, MCS)	18,629.	19,208.
2480D-()-(MV, MVS)	22,856.	23,436.
2481D-()-(NGC)	16,019.	16,594.
2481D-()-(MG, MGS)	18,118.	18,676.
2481D-()-F2	18,629.	19,206.
2481D-()-(GC, GCS)	18,746.	19,326.
2481D-()-O	20,409.	20,984.
2481D-()-(M7,M9)	21,068.	21,644.
2481D-()-E	21,731.	22,309.
2481D-()-(ME, MES)	23,439.	23,999.
2481D-()-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	24,205.	24,783.
2481D-()-(MC, MCS)	25,657.	26,232.
2481D-()-(MV, MVS)	31,386.	31,964.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 2480T-C-NGC	Florence Knoll Oval Table Desk Polished Chrome Carrara Marble	<i>Base finishes:</i> Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO) <i>Laminate top finish:</i> White Laminate (suffix F2) <i>Veneer top finishes:</i> Ebonized Oak (suffix E) Natural Oak (suffix O) Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)	<i>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verdi Alpi: green (suffix MV) <i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS) <i>Natural marble top finishes:</i> Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)
2480T			
C			
NGC			<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29. <i>Note:</i> KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base. The Florence Knoll Coffee and End Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.
<i>Note:</i> Florence Knoll table desks are part of collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll Lounge seating on page 146 and credenzas, conference and low tables on the following pages. <i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish option 3. Top finish selection			

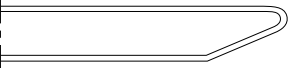
Construction		
<i>Base:</i> Frame and legs heavy gauge welded steel. Post and four-star legs in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. <i>Tops:</i> Satin finish smooth laminate, wood veneer, or marble with beveled-edge. Laminate tops are 1 1⁄4" thick and veneer tops are 1 7⁄16" thick. Marble coated with transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains. <i>Glides:</i> Adjustable steel glides with a chrome finish.	<i>Base footprint dimensions:</i> Base dimensions for the 2480D and 2481D are 42 7⁄8" w x 27 7⁄16" w x 28 7⁄8" d. <i>Note:</i> Marbles with Coating will yellow over time.	<i>Laminate edge detail:</i> <i>Marble edge detail:</i>

Florence Knoll
Round Table Desk

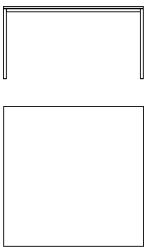
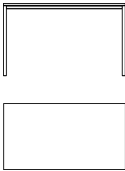
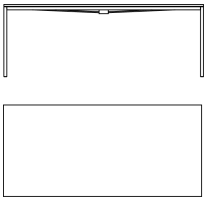
	description	w	d	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Florence Knoll, 1961 <i>Award(s):</i> Design Center Stuttgart Award, 1969-70 	2482T Round table desk 	54"		28"	142 lbs.	white laminate
		54"		27 1/2"	241 lbs.	natural marble
		54"		27 1/2"	241 lbs.	coated marble
		54"		27 1/2"	241 lbs.	coated marble
		54"		27 1/2"	241 lbs.	coated marble
		54"		28"	134 lbs.	natural oak
		54"		28"	134 lbs.	mahogany
		54"		28"	134 lbs.	ebonized oak
		54"		27 1/2"	241 lbs.	coated marble
		54"		27 1/2"	241 lbs.	coated marble
		54"		27 1/2"	241 lbs.	coated marble

pattern no.	polished chrome base (C)	satin chrome base (CO)
2482T-()-F2	\$10,755.	\$11,418.
2482T-()-(NGC)	11,713.	12,372.
2482T-()-(MG, MGS)	12,325.	12,964.
2482T-()-(GC, GCS)	13,112.	13,774.
2482-()-(ME, MES)	14,399.	15,040.
2482T-()-O	14,694.	15,359.
2482T-()-(M7,M9)	15,320.	15,984.
2482T-()-E	15,950.	16,614.
2482T-()-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	17,468.	18,128.
2482T-()-(MC, MCS)	18,340.	19,001.
2482T-()-(MV, MVS)	22,735.	23,396.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 2482T-C-NGC			
2482T	Florence Knoll Round Table Desk	<i>Base finishes:</i> Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO)	<i>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verdi Alpi: green (suffix MV)
C	Polished Chrome	<i>Laminate top finish:</i> White Laminate (suffix F2)	
NGC	Carrara Marble	<i>Veneer top finishes:</i> Ebonized Oak (suffix E) Natural Oak (suffix O) Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)	
<i>Note:</i> Florence Knoll table desks are part of collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll Lounge seating on page 146 and credenzas, conference and low tables on the following pages. <i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish option 3. Top finish selection			
			<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29. <i>Note:</i> KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base. The Florence Knoll Coffee and End Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.
			<i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)
			<i>Natural marble top finishes:</i> Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Construction
<i>Base:</i> Frame and legs heavy gauge welded steel. Post and four-star legs in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. <i>Base footprint dimensions:</i> Base dimensions for the 2480D and 2481D are 42 7/8" w x 27 7/16" w x 28 7/8" d.
<i>Tops:</i> Satin finish smooth laminate, wood veneer, or marble with beveled-edge. Laminate tops are 1 1/4" thick and veneer tops are 1 7/16" thick. Marble coated with transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains. <i>Glides:</i> Adjustable steel glides with a chrome finish.
<i>Laminate edge detail:</i> 
<i>Marble edge detail:</i> 

Florence Knoll
Dining Tables and Mini Desk

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Florence Knoll 	2520T Square Table 	55 1/8"	55 1/8"	28 3/8"	243 lbs.	Coated marble
		55 1/8"	55 1/8"	28 3/8"	243 lbs.	Coated marble
		55 1/8"	55 1/8"	28 3/8"	243 lbs.	Coated marble
		55 1/8"	55 1/8"	28 3/8"	243 lbs.	Coated marble
		55 1/8"	55 1/8"	28 3/8"	243 lbs.	Coated marble
	2521T Mini Desk 	48"	26"	28 3/8"	99 lbs.	Coated marble
		48"	26"	28 3/8"	99 lbs.	Clear glass
		48"	26"	28 3/8"	99 lbs.	Coated marble
		48"	26"	28 3/8"	99 lbs.	Coated marble
		48"	26"	28 3/8"	99 lbs.	Coated marble
	2523T Rectangular Table 	78 3/4"	35 1/2"	28 3/8"	221 lbs.	Coated marble
		78 3/4"	35 1/2"	28 3/8"	221 lbs.	Coated marble
		78 3/4"	35 1/2"	28 3/8"	221 lbs.	Coated marble
		78 3/4"	35 1/2"	28 3/8"	221 lbs.	Coated marble
		78 3/4"	35 1/2"	28 3/8"	221 lbs.	Coated marble

pattern no.	polished chrome (suffix C)
2520T-C-(MG, MGS)	\$14,514.
2520T-C-(GC, GCS)	15,579.
2520T-C-(MA, MAS)	16,915.
2520T-C-(MC, MCS)	22,243.

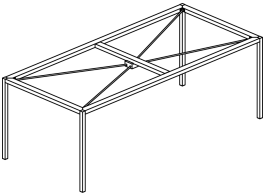
2521T-C-(MC, MCS)	10,881.
2521T-C-G2	4,000.
2521T-C-(MG, MGS)	7,703.
2521T-C-(GC, GCS)	8,146.
2521T-C-(MA, MAS)	8,682.

2523T-C-(MG, MGS)	18,073.
2523T-C-(GC, GCS)	19,057.
2523T-C-(MA, MAS)	20,254.
2523T-C-(MC, MCS)	25,148.

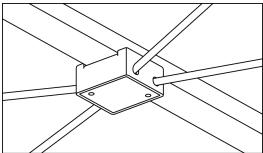
Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i> 2523T-C-MGS	<i>Base finishes:</i>	<i>Maintenance:</i>	<i>Top:</i>
2523T Florence Knoll Rectangular Dining Table	Polished Chrome (suffix C)	See pages 28-29.	Thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent acrylic coating in polished or satin finish to help eliminate use-associated stains. Marble tops arrive with a 1/8" thick black high density particle board spacer glued underneath the perimeter and rests on the table frame with double sided adhesive.
C Polished Chrome	<i>Glass top finishes:</i>	<i>Note:</i>	<i>Note:</i>
MGS Grigio Marquina, Satin	Clear Glass (suffix G2) *	The KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base of the table.	Marbles with a coating will yellow over time giving the marble a warmer tone.
<i>Specify:</i>	<i>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</i>		<i>Base:</i>
1. Pattern number	Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)		Legs are made of solid steel bars and connected to horizontal steel tube rails using steel connectors.
2. Base finish option	Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)		
3. Top finish selection	Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)		
	Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)		
	<i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i>		
	Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)		
	Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)		
	Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)		
	Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)		
	*available on 2521T only		

Substructure:
Larger tables, 2523T and 2524T, include an added cross bar between the rails and feature a tension rod substructure to help support the weight of the marble top. Four steel rods connected to the top corners of the table base converge into a chrome box attached to the cross bar. This hidden structure prevents any deflection of the marble.

Tension rod substructure for 2523T and 2524T:



Tension rod and chrome box detail (view from underside of table):



Florence Knoll
Dining Tables and Mini Desk

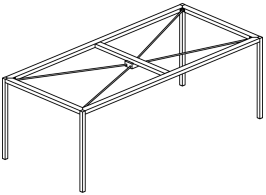
	description	w	d	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Florence Knoll	2522T Rectangular Table	60"	36"	28 3⁄8"	165 lbs.	Coated marble
		60"	36"	28 3⁄8"	165 lbs.	Coated marble
		60"	36"	28 3⁄8"	165 lbs.	Coated marble
		60"	36"	28 3⁄8"	165 lbs.	Coated marble
	2524T Rectangular Table	94 1⁄2"	39 3⁄8"	28 3⁄8"	298 lbs.	Coated marble

pattern no.	polished chrome (suffix C)
2522T-C-(MG, MGS)	\$15,086.
2522T-C-(GC, GCS)	15,869.
2522T-C-(MA, MAS)	16,789.
2522T-C-(MC, MCS)	20,554.
2524T-C-(MG, MGS)	21,374.
2524T-C-(GC, GCS)	22,690.
2524T-C-(MA, MAS)	24,286.
2524T-C-(MC, MCS)	30,844.

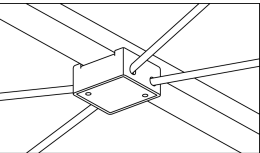
Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i> 2523T-C-MGS	<i>Base finishes:</i>	<i>Maintenance:</i>	<i>Top:</i>
2523T Florence Knoll Rectangular Dining Table	Polished Chrome (suffix C)	See pages 28-29.	Thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent acrylic coating in polished or satin finish to help eliminate use-associated stains. Marble tops arrive with a 1⁄8" thick black high density particle board spacer glued underneath the perimeter and rests on the table frame with double sided adhesive.
C Polished Chrome	<i>Glass top finishes:</i>	<i>Note:</i>	<i>Note:</i>
MGS Grigio Marquina, Satin	Clear Glass (suffix C2) *	The KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base of the table.	Marbles with a coating will yellow over time giving the marble a warmer tone.
<i>Specify:</i>			
1. Pattern number	<i>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</i>		<i>Base:</i>
2. Base finish option	Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)		Legs are made of solid steel bars and connected to horizontal steel tube rails using steel connectors.
3. Top finish selection	Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)		
	Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)		
	Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)		
	<i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i>		
	Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)		
	Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)		
	Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)		
	Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)		
	*available on 2521T only		

Substructure:
Larger tables, 2523T and 2524T, include an added cross bar between the rails and feature a tension rod substructure to help support the weight of the marble top. Four steel rods connected to the top corners of the table base converge into a chrome box attached to the cross bar. This hidden structure prevents any deflection of the marble.

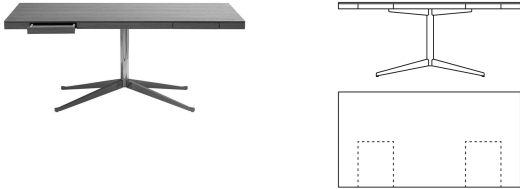
Tension rod substructure for 2523T and 2524T:



Tension rod and chrome box detail (view from underside of table):



Florence Knoll
Executive Desk

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Florence Knoll	2485D Rectangular desk with two pencil drawers 	72"	37 3/4"	29 1/4"	–	Mahogany/Oak/ Walnut
		72"	37 3/4"	29 1/4"	–	Rosewood

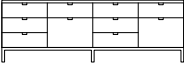
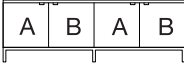
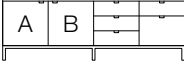
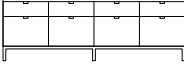
pattern no.	polished chrome base (C)	satin chrome base (CO)
2485D-(C, CO)-()	\$15,470.	\$16,353.
2485D-(C, CO)-(RO)	22,285.	23,170.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 2485D-C-LWA	<i>Base finishes:</i> Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO)	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
2523T Florence Knoll rectangular desk	<i>Veneer top finishes:</i> Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7) Ebonized Oak (suffix E) Natural Oak (suffix O) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Rosewood (suffix RO)	<i>Note:</i> The KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base of the table.
C Polished Chrome		<i>Base:</i> Frame and legs heavy gauge welded steel. Post and four-star legs in polished chrome finish.
LWA Light Walnut		<i>Top:</i> Top and side are constructed of solid MDF core with veneer faces.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish option 3. Top finish selection		<i>Drawers:</i> Two pencil drawers are constructed of solid maple lumber. Fronts are solid lumber with veneer face and edge. Pencil tray is solid lumber. Drawers on ball bearing metal slides.

Base footprint dimensions:
Base dimensions for the 2485D is 42 7/8" w x 27 1/8" d.

Glides:
Adjustable steel glides with a chrome finish.

Florence Knoll
Credenzas
Four Position Credenzas

	description	w	d	h	body
<i>Designer(s):</i> Florence Knoll, 1961	2543M Eight box drawers (each with one removable partition), two full-extension file drawers with two metal bars each for hanging files	74 3⁄4"	18"	25 ½"	natural oak
		74 3⁄4"	18"	25 ½"	mahogany
		74 3⁄4"	18"	25 ½"	ebonized oak
					
	2544M Four storage cabinets with four adjustable shelves for use in two or more of the cabinets	74 3⁄4"	18"	25 ½"	natural oak
		74 3⁄4"	18"	25 ½"	mahogany
		74 3⁄4"	18"	25 ½"	ebonized oak
		74 3⁄4"	18"	25 ½"	white lacquer
					
	2547M Four box drawers (each with one removable partition), one full-extension file drawer with two metal bars for hanging files. Two storage cabinets with two adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets	74 3⁄4"	18"	25 ½"	natural oak
		74 3⁄4"	18"	25 ½"	mahogany
		74 3⁄4"	18"	25 ½"	ebonized oak
					
	2548M Four box drawers (each with one removable partition), one full-extension file drawer with two metal bars, two storage cabinets with two adjustable shelves for use in one or both cabinets	74 3⁄4"	18"	25 ½"	natural oak
		74 3⁄4"	18"	25 ½"	mahogany
		74 3⁄4"	18"	25 ½"	ebonized oak
					
	2549M Four box drawers (each with one removable partition), four full-extension file drawers with two metal bars each for hanging files	74 3⁄4"	18"	25 ½"	natural oak
		74 3⁄4"	18"	25 ½"	mahogany
		74 3⁄4"	18"	25 ½"	ebonized oak
					

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i>	2543M-CO-P-MN	<i>Specify:</i>	Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)
2543M	Florence Knoll credenza, four position	1. Pattern number	
CO	Satin Chrome	2. Base finish option	
E	Ebonized oak body	3. Body veneer selection	<i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)
MN	Nero Marquina top	4. Top marble or wood selection	
2543x	Optional locking system	5. Optional central locking system (upcharge \$932)	
		<i>Base finishes:</i> Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO)	
		<i>Body and top veneers/lacquer:</i> Ebonized Oak (suffix E) Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9) Natural Oak (suffix O) White Lacquer (on 2544M only: suffix 2)	<i>Natural marble top finishes:</i> Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)
		<i>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)	

Florence Knoll credenzas are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 146 and table desks, conference and low tables beginning on page 396.

pattern no.	(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, MC, MCS MV, MVS, GG, GGS)				(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, MC, MCS MV, MVS, GG, GGS)			
	wood top/ polished base	marble top/ polished base	(GC, GCS) marble top/ polished base	(NGC) marble top/ polished base	wood top/ satin base	marble top/ satin base	(GC, GCS) marble top/ satin base	(NGC) marble top/ satin base
2543M-()-O-()-()	\$28,202.	\$30,796.	\$30,796.	\$30,095.	\$28,542.	\$31,140.	\$31,140.	\$30,441.
2543M-()- (M7,M9)-()-()	29,965.	32,468.	32,468.	31,733.	30,304.	32,812.	32,812.	32,078.
2543M-()-E-()-()	31,521.	34,142.	34,142.	33,377.	31,861.	34,483.	34,483.	33,720.

2544M-()-O-()-()	18,396.	20,591.	20,591.	19,990.	18,739.	20,936.	20,936.	20,336.
2544M-()-(M7,M9)-()-()	19,585.	21,705.	21,705.	21,077.	19,932.	22,053.	22,053.	21,422.
2544M-()-E-()-()	20,607.	22,819.	22,819.	22,173.	20,947.	23,163.	23,163.	22,521.
2544M-()-2-()-()	n/a	25,106.	25,106.	24,201.	n/a	25,450.	25,450.	24,548.

2547M-()-O-()-()	23,300.	25,713.	25,713.	25,058.	23,639.	26,056.	26,056.	25,399.
2547M-()-(M7,M9)-()-()	24,684.	27,015.	27,015.	26,335.	25,028.	27,358.	27,358.	26,678.
2547M-()-E-()-()	25,895.	28,308.	28,308.	27,602.	26,235.	28,649.	28,649.	27,942.

2548M-()-O-()-()	23,300.	25,713.	25,713.	25,058.	23,639.	26,056.	26,056.	25,399.
2548M-()-(M7,M9)-()-()	24,684.	27,015.	27,015.	26,335.	25,028.	27,358.	27,358.	26,678.
2548M-()-E-()-()	25,895.	28,308.	28,308.	27,602.	26,235.	28,649.	28,649.	27,942.

2549M-()-O-()-()	27,158.	29,680.	29,680.	28,967.	27,502.	30,023.	30,023.	29,315.
2549M-()-(M7,M9)-()-()	28,925.	31,348.	31,348.	30,611.	29,271.	31,695.	31,695.	30,954.
2549M-()-E-()-()	30,480.	33,019.	33,019.	32,226.	30,822.	33,366.	33,366.	32,572.

Construction			
<i>Base:</i> Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.	<i>Top:</i> 3⁄4" thick marble coated with transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains. Squared edge detail. 3⁄4" wood top matching body available. Wood tops finished with transparent polyurethane coat.	<i>Front:</i> Drawer and door fronts in same wood veneers or lacquer finish as body. All have polished aluminum pulls, top flush mounted storage doors with magnetic closures. Location A storage hinges open from left. Location B storage hinges open from right. Other hinges open from right. Other hinging available as special. Pull out drawers with smooth-glide extension slides. Drawer and storage have matching veneer inside.	<i>Shelves:</i> There are 2 adjustable shelves included on the 2548M credenza. If specifying in white lacquer or with locking mechanism, 4 shelves will be included. There are 4 adjustable shelves included on the 2544M credenza. If specifying in white lacquer or with locking mechanism, 8 shelves will be included.
<i>Body:</i> Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak or mahogany. Oak and mahogany finished with transparent polyurethane coat. Only 2544M storage cabinet available in white lacquer.	<i>Note:</i> Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.		

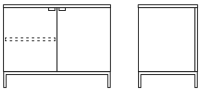
For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Florence Knoll
AV Depth Credenzas
Two and Four Position

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll, 1961



description	w	d	h	body
2545AV 2-door, AV compatible interior 	42 1/4"	23.5"	30 1/2"	ebonized oak
	42 1/4"	23.5"	30 1/2"	medium brown or medium red mahogany
	42 1/4"	23.5"	30 1/2"	natural oak
	42 1/4"	23.5"	30 1/2"	white lacquer
2544AV 4-door, AV compatible interior 	83 3/4"	23.5"	30 1/2"	ebonized oak
	83 3/4"	23.5"	30 1/2"	medium brown or medium red mahogany
	83 3/4"	23.5"	30 1/2"	natural oak
	83 3/4"	23.5"	30 1/2"	white lacquer

pattern no.	wood top/ polished base	(MN, MNS, MA, MAS,MC,MCS, MV, MVS, GG, GGS) marble top/ polished base	(GC, GCS) marble top/ polished base	(NGC) marble top/ polished base	wood top/ satin base	(MN, MNS, MA, MAS,MC,MCS, MV, MVS, GG, GGS) marble top/ satin base	(GC, GCS) marble top/ satin base	(NGC) marble top/ polished base
2545AV-()-E-()	\$11,070.	\$12,159.	\$12,159.	\$11,851.	\$11,271.	\$12,361.	\$12,361.	\$12,051.
2545AV-()-(M7,M9)-()	10,358.	11,452.	11,452.	11,156.	10,559.	11,651.	11,651.	11,358.
2544AV-()-E-()	9,695.	10,731.	10,731.	10,453.	9,896.	10,932.	10,932.	10,653.
2544AV-()-2-()	n/a	12,873.	12,873.	12,464.	n/a	13,074.	13,074.	12,664.
2544AV-()-E-()	20,566.	22,695.	22,695.	22,075.	20,900.	23,029.	23,029.	22,407.
2544AV-()-(M7,M9)-()	19,585.	21,622.	21,622.	21,020.	19,919.	21,956.	21,956.	21,352.
2544AV-()-O-()	18,441.	20,553.	20,553.	19,974.	18,772.	20,885.	20,885.	20,306.
2544AV-()-2-()	n/a	24,893.	24,893.	24,022.	n/a	25,226.	25,226.	24,357.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 2545AV-C-M9-M9	<i>Specify:</i>	<i>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</i>	<i>Locking:</i>
2545AV Florence Knoll 2-door AV compatible credenza	1. Pattern number	Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)	Optional locking feature secures doors instantly with key lock located on credenza door. Add proper lock suffix to item number at an additional cost of \$290 for the two-position credenza, and \$579 for the four-position credenza. See chart for ordering information.
C Polished Chrome	2. Base finish option	Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)	
M9 Medium Red Mahogany body	3. Body veneer selection	Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)	
M9 Medium Red Mahogany top	4. Top marble or wood selection	Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)	
	5. Optional locking system (upcharge \$290 or \$579)	Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)	
		Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)	
	<i>Base finishes:</i>	<i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i>	
	Polished Chrome (suffix C)	Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)	
	Satin Chrome (suffix CO)	Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)	
		Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)	
	<i>Body and top veneers/lacquer:</i>	Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)	
	Ebonized Oak (suffix E)	Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)	
	Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)	Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)	
	Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)		
	Natural Oak (suffix O)		
	White Lacquer (on 2545M only: suffix 2)	<i>Natural marble top finishes:</i>	
		Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)	
		Wood top finishes:	
		Ebonized Oak (suffix E)	
		Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)	
		Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)	
		Natural Oak (suffix O)	

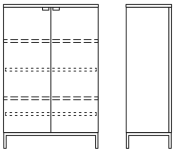
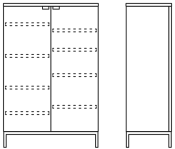
Florence Knoll credenzas are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 146 and table desks, conference and low tables on beginning on page 396.

Construction		
<i>Base:</i> Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides. <i>Body:</i> Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak, pearwood, or mahogany. Oak and mahogany finished with transparent polyurethane coat.	<i>Top:</i> 3/4" thick marble coated with transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains. Squared edge detail. 1/4" wood top matching body available. Wood tops finished with transparent polyurethane coat. <i>Interior Dimensions:</i> Each interior position of the AV credenzas measures 20" wide, 24" high, and 21 1/4" deep. Ventilation cutouts measure 11.5" x 15.25" on the back of each position. There is also a covered ventilation hole on the bottom measuring 3.875" in diameter.	<i>Front:</i> Door fronts in same wood veneers or lacquer finish as body. All have polished aluminum pulls, top flush mounted storage doors with magnetic closures. Other hinging available as special. Storage has matching veneer inside.

Florence Knoll
Vertical Storage
Two Position

Designer(s):
Florence Knoll, 1961



description	w	d	h	body
2550V 2-door, double-width shelves 	37 1/2"	18"	57"	ebonized oak
	37 1/2"	18"	57"	medium brown or medium red mahogany
	37 1/2"	18"	57"	natural oak
	37 1/2"	18"	57"	white lacquer
2551V 2-door, center divider, adjustable shelves 	37 1/2"	18"	57"	ebonized oak
	37 1/2"	18"	57"	medium brown or medium red mahogany
	37 1/2"	18"	57"	natural oak
	37 1/2"	18"	57"	white lacquer

Order Code

Ordering Information

Example: 2550V-C-M9-M9

2550V

Florence Knoll 2-door credenza, double width shelves

C

Polished Chrome

M9

Medium Red Mahogany body

M9

Medium Red Mahogany top

Specify:

1. Pattern number

2. Base finish option

3. Body veneer selection

4. Top marble or wood selection

5. Optional locking system (upcharge \$290)

Base finishes:

Polished Chrome (suffix C)

Satin Chrome (suffix CO)

Body and top veneers/lacquer:

Ebonized Oak (suffix E)

Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)

Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)

Natural Oak (suffix O)

White Lacquer (on 2545M only: suffix 2)

Polished Coated marble top finishes:

Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)

Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)

Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)

Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)

Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)

Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)

Satin Coated marble top finishes:

Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)

Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)

Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)

Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)

Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)

Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Natural marble top finishes:

Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)

Wood top finishes:

Ebonized Oak (suffix E)

Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)

Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)

Natural Oak (suffix O)

Locking:

Optional locking feature secures doors instantly with key lock located on credenza door. Add proper lock suffix to item number at an additional cost of \$290. See chart for ordering information.

Credenza pattern no.

2550V

2551V

2552VL

2552VR

Locking system pattern no.

2550VX

2551VX

2552VLX

2552VRX

Note:

KnollStudio logo and Florence Knoll's signature are stamped on each piece.

For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Maintenance:

See pages 28-29.

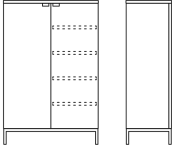
Florence Knoll vertical storage is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 146 and table desks, conference and low tables on beginning on page 396.

Florence Knoll vertical storage is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 146 and table desks, conference and low tables on beginning on page 396.

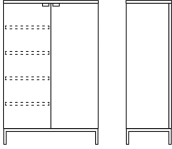
pattern no.	wood top/ polished base	(MN,MNS,MA, MAS,MC,MCS, MV,MVS, GG,GGS) marble top/ polished base	(GC, GCS) marble top/ polished base	(NGC) marble top/ polished base	wood top/ satin base	(MN,MNS,MA, MAS,MC,MCS, MV,MVS, GG,GGS) marble top/ satin base	(GC, GCS) marble top/ satin base	(NGC) marble top satin base
2550V-()-E-()	\$11,574.	\$12,661.	\$12,661.	\$12,352.	\$11,774.	\$12,863.	\$12,863.	\$12,553.
2550V-()-(M7,M9)-()	10,861.	11,953.	11,953.	11,658.	11,061.	12,154.	12,154.	11,859.
2550V-()-O-()	10,199.	11,234.	11,234.	10,956.	10,399.	11,434.	11,434.	11,156.
2550V-()-2-()	n/a	13,375.	13,375.	12,966.	n/a	13,577.	13,577.	13,168.

2551V-()-E-()	11,574.	12,661.	12,661.	12,352.	11,774.	12,863.	12,863.	12,553.
2551V-()-(M7,M9)-()	10,861.	11,953.	11,953.	11,658.	11,061.	12,154.	12,154.	11,859.
2551V-()-O-()	10,199.	11,234.	11,234.	10,956.	10,399.	11,434.	11,434.	11,156.
2551V-()-2-()	n/a	13,375.	13,375.	12,966.	n/a	13,577.	13,577.	13,168.

Construction		
<i>Base:</i> Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.	<i>Top :</i> 3/4" thick marble coated with transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains. Squared edge detail. 3/4" wood top matching body available. Wood tops finished with transparent polyurethane coat.	<i>Front:</i> Door fronts in same wood veneers or lacquer finish as body. All have polished aluminum pulls, top flush mounted storage doors with magnetic closures. Other hinging available as special. Storage has matching veneer inside.
<i>Body:</i> Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak, or mahogany. Oak and mahogany finished with transparent polyurethane coat.		

	description	w	d	h	body
<i>Designer(s):</i> Florence Knoll, 1961	2552VL 2-door, center divider, left coat closet and right single width shelves 	37 ½"	18"	57"	black or white lacquer
		37 ½"	18"	57"	ebonized oak
		37 ½"	18"	57"	medium brown or medium red mahogany
		37 ½"	18"	57"	natural oak



2552VR 2-door, center divider, right coat closet and left single width shelves 	2552VR 2-door, center divider, right coat closet and left single width shelves	37 ½"	18"	57"	black or white lacquer
		37 ½"	18"	57"	ebonized oak
		37 ½"	18"	57"	medium brown or medium red mahogany
		37 ½"	18"	57"	natural oak

pattern no.	wood top/ polished base	(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, MC, MCS, MV, MVS, GG, GGS) marble top/ polished base	(GC, GCS) marble top/ polished base	(NGC) marble top/ polished base	wood top/ satin base	(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, MC, MCS, MV, MVS, GG, GGS) marble top/ satin base	(GC, GCS) marble top/ satin base	(NGC) marble top/ satin base
2552VL-()-(1,2)-()	n/a	\$13,375.	\$13,375.	\$12,966.	n/a	\$13,577.	\$13,577.	\$13,168.
2552VL-()-E-()	11,574.	12,661.	12,661.	12,352.	11,774.	12,863.	12,863.	12,553.
2552VL-()-(M7,M9)-()	10,861.	11,953.	11,953.	11,658.	11,061.	12,154.	12,154.	11,859.
2552VL-()-O-()	10,199.	11,234.	11,234.	10,956.	10,399.	11,434.	11,434.	11,156.

2552VR-()-(1,2)-()	n/a	13,375.	13,375.	12,966.	n/a	13,577.	13,577.	13,168.
2552VR-()-E-()	11,574.	12,661.	12,661.	12,352.	11,774.	12,863.	12,863.	12,553.
2552VR-()-(M7,M9)-()	10,861.	11,953.	11,953.	11,658.	11,061.	12,154.	12,154.	11,859.
2552VR-()-O-()	10,199.	11,234.	11,234.	10,956.	10,399.	11,434.	11,434.	11,156.

Order Code		Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i>	2550V-C-M9-M9	<i>Specify:</i>	<i>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</i>	<i>Locking:</i>
2550V	Florence Knoll 2-door credenza, double width shelves	1. Pattern number	Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)	Optional locking feature secures doors instantly with key lock located on credenza door. Add proper lock suffix to item number at an additional cost of \$290. See chart for ordering information.
C	Polished Chrome	2. Base finish option	Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)	
M9	Medium Red Mahogany body	3. Body veneer selection	Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)	
		4. Top marble or wood selection	Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)	
		5. Optional central locking system (upcharge \$290)	Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)	
			Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)	
M9	Medium Red Mahogany top			
		<i>Base finishes:</i>	<i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i>	
		Polished Chrome (suffix C)	Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)	
		Satin Chrome (suffix CO)	Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)	
		<i>Body and top veneers/lacquer:</i>	Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)	
		Ebonized Oak (suffix E)	Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)	
		Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)	Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)	
		Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)	Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)	
		Natural Oak (suffix O)		
		White Lacquer (on 2545M only: suffix 2)	<i>Natural marble top finishes:</i>	
			Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)	
			Wood top finishes:	
			Ebonized Oak (suffix E)	
			Medium Brown Mahogany (suffix M7)	
			Medium Red Mahogany (suffix M9)	
			Natural Oak (suffix O)	

Florence Knoll vertical storage is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 146 and table desks, conference and low tables on beginning on page 396.

Note:
KnollStudio logo and Florence Knoll's signature are stamped on each piece.

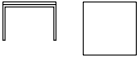
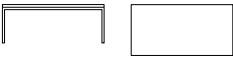
For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

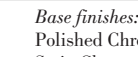
Florence Knoll vertical storage is part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 146 and table desks, conference and low tables on beginning on page 396.

Construction		
<i>Base:</i> Welded square steel tube in polished chrome finish. Optional satin chrome finish. Adjustable glides.	<i>Top :</i> 3/4" thick marble coated with transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains. Squared edge detail. 3/4" wood top matching body available. Wood tops finished with transparent polyurethane coat.	<i>Front:</i> Door fronts in same wood veneers or lacquer finish as body. All have polished aluminum pulls, top flush mounted storage doors with magnetic closures. Other hinging available as special. Storage has matching veneer inside.
<i>Body:</i> Wood veneer sides and matching back panel in oak or mahogany. Oak and mahogany finished with transparent polyurethane coat.		

Florence Knoll
Coffee Tables

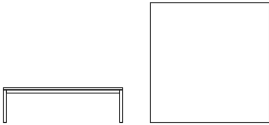
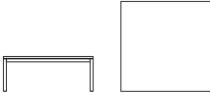
	description	w	d	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Florence Knoll 	2510T Square coffee table 	23 ½"	23 ½"	17"	50 lbs.	clear glass
		23 ½"	23 ½"	17"	50 lbs.	white or black glass
		23 ½"	23 ½"	17"	65 lbs.	natural marble
		23 ½"	23 ½"	17"	65 lbs.	coated marble
		23 ½"	23 ½"	17"	33 lbs.	veneer
		23 ½"	23 ½"	17"	65 lbs.	coated marble
		23 ½"	23 ½"	17"	65 lbs.	coated marble
		23 ½"	23 ½"	17"	65 lbs.	coated marble
		23 ½"	23 ½"	17"	67 lbs.	granite
		23 ½"	23 ½"	17"	65 lbs.	natural marble
	2511T Rectangular coffee table 	45"	22 ½"	17"	76 lbs.	clear glass
		45"	22 ½"	17"	104 lbs.	natural marble
		45"	22 ½"	17"	104 lbs.	coated marble
		45"	22 ½"	17"	45 lbs.	veneer
		45"	22 ½"	17"	104 lbs.	coated marble
		45"	22 ½"	17"	104 lbs.	coated marble
		45"	22 ½"	17"	104 lbs.	coated marble
		45"	22 ½"	17"	104 lbs.	coated marble
		45"	22 ½"	17"	104 lbs.	coated marble
		45"	22 ½"	17"	106 lbs.	granite
		45"	22 ½"	17"	104 lbs.	natural marble

pattern no.	polished chrome (suffix C)	satin chrome (suffix CO)
2510T()-G2	\$1,565.	\$1,687.
2510T-(C1, C2)	2,153.	2,273.
2510T-()-(NGC)	2,731.	2,849.
2510T()-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	2,874.	2,993.
2510T()-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	2,985.	3,103.
2510T-()-(GC, GCS)	3,011.	3,130.
2510()-(MG, MGS)	3,099.	3,216.
2510T()-(MC, MCS)	3,279.	3,397.
2510()-(ME, MES)	3,359.	3,474.
2510T()-(MV, MVS)	3,805.	3,924.
2510T()-(GA)	4,898.	5,017.
2510T()-(NC)	5,311.	5,433.
2511T()-G2	2,163.	2,337.
2511T-()-(NGC)	3,642.	3,812.
2511T()-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	3,932.	4,102.
2511T()-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	3,962.	4,135.
2511T-()-(GC, GCS)	4,121.	4,294.
2511T()-(MC, MCS)	4,487.	4,660.
2511T()-(MG, MGS)	4,756.	4,920.
2511T()-(MV, MVS)	5,301.	5,471.
2511()-(ME, MES)	5,734.	5,900.
2511T()-(GA)	6,559.	6,732.
2511T()-(NC)	7,549.	7,721.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 2510T-C-G2	 Florence Knoll square coffee table	<i>Base finishes:</i> Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO)	<i>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verdi Alpi: green (suffix MV)
2510T			
C			
G2			
<i>Note:</i> Florence Knoll coffee tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 146 and desks and credenzas beginning on page 396.			
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish option 3. Top selection			
<i>Note:</i> Florence Knoll coffee tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 146 and desks and credenzas beginning on page 396.			
<i>Note:</i> Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.			
<i>Wood Top:</i> Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, and reff dark cherry. Ebonized walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. Tops are ¾" thick. Base and Top ship separately. Top is attached to base with wood screws that are enclosed in hardware packet.			
<i>Note:</i> KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base.			
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.			
<i>Note:</i> The Florence Knoll Coffee and End Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.			
<i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)			
<i>Natural marble top finishes:</i> Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)			

Construction
<i>Top:</i> 5/8" thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains. ¼" thick natural marble and granite top with protective sealer.
<i>Note:</i> Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.
<i>Wood Top:</i> Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, and reff dark cherry. Ebonized walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. Tops are ¾" thick. Base and Top ship separately. Top is attached to base with wood screws that are enclosed in hardware packet.
<i>Note:</i> KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base.
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
<i>Note:</i> The Florence Knoll Coffee and End Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.

Florence Knoll
Low Coffee Tables

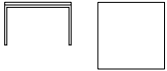
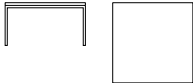
	description	w	d	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Florence Knoll 	2512L Low coffee table 	47 1/4"	47 1/4"	13 3/4"	135 lbs.	clear glass
		47 1/4"	47 1/4"	13 3/4"	205 lbs.	coated marble
		47 1/4"	47 1/4"	13 3/4"	205 lbs.	coated marble
		47 1/4"	47 1/4"	13 3/4"	205 lbs.	coated marble
		47 1/4"	47 1/4"	13 3/4"	205 lbs.	coated marble
		47 1/4"	47 1/4"	13 3/4"	205 lbs.	coated marble
	2517L Low coffee table 	35 1/2"	35 1/2"	13 3/4"	84 lbs.	clear glass
		35 1/2"	35 1/2"	13 3/4"	124 lbs.	coated marble
		35 1/2"	35 1/2"	13 3/4"	124 lbs.	coated marble
		35 1/2"	35 1/2"	13 3/4"	124 lbs.	coated marble
		35 1/2"	35 1/2"	13 3/4"	124 lbs.	coated marble
		35 1/2"	35 1/2"	13 3/4"	124 lbs.	coated marble

pattern no.	polished chrome (suffix C)
2512L-()-G2	\$2,929.
2512L-()-(MG, MGS)	9,885.
2512L-()-(GC,GCS)	11,053.
2512L-()-(MA, MAS)	11,635.
2512L-()-(MC, MCS)	15,486.

2517L-()-G2	2,030.
2517L-()-(GC, GCS)	5,855.
2517L-()-(MG, MGS)	6,104.
2517L-()-(MC, MCS)	6,781.
2517L-()-(MA, MAS)	6,843.

Order Code		Ordering Information		Construction	
<i>Example:</i>	2517L-C-G2	<i>Base finishes:</i> Polished Chrome (suffix C)		<i>Top:</i> 5/8" thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains. ¾" thick natural marble and granite top with protective sealer.	
2517L	Florence Knoll Low square coffee table	<i>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara:white-grey (suffix GC) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)		<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	
C	Polished Chrome			<i>Note:</i> KnollStudio logo and signature of Florence Knoll are stamped into the base.	
G2	Clear glass			<i>Note:</i> Marbles with a coating may yellow over time, giving the stone a warmer tone.	
<i>Note:</i> Florence Knoll coffee tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 146 and desks and credenzas beginning on page 396.		<i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)		The Florence Knoll Coffee and End Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.	
<i>Specify:</i>					

Florence Knoll
End Tables

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Florence Knoll 	2515T Square end table 	29 1/2"	29 1/2"	19"	71 lbs.	clear glass
		29 1/2"	29 1/2"	19"	95 lbs.	natural marble
		29 1/2"	29 1/2"	19"	95 lbs.	coated marble
		29 1/2"	29 1/2"	19"	95 lbs.	coated marble
		29 1/2"	29 1/2"	19"	44 lbs.	veneer
		29 1/2"	29 1/2"	19"	95 lbs.	coated marble
		29 1/2"	29 1/2"	19"	95 lbs.	coated marble
		29 1/2"	29 1/2"	19"	95 lbs.	coated marble
		29 1/2"	29 1/2"	19"	95 lbs.	coated marble
		29 1/2"	29 1/2"	19"	96 lbs.	granite
		29 1/2"	29 1/2"	19"	95 lbs.	natural marble
	2517T Square end table 	35 1/2"	35 1/2"	19"	93 lbs.	clear glass
		35 1/2"	35 1/2"	19"	128 lbs.	natural marble
		35 1/2"	35 1/2"	19"	53 lbs.	veneer
		35 1/2"	35 1/2"	19"	128 lbs.	coated marble
		35 1/2"	35 1/2"	19"	128 lbs.	coated marble
		35 1/2"	35 1/2"	19"	128 lbs.	coated marble
		35 1/2"	35 1/2"	19"	128 lbs.	coated marble
		35 1/2"	35 1/2"	19"	128 lbs.	coated marble
		35 1/2"	35 1/2"	19"	128 lbs.	coated marble
		35 1/2"	35 1/2"	19"	131 lbs.	granite
		35 1/2"	35 1/2"	19"	128 lbs.	natural marble

pattern no.	polished chrome (suffix C)	satin chrome (suffix CO)
2515T()-G2	\$2,090.	\$2,211.
2515T()-(NGC)	3,216.	3,341.
2515T()-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	3,439.	3,565.
2515T()-(GC, GCS)	3,604.	3,731.
2515T()-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	4,092.	4,215.
2515T()-(MG, MGS)	4,204.	4,327.
2515T()-(MC, MCS)	4,715.	4,840.
2515T()-(MV, MVS)	4,782.	4,903.
2515()-(ME, MES)	5,026.	5,150.
2515T()-(GA)	6,275.	6,397.
2515T()-(NC)	7,000.	7,113.
2517T()-G2	2,430.	2,602.
2517T()-(NGC)	4,182.	4,354.
2517T()-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	4,265.	4,434.
2517T()-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	4,584.	4,753.
2517T()-(GC, GCS)	4,802.	4,974.
2517T()-(MG, MGS)	5,519.	5,682.
2517T()-(MV, MVS)	5,986.	6,157.
2517T()-(MC, MCS)	6,277.	6,450.
2517T()-(ME, MES)	6,558.	6,720.
2517T()-(GA)	7,476.	7,649.
2517T()-(NC)	8,525.	8,693.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 2517T-CO-GS			
2517T	Florence Knoll square end table	<i>Base finishes:</i> Polished Chrome (suffix C) Satin Chrome (suffix CO)	<i>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verdi Alpi: green (suffix MV)
CO	Satin Chrome	<i>Glass top finishes:</i> Clear Glass (suffix G2)	
GS	Cedar Stone	<i>Veneer finishes:</i> Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)	<i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)
			<i>Natural marble top finishes:</i> Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)
			<i>Granite top finish:</i> Black Andes: black (suffix GA)

Note:
Florence Knoll end tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Florence Knoll lounge seating on page 146 and desks and credenzas beginning on page 396.

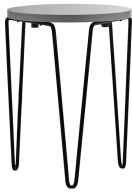
Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top selection

Construction
<i>Top:</i> 3/8" thick polished plate glass or coated marble with transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble and granite top with protective sealer.
<i>Note:</i> Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.
<i>Wood Top:</i> Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, and reff dark cherry. Ebonized walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. Tops are 3/4" thick. Tops contain threaded inserts and attach to base with screws.

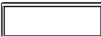
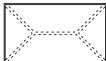
Florence Knoll

Hairpin™ Stacking Table

	description	w	d	h	base	weight
Designer(s): Florence Knoll, 1947 	75 Hairpin stacking table	13"	13"	18 ½"	Paint	7 lbs
		13"	13"	18 ½"	Chrome	7 lbs

pattern no.	colored laminate	woodgrain laminate
75-()-()	\$414.	\$457.
75-()-(C)	457.	498.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
Example: 75-F1-W 75 Hairpin stacking table F1 Black laminate W White base	Colored Laminate Finishes: Black (suffix F1) White (suffix F2) Woodgrain Laminate Finishes: Grey Ash (suffix 142) Light Ash (suffix 139) Zebra (suffix 145) Base Finishes: Chrome (suffix C) Black (suffix BL) White (suffix W) Blue (suffix BU) Orange Red (suffix RD) Yellow (suffix YL) Green (suffix GE) Maintenance: See pages 28-29.	Base: Base is constructed of bent cold rolled steel rods and powder coated paint finish or chrome plated. Stainless steel screws attach base to the table top. Laminate Top: MDF top is sandwiched between laminate layer with ABS edge. Woodgrain laminate tops will feature a matching woodgrain ABS edge. Three nylon bumpers underneath the top prevent scratches when tables are stacked. Note: Tables stack up to 5 high. The Florence Knoll Hairpin Stacking Table is certified Clean Air GOLD.

	description	w	d	h	base
<i>Designer(s):</i> Marc Krusin, 2012  	MK11 Square side table	18"	18"	18"	Ash, Beech & Oak
	 	18"	18"	18"	Walnut
	MK12 Square side table	18"	18"	22"	Ash, Beech & Oak
	 	18"	18"	22"	Walnut
	MK13 Square end table	24"	24"	14"	Ash, Beech & Oak
	 	24"	24"	14"	Walnut
	MK14 Square coffee table	36"	36"	10"	Ash, Beech & Oak
	 	36"	36"	10"	Walnut
	MK15 Square coffee table	36"	36"	14"	Ash, Beech & Oak
	 	36"	36"	14"	Walnut
	MK16 Rectangular coffee table	40"	24"	14"	Ash, Beech & Oak
	 	40"	24"	14"	Walnut

pattern no	glass& lamine tops	veneer top	leather	GE, GES	MA, MAS, ME, MES, MG, MGS	MC, MCS	engineered stone (VB)
MK11-(-)(-)	\$1,596.	\$2,402.	\$2,705.	\$2,939.	\$3,081.	\$3,395.	\$2,841.
MK11-(-)-AW	1,791.	2,719.	2,945.	3,178.	3,324.	3,629.	3,091.
MK12-(-)(-)	1,610.	2,414.	2,719.	2,953.	3,098.	3,408.	2,874.
MK12-(-)-AW	1,811.	2,754.	2,961.	3,208.	3,355.	3,666.	3,130.
MK13-(-)(-)	1,968.	2,576.	3,081.	3,618.	3,804.	4,334.	3,877.
MK13-(-)-AW	2,286.	2,994.	3,486.	4,019.	4,205.	4,735.	4,277.
MK14-(-)(-)	2,674.	2,994.	4,708.	5,302.	6,010.	6,893.	6,899.
MK14-(-)-AW	2,939.	3,401.	5,048.	5,642.	6,346.	7,239.	7,245.
MK15-(-)(-)	2,674.	2,994.	4,708.	5,302.	6,010.	6,893.	6,899.
MK15-(-)-AW	2,939.	3,401.	5,048.	5,642.	6,346.	7,239.	7,245.
MK16-(-)(-)	2,855.	3,696.	5,032.	5,772.	6,929.	8,156.	5,294.
MK16-(-)-AW	2,969.	3,818.	5,154.	5,919.	7,076.	8,301.	5,433.

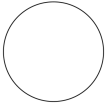
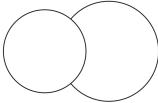
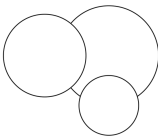
Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i>	MK13-G2-A101	Base Finishes:	Top Finishes:
MK13	Square End Table	<i>Ash:</i>	<i>Veneer:</i>
G2	Clear Glass	White Ash, suffix A101	<i>Beech:</i>
A101	White ash base	<i>Oak:</i>	Beech (suffix B311)
		Natural Oak (suffix ON)	Bronzed Cherry (suffix B312A)
		Ebonized Oak (suffix OE)	Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)
		Fumed Oak (suffix OF)	Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)
		<i>Walnut:</i>	Ebonized (suffix BE)
		American Walnut (suffix AW)	Light Cherry (suffix B315)
		<i>Beech:</i>	Medium Cherry (suffix B319)
		Beech (suffix B311)	Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)
		Bronzed Cherry (suffix B12A)	Medium Walnut (suffix B323)
		Burnt Walnut (suffix B313)	Natural Beech (suffix BN)
		Deep Red Mahogany (suffix B328)	
		Ebonized (suffix BE)	
		Light Cherry (suffix B315)	
		Light Walnut (suffix B411)	
		Medium Cherry (suffix B319)	
		Medium Red Mahogany (suffix BR)	
		Medium Walnut (suffix B323)	
		Natural Beech (suffix BN)	

Note:
When specifying veneer tops, the base finish matches top. Contrasting top and base finish is not a standard option

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top Finish
3. Base Finish

Construction		
<i>Leather:</i> <i>Spinneybeck Riva:</i> Anata Beccorosso (suffix RA1808) Aquila de Mare (suffix RA1813) Beccaccia de Mare (suffix RA1815) Black (suffix RABLK) Cavaliere d'Italia (suffix RA1804) Paggliarolo (suffix RA1809) Spatola (suffix RA1806) *CFA waived for this product line	<i>Frame:</i> Select American and European hard wood frames. Dowel and mortise and tenon construction. <i>Marble and Glass Tops:</i> Inset 3/4" thick coated marbles in polished or satin acrylic coating and clear tempered glass with radius corners. Tops rest within the frame.	<i>Finish:</i> Beech, Catalyzed lacquer protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Ash, Oak, and Walnut with low sheen urethane protective coating. Hand applied final wax coating. Conversion varnish top coat. <i>Glides:</i> Felt glides included with all bases for use on hard floor surfaces.
<i>Coated Marble (polished, satin):</i> Arabescato (suffix MA, MAS) Calacatta (suffix MC, MCS) Espresso Marble (suffix ME, MES) Grigio Marquina (suffix MG, MGS)	<i>Veneer and Laminate Tops:</i> Constructed with MDF core with solid lumber edges. Laminate has painted filled edge. Face and back are veneer or laminate Inset tops have threaded inserts to attach to frame.	
<i>Engineered Stone:</i> Vetro Bianco (VB)	<i>Leather Tops:</i> Constructed with MDF core wrapped in select Riva leather in various colors.	

Piero Lissoni
Grasshopper™ Tables
Low Table Sets

	description	w	h	base weight	base	additional top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Piero Lissoni, 2018 	LL10 Low Single Round Table	39 1/2"	8"	13 lbs.	Chrome	
		39 1/2"	8"	13 lbs.	Painted Black	
						
	LLS8 Low Double Round Table	39 1/2"	8"	46 lbs.	Chrome	Top A
		39 1/2"	8"	46 lbs.	Painted Black	Top A
		32 3/4"	10"			Top B
	LLS7 Low Triple Round Table	39 1/2"	8"	82 lbs.	Chrome	Top A
		39 1/2"	8"	82 lbs.	Painted Black	Top A
		32 3/4"	10"			Top B
		23 3/4"	11 3/4"			Top C

pattern no.	laminate top	black glass top	(MV,MVS) marble top	(MN,MNS) marble top	(GC,GCS) marble top	(MR,MRS) marble top	(MA,MAS) marble top	(MC,MCS) marble top
LL10-C	\$3,237.	\$3,895.	\$6,219.	\$7,081.	\$6,973.	\$7,186.	\$7,833.	\$9,341.
LL10-BM	2,579.	3,237.	5,562.	6,422.	6,314.	6,528.	7,175.	8,683.

LLS8-C-()	3,874.	4,532.	6,855.	7,716.	7,609.	7,822.	8,471.	9,979.
LLS8-BM-()	3,067.	3,726.	6,051.	6,909.	6,804.	7,017.	7,663.	9,171.
LLS8 Top B	1,561.	1,837.	3,715.	4,298.	4,235.	4,385.	4,830.	5,859.

LLS7-C-()	5,264.	5,923.	8,247.	9,107.	9,000.	9,213.	9,860.	11,369.
LLS7-BM-()	4,066.	4,722.	7,048.	7,907.	7,802.	8,013.	8,663.	10,167.
LLS7 Top B	1,561.	1,837.	3,715.	4,298.	4,235.	4,385.	4,830.	5,859.
LLS7 Top C	1,094.	1,316.	2,176.	2,474.	2,440.	2,515.	2,750.	3,292.

Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i> LLS8-C-MA-MN	<i>Base finishes:</i> Chrome (suffix C) Painted Black (suffix BM)		<i>Base:</i> Polished chrome-plated or powder coated high performance alloy steel.
LLS8	Low Round Table, Double		
C	Chrome base		
MA	Arabescato		<i>Top:</i> Bevel-edge satin smooth laminate or marble. Rounded edge back silk-screen painted frosted tempered extra clear glass.
MN	Nero Marquina		
<i>Specify:</i>			
1. Pattern number	<i>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Rosso Rubino: rich red (suffix MR) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)		<i>Note:</i> LLS8 and LLS7 include multiple tabletops that can be specified in different finishes. The final list price for LLS8 should include the price for Top A in specified finish plus Top B in specified finish. The final list price for LLS7 should include the price for Top A in specified finish, plus Top B in specified finish, plus Top C in specified finish.
2. Base finish option			<i>Note:</i> The tables are fixed when they are in a set of two. The 23 7/8" table can be moved 90° if it is part of a set of three. The individual tables in LLS8 and LLS7 configurations are not freestanding.
3. Large top A finish selection			
4. Medium top B finish selection (if applicable)			
5. Small top C finish selection (if applicable)			
<i>Overall Widths:</i> LLS8: 59.8" W LLS7: 75.25" W			
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.			

Piero Lissoni
Grasshopper™ Tables
High Tables

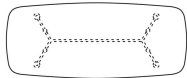
Designer(s):
Piero Lissoni, 2018



description	w	d	h	base weight	base
LH27 High Rectangular Table	106"	43"	28"	57 lbs.	Chrome
	106"	43"	28"	57 lbs	Painted Black



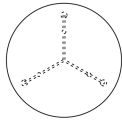
LH24 High Rectangular Table	94 1/2"	39 1/2"	28"	53 lbs	Chrome
	94 1/2"	39 1/2"	28"	53 lbs.	Painted Black



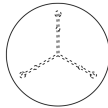
LH20 High Rectangular Table	79"	35 1/2"	28"	51 lbs.	Chrome
	79"	35 1/2"	28"	51 lbs.	Painted Black



LH15 High Round Table	60"		28"	40 lbs.	Chrome
	60"		28"	40 lbs.	Painted Black



LH13 High Round Table	54"		28"	38 lbs.	Chrome
	54"		28"	38 lbs.	Painted Black



Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i> LH27-C-MVS			
LH27	High Rectangular Table		
C	Chrome base		
MVS	Verdi Alpi, Satin		
<i>Specify:</i>			
1. Pattern number			
2. Base finish option			
3. Top glass or marble selection			
	<i>Base finishes:</i> Chrome (suffix C) Painted Black (suffix BM)	<i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Rosso Rubino: rich red (suffix MRS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)	<i>Base:</i> Polished chrome-plated or powder coated high performance alloy steel.
	<i>Glass top finishes:</i> Clear Glass (suffix G2) Sanded Glass (suffix GS)		<i>Top:</i> Bevel-edge marble. Transparent or back frosted extra clear tempered glass.
	<i>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Rosso Rubino: rich red (suffix MR) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	

pattern no.	clear glass top	sanded glass top	(MV,MVS) marble top	(MN,MNS) marble top	(GC, GCS) marble top	(MR,MRS) marble top	(MA,MAS) marble top	(MC,MCS) marble top
LH27-C	\$13,627.	\$14,731.	\$21,281.	\$23,838.	\$23,520.	\$24,158.	\$26,078.	\$30,537.
LH27-BM	11,621.	12,726.	19,275.	21,833.	21,514.	22,151.	24,072.	28,529.

LH24-C	12,248.	13,151.	18,756.	20,824.	20,569.	21,078.	22,629.	26,238.
LH24-BM	10,274.	11,176.	16,780.	18,852.	18,595.	19,107.	20,654.	24,264.

LH20-C	11,209.	11,888.	16,642.	18,180.	17,991.	18,371.	19,540.	22,246.
LH20-BM	9,234.	9,913.	14,669.	16,208.	16,016.	16,399.	17,566.	20,273.

LH15-C	10,127.	10,944.	15,220.	17,237.	16,983.	17,481.	18,999.	22,511.
LH15-BM	8,917.	9,733.	14,011.	16,027.	15,773.	16,271.	17,790.	21,304.

LH13-C	9,403.	10,094.	13,459.	15,072.	14,870.	15,273.	16,484.	19,307.
LH13-BM	8,216.	8,906.	12,270.	13,882.	13,681.	14,085.	15,295.	18,118.

Lucia Mercer
Mercer Table

	description	w	d	h	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Lucia Mercer, 1982	701T Mercer Table 	21 3⁄8"	13 1⁄2"	15"	243 lbs
		21 7⁄8"	13 1⁄2"	15"	243 lbs
		21 7⁄8"	13 1⁄2"	15"	243 lbs

Award(s):
IBD Award, USA, 1983



pattern no.	list
701T-MC	\$10,222.
701T-MV	10,319.
701T-MN	7,738.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 701T	<i>Natural marble finishes:</i> Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)	The Mercer Table is solid natural (uncoated) marble. <i>Note:</i> Top surface dimensions are 14.5" w x 13.5" d
701T		
MN		

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top selection

Maintenance:
See pages 28-29.

Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Barcelona® Table, MR Table

	description	w	d	h	weight	top	base
<i>Designer(s):</i> Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930	252 Barcelona table	40"	40"	17"	134 lbs.	Clear glass	Stainless steel
		40"	40"	18.5"	140 lbs.	Clear glass	Polished chrome
		40"	40"	17"	134 lbs.	Starphire glass	Stainless steel
		40"	40"	18.5"	140 lbs.	Starphire glass	Polished chrome
	259TS MR table	28.5"		20.8"	37 lbs.	Clear glass	Stainless steel

pattern no.	
252	\$6,293.
252C	3,790.
252-SFG	7,032.
252C-SFG	4,740.
259TS-G	2,992.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 252C-SFG	<i>Shipping:</i> Top and base of MR Tables ship in separate packages.	<i>BARCELONA TABLE</i> <i>Clear Glass Top:</i> ¼" thick top with a ⅛" wide beveled edge. Top and edges have a slight green tint.
252 Barcelona table		<i>MR TABLE</i> <i>Top:</i> ½" thick clear polished plate glass.
C Polished Chrome	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Base:</i> Frame and legs are tubular and rectangular stainless steel welded together. Seamless construction buffed to a mirror finish.
SFG Starphire Glass	<i>Note:</i> The KnollStudio logo and signature of Ludwig Mies van der Rohe is stamped into the base of the MR and Barcelona tables.	<i>Starphire™ Glass Top:</i> Starphire glass is more clear and luminous than regular glass. The low iron content gives glass a crystal quality. ⅛" bevel edge has an exceptionally clear character.
<i>Note:</i> The Mies Barcelona and MR tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 242.	The Barcelona Table and MR Table are certified Clean Air GOLD.	<i>Stainless Steel Base:</i> Premium grade 202 bar stock stainless steel. Single piece construction ensures long-term durability. Frame hand-ground and hand-buffed to mirror finish.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish option 3. Top selection		<i>Polished Chrome Base:</i> Hand-ground and hand-buffed to a mirror finish. Single piece construction.
		<i>Bumpers:</i> Polished Chrome table has black bumpers. Stainless steel table has white bumpers.

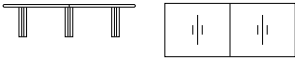
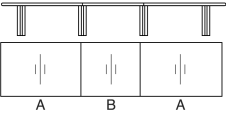
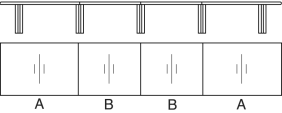
Ludwig Mies van der Rohe
Krefeld™ Side and Coffee Table

	description	w	d	h	weight
<i>Designer(s):</i> Ludwig Mies van der Rohe, 1930 Design from the Mies van der Rohe Archive of The Museum of Modern Art	759 Square Table	27 ½"	27 ½"	17 ¾"	35 lbs.
	 				
 	760 Rectangular Coffee Table	54"	27 ½"	17 ¾"	63 lbs.
	 				

pattern number	clear oak	stained finishes
759-()	\$3,496.	\$3,599.
760-()	7,479.	7,701.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction		
<i>Example:</i> 759-OWE	<i>Table finishes:</i> Wenge (OWE) Medium Cherry (OM) Deep Red Mahogany (OF) Light Walnut (OWA) Clear Oak (OC)	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 27-28.		
759 Krefeld square coffee table				
OWE Wenge				
<i>Note:</i> The Mies Krefeld tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Mies side chairs and lounge seating beginning on page 242.				
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Finish selection				
		<i>Base and Top:</i> Oak with stained or clear oak finish. Open pore finish. Black plastic glides. Seamless connection between top and base.		

Pascal Mourgue
Square and Rectangular Conference Tables
PVC-T edge

	description	seating capacity *	section	legs	w	d	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Pascal Mourgue, 1985 <i>Award(s):</i> The Roscoe Commendation, USA 1985; IBD Product Design Award, 1985; Corporate Design and Reality Product Design Award, 1986	47TS15 square table 	8	1	4	60 ¼"	60 ¼"	28 ¾"	309 lbs.	Coated marble
		8	1	4	60 ¼"	60 ¼"	28 ¾"	309 lbs.	Natural marble
		8	1	4	60 ¼"	60 ¼"	28 ¾"	178 lbs.	Laminate
		8	1	4	60 ¼"	60 ¼"	28 ¾"	166 lbs.	Veneer
	47TS20 rectangular table 	8	1	4	80"	48 ½"	28 ¾"	328 lbs.	Coated marble
		8	1	4	80"	48 ½"	28 ¾"	328 lbs.	Natural marble
		8	1	4	80"	48 ½"	28 ¾"	187 lbs.	Laminate
		8	1	4	80"	48 ½"	28 ¾"	175 lbs.	Veneer
	47TS31 rectangular table 	10	2	6	120"	48 ½"	28 ¾"	262 lbs.	Veneer
		10	2	6	120"	48 ½"	28 ¾"	279 lbs.	Laminate
	47TS48 rectangular table 	16	3	8	204"	48 ½"	28 ¾"	450 lbs.	Laminate
		16	3	8	204"	48 ½"	28 ¾"	425 lbs.	Veneer
	47TS64 rectangular table 	22	4	10	268"	48 ½"	28 ¾"	586 lbs.	Laminate
		22	4	10	268"	48 ½"	28 ¾"	554 lbs.	Veneer

* Based on 26" wide arm chairs

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 47TS31-1-V315			
47TS31	Pascal rectangular table	<i>Leg finishes:</i> Matte Black Epoxy (suffix 1) Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)	<i>Veneer/bullnose finishes:</i> American Cherry (suffix X) Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Cherry (suffix V315) Maple (suffix K) Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z) Natural Beech (suffix B) Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)
1	Black Epoxy		<i>Certified Wood:</i> Tables manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers and/or LEED compliant recyclable components are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.
V315	Light Cherry Veneer	<i>Laminate finishes:</i> Bright White (suffix 118) Folkstone Grey (suffix 114) Fog (suffix 128) Jet Black (suffix 111) Light Grey (suffix L) Pumice (suffix 119) Slate (suffix SL) Soft Grey (suffix 117)	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
<i>Example:</i> 47TSV15-AP-119-V315			
47TSV15	Pascal square table, with veneer edge		<i>Note:</i> Acrylic marble coating will yellow over time.
AP	Polished Aluminum		
119	Pumice		
V315	Light Cherry Veneer		

Specify:

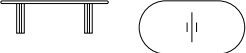
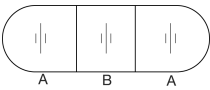
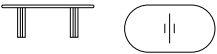
1. Pattern number
2. Leg finish selection
3. Top finish selection
4. Wood bullnose finish selection (for laminate tops only)

pattern no.	pvc edge	veneer edge (add V after 4th digit)	marble top
47TS15-(1, AP)-(GC)			\$18,770.
47TS15-(1, AP)-(NGC)			15,760.
47TS15-(1, AP)-(-)()	6,434.	7,505.	
47TS15-(1, AP)-(-)	7,233.	8,838.	
47TS20-(1, AP)-(GC)			18,967.
47TS20-(1, AP)-(NGC)			15,957.
47TS20-(1, AP)-(-)()	6,434.	7,233.	
47TS20-(1, AP)-(-)	7,505.	8,838.	
47TS31-(1, AP)-(-)	12,058.	14,734.	
47TS31-(1, AP)-(-)()	9,912.	12,328.	
47TS48-(1, AP)-(-)()	17,602.	20,898.	
47TS48-(1, AP)-(-)	23,042.	25,992.	
47TS64-(1, AP)-(-)()	20,244.	25,480.	
47TS64-(1, AP)-(-)	28,666.	32,151.	

Construction

<i>Combining tables:</i> If individual tables are purchased with the intent of placing them contiguously, they should be quoted for flitch or book match. When desired specifically for combination, note that information on the order so that bullnose edges and legs at each table junction are removable. Leveling strip slides into slots at edges. Legs connect into inserts that span tops. Bullnose edges store for future retrieval and separation.	For example, if requesting an 80" w x 42 ¾" d table, you would identify the next wider table (84" w x 42 ¾" d) and add 5% to the list price of that standard size. Consult a KnollStudio representative for special Order Code.	<i>Laminate and wood tops:</i> Tops are 1 ⅛" thick. Wood tops are cross-veneered. Tops available with black semi-gloss extruded PVC-T mold bullnose edge or stained solid wood bullnose edge. For PVC-T bullnose, short ends of rectangular table have a wood bullnose with a black semi-gloss paint to match the PVC-T edges.	<i>To assemble:</i> Legs connect into predrilled inserts using mounting hardware (included).
<i>Standard size tables:</i> For additional standard size tables please consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate.	<i>Special sizes and finishes:</i> For all other sizes and for special finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Services for information.	<i>Glides:</i> Adjustable nylon, black epoxy finish.	
<i>Special width tables:</i> For standard depth tables (42 ¾", 48 ½", and 60 ¼"), you may determine list pricing on any special width between two standard sizes simply by identifying the next higher standard width tables, and add 5% to the standard list price.	<i>Marble top:</i> 13/16" thick marble coated with transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains.		<i>Bullnose edge detail:</i> 

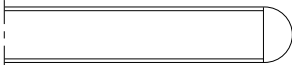
Pascal Mourgue
Round and Racetrack Conference Tables
PVC-T edge

	description	seating capacity *	section	legs	w	d	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Pascal Mourgue, 1985 <i>Award(s):</i> The Roscoe Commendation, USA 1985; IBD Product Design Award, 1985; Corporate Design and Reality Product Design Award, 1986	47TR15 round table 	7	1	4	60 ¼"		28 ¾"	250 lbs.	Coated marble
		7	1	4	60 ¼"		28 ¾"	250 lbs.	Natural marble
		7	1	4	60 ¼"		28 ¾"	147 lbs.	Laminate
		7	1	4	60 ¼"		28 ¾"	138 lbs.	Veneer
	47TR24 racetrack table 	8	1	4	97"	48 ½"	28 ¾"	605 lbs.	Coated marble
		8	1	4	97"	48 ½"	28 ¾"	605 lbs.	Natural marble
		8	1	4	97"	48 ½"	28 ¾"	315 lbs.	Laminate
		8	1	4	97"	48 ½"	28 ¾"	313 lbs.	Veneer
	47TR26 racetrack table 	8	2	6	108"	48 ½"	28 ¾"	377 lbs.	Veneer
		8	2	6	108"	48 ½"	28 ¾"	380 lbs.	Laminate
	47TR30 racetrack table 	10	2	6	120"	48 ½"	28 ¾"	280 lbs.	Laminate
		10	2	6	120"	48 ½"	28 ¾"	262 lbs.	Veneer
	47TR50 racetrack table 	16	3	8	192"	60 ¼"	28 ¾"	510 lbs.	Laminate
		16	3	8	192"	60 ¼"	28 ¾"	485 lbs.	Veneer
	47TR72 racetrack table 	6	1	4	84"	42 ¾"	28 ¾"	177 lbs.	Laminate
		6	1	4	84"	42 ¾"	28 ¾"	165 lbs.	Veneer

* Based on 26" wide arm chairs

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 47TR26-1-K	<i>Specify:</i>	<i>Veneer/bullnose finishes:</i>	<i>Certified Wood:</i>
47TR26	Pascal racetrack table	American Cherry (suffix X)	Tables manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers and/or LEED compliant recyclable components are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.
1	Black Epoxy	Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)	
K	Maple Veneer	Light Cherry (suffix V315)	
<i>Example:</i> 47TRV15-AP-J		Maple (suffix K)	
47TRV15	Pascal round table, with veneer edge	Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)	
AP	Polished Aluminum	Natural Beech (suffix B)	
J	Warm Brown Walnut Veneer	Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)	
		<i>Polished Coated marble finishes:</i>	<i>Maintenance:</i>
		Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)	See pages 28-29.
		<i>Natural marble finishes:</i>	<i>Note:</i>
		Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)	Acrylic marble coating will yellow over time.
		<i>Veneer edge:</i>	
		For veneer edge, add 'V' after 4th digit. For example, for a 48 ½" round table, specify 47TRV12.	The Pascal Table with Laminate top and PVC edge is certified Clean Air GOLD.

pattern no.	pvc edge	veneer edge (add V after 4th digit)	marble top
47TR15-(1, AP)-(GC)			\$15,069.
47TR15-(1, AP)-(NGC)			12,783.
47TR15-(1, AP)-()-()	6,698.	8,838.	
47TR15-(1, AP)-()	7,505.	10,448.	
47TR24-(1, AP)-(GC)			22,469.
47TR24-(1, AP)-(NGC)			18,746.
47TR24-(1, AP)-()-()	7,772.	10,448.	
47TR24-(1, AP)-()	9,107.	12,328.	
47TR26-(1, AP)-()	11,150.	14,675.	
47TR26-(1, AP)-()-()	9,388.	12,617.	
47TR30-(1, AP)-()-()	11,150.	15,255.	
47TR30-(1, AP)-()	14,675.	18,193.	
47TR50-(1, AP)-()-()	17,145.	24,384.	
47TR50-(1, AP)-()	27,875.	34,623.	
47TR72-(1, AP)-()-()	6,967.	9,107.	
47TR72-(1, AP)-()	8,039.	11,253.	

Construction		
<i>Standard size tables:</i> For additional standard size tables please consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate.	<i>Legs:</i> Extruded aluminum leg in black epoxy or polished aluminum finish. Multiple sectioned tables have two legs bridging each section, plus two legs at each end.	<i>To assemble:</i> Legs connect into predrilled inserts using mounting hardware (included). 
<i>Special width tables:</i> For standard depth tables (42 1/4", 48 1/2", and 60 1/4"), you may determine list pricing on any special width between two standard sizes simply by identifying the next higher standard width tables, and add 5% to the standard list price. For example, if requesting an 80" w x 42 1/4" d table, you would identify the next wider table (84" w x 42 1/4" d) and add 5% to the list price of that standard size. Consult a KnollStudio representative for special Order Code.	<i>Laminate and wood tops:</i> Tops are 1 1/8" thick. Wood tops are cross-veneered. Tops available with black semi-gloss extruded PVC-T mold bullnose edge or stained solid wood bullnose edge. Bullnose edges on ends of racetrack tables are single, continuous arcs of wood.	<i>Bullnose edge detail:</i> 
	<i>Marble top:</i> 13/16" thick marble coated with transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains.	
<i>Special sizes and finishes:</i> For all other sizes and for special finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Services for information.	<i>Glides:</i> Adjustable nylon, black epoxy finish.	
	<i>Shipping:</i> Top and base shipped in separate pieces; assembly required.	

Pascal Mourgue
Bullet Conference Tables
PVC-T edge

	description	seating capacity *	section	legs	w	d	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Pascal Mourgue, 1985 <i>Award(s):</i> The Roscoe Commendation, USA 1985; IBD Product Design Award, 1985; Corporate Design and Reality Product Design Award, 1986	47TR22 bullet table 	8	1	4	87 3⁄4"	48 1⁄2"	28 3⁄4"	356 lbs.	Coated marble
		8	1	4	87 3⁄4"	48 1⁄2"	28 3⁄4"	356 lbs.	Natural marble
		8	1	4	87 3⁄4"	48 3⁄2"	28 3⁄4"	201 lbs.	Laminate
		8	1	4	87 3⁄4"	48 1⁄2"	28 3⁄4"	188 lbs.	Veneer
	47TR19 bullet table 	7	1	4	76"	60 1⁄4"	28 3⁄4"	353 lbs.	Coated marble
		7	1	4	76"	60 1⁄4"	28 3⁄4"	353 lbs.	Natural marble
		7	1	4	76"	60 1⁄4"	28 3⁄4"	200 lbs.	Laminate
		7	1	4	76"	60 1⁄4"	28 3⁄4"	187 lbs.	Veneer

pattern no.	pvc edge	veneer edge (add V after 4th digit)	marble top
47TR22-(1, AP)-(GC)			\$19,645.
47TR22-(1, AP)-(NGC)			16,494.
47TR22-(1, AP)-()-()	7,337.	9,912.	
47TR22-(1, AP)-()	8,039.	11,253.	
47TR19-(1, AP)-(GC)			20,838.
47TR19-(1, AP)-(NGC)			17,446.
47TR19-(1, AP)-()-()	7,337.	9,912.	
47TR19-(1, AP)-()	8,039.	11,253.	

* Based on 26" wide arm chairs

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 47TR19-AP-111	<i>Specify:</i>	<i>Laminate finishes, continued:</i>	<i>Polished Coated marble finishes:</i>
47TR19 Pascal bullet table	1. Pattern number	Folkstone Grey (suffix 114)	Carrara: white-grey (suffic GC)
AP Polished Aluminum	2. Leg finish selection	Soft Grey (suffix 117)	
111 Jet Black Laminate	3. Top finish selection	<i>Veneer/bullnose finishes:</i>	<i>Natural marble finishes:</i>
	4. Wood bullnose finish selection (for laminate tops only)	American Cherry (suffix X)	Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)
		Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)	
<i>Example:</i> 47TRV22-1-111-B	<i>Leg finishes:</i>	Light Cherry (suffix V315)	<i>Veneer edge:</i>
47TRV22 Pascal bullet table, with veneer edge	Matte Black Epoxy (suffix 1)	Maple (suffix K)	For veneer edge, add 'V' after 4th digit.
1 Black Epoxy	Polished Aluminum (suffix AP)	Medium Red Mahogany (suffix Z)	For example, for a 204" x 60 1⁄4" rectangular table with veneer edge, specify 47TSV52.
111 Jet Black Laminate		Natural Beech (suffix B)	
B Natural Beech Veneer	<i>Laminate finishes:</i>	Warm Brown Walnut (suffix J)	
	Bright White (suffix 118)		
	Fog (suffix 128)		
	Jet Black (suffix 111)		
	Light Grey (suffix L)		
	Pumice (suffix 119)		
	Slate (suffix SL)		

Construction			
<i>Certified Wood:</i> Tables manufactured using FSC certified hardwoods and veneers and/or LEED compliant recyclable components are available through Custom Product Development. Extended leadtime and upcharge apply.	<i>Standard size tables:</i> For additional standard size tables please consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer or Customer Service associate.	<i>Special sizes and finishes:</i> For all other sizes and for special finishes, consult your KnollStudio representative, dealer, or Customer Services for information.	<i>Marble top:</i> 1 3⁄16" thick marble coated with transparent acrylic to help eliminate use-associated stains.
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Special width tables:</i> For standard depth tables (42 3⁄4", 48 1⁄2", and 60 1⁄4"), you may determine list pricing on any special width between two standard sizes simply by identifying the next higher standard width tables, and add 5% to the standard list price.	<i>Legs:</i> Extruded aluminum leg in black epoxy or polished aluminum finish. Multiple sectioned tables have two legs bridging each section, plus two legs at each end.	<i>Glides:</i> Adjustable nylon, black epoxy finish.
<i>Note:</i> Acrylic marble coating will yellow over time.	For example, if requesting an 80" w x 42 3⁄4" d table, you would identify the next wider table (84" w x 42 3⁄4" d) and add 5% to the list price of that standard size. Consult a KnollStudio representative for special Order Code.	<i>Laminate and wood tops:</i> Tops are 1 1⁄8" thick. Wood tops are cross-veneered. Tops available with black semi-gloss extruded PVC-T mold bullnose edge or stained solid wood bullnose edge. Bullnose edges on ends of racetrack tables are single, continuous arcs of wood.	<i>Shipping:</i> Top and base shipped in separate pieces; assembly required.
The Pascal Table with Laminate top and PVC edge is certified Clean Air GOLD.			<i>To assemble:</i> Legs connect into predrilled inserts using mounting hardware (included).

George Nakashima
Splay-Leg Table and Tray

	description	w	d	h	weight
Designer(s): George Nakashima, 1946 	N10 Splay-Leg Table 	37 3/4"	34 1/4"	17 1/2"	33 lbs.
	N20 Tray 	21 3/8"	16"	1 3/4"	5 lbs.

pattern no.	
N10-()-AW	\$3,956.
N20-DF-()	858.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Specify:</i> N10-HK-AW	<i>Finishes, table only:</i>	<i>TABLE:</i>
N10 Splay-Leg Table	American Walnut (suffix AW)	<i>Top:</i>
HK Hickory	Hickory (suffix HK)	Tops are veneered with reverse
AW American Walnut		slip-matched cathedral pattern, matching
<i>Specify:</i> N20-DF-BS	<i>Finishes, tray only:</i>	solid wood edge in clear low-sheen
N20 Tray	Brazilian Santos (suffix BS)	finish.
DF Douglas Fir	Douglas Fir (suffix DF)	
BS Brazilian Santos	Wenge (suffix WG)	<i>Legs, apron and edge detail:</i>
	<i>Maintenance:</i>	Solid American Walnut. Mortise and
		tenon joints with solid brass hardware
		<i>Edge detail:</i>
		Available in two finishes: solid Brazilian Santos; solid Wenge. Edge details are joined to top with mortise and tenon

Note:
The Splay-Leg Table and Tray are part of
a collection. Please refer to the Straight
chair on page 262.

For Splay-Leg Table, specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Primary finish
3. Edge detail finish

For Splay-Leg Tray, specify:

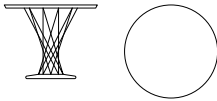
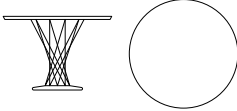
1. Pattern number
2. Tray finish
3. Edge detail finish

Note:
Each table and tray features George Nakashima's signature under the table top.

The Splay-Leg Table is certified Clean Air GOLD.

Construction	
<i>TABLE:</i> <i>Top:</i> Tops are veneered with reverse slip-matched cathedral pattern, matching solid wood edge in clear low-sheen finish. <i>Legs, apron and edge detail:</i> Solid American Walnut. Mortise and tenon joints with solid brass hardware. Nylon glides. Edge detail finish is available in American Walnut only.	<i>TRAY:</i> <i>Top:</i> Tops are constructed of solid Douglas Fir lumber that is quarter-cut and finished in a clear low-sheen finish. <i>Edge detail:</i> Available in two finishes: solid Brazilian Santos; solid Wenge. Edge details are joined to top with mortise and tenon joints.

Isamu Noguchi
Cyclone™ Dining and Side Tables

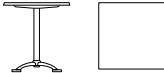
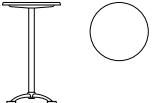
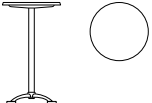
	description	w	d	h	weight	top	base
Designer(s): Isamu Noguchi, 1954 	311 Cyclone Dining table 	36"		28"	89 lbs.	Black laminate	Cast iron black
		36"		28"	89 lbs.	White laminate	Cast iron black
		36"		28"	89 lbs.	Veneer	Cast iron black
		36"		28"	89 lbs.	Rosewood	Cast iron black
	312 Cyclone Dining table 	42"		28"	97 lbs.	Black laminate	Cast iron black
		42"		28"	97 lbs.	White laminate	Cast iron black
		42"		28"	97 lbs.	Veneer	Cast iron black
		42"		28"	97 lbs.	Rosewood	Cast iron black
	87 Side table 	24"		20"	31 lbs.	Black laminate	Cast iron black
		24"		20"	31 lbs.	White laminate	Cast iron black
		24"		20"	31 lbs.	Veneer	Cast iron black
		24"		20"	31 lbs.	Rosewood	Cast iron black

pattern no.	list
311-F1	\$4,480.
311-F2	4,480.
311-(D, LO, LWA)	4,843.
311-RO	5,069.
312-F1	4,920.
312-F2	4,920.
312-(D, LO, LWA)	5,359.
312-RO	5,680.
87-F1	2,956.
87-F2	2,956.
87-(D, LO, LWA)	3,285.
87-RO	3,387.

Order Code	Ordering Information	
Example: 312-F2	<i>Laminate top finish:</i>	
312 Cyclone dining table	Black (F1)	
F2 White Laminate top	White (F2)	
	<i>Wood Veneer Top Finishes:</i>	
	Ebonized Walnut (D)	
	Light Oak (LO)	
	Light Walnut (LWA)	
	Rosewood (RO)	
Specify:	<i>Note:</i>	
1. Pattern number	Each table features a signature plate under the table top with the KnollStudio logo and Isamu Noguchi's signature.	
2. Top finish selection	<i>Maintenance:</i>	
	See pages 28-29.	
	<i>Note:</i>	
	The Cyclone Table is certified Clean Air GOLD.	

Construction
<i>Noguchi table top:</i> Top is laminate or wood veneer with a natural birch edge. Top is 0.8" thick.
<i>Noguchi table base:</i> Cast iron, black textured powder-coat.
<i>Noguchi table column:</i> Steel wire column, chrome plated finish.

Jorge Pensi
Pensi Tables
Small Cafe and Bar Height Tables

	description	top	w	d	h	weight
Designer(s): Jorge Pensi, 1988 Award(s): First Place, Sidi Selection, Valencia, Spain, 1988; "Delta Plate" of ADI FAD, 1988; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1990	29TS-27 Square café table 	Disks, wrapped edge	27 1/2"	27 1/2"	28 1/4"	35 lbs.
		Metallic Trespa, natural black edge	27 1/2"	27 1/2"	28 1/4"	32 lbs.
	29TR-23 Round café table 	Disks, wrapped edgeband	23 3/8"		28 1/4"	25 lbs.
		Metallic Trespa, natural black edge	23 3/8"		28 1/4"	23 lbs.
	29TR-27 Round café table 	Disks, wrapped edge	27 1/2"		28 1/4"	31 lbs.
		Metallic Trespa, natural black edge	27 1/2"		28 1/4"	27 lbs.
	29TR-H-23 Bar-height café table 	Disks, wrapped edge	23 3/8"		43 1/3"	26 lbs.
		Metallic Trespa, natural black edge	23 3/8"		43 1/3"	24 lbs.

pattern no.	
29TS-27-DE	\$2,321.
29TS-27-LM	3,824.
29TR-23-DE	2,108.
29TR-23-LM	2,941.
29TR-27-DE	2,321.
29TR-27-LM	3,824.
29TR-H-23-DE	2,586.
29TR-H-23-LM	3,494.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction						
Example: 29TS-27-DE <table><tr><td>29TS</td><td>Pensi table, square top</td></tr><tr><td>27</td><td>27" wide and deep</td></tr><tr><td>DE</td><td>Disks, wrapped edge</td></tr></table>	29TS	Pensi table, square top	27	27" wide and deep	DE	Disks, wrapped edge	Table top finishes: Disks, wrapped edge * (suffix DE) Metallic Trespa (suffix LM) *Disks pattern does not appear on edge. Note: The Pensi Tables are available in the United States only.	Maintenance: See pages 28-29. Note: The Pensi Table is certified Clean Air GOLD . Top: Two stainless steel finishes: acid-etched pattern of concentric circles; sanded pattern of scalloped, compact disk-like, 1 1/4" wide circles; both with wrapped edge. One metallic Trespa option with a natural black phenolic edge. The Trespa metallic (LM) top finish is UV resistant, does not reflect heat, easy to clean and made of recyclable materials. The Trespa metallic (LM) top finish is ideal for outdoor use.
29TS	Pensi table, square top							
27	27" wide and deep							
DE	Disks, wrapped edge							
Note: Pensi Tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Toledo chairs on page 268. Specify: 1. Pattern number 2. Table size 3. Top finish selection								

<i>Base:</i> Anodized and polished cast aluminum with 4 7/8" pad-like feet. Four-star base on cafe tables. Five-star base on bistro and dining tables. The central column is a polished and anodized aluminum round tube. Internal weight for additional stability. Black silicone non-scuffing glides. <i>Outdoor use:</i> With proper preventative maintenance, the Toledo Table is appropriate for outdoor environments.	Square tables, Disks, wrapped edge (DE) 	Round tables, Disks, wrapped edge (DE) 	Round tables, Metallic Trespa top, phenolic black edge (LM) 
	Square tables, Metallic Trespa top, phenolic black edge (LM) 		

Jorge Pensi
Pensi Tables
Large Bistro Tables

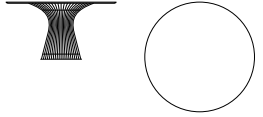
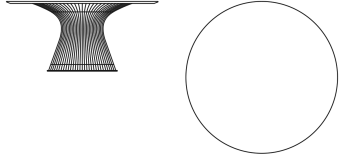
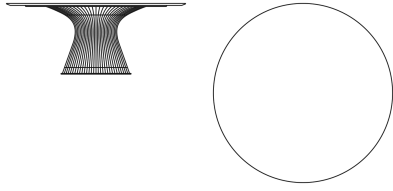
	description	top	w	d	h	weight
Designer(s): Jorge Pensi, 1988 Award(s): First Place, Sidi Selection, Valencia, Spain, 1988; “Delta Plate” of ADI FAD, 1988; Design Center Stuttgart Award, W. Germany, 1990	29TR-35 Round bistro table 	Disks, wrapped edge	35 7/8"		29 1/2"	50 lbs.
		Metallic Trespa, natural black edge	35 7/8"		29 1/2"	46 lbs.
	29TS-35 Square bistro table 	Disks, wrapped edge	35 7/8"	35 7/8"	29 1/2"	58 lbs.
		Metallic Trespa, natural black edge	35 7/8"	35 7/8"	29 1/2"	54 lbs.
	29TR-43 Round dining table 	Metallic Trespa, natural black edge	43 1/4"		29 1/2"	57 lbs.
		Disks, wrapped edge	43 1/4"		29 1/2"	65 lbs.

pattern no.	
29TR-35-DE	\$5,398.
29TR-35-LM	6,443.
29TS-35-DE	5,398.
29TS-35-LM	6,443.
29TR-43-LM	11,228.
29TR-43-DE	6,600.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 29TS-35-DE	<i>Table top finishes:</i> Disks, wrapped edge * (suffix DE) Metallic Trespa (suffix LM)	<i>Top:</i> Two stainless steel finishes: acid-etched pattern of concentric circles; sanded pattern of scalloped, compact disk-like, 1 1/4" wide circles; both with wrapped edge. One metallic Trespa option with a natural black phenolic edge. The Trespa metallic (LM) top finish is UV resistant, does not reflect heat, easy to clean and made of recyclable materials. The Trespa metallic (LM) top finish is ideal for outdoor use.
29TS	Pensi table	
35	35" wide and deep	
DE	Disks, wrapped edge	
<i>Note:</i> Pensi Tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Toledo chairs on page 268.	<i>Note:</i> The Pensi Tables are available in the United States only.	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Table size 3. Top finish selection	*Disks pattern does not appear on edge.	<i>Note:</i> The Pensi Table is certified Clean Air GOLD.

<i>Base:</i> Anodized and polished cast aluminum with 4 7/8" pad-like feet. Four-star base on cafe tables. Five-star base on bistro and dining tables. The central column is a polished and anodized aluminum round tube. Internal weight for additional stability. Black silicone non-scuffing glides. <i>Outdoor use:</i> With proper preventative maintenance, the Toledo Table is appropriate for outdoor environments.	Square tables, Disks, wrapped edge (DE) 	Round tables, Disks, wrapped edge (DE) 	Round tables, Metallic Trespa top, phenolic black edge (LM) 
	Square tables, Metallic Trespa top, phenolic black edge (LM) 		

Warren Platner
Dining and Side Tables

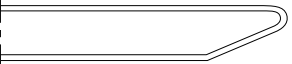
	description	base w	w	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Warren Platner, 1962 	3716T Dining table 	20 3⁄4"	53 3⁄4"	27"	152 lbs.	Clear glass
		20 3⁄4"	53 3⁄4"	27"	152 lbs.	Bronze glass
		20 3⁄4"	53 3⁄4"	27"	254 lbs.	Natural marble
		20 3⁄4"	53 3⁄4"	27"	254 lbs.	Coated marble
		20 3⁄4"	53 3⁄4"	27"	254 lbs.	Coated marble
		20 3⁄4"	53 3⁄4"	27"	254 lbs.	Coated marble
		20 3⁄4"	53 3⁄4"	27"	267 lbs.	Granite
		20 3⁄4"	53 3⁄4"	27"	227 lbs.	Veneer
		20 3⁄4"	53 3⁄4"	27"	254 lbs.	Coated marble
		20 3⁄4"	53 3⁄4"	27"	254 lbs.	Natural marble
	3715T Dining table 	27 3⁄4"	60"	27"	236 lbs.	Clear glass
	3718T Dining table 	27 3⁄4"	70"	27"	295 lbs.	Clear glass
	3710T Side table 	13"	15 3⁄4"	18"	14 lbs.	Clear glass
		13"	15 3⁄4"	18"	14 lbs.	Bronze glass
		13"	15 3⁄4"	18"	22 lbs.	Natural marble
		13"	15 3⁄4"	18"	22 lbs.	Coated marble
		13"	15 3⁄4"	18"	22 lbs.	Coated marble
		13"	15 3⁄4"	18"	22 lbs.	Coated marble
		13"	15 3⁄4"	18"	22 lbs.	Coated marble
		13"	15 3⁄4"	18"	22 lbs.	Coated marble
		13"	15 3⁄4"	18"	15 lbs.	Veneer

pattern no.	polished nickel	metallic bronze	gold plated
3716T-()-G2	\$7,870.	\$8,343.	\$12,226.
3716T-()-BRG	8,262.	8,759.	12,839.
3716T-()-(NGC)	11,548.	13,376.	17,941.
3716T-()-(GC, GCS)	12,950.	14,779.	20,115.
3716T-()-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	13,995.	14,835.	21,741.
3716T-()-(MC, MCS)	14,578.	15,454.	22,644.
3716T-()-(GA)	15,585.	17,417.	24,212.
3716T-()-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	16,638.	17,638.	25,847.
3716T-()-(MV, MVS)	18,771.	19,893.	29,157.
3716T-()-(NC)	20,258.	21,473.	31,466.
3715T-()-G2	10,298.	10,974.	n/a

3718T-()-G2	11,318.	11,992.	n/a
---------------------	---------	---------	-----

3710T-()-G2	1,832.	2,447.	3,200.
3710T-()-BRG	1,921.	2,571.	3,358.
3710T-()-(NGC)	2,484.	3,143.	3,860.
3710T-()-(GC, GCS)	2,682.	3,341.	4,167.
3710T-()-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	3,004.	3,186.	4,667.
3710T-()-(MV, MVS)	3,043.	3,226.	4,730.
3710T-()-(MC, MCS)	3,153.	3,347.	4,899.
3710T-()-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	4,179.	4,428.	6,493.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i>	3710T-N-BRG	<i>Frame:</i> Polished Nickel (suffix N) Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM) 18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)	<i>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescatto: white-grey (suffix MA) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)
3710T	Platner side table		<i>Natural marble top finishes:</i> Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)
N	Nickel		<i>Granite top finish:</i> Black Andes: black (suffix GA)
BRG	Bronze Glass		
<i>Note:</i> Platner dining and side tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Platner lounge seating on page 280 and Platner coffee tables on page 454.			
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish option 3. Top option			
		<i>Glass top finishes:</i> Clear Glass (suffix G2) Bronze Glass (suffix BRG)	
		<i>Veneer finishes:</i> Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)	<i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescatto: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Construction			
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Frame:</i> Vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection, a painted metallic bronze, or plated in 18k gold.	<i>Marble Top:</i> All marble tops feature a bevel edge. 3⁄4" thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3⁄4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Larger tops have subtop that fits into base opening to ensure stability.	<i>Wood Top:</i> Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, and reff dark cherry. Ebonized walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. All tops are 1 1⁄16" thick. Edges are 3⁄4" solid wood to match face veneer. Wood tops are weighted with plates to ensure stability.
<i>Note:</i> Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.	<i>Base:</i> Clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth bottom surface.	<i>Marble edge detail:</i> 	
The Platner Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.	<i>Glass top:</i> 3⁄8" thick tempered glass for coffee and dining tables. 1⁄4" thick tempered glass for side tables.		
	<i>Edge detail for glass:</i> 		

Warren Platner
Dining and Side Tables

	description	base w	w	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Warren Platner, 1962	3710T Side table	13"	15 3/4"	18"	25 lbs.	Granite
	 	13"	15 3/4"	18"	22 lbs.	Natural marble
						

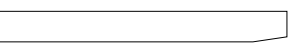
pattern no.	polished nickel	metallic bronze	gold plated
3710T-()-(GA)	\$5,090.	\$5,748.	\$7,906.
3710T-()-(NC)	5,692.	6,350.	8,842.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i>	3710T-N-BRG	<i>Frame:</i>	<i>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</i>
3710T	Platner side table	Polished Nickel (suffix N)	Arabescatto: white-grey (suffix MA)
N	Nickel	Metallic Bronze (suffix BRM)	Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
BRG	Bronze Glass	18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)	Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
		<i>Glass top finishes:</i>	Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
		Clear Glass (suffix G2)	Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
		Bronze Glass (suffix BRG)	Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)
		<i>Veneer finishes:</i>	<i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i>
		Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)	Arabescatto: white-grey (suffix MAS)
		Light Oak (suffix LO)	Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
		Light Walnut (suffix LWA)	Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
		Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)	Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
			Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
			Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Note:
Platner dining and side tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Platner lounge seating on page 280 and Platner coffee tables on page 454.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top option

Construction			
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Frame:</i> Vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection, a painted metallic bronze, or plated in 18k gold.	<i>Marble Top:</i> All marble tops feature a bevel edge. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Larger tops have subtop that fits into base opening to ensure stability.	<i>Wood Top:</i> Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, and reff dark cherry. Ebonized walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. All tops are 1 1/16" thick. Edges are 3/4" solid wood to match face veneer. Wood tops are weighted with plates to ensure stability.
The Platner Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.	<i>Base:</i> Clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth bottom surface.	<i>Glass top:</i> 3/8" thick tempered glass for coffee and dining tables. 1/4" thick tempered glass for side tables.	<i>Marble edge detail:</i> 
	<i>Edge detail for glass:</i> 		

Warren Platner
Coffee Tables

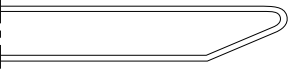
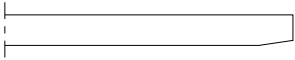
	description	base w	w	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Warren Platner, 1962 	3712T Coffee table  	18½"	36"	15 ¼"	107 lbs.	Coated marble
		18½"	36"	15 ¼"	107 lbs.	Coated marble
		18½"	36"	15 ¼"	107 lbs.	Granite
		18½"	36"	15 ¼"	107 lbs.	Coated marble
		18½"	36"	15 ¼"	107 lbs.	Natural marble
		18½"	36"	15 ¼"	96 lbs.	Natural veneer
		18½"	36"	15 ¼"	58 lbs.	Clear glass
		18½"	36"	15 ¼"	58 lbs.	Bronze glass
		18½"	36"	15 ¼"	107 lbs.	Natural marble
		18½"	36"	15 ¼"	107 lbs.	Coated marble
	3714T Coffee table  	18½"	42 ¼"	15 ¼"	139 lbs.	Natural marble
		18½"	42 ¼"	15 ¼"	139 lbs.	Coated marble
		18½"	42 ¼"	15 ¼"	139 lbs.	Coated marble
		18½"	42 ¼"	15 ¼"	139 lbs.	Coated marble
		18½"	42 ¼"	15 ¼"	139 lbs.	Granite
		18½"	42 ¼"	15 ¼"	139 lbs.	Coated marble
		18½"	42 ¼"	15 ¼"	139 lbs.	Natural marble
		18½"	42 ¼"	15 ¼"	108 lbs.	Veneer
		18½"	42 ¼"	15 ¼"	71 lbs.	Clear glass
		18½"	42 ¼"	15 ¼"	71 lbs.	Bronze glass

pattern no.	polished nickel	metallic bronze	gold plated
3712T-()-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	\$6,516.	\$6,905.	\$10,120.
3712T-()-(MC, MCS)	6,840.	7,253.	10,623.
3712T-()-(GA)	8,062.	8,921.	12,526.
3712T-()-(MV, MVS)	8,720.	9,244.	13,546.
3712T-()-(NC)	9,598.	10,457.	14,909.
3712T-()-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	10,130.	10,737.	15,737.
3712T-()-G2	3,354.	3,556.	5,209.
3712T-()-BRG	3,520.	3,731.	5,466.
3712T-()-(NGC)	5,544.	6,402.	8,615.
3712T-()-(GC, GCS)	6,242.	7,101.	9,698.
3714T-()-(NGC)	6,748.	7,606.	10,482.
3714T-()-(GC, GCS)	7,649.	8,502.	11,882.
3714T-()-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)	7,917.	8,391.	12,297.
3714T-()-(MC, MCS)	9,105.	9,653.	14,144.
3714T-()-(GA)	9,900.	10,668.	15,383.
3714T-()-(MV, MVS)	11,227.	11,894.	17,438.
3714T-()-(NC)	11,927.	12,786.	18,528.
3714T-()-(LO, LWA, D, V314)	13,253.	14,049.	20,591.
3714T-()-G2	4,394.	4,659.	6,825.
3714T-()-BRG	4,613.	4,894.	7,169.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i>	3712T-BRM-MA	<i>Frame:</i>	<i>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</i>
3712T	Platner coffee table	Polished Nickel (suffix N)	Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
BRM	Metalllic Bronze	Metalllic Bronze (suffix BRM)	Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
MA	Arabescato Marble	18k Gold Plated (suffix GLD)	Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
		<i>Glass top finishes:</i>	Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
		Clear Glass (suffix G2)	Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
		Bronze Glass (suffix BRG)	Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)
		<i>Veneer finishes:</i>	<i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i>
		Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)	Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
		Light Oak (suffix LO)	Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
		Light Walnut (suffix LWA)	Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
		Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)	Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
			Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
			Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)

Note:
Platner coffee table are part of a collection. Please refer to Platner lounge seating on page 280 and Platner dining and side tables on page 450.

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Base finish option
3. Top option

Construction	
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	
<i>Note:</i> Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.	
The Platner Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.	
<i>Frame:</i> Vertical steel wire rods welded to circular horizontal and edge-framing rods. Finish in bright nickel with a clear lacquer protection, a painted metallic bronze, or plated in 18k gold.	<i>Marble Top:</i> All marble tops feature a bevel edge. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Larger tops have subtop that fits into base opening to ensure stability.
<i>Base:</i> Clear plastic extrusion ring for smooth bottom surface.	<i>Wood Top:</i> Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various toned or stained finishes for light oak, light walnut, and reff dark cherry. Ebonized walnut features a black stain on walnut substrate. All tops are 1 1/16" thick. Edges are 1/4" solid wood to match face veneer. Wood tops are weighted with plates to ensure stability.
<i>Glass top:</i> 3/8" thick tempered glass for coffee and dining tables. 1/4" thick tempered glass for side tables.	<i>Marble edge detail:</i> 
<i>Edge detail for glass:</i> 	

Jens Risom

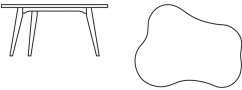
Dining and Side Tables

	description	w	d	h	weight	base	top
Designer(s): Jens Risom, 1943 	642TR Round dining table 	42"	42"	28"	40 lbs.	Clear Maple	Clear Maple
		42"	42"	28"	40 lbs.	Ebonized Maple	Ebonized Walnut
		42"	42"	28"	40 lbs.	Light Walnut	Light Walnut
	614TS Square side table 	14"	14"	18"	7 lbs.	Clear Maple	Clear Maple
		14"	14"	18"	7 lbs.	Ebonized Maple	Ebonized Walnut
		14"	14"	18"	7 lbs.	Light Walnut	Light Walnut
		14"	14"	18"	8 lbs.	Teak	Teak
	618TR Round side table 	18"	18"	20"	9 lbs.	Clear Maple	Clear Maple
		18"	18"	20"	9 lbs.	Ebonized Maple	Ebonized Walnut
		18"	18"	20"	9 lbs.	Light Walnut	Light Walnut
		18"	18"	20"	10 lbs.	Teak	Teak
	643TA Amoeba shaped coffee table 	42"	32"	16"	22 lbs.	Clear Maple	Clear Maple
		42"	32"	16"	22 lbs.	Ebonized Maple	Ebonized Walnut
		42"	32"	16"	22 lbs.	Light Walnut	Light Walnut

pattern no.	list
642TR-KC-KC	\$2,633.
642TR-KE-D	2,738.
642TR-LWT-LWT	2,874.
614TS-KC-KC	1,226.
614TS-KE-D	1,269.
614TS-LWT-LWT	1,336.
614TS-K-K	1,588.
618TR-KC-KC	1,311.
618TR-KE-D	1,361.
618TR-LWT-LWT	1,432.
618TR-K-K	1,724.
643TA-KC-KC	2,248.
643TA-KE-D	2,341.
643TA-LWT-LWT	2,455.

Order Code	Ordering Information		Construction
<i>Example:</i> 642TR-KE-BL	<i>Base finishes:</i>		<i>Shipping information:</i>
642TR	Round dining table	Clear Maple (suffix KC)	Dining table and Amoeba table shipped
KE	Ebonized Maple	Ebonized Maple (suffix KE)	knocked down with top and legs in one
D	Ebonized Walnut	Light Walnut (suffix LWT)	box. Simple field assembly required.
		Teak (suffix K)	Side tables and coffee tables shipped
			fully assembled.
		<i>Top finishes:</i>	<i>Maintenance:</i>
		Clear Maple (suffix KC)	See pages 28-29.
		Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)	
		Light Walnut (suffix LWT)	
		Teak (suffix K)	
<i>Note:</i>		<i>Note:</i>	<i>Finish:</i>
The Risom Tables are part of a		The Risom dining, side and amoeba	Clear lacquer or ebonized finish.
Collection. Please refer to Risom chairs		tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.	
on page 0 and lounge chairs on page 0.			
<i>Specify:</i>			
1. Pattern number			
2. Base finish selection			
3. Top finish selection			

Jens Risom
Child’s Amoeba Table

	description	w	d	h	weight	base	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Jens Risom, 1943	643TAS Child’s Amoeba shaped coffee table	42”	32”	20”	32 lbs.	Honey Beech	Honey laminate
							

pattern no.
643TAS-HB-HL \$1,027.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 643TAS-HB-HL	<i>Base finish:</i> Honey Beech (suffix HB)	<i>Shipping information:</i> Child’s Risom Amoeba table is shipped knocked down with top and legs in one box. Simple field assembly required.
643TAS Child’s Risom Amoeba table	<i>Top finish:</i> Honey laminate (suffix HL)	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
HB Honey Beech		<i>Note:</i> The Child’s Risom Amoeba table is compliant to the Consumer Product Safety Improvement Act of 2008 for Children’s Products, 16 C.F.R. 1303, CPSIA Title 1 Section 101 for Total Lead in Substrates and Surface Coatings.
HL Honey laminate		<i>Legs and aprons:</i> Select European Beech hardwood with a toned natural finish. Mortise and tenon construction.
		<i>Top:</i> ¾” thick wood grain laminate top is 3-ply construction with medium density fiberboard core and plastic laminate backer. Honey laminate features a Beech grain pattern.
		<i>Finish:</i> Toned catalyzed lacquer finish.

Note:
The Child’s Risom Amoeba table is part of a Collection. Please refer to the Child’s Risom side chairs on page 0.

Specify:

1. Pattern number
2. Base finish selection
3. Top finish selection

Jens Risom
Outdoor Tables

	description	w	d	h	weight	base	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Jens Risom, 1943	614TS Square side table	14"	14"	18"	8 lbs.	Teak	Teak
							
	618TR Round side table	18"	18"	20"	10 lbs.	Teak	Teak
							

pattern no.	list
614TS-K-K	\$1,588.
618TR-K-K	1,724.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 618TR-K-K	<i>Base finishes:</i>	<i>Shipping information:</i>
618TR Round side table	Teak (suffix K)	Side tables are shipped fully assembled.
K Teak	<i>Top finishes:</i>	<i>Maintenance:</i>
K Teak	Teak (suffix K)	See pages 28-29.
		<i>Note:</i>
		The Risom side tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.
		<i>Note:</i>
		Teak will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.
		<i>Maintenance:</i>
		Teak oil can be applied with a paint brush every three months to maintain rich color.
<i>Note:</i> The Outdoor Risom Tables are part of a Collection. Please refer to Outdoor Risom Seating on page 312 .		
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection 3. Top finish selection		

Eero Saarinen

Round Dining Tables

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Eero Saarinen, 1957 	172TR Small round table, dining height 	35 1/4"		28 1/4"	47 lbs.	Laminate
		35 1/4"		28 1/4"	95 lbs.	Natural marble
		35 1/4"		28 1/4"	95 lbs.	Coated marble
		35 1/4"		28 1/4"	95 lbs.	Coated marble
		35 1/4"		28 1/4"	95 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		35 1/4"		28 1/4"	95 lbs.	Coated marble
		35 1/4"		28 1/4"	95 lbs.	Coated marble
		35 1/4"		28 1/2"	95 lbs.	Coated marble
		35 1/4"		28 1/4"	51 lbs.	Veneer
		35 1/4"		28 1/4"	51 lbs.	Veneer
		35 1/4"		28 1/4"	103 lbs.	Granite
		35 1/4"		28 1/4"	95 lbs.	Natural marble
		35 1/4"		28 1/4"	95 lbs.	Coated marble
		35 1/4"		28 1/4"	95 lbs.	Slate, natural
	173TR Medium round table, dining height 	42 1/4"		28 1/4"	58 lbs.	Laminate
		42 1/4"		28 1/4"	125 lbs.	Natural marble
		42 1/4"		28 1/4"	125 lbs.	Coated marble
		42 1/4"		28 1/4"	125 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		42 1/4"		28 1/4"	125 lbs.	Coated marble
		42 1/4"		28 1/4"	125 lbs.	Coated marble
		42 1/4"		28 1/4"	63 lbs.	Veneer
		42 1/4"		28 1/4"	125 lbs.	Coated marble
		42 1/4"		28 1/4"	63 lbs.	Veneer
		42 1/4"		28 1/4"	125 lbs.	Coated marble
		42 1/4"		28 1/4"	136 lbs.	Granite
		42 1/4"		28 1/4"	125 lbs.	Coated marble
		42 1/4"		28 1/4"	125 lbs.	Slate, natural
		42 1/4"		28 1/4"	125 lbs.	Natural marble

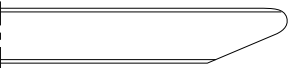
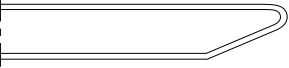
Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i>	176TR-MN-1	<i>Base finishes:</i>	<i>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</i>
176TR	Saarinen dining table	Black (suffix 1)	Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
MN	Nero Marquina Marble	White (suffix 2)	Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
1	Black	Grey (suffix 3)	Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
			Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
			Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
			Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
			Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
			Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV) *
			Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)
			<i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i>
			Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
			Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
			Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
			Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
			Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
			Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
			Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
			Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS) *
			Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

Note:
Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 316.

Specify:

- Pattern number
- Top selection
- Base finish selection

pattern no.	.
172TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	\$4,265.
172TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	5,356.
172TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	5,798.
172TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	6,058.
172TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	6,203.
172TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	6,508.
172TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	6,921.
172TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	7,130.
172TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	7,210.
172TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	7,339.
172TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	7,996.
172TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	9,535.
172TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	9,544.
172TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	9,968.
173TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	4,549.
173TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	6,559.
173TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	7,322.
173TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	7,359.
173TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	7,458.
173TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	7,594.
173TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	8,037.
173TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	8,321.
173TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	8,675.
173TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	8,791.
173TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	9,744.
173TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	10,228.
173TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	10,660.
173TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	11,864.

	Construction
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Base:</i> Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Grey bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.
<i>Note:</i> Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate wih designer's signature. Not suitable for outdoor use.	<i>Base Measurements:</i> 172TR, 173TR, 176TR: 20" diameter 164TR, 165TR: 25.984" diameter
Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.	<i>Marble and Laminate Tops:</i> Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains.3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06" thick.
Saarinen Dining Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.	<i>Laminate edge detail:</i>  <i>Marble edge detail:</i> 

Wood Top:
Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned stains. All tops are 1 1/16" thick with the exception of 164TR and 165TR which are 1 1/4" thick. Edges are 1/4" solid wood to match face veneer.

Engineered Stone:
Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Slate:
Beveled edge, 3/4" thick natural cleft slate.

Note:
Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Eero Saarinen

Round Dining Tables

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Eero Saarinen, 1957	176TR Medium round table, dining height	47 1/4"		28 1/4"	76 lbs.	Laminate
		47 1/4"		28 1/4"	153 lbs.	Natural marble
		47 1/4"		28 1/4"	153 lbs.	Coated marble
		47 1/4"		28 1/4"	153 lbs.	Coated marble
		47 1/4"		28 1/4"	153 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		47 1/4"		28 1/4"	153 lbs.	Coated marble
		47 1/4"		28 1/4"	74 lbs.	Veneer
		47 1/4"		28 1/4"	153 lbs.	Coated marble
		47 1/4"		28 1/4"	74 lbs.	Veneer
		47 1/4"		28 1/4"	153 lbs.	Coated marble
		47 1/4"		28 1/4"	153 lbs.	Coated marble
		47 1/4"		28 1/4"	153 lbs.	Slate, natural
		47 1/4"		28 1/4"	166 lbs.	Granite
		47 1/4"		28 1/4"	153 lbs.	Natural marble
	164TR Large round table, dining height	54"		28 1/4"	102 lbs.	Laminate
		54"		28 1/4"	203 lbs.	Natural marble
		54"		28 1/4"	203 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		54"		28 1/4"	203 lbs.	Coated marble
		54"		28 1/4"	203 lbs.	Coated marble
		54"		28 1/4"	203 lbs.	Coated marble
		54"		28 1/4"	103 lbs.	Veneer
		54"		28 1/4"	203 lbs.	Coated marble
		54"		28 1/4"	103 lbs.	Veneer
		54"		28 1/4"	203 lbs.	Coated marble
		54"		28 1/4"	218 lbs.	Granite
		54"		28 1/4"	203 lbs.	Coated marble
		54"		28 1/4"	203 lbs.	Natural marble

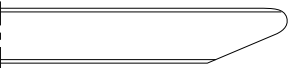
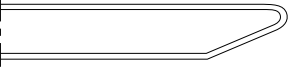
pattern no.	
176TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	\$4,885.
176TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	6,974.
176TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	8,010.
176TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	8,155.
176TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	8,404.
176TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	8,469.
176TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	8,522.
176TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	8,936.
176TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	9,707.
176TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	10,330.
176TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	10,908.
176TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	11,007.
176TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	11,141.
176TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	13,953.
164TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	6,498.
164TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	9,331.
164TR-VB-(1, 2, 3)	10,598.
164TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	10,736.
164TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	10,963.
164TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	11,142.
164TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	11,894.
164TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	12,016.
164TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	12,157.
164TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	13,220.
164TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	13,497.
164TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	14,731.
164TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	18,078.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i>	176TR-MN-1	<i>Base finishes:</i>	<i>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</i>
176TR	Saarinen dining table	Black (suffix 1)	Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
MN	Nero Marquina Marble	White (suffix 2)	Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
1	Black	Grey (suffix 3)	Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
			Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
			Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
			Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
			Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
			Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV) *
			Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)
			<i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i>
			Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
			Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
			Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
			Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
			Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
			Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
			Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
			Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS) *
			Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

Note:
Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 316.

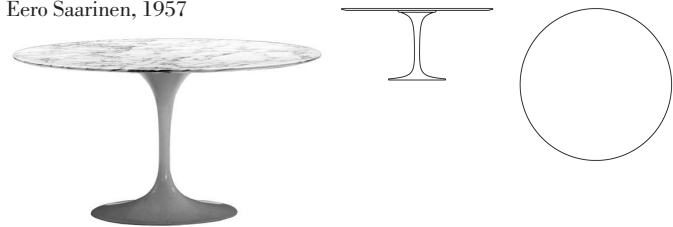
Specify:

- Pattern number
- Top selection
- Base finish selection

Construction			
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Base:</i> Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Grey bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.	<i>Marble and Laminate Tops:</i> Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains.3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06" thick.	<i>Wood Top:</i> Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned stains. All tops are 1 1/16" thick with the exception of 164TR and 165TR which are 1 1/4" thick. Edges are 1/4" solid wood to match face veneer.
<i>Note:</i> Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate wih designer's signature. Not suitable for outdoor use.		<i>Laminate edge detail:</i> 	<i>Engineered Stone:</i> Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.
Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.	<i>Base Measurements:</i> 172TR, 173TR, 176TR: 20" diameter 164TR, 165TR: 25.984" diameter	<i>Marble edge detail:</i> 	<i>Slate:</i> Beveled edge, 3/4" thick natural cleft slate.
Saarinen Dining Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.			<i>Note:</i> Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Eero Saarinen

Round Dining Tables

	description	w	d	h	weight	top	
<i>Designer(s):</i> Eero Saarinen, 1957		165TR Large round table, dining height	60"		28 1/4"	115 lbs.	Laminate
		60"		28 1/4"	244 lbs.	Natural marble	
		60"		28 1/4"	244 lbs.	Coated marble	
		60"		28 1/4"	121 lbs.	Veneer	
		60"		28 1/4"	121 lbs.	Veneer	
		60"		28 1/4"	244 lbs.	Coated marble	
		60"		28 1/4"	244 lbs.	Vetro Bianco	
		60"		28 1/4"	244 lbs.	Coated marble	
		60"		28 1/4"	263 lbs.	Granite	
		60"		28 1/4"	244 lbs.	Coated marble	
		60"		28 1/4"	244 lbs.	Coated marble	
		60"		28 1/4"	244 lbs.	Natural marble	

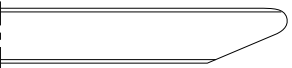
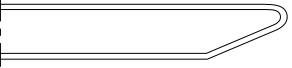
pattern no.	
165TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	\$10,149.
165TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	10,698.
165TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	12,429.
165TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	12,667.
165TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	13,219.
165TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	13,349.
165TR-VB-(1, 2, 3)	13,774.
165TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	16,138.
165TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	16,203.
165TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	16,867.
165TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	18,470.
165TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	21,698.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i>	176TR-MN-1	<i>Base finishes:</i>	<i>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</i>
176TR	Saarinen dining table	Black (suffix 1)	Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
MN	Nero Marquina Marble	White (suffix 2)	Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
1	Black	Grey (suffix 3)	Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
			Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
			Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
			Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
			Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
			Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV) *
			Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)
			<i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i>
			Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
			Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
			Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
			Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
			Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
			Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
			Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
			Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS) *
			Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

Note:
Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 316.

Specify:

- Pattern number
- Top selection
- Base finish selection

Construction			
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Base:</i> Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Grey bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.	<i>Marble and Laminate Tops:</i> Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains.3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06" thick.	<i>Wood Top:</i> Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned stains. All tops are 1 1/6" thick with the exception of 164TR and 165TR which are 1 1/4" thick. Edges are 1/4" solid wood to match face veneer.
<i>Note:</i> Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate wih designer's signature. Not suitable for outdoor use.		<i>Laminate edge detail:</i> 	<i>Engineered Stone:</i> Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.
Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.	<i>Base Measurements:</i> 172TR, 173TR, 176TR: 20" diameter 164TR, 165TR: 25.984" diameter	<i>Marble edge detail:</i> 	<i>Slate:</i> Beveled edge, 3/4" thick natural cleft slate.
Saarinen Dining Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.			<i>Note:</i> Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Eero Saarinen
Oval Dining Tables

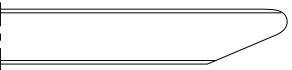
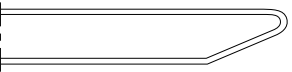
	description	w	d	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Eero Saarinen, 1957	178TO Medium oval table, dining height	72"	42"	28 1/4"	209 lbs.	Natural marble
		72"	42"	28 1/4"	106 lbs.	Laminate
		72"	42"	28 1/4"	209 lbs.	Coated marble
		72"	47"	28 1/4"	209 lbs.	Coated marble
		72"	42"	28 1/4"	209 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		72"	42"	28 1/4"	106 lbs.	Veneer
		72"	42"	28 1/4"	209 lbs.	Coated marble
		72"	42"	28 1/4"	106 lbs.	Veneer
		72"	42"	28 1/4"	209 lbs.	Granite
		72"	42"	28 1/4"	209 lbs.	Coated marble
	174TO Medium oval table, dining height	72"	42"	28 1/4"	209 lbs.	Natural marble
		72"	42"	28 1/4"	209 lbs.	Coated marble
		78"	47 3/4"	28 1/4"	131 lbs.	Laminate
		78"	47 3/4"	28 1/4"	259 lbs.	Natural marble
		78"	47 3/4"	28 1/4"	259 lbs.	Coated marble
		78"	47 3/4"	28 1/4"	259 lbs.	Coated marble
		78"	47 3/4"	28 1/4"	131 lbs.	Veneer
		78"	47 3/4"	28 1/4"	259 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		78"	47 3/4"	28 1/4"	131 lbs.	Veneer
		78"	47 3/4"	28 1/4"	259 lbs.	Coated marble

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i>	174TO-MA-PL	<i>Base finishes:</i>	<i>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</i>
174TO	Saarinen dining table	Black (suffix 1)	Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
MA	Arabescato Marble	White (suffix 2)	Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
2	White base	Grey (suffix 3)	Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
			Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
			Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
			Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
			Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
			Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)
			Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)
			<i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i>
			Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
			Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
			Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
			Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
			Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
			Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
			Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
			Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)
			Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

Note:
Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 316.

- Specify:*
1. Pattern number
 2. Top selection
 3. Base finish selection

pattern no.	
178TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	\$10,546.
178TO-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	10,700.
178TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	12,154.
178TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	12,423.
178TO-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	13,542.
178TO-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	13,748.
178TO-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	15,294.
178TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	15,998.
178TO-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	16,136.
178TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	16,453.
178TO-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	16,648.
178TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	18,015.
178TO-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	20,220.
178TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	24,160.
174TO-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	11,195.
174TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	11,432.
174TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	13,391.
174TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	13,714.
174TO-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	14,246.
174TO-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	14,979.
174TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	16,625.
174TO-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	17,197.
174TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	17,310.
174TO-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	17,338.
174TO-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	17,720.
174TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	18,954.
174TO-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	22,360.
174TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	25,424.

Construction			
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Base:</i> Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.	<i>Marble and Laminate Tops:</i> Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06" thick.	<i>Engineered Stone:</i> Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant.
<i>Note:</i> Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate with designer's signature. Not suitable for outdoor use.			
Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.	<i>Base Measurements:</i> 178TO, 174TO, 179TO, 175TO: width is 31.3" and depth is 23"	<i>Laminate edge detail:</i> 	<i>Slate:</i> Beveled edge, 3/4" thick natural cleft slate.
Saarinen Dining Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.		<i>Marble edge detail:</i> 	<i>Note:</i> Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edged and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

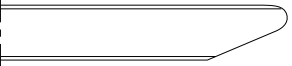
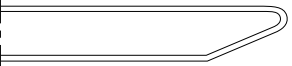
Veneer Tops:
Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned stains. Oval dining tops are 1 1/4" thick. Edges are 1/4" solid wood to match face veneer.

Eero Saarinen
Oval Dining Tables

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
	179TO Medium oval table, dining height	84"	47"	28 1/4"	138 lbs.	Laminate
		84"	47"	28 1/4"	273 lbs.	Natural marble
		84"	47"	28 1/4"	273 lbs.	Coated marble
		84"	47"	28 1/4"	138 lbs.	Veneer
		84"	47"	28 1/4"	273 lbs.	Coated marble
		84"	47"	28 1/4"	273 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		84"	47"	28 1/4"	138 lbs.	Veneer
		84"	47"	28 1/4"	273 lbs.	Coated marble
		84"	47"	28 1/4"	273 lbs.	Granite
		84"	47"	28 1/4"	273 lbs.	Slate, natural
		84"	47"	28 1/4"	273 lbs.	Coated marble
		84"	47"	28 1/4"	273 lbs.	Coated marble
		84"	47"	28 1/4"	273 lbs.	Natural marble
		84"	47"	28 1/4"	273 lbs.	Coated marble
			175TO Large oval table, dining height	96"	54"	28 1/4"
96"	54"			28 1/4"	348 lbs.	Natural marble
96"	54"			28 1/4"	168 lbs.	Veneer
96"	54"			28 1/4"	348 lbs.	Coated marble
96"	54"			28 1/4"	348 lbs.	Coated marble
96"	54"			28 1/4"	168 lbs.	Veneer
96"	54"			28 1/4"	348 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
96"	54"			28 1/4"	348 lbs.	Coated marble
96"	54"			28 1/4"	374 lbs.	Granite
96"	54"			28 1/4"	348 lbs.	Coated marble
96"	54"			28 1/4"	348 lbs.	Coated marble
96"	54"			28 1/4"	348 lbs.	Natural marble
96"	54"			28 1/4"	348 lbs.	Coated marble

pattern no.	
179TO-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	\$11,684.
179TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	12,322.
179TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	14,628.
179TO-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	14,747.
179TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	15,003.
179TO-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	16,415.
179TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	17,252.
179TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	18,167.
179TO-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	18,543.
179TO-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	18,789.
179TO-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	19,101.
179TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	19,892.
179TO-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	24,502.
179TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	26,688.
175TO-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	12,671.
175TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	14,373.
175TO-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	15,746.
175TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	17,100.
175TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	17,585.
175TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	18,509.
175TO-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	19,285.
175TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	19,882.
175TO-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	20,945.
175TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	21,768.
175TO-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	22,909.
175TO-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	28,729.
175TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	29,216.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i>	174TO-MA-PL	<i>Base finishes:</i>	<i>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</i>
174TO	Saarinen dining table	Black (suffix 1)	Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
MA	Arabescato Marble	White (suffix 2)	Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
2	White base	Grey (suffix 3)	Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
			Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
			Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
			Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
			Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
			Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)
			Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)
			<i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i>
			Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
			Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
			Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
			Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
			Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
			Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
			Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
			Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)
			Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)
			<i>Natural marble top finishes:</i>
			Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC)
			Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)
			<i>Granite top finish:</i>
			Black Andes: black (suffix GA)
			<i>Engineered Stone:</i>
			Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)
			<i>Slate top finish:</i>
			Slate, natural (suffix SN)

Construction			
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Base:</i> Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.	<i>Marble and Laminate Tops:</i> Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 3/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06" thick.	<i>Engineered Stone:</i> Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant.
<i>Note:</i> Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate with designer's signature. Not suitable for outdoor use.			
Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.	<i>Base Measurements:</i> 178TO, 174TO, 179TO, 175TO: width is 31.3" and depth is 23"	<i>Laminate edge detail:</i> 	<i>Slate:</i> Beveled edge, 3/4" thick natural cleft slate.
Saarinen Dining Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.		<i>Marble edge detail:</i> 	<i>Note:</i> Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edged and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.
			<i>Veneer Tops:</i> Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned stains. Oval dining tops are 1 1/4" thick. Edges are 1/4" solid wood to match face veneer.

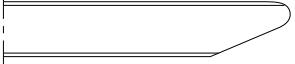
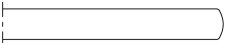
Eero Saarinen

Round End and Coffee Tables

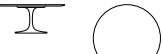
	description	w	d	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Eero Saarinen, 1957	160TR Small round side table, intermediate height 	16 1/4"		20"	12 lbs.	Laminate
		16 1/4"		20"	21 lbs.	Natural marble
		16 1/4"		20"	21 lbs.	Coated marble
		16 1/4"		20"	21 lbs.	Coated marble
		16 1/4"		20"	21 lbs.	Coated marble
		16 1/4"		20"	21 lbs.	Coated marble
		16 1/4"		20"	21 lbs.	Coated marble
		16 1/4"		20"	21 lbs.	Coated marble
		16 1/4"		20"	21 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		16 1/4"		20"	25 lbs.	Granite
		16 1/4"		20"	21 lbs.	Natural marble
		16 1/4"		20"	14 lbs.	Veneer
		16 1/4"		20"	21 lbs.	Slate, natural
		16 1/4"		20"	14 lbs.	Veneer
	163TR Small round side table, intermediate height 	20"		20"	16 lbs.	Laminate
		20"		20"	30 lbs.	Natural marble
		20"		20"	30 lbs.	Coated marble
		20"		20"	30 lbs.	Coated marble
		20"		20"	30 lbs.	Coated marble
		20"		20"	30 lbs.	Coated marble
		20"		20"	30 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		20"		20"	30 lbs.	Coated marble
		20"		20"	30 lbs.	Coated marble
		20"		20"	30 lbs.	Coated marble
		20"		20"	17 lbs.	Veneer
		20"		20"	33 lbs.	Granite
		20"		20"	30 lbs.	Natural marble
		20"		20"	17 lbs.	Veneer
		20"		20"	30 lbs.	Slate, natural

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i>	160TR-MV-2		
161TO	Saarinen side table	<i>Base finishes:</i> Black (suffix 1) White (suffix 2) Grey (suffix 3)	<i>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV) Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)
MV	Verdi Alpi Marble	<i>Laminate top finish:</i> White (suffix F2) Black (suffix MF1)	<i>Natural marble top finishes:</i> Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)
2	White	<i>Veneer Finishes:</i> Ebonyized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314) Rosewood (suffix RO)	<i>Granite top finish:</i> Black Andes: black (suffix GA)
<i>Note:</i> Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating and executive chairs on pages 316.			<i>Engineered Stone:</i> Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Top selection 3. Base finish selection			<i>Slate top finish:</i> Slate, natural (suffix SN)
			<i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS) Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

pattern no.	
160TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	\$1,315.
160TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	1,584.
160TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	1,734.
160TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	1,822.
160TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	1,908.
160TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	2,143.
160TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	2,208.
160TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	2,274.
160TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	2,305.
160TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	3,011.
160TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	3,062.
160TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	3,099.
160TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	4,179.
160TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	4,210.
163TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	1,547.
163TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	1,727.
163TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	1,943.
163TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	2,097.
163TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	2,199.
163TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	2,552.
163TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	2,602.
163TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	2,834.
163TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	2,984.
163TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	3,296.
163TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	3,566.
163TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	3,618.
163TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	4,356.
163TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	4,471.

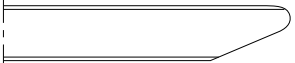
Construction	
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	
<i>Note:</i> Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have a nameplate with the designers signature.	
Not suitable for outdoor use.	
Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.	
Saarinen Round End and Coffee Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.	
<i>Base:</i> Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.	<i>Laminate edge detail:</i> 
<i>Base Diameters:</i> 160TR, 163TR: 10.7" 162TR: 17" 169TR: 13.5"	<i>Marble edge detail:</i> 
<i>Laminate and Marble Tops:</i> Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 1/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06" thick.	<i>Chrome edge detail:</i> 
<i>Veneer Tops:</i> Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned or stains. All tops are 1 1/16" thick.	<i>Engineered Stone:</i> Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors. <i>Slate:</i> Beveled edge, 3/4" thick natural cleft slate. <i>Note:</i> Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Eero Saarinen
Round End and Coffee Tables

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Eero Saarinen, 1957				169TR Small round side table, low height		
				162TR Medium round coffee table, low level		

pattern no.	
169TR-(F2, MF1)-(1,2, 3)	\$1,420.
169TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	1,686.
169TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	1,886.
169TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	2,038.
169TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	2,141.
169TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	2,706.
169TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	2,713.
169TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	2,995.
169TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	3,450.
169TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	3,496.
169TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	3,546.
169TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	4,461.
169TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	4,609.
162TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	3,570.
162TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	4,053.
162TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	4,753.
162TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	5,250.
162TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	5,255.
162TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	5,589.
162TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	5,954.
162TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	5,997.
162TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	6,293.
162TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	6,375.
162TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	7,022.
162TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	8,158.
162TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	8,555.
162TR-(SN)-(1, 2)	9,404.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i>	160TR-MV-2		
161TO	Saarinen side table		
MV	Verdi Alpi Marble		
2	White		
<i>Note:</i> Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating and executive chairs on pages 316.			
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Top selection 3. Base finish selection			
	<i>Base finishes:</i> Black (suffix 1) White (suffix 2) Grey (suffix 3)	<i>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV) Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)	<i>Natural marble top finishes:</i> Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)
	<i>Laminate top finish:</i> White (suffix F2) Black (suffix MF1)	<i>Granite top finish:</i> Black Andes: black (suffix GA)	<i>Engineered Stone:</i> Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)
	<i>Veneer Finishes:</i> Ebonized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314) Rosewood (suffix RO)	<i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS) Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)	<i>Slate top finish:</i> Slate, natural (suffix SN)

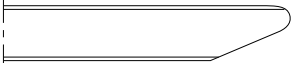
Construction		
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Base:</i> Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.	<i>Laminate edge detail:</i> 
<i>Note:</i> Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have a nameplate with the designers signature.	<i>Base Diameters:</i> 160TR, 163TR: 10.7" 162TR: 17" 169TR: 13.5"	<i>Marble edge detail:</i> 
Not suitable for outdoor use.		<i>Chrome edge detail:</i> 
Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.	<i>Laminate and Marble Tops:</i> Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 1/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06" thick.	<i>Engineered Stone:</i> Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.
Saarinen Round End and Coffee Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.		<i>Slate:</i> Beveled edge, 3/4" thick natural cleft slate.
		<i>Note:</i> Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.
		<i>Veneer Tops:</i> Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned or stains. All tops are 1 1/16" thick.

Eero Saarinen
Lounge Tables

	description	w	d	h	weight	top	
<i>Designer(s):</i> Eero Saarinen, 1957			166TR Small round table, lounge height	35 3⁄4"	26"	47 lbs.	Laminate
			35 3⁄4"	26"	95 lbs.	Natural marble	
			35 3⁄4"	26"	95 lbs.	Coated marble	
			35 3⁄4"	26"	95 lbs.	Coated marble	
			35 3⁄4"	26"	95 lbs.	Vetro Bianco	
			35 3⁄4"	26"	95 lbs.	Coated marble	
			35 3⁄4"	26"	95 lbs.	Coated marble	
			35 3⁄4"	26"	95 lbs.	Coated marble	
			35 3⁄4"	26"	51 lbs.	Veneer	
			35 3⁄4"	26"	51 lbs.	Veneer	
			35 3⁄4"	26"	103 lbs.	Granite	
			35 3⁄4"	26"	95 lbs.	Natural marble	
			35 3⁄4"	26"	95 lbs.	Coated marble	
			35 3⁄4"	26"	95 lbs.	Slate, natural	
				167TR Medium round table, lounge height	42 1⁄4"	26"	58 lbs.
		42 1⁄4"	26"	125 lbs.	Natural marble		
		42 1⁄4"	26"	125 lbs.	Coated marble		
		42 1⁄4"	26"	125 lbs.	Vetro Bianco		
		42 1⁄4"	26"	125 lbs.	Coated marble		
		42 1⁄4"	26"	125 lbs.	Coated marble		
		42 1⁄4"	26"	63 lbs.	Veneer		
		42 1⁄4"	26"	125 lbs.	Coated marble		
		42 1⁄4"	26"	63 lbs.	Veneer		
		42 1⁄4"	26"	125 lbs.	Coated marble		
		42 1⁄4"	26"	136 lbs.	Granite		
		42 1⁄4"	26"	125 lbs.	Coated marble		
		42 1⁄4"	26"	125 lbs.	Slate, natural		
		42 1⁄4"	26"	125 lbs.	Natural marble		

pattern no.	list
166TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	\$4,265.
166TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	5,356.
166TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	5,798.
166TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	6,058.
166TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	6,203.
166TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	6,508.
166TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	6,921.
166TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	7,130.
166TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	7,210.
166TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	7,339.
166TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	7,996.
166TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	9,535.
166TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	9,544.
166TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	9,968.
167TR-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	4,549.
167TR-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	6,559.
167TR-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	7,322.
167TR-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	7,359.
167TR-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	7,458.
167TR-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	7,594.
167TR-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	8,037.
167TR-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	8,321.
167TR-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	8,675.
167TR-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	8,791.
167TR-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	9,744.
167TR-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	10,228.
167TR-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	10,660.
167TR-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	11,864.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i>	166TR-MV-2		
166TR	Saarinen Lounge table		
MV	Verdi Alpi Marble		
2	White		
<i>Note:</i> Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating and executive chairs on pages 316.			
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Top selection 3. Base finish selection			
	<i>Base finishes:</i> Black (suffix 1) White (suffix 2) Grey (suffix 3)	<i>Polished Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC) Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV) Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)	<i>Natural marble top finishes:</i> Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix NC) Carrara: white-grey (suffix NGC)
	<i>Laminate top finish:</i> White (suffix F2) Black (suffix MF1)		<i>Granite top finish:</i> Black Andes: black (suffix GA)
	<i>Veneer Finishes:</i> Ebonyized Walnut (suffix D) Light Oak (suffix LO) Light Walnut (suffix LWA) Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314) Rosewood (suffix RO)		<i>Engineered Stone:</i> Vetro Bianco: white (suffix VB)
		<i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i> Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS) Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS) Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS) Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES) Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS) Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS) Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS) Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS) Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)	<i>Slate top finish:</i> Slate, natural (suffix SN)

Construction		
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Base:</i> Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.	
<i>Note:</i> Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have a nameplate with the designers signature.		<i>Laminate edge detail:</i> 
Not suitable for outdoor use.		<i>Marble edge detail:</i> 
Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.	<i>Base Diameters:</i> 160TR, 163TR: 10.7" 162TR: 17" 169TR: 13.5"	<i>Chrome edge detail:</i> 
Saarinen Round End and Coffee Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.	<i>Laminate and Marble Tops:</i> Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3⁄4" thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 1⁄4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06" thick.	<i>Engineered Stone:</i> Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.
		<i>Slate:</i> Beveled edge, 3⁄4" thick natural cleft slate.
		<i>Note:</i> Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.
		<i>Veneer Tops:</i> Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned or stains. All tops are 1 1⁄16" thick.

Eero Saarinen
Oval End and Coffee Tables

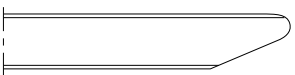
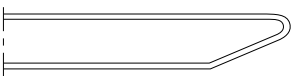
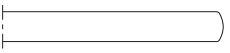
	description	w	d	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Eero Saarinen, 1957	161TO Oval side table, intermediate height 	22 1/2"	15"	20"	15 lbs.	Laminate
		22 1/2"	15"	20"	28 lbs.	Natural marble
		22 1/2"	15"	20"	28 lbs.	Coated marble
		22 1/2"	15"	20"	28 lbs.	Coated marble
		22 1/2"	15"	20"	28 lbs.	Coated marble
		22 1/2"	15"	20"	28 lbs.	Coated marble
		22 1/2"	15"	20"	28 lbs.	Coated marble
		22 1/2"	15"	20"	28 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		22 1/2"	15"	20"	28 lbs.	Coated marble
		22 1/2"	15"	20"	16 lbs.	Veneer
		22 1/2"	15"	20"	29 lbs.	Granite
		22 1/2"	15"	20"	28 lbs.	Natural marble
		22 1/2"	15"	20"	16 lbs.	Veneer
		22 1/2"	15"	20"	28 lbs.	Slate, natural
	162TO Oval coffee table, low level 	42 1/4"	27 1/2"	15 1/4"	37 lbs.	Laminate
		42 1/4"	27 1/2"	15 1/4"	80 lbs.	Natural marble
		42 1/4"	27 1/2"	15 1/4"	80 lbs.	Coated marble
		42 1/4"	27 1/2"	15 1/4"	80 lbs.	Coated marble
		42 1/4"	27 1/2"	15 1/4"	40 lbs.	Veneer
		42 1/4"	27 1/2"	15 1/4"	80 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		42 1/4"	27 1/2"	15 1/4"	80 lbs.	Coated marble
		42 1/4"	27 1/2"	15 1/4"	80 lbs.	Coated marble
		42 1/4"	27 1/2"	15 1/4"	40 lbs.	Veneer
		42 1/4"	27 1/2"	15 1/4"	80 lbs.	Coated marble
		42 1/4"	27 1/2"	15 1/4"	86 lbs.	Granite
		42 1/4"	27 1/2"	15 1/4"	80 lbs.	Coated marble
		42 1/4"	27 1/2"	15 1/4"	80 lbs.	Slate, natural
		42 1/4"	27 1/2"	15 1/4"	80 lbs.	Natural marble

pattern no.	
161TO-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	\$1,589.
161TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	1,593.
161TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	1,745.
161TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	1,796.
161TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	1,885.
161TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	2,134.
161TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	2,346.
161TO-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	2,418.
161TO-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	2,574.
161TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	3,443.
161TO-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	3,473.
161TO-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	3,552.
161TO-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	4,278.
161TO-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	4,861.
162TO-(F2, MF1)-(1, 2, 3)	3,586.
162TO-(NGC)-(1, 2, 3)	4,530.
162TO-(GC, GCS)-(1, 2, 3)	5,146.
162TO-(MG, MGS)-(1, 2, 3)	5,238.
162TO-(LO, LWA, D, V314)-(1, 2, 3)	5,255.
162TO-(VB)-(1, 2, 3)	5,325.
162TO-(MN, MNS, MA, MAS, GG, GGS)-(1, 2, 3)	5,407.
162TO-(MC, MCS)-(1, 2, 3)	5,677.
162TO-(RO)-(1, 2, 3)	5,811.
162TO-(ME, MES, MP, MPS)-(1, 2, 3)	6,243.
162TO-(GA)-(1, 2, 3)	7,155.
162TO-(MV, MVS)-(1, 2, 3)	7,390.
162TO-(SN)-(1, 2, 3)	7,592.
162TO-(NC)-(1, 2, 3)	8,910.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i>	161TO-NGC-2	<i>Base finishes:</i>	Polished <i>Coated marble top finishes:</i>
161TO	Saarinen side table	Black (suffix 1)	Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MA)
NGC	Carrara Marble	White (suffix 2)	Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MC)
2	White	Grey (suffix 3)	Carrara: white-grey (suffix GC)
		<i>Laminate top finish:</i>	Espresso: dark brown (suffix ME)
		White (suffix F2)	Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GG)
		Black (suffix MF1)	Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MG)
		<i>Veneer Finishes:</i>	Nero Marquina: black (suffix MN)
		Ebonized Walnut (suffix D)	Verde Alpi: green (suffix MV)
		Light Oak (suffix LO)	Portoro: black/silver (suffix MP)
		Light Walnut (suffix LWA)	<i>Satin Coated marble top finishes:</i>
		Reff Dark Cherry (suffix V314)	Arabescato: white-grey (suffix MAS)
		Rosewood (suffix RO)	Calacatta: white-grey/beige (suffix MCS)
			Carrara: white-grey (suffix GCS)
			Espresso: dark brown (suffix MES)
			Grey Marble: light grey (suffix GGS)
			Grigio Marquina: warm grey (suffix MGS)
			Nero Marquina: black (suffix MNS)
			Verde Alpi: green (suffix MVS)
			Portoro: black/silver (suffix MPS)

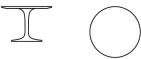
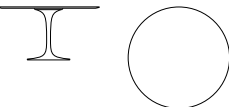
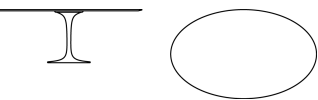
Note:
Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, lounge seating and executive chairs on pages 316.

- Specify:*
1. Pattern number
 2. Top selection
 3. Base finish selection

Construction	
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Base:</i> Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. Black and white bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Platinum bases consist of a highly resilient polyurethane enamel wet coat with a clear satin finish.
<i>Note:</i> Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have a nameplate with the designers signature. Not suitable for outdoor use.	<i>Base Diameters:</i> 161TO: 10.7" 162TO: 17"
Marbles with a coating will yellow over time.	<i>Lam inate and Marble Tops:</i> Bevel-edged satin smooth laminate or marble. 3/4" thick coated marble tops have transparent acrylic coating to help eliminate use-associated stains. 1/4" thick natural marble tops and granite tops have protective sealer. Laminate tops are 1.06" thick.
Saarinen Oval End and Coffee Tables are certified Clean Air GOLD.	<i>Laminate edge detail:</i>  <i>Marble edge detail:</i>  <i>Chrome edge detail:</i> 
	<i>Veneer Tops:</i> Tops are constructed of veneered medium density fiberboard with a cathedral grain pattern in various clear or toned or stains. All tops are 1 1/16" thick. <i>Slate:</i> Beveled edge, 3/4" thick natural cleft slate. <i>Note:</i> Vetro Bianco (VBO) top for outdoor use is only available on 162TR, 164TR, 169TR, 172TR, 173TR, 174TO tables. 162TR, 164TR, 172TR, 173TR, and 174TO use a phenolic subtop with exposed black edges and white laminate faces. Stainless steel hardware will be used for all connections.

Eero Saarinen

Outdoor Tables

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s): Eero Saarinen, 1957 	169TR Small round side table, low height	20"		13 3⁄4"	29 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		20"		13 3⁄4"	29 lbs.	Slate, natural
	162TR Medium round coffee table, low level	35 1⁄4"		15 1⁄4"	88 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		35 1⁄4"		15 1⁄4"	88 lbs.	Slate, natural
	172TR Small round table, dining height	35 1⁄4"		28 1⁄4"	95 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		35 1⁄4"		28 1⁄4"	95 lbs.	Slate, natural
	173TR Medium round table, dining height	42 1⁄4"		28 1⁄4"	125 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		42 1⁄4"		28 1⁄4"	125 lbs.	Slate, natural
	164TR Large round table, dining height	54"		28 1⁄4"	203 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
						
	174TO Medium oval table, dining height	78"	47 1⁄4"	28 1⁄4"	259 lbs.	Vetro Bianco
		78"	47 3⁄4"	28 1⁄4"	259 lbs.	Slate, natural

pattern no.	list
169TR-(VBO)-(1, 2)	\$2,829.
169TR-(SNO)-(1, 2)	4,672.

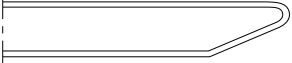
162TR-(VBO)- (1, 2)	5,878.
162TR-(SNO)-(1, 2)	9,644.

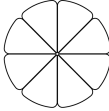
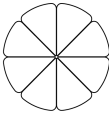
172TR-(VBO)-(1, 2)	6,421.
172TR-(SNO)-(1, 2)	10,228.

173TR-(VBO)-(1, 2)	7,730.
173TR-(SNO)-(1, 2)	10,927.

164TR-VBO-(1, 2)	10,887.
-------------------------	---------

174TO-(VBO)-(1, 2)	16,111.
174TO-(SNO)-(1, 2)	18,729.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> 173TR-VBO-2	<i>Base finishes:</i> White (suffix 2) Black (suffix 1)	<i>Base:</i> Heavy molded cast aluminum, strap-polished. White bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish.
173TR Saarinen dining table		
VBO Vetro Bianco	<i>Engineered Stone:</i> Vetro Bianco (suffix VBO)	
2 White		
	<i>Slate top finish:</i> Slate, natural (suffix SNO)	<i>Base Measurements:</i> 162TR: 17" diameter 164TR: 25.984" diameter 174TO: 31.3"W x 23"D 173TR and 172TR: 20" diameter 169TR: 13.5" diameter
	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Edge detail:</i> 
<i>Note:</i> Saarinen tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Saarinen side chairs, loungé seating, and executive chairs on beginning on page 316.		<i>Engineered Stone:</i> Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Exposed black phenolic sub-top edge with white laminate faces. Suitable for outdoors.
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Top selection 3. Base finish selection	<i>Note:</i> Top and base shipped in separate packages. The Knoll logo is stamped into the base of the Saarinen tables. Tops have nameplate wih designer's signature.	<i>Tops:</i> 3⁄4" thick bevel-edged Vetro Bianco or Slate top. <i>Slate:</i> Beveled edge, 3⁄4" thick natural cleft slate. Black phenolic sub-top with black laminate faces. Suitable for outdoor use.

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Richard Schultz, 1960	P320 Petal end table	16"		19"	5 lbs.	White HPDE
	 	16"		19"	5 lbs.	Teak
	P320COV Petal end table cover	—		—	—	—
	P321 Petal coffee table	42"		15"	60 lbs.	White HPDE
	 	42"		15"	60 lbs.	Teak
	P321COV Petal coffee table cover	—		—	—	—
	P322 Petal dining table	42"		28"	62 lbs.	White HPDE
	 	42"		28"	62 lbs.	Teak
	P322COV Petal dining table cover	—		—	—	—

pattern no.	.
P320-W-()	\$1,953.
P320-K-()	2,141.
P320COV	563.
P321-W-()	4,673.
P321-K-()	4,842.
P321COV	845.
P322-W-()	4,842.
P322-K-()	5,012.
P322COV	885.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> P320-K-W	<i>Base finishes:</i>	<i>Wood top finishes:</i>
P320 Petal side table	Blue (suffix BLU)	Teak (suffix K)
K Teak top	Chestnut (suffix N)	
W White	Dark Bronze (suffix 14)	<i>High Density Polyurethane top finishes:</i>
	Green (suffix 007)	White HPDE (suffix W)
	Light Bronze (suffix 13)	
	Lime Green (suffix LGR)	<i>Maintenance:</i>
	Onyx (suffix O)	See pages 28-29.
	Orange (suffix ORG)	
	Plum (suffix PLM)	
	Sky Blue (suffix 3)	<i>Wood top:</i>
	Warm Wood (suffix 12)	Vertical grain teak with natural finish.
	Weatherable Silver (suffix S)	
	White (suffix W)	<i>HPDE top:</i>
	Yellow (suffix YEL)	Machined high density polyurethane.

- Specify:
1. Pattern number
 2. Top selection
 3. Base finish selection

Note:
Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.

Glides:
Molded nylon glides are included on P321 and P322 models only.

Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Dining Tables

Designer(s):
Richard Schultz, 1966



description	w	d	h	weight	top
1966-24H 1966 Dining Table 	28"	28"	28"	39 lbs.	Glass
	28"	28"	28"	36 lbs.	Porcelain
	28"	28"	28"	38 lbs.	Teak
	28"	28"	28"	37 lbs.	Fiberglass
1966-24HCOV 1966 Dining Table cover	–	–	–	–	–
1966-26H 1966 Dining Table 	38"	38"	28"	63 lbs.	Glass
	38"	38"	28"	50 lbs.	Porcelain
	38"	38"	28"	50 lbs.	Teak
	38"	38"	28"	49 lbs.	Fiberglass
1966-26HCOV 1966 Dining Table cover	–	–	–	–	–
1966-60H 1966 Dining Table 	60"	60"	28"	143 lbs.	Glass
	60"	60"	28"	131 lbs.	Porcelain
	60"	60"	28"	120 lbs.	Teak
	60"	60"	28"	106 lbs.	Fiberglass
1966-60HCOV 1966 Dining Table cover	–	–	–	–	–
1966-20H 1966 Dining Table 	60"	18"	28"	50 lbs.	Glass
	60"	18"	28"	61 lbs.	Porcelain
	60"	18"	28"	53 lbs.	Teak
	60"	18"	28"	47 lbs.	Fiberglass
1966-20HCOV 1966 Dining Table cover	–	–	–	–	–
1966-28H 1966 Dining Table 	60"	38"	28"	91 lbs.	Glass
	60"	38"	28"	93 lbs.	Porcelain
	60"	38"	28"	77 lbs.	Teak
	60"	38"	28"	71 lbs.	Fiberglass
1966-28HCOV 1966 Dining Table cover	–	–	–	–	–
1966-90H 1966 Dining Table 	90"	38"	28"	137 lbs.	Glass
	90"	38"	28"	TBD lbs.	Porcelain
	90"	38"	28"	115 lbs.	Teak
	90"	38"	28"	110 lbs.	Fiberglass
1966-90HCOV 1966 Dining Table cover	–	–	–	–	–

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 1966-24H-P-W-W	<i>Base finishes:</i>	<i>Porcelain top finishes:</i>	<i>Fiberglass top finishes:</i>
1966-24H 28" x 28" dining table	Blue (suffix BLU)	White (suffix W)	White (suffix W)
P Porcelain top	Chestnut (suffix N)	Brown (suffix B)	
W White top	Dark Bronze (suffix 14)	Marine Blue (suffix M)	<i>Glass top finishes:</i>
W White frame	Green (suffix 007)	Warm Wood (suffix 12)	Clear glass (suffix C)
	Light Bronze (suffix 13)	Light Bronze (suffix 13)	Etched glass (suffix E)
	Lime Green (suffix LGR)	Dark Bronze (suffix 14)	
	Onyx (suffix O)	Warm Bronze (suffix 16)	
	Orange (suffix ORG)		
	Plum (suffix PLM)		
	Sky Blue (suffix 3)		
	Warm Wood (suffix 12)		
	Weatherable Silver (suffix S)		
	White (suffix W)		
	Yellow (suffix YEL)		

- Specify:
1. Pattern number
 2. Top material
 3. Top finish selection
 4. Base finish selection

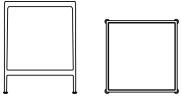
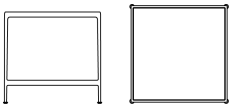
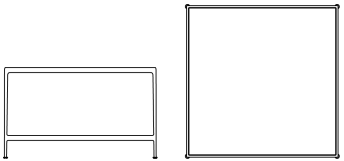
pattern no.	.
1966-24H-G-()-()	\$3,040.
1966-24H-P-()-()	3,928.
1966-24H-K-()	4,091.
1966-24H-F-()-()	4,251.
1966-24HCOV	856.
1966-26H-G-()-()	4,011.
1966-26H-P-()-()	4,780.
1966-26H-K-()	5,469.
1966-26H-F-()-()	5,873.
1966-26HCOV	1,018.
1966-60H-G-()-()	7,049.
1966-60H-P-()-()	8,262.
1966-60H-K-()	9,196.
1966-60H-F-()-()	9,803.
1966-60HCOV	1,276.
1966-20H-G-()-()	3,420.
1966-20H-P-()-()	4,310.
1966-20H-K-()	4,475.
1966-20H-F-()-()	4,635.
1966-20HCOV	991.
1966-28H-G-()-()	4,618.
1966-28H-P-()-()	5,672.
1966-28H-K-()	6,726.
1966-28H-F-()-()	7,049.
1966-28HCOV	1,158.
1966-90H-G-()-()	6,563.
1966-90H-P-()-()	8,025.
1966-90H-K-()	8,711.
1966-90H-F-()-()	9,317.
1966-90HCOV	1,503.

Construction			
<i>Wood top finishes:</i> Teak (suffix K)	<i>Frame:</i> Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.	<i>Porcelain Top:</i> .08" thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honey comb subtup comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.	<i>Teak:</i> 1" natural teak.
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Glass Top:</i> ¾" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.		<i>Fiberglass Top:</i> 1" thick fiberglass available in white finish.
			<i>Note:</i> Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.
			<i>Glides:</i> Clear butyrate plastic.

Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Counter Height Tables

Designer(s):
Richard Schultz, 1966



description	w	d	h	weight	top
1966-24C 1966 Counter Height Table 	28"	28"	36"	47 lbs.	Glass
	28"	28"	36"	41 lbs.	Porcelain
	28"	28"	36"	44 lbs.	Teak
	28"	28"	36"	36 lbs.	Fiberglass
1966-24CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table cover	–	–	–	–	–
1966-26C 1966 Counter Height Table 	38"	38"	36"	71 lbs.	Glass
	38"	38"	36"	55 lbs.	Porcelain
	38"	38"	36"	56 lbs.	Teak
	38"	38"	36"	47 lbs.	Fiberglass
1966-26CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table cover	–	–	–	–	–
1966-60C 1966 Counter Height Table 	60"	60"	36"	151 lbs.	Glass
	60"	60"	36"	141 lbs.	Porcelain
	60"	60"	36"	129 lbs.	Teak
	60"	60"	36"	106 lbs.	Fiberglass
1966-60CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table cover	–	–	–	–	–
1966-20C 1966 Counter Height Table 	60"	18"	36"	58 lbs.	Glass
	60"	18"	36"	69 lbs.	Porcelain
	60"	18"	36"	61 lbs.	Teak
	60"	18"	36"	45 lbs.	Fiberglass
1966-20CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table cover	–	–	–	–	–
1966-28C 1966 Counter Height Table 	60"	38"	36"	100 lbs.	Glass
	60"	38"	36"	102 lbs.	Porcelain
	60"	38"	36"	86 lbs.	Teak
	60"	38"	36"	66 lbs.	Fiberglass
1966-28CCOV 1966 Counter Height Table cover	–	–	–	–	–

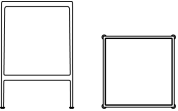
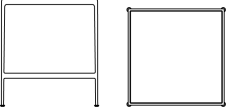
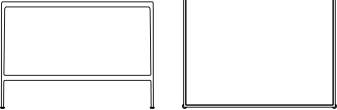
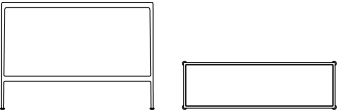
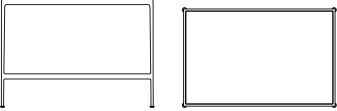
Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 1966-26C-K-O	<i>Base finishes:</i>	<i>Porcelain top finishes:</i>	<i>Fiberglass top finishes:</i>
1966-26C 38" x 38" counter height table	Blue (suffix BLU)	White (suffix W)	White (suffix W)
K Teak top	Chestnut (suffix N)	Brown (suffix B)	
O Onyx frame	Dark Bronze (suffix 14)	Marine Blue (suffix M)	<i>Glass top finishes:</i>
	Green (suffix 007)	Warm Wood (suffix 12)	Clear glass (suffix C)
	Light Bronze (suffix 13)	Light Bronze (suffix 13)	Etched glass (suffix E)
	Lime Green (suffix LGR)	Dark Bronze (suffix 14)	
	Onyx (suffix O)	Warm Bronze (suffix 16)	
	Orange (suffix ORG)		
	Plum (suffix PLM)		
	Sky Blue (suffix 3)		
	Warm Wood (suffix 12)		
	Weatherable Silver (suffix S)		
	White (suffix W)		
	Yellow (suffix YEL)		

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top material
3. Top finish selection
4. Base finish selection

pattern no.	.
1966-24C-G-(-)(-)	\$3,728.
1966-24C-P-(-)(-)	4,618.
1966-24C-K-(-)	4,780.
1966-24C-F-(-)(-)	4,942.
1966-24CCOV	991.
1966-26C-G-(-)(-)	4,698.
1966-26C-P-(-)(-)	5,469.
1966-26C-K-(-)	6,157.
1966-26C-F-(-)(-)	6,563.
1966-26CCOV	1,156.
1966-60C-G-(-)(-)	8,262.
1966-60C-P-(-)(-)	9,479.
1966-60C-K-(-)	10,410.
1966-60C-F-(-)(-)	11,019.
1966-60CCOV	1,452.
1966-20C-G-(-)(-)	4,109.
1966-20C-P-(-)(-)	4,997.
1966-20C-K-(-)	5,158.
1966-20C-F-(-)(-)	5,323.
1966-20CCOV	1,129.
1966-28C-G-(-)(-)	5,509.
1966-28C-P-(-)(-)	6,563.
1966-28C-K-(-)	7,614.
1966-28C-F-(-)(-)	7,940.
1966-28CCOV	1,293.

Construction		
<i>Wood top finishes:</i> Teak (suffix K)	<i>Frame:</i> Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.	<i>Teak:</i> 1" natural teak.
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Glass Top:</i> ¾" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.	<i>Fiberglass Top:</i> 1" thick fiberglass available in white finish.
	<i>Porcelain Top:</i> .08" thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honey comb subtop comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.	<i>Note:</i> Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.
		<i>Glides:</i> Clear butyrate plastic.

Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Bar Height Tables

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Richard Schultz, 1966 	1966-24B 1966 Bar Height Table 	28"	28"	42"	49 lbs.	Glass
		28"	28"	42"	44 lbs.	Porcelain
		28"	28"	42"	47 lbs.	Teak
		28"	28"	42"	39 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-24BCOV 1966 Bar Height Table cover	—	—	—	—	—
	1966-26B 1966 Bar Height Table 	38"	38"	42"	73 lbs.	Glass
		38"	38"	42"	58 lbs.	Porcelain
		38"	38"	42"	59 lbs.	Teak
		38"	38"	42"	50 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-26BCOV 1966 Bar Height Table cover	—	—	—	—	—
	1966-60B 1966 Bar Height Table 	60"	60"	42"	153 lbs.	Glass
		60"	60"	42"	145 lbs.	Porcelain
		60"	60"	42"	133 lbs.	Teak
		60"	60"	42"	110 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-60BCOV 1966 Bar Height Table cover	—	—	—	—	—
	1966-20B 1966 Bar Height Table 	60"	18"	42"	60 lbs.	Glass
		60"	18"	42"	71 lbs.	Porcelain
		60"	18"	42"	63 lbs.	Teak
		60"	18"	42"	48 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-20BCOV 1966 Bar Height Table cover	—	—	—	—	—
	1966-28B 1966 Bar Height Table 	60"	38"	42"	103 lbs.	Glass
		60"	38"	42"	105 lbs.	Porcelain
		60"	38"	42"	89 lbs.	Teak
		60"	38"	42"	70 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-28BCOV 1966 Bar Height Table cover	—	—	—	—	—

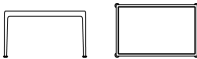
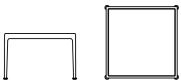
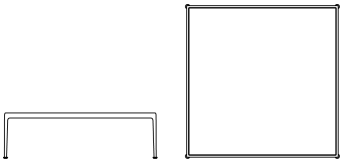
Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 1966-20B-F-W-6	<i>Base finishes:</i>	<i>Porcelain top finishes:</i>	<i>Fiberglass top finishes:</i>
1966-20B 60" x 18" bar height table	Blue (suffix BLU)	White (suffix W)	White (suffix W)
F Fiberglass top	Chestnut (suffix N)	Brown (suffix B)	
W White top	Dark Bronze (suffix 14)	Marine Blue (suffix M)	<i>Glass top finishes:</i>
6 Choice White frame	Green (suffix 007)	Warm Wood (suffix 12)	Clear glass (suffix C)
	Light Bronze (suffix 13)	Light Bronze (suffix 13)	Etched glass (suffix E)
	Lime Green (suffix LGR)	Dark Bronze (suffix 14)	
	Onyx (suffix O)	Warm Bronze (suffix 16)	
	Orange (suffix ORG)		
	Plum (suffix PLM)		
	Sky Blue (suffix 3)		
	Warm Wood (suffix 12)		
	Weatherable Silver (suffix S)		
	White (suffix W)		
	Yellow (suffix YEL)		

- Specify:*
1. Pattern number
 2. Top material
 3. Top finish selection
 4. Base finish selection

pattern no.	.
1966-24B-G-(-)-(-)	\$3,889.
1966-24B-P-(-)-(-)	4,780.
1966-24B-K-(-)	4,942.
1966-24B-F-(-)-(-)	5,104.
1966-24BCOV	1,093.
1966-26B-G-(-)-(-)	4,861.
1966-26B-P-(-)-(-)	5,629.
1966-26B-K-(-)	6,321.
1966-26B-F-(-)-(-)	6,726.
1966-26BCOV	1,282.
1966-60B-G-(-)-(-)	8,426.
1966-60B-P-(-)-(-)	9,641.
1966-60B-K-(-)	10,572.
1966-60B-F-(-)-(-)	11,180.
1966-60BCOV	1,604.
1966-20B-G-(-)-(-)	4,272.
1966-20B-P-(-)-(-)	5,158.
1966-20B-K-(-)	5,323.
1966-20B-F-(-)-(-)	5,485.
1966-20BCOV	1,264.
1966-28B-G-(-)-(-)	5,672.
1966-28B-P-(-)-(-)	6,726.
1966-28B-K-(-)	7,776.
1966-28B-F-(-)-(-)	8,101.
1966-28BCOV	1,437.

	Construction	
<i>Wood top finishes:</i> Teak (suffix K)	<i>Frame:</i> Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.	<i>Teak:</i> 1" natural teak.
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Glass Top:</i> ¾" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.	<i>Fiberglass Top:</i> 1" thick fiberglass available in white finish.
	<i>Porcelain Top:</i> .08" thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honey comb subtop comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.	<i>Note:</i> Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.
		<i>Glides:</i> Clear butyrate plastic.

Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® End and Coffee Tables

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
Designer(s): Richard Schultz, 1966  	1966-18L 1966 End Table	18"	18"	15"	17 lbs.	Glass
		18"	18"	15"	16 lbs.	Porcelain
		18"	18"	15"	24 lbs.	Teak
		18"	18"	15"	17 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-18LCOV 1966 End Table cover	–	–	–	–	–
	1966-19L 1966 Coffee Table	32"	20"	15"	28 lbs.	Glass
		32"	20"	15"	23 lbs.	Porcelain
		32"	20"	15"	27 lbs.	Teak
		32"	20"	15"	24 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-19LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover	–	–	–	–	–
	1966-24L 1966 Coffee Table	28"	28"	15"	34 lbs.	Glass
		28"	28"	15"	30 lbs.	Porcelain
		28"	28"	15"	28 lbs.	Teak
		28"	28"	15"	31 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-24LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover	–	–	–	–	–
	1966-26L 1966 Coffee Table	38"	38"	15"	57 lbs.	Glass
		38"	38"	15"	44 lbs.	Porcelain
		38"	38"	15"	44 lbs.	Teak
		38"	38"	15"	43 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-26LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover	–	–	–	–	–
	1966-60L 1966 Coffee Table	60"	60"	15"	138 lbs.	Glass
		60"	60"	15"	127 lbs.	Porcelain
		60"	60"	15"	108 lbs.	Teak
		60"	60"	15"	100 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-60LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover	–	–	–	–	–
	1966-20L 1966 Coffee Table	60"	18"	15"	44 lbs.	Glass
		60"	18"	15"	55 lbs.	Porcelain
		60"	18"	15"	47 lbs.	Teak
		60"	18"	15"	40 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-20LCOV 1966 Coffee Table cover	–	–	–	–	–

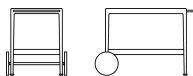
Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 1966-18L-G-E-S	<i>Base finishes:</i>	<i>Porcelain top finishes:</i>	<i>Fiberglass top finishes:</i>
1966-18L 18" x 18" end table	Blue (suffix BLU)	White (suffix W)	White (suffix W)
G Glass top	Chestnut (suffix N)	Brown (suffix B)	
E Etched glass top	Dark Bronze (suffix 14)	Marine Blue (suffix M)	<i>Glass top finishes:</i>
S Weatherable Silver frame	Green (suffix 007)	Warm Wood (suffix 12)	Clear glass (suffix C)
	Light Bronze (suffix 13)	Light Bronze (suffix 13)	Etched glass (suffix E)
	Lime Green (suffix LGR)	Dark Bronze (suffix 14)	
	Onyx (suffix O)	Warm Bronze (suffix 16)	
	Orange (suffix ORG)		
	Plum (suffix PLM)		
	Sky Blue (suffix 3)		
	Warm Wood (suffix 12)		
	Weatherable Silver (suffix S)		
	White (suffix W)		
	Yellow (suffix YEL)		

- Specify:
1. Pattern number
 2. Top material
 3. Top finish selection
 4. Base finish selection

pattern no.	.
1966-18L-G-()-()-()	\$2,390.
1966-18L-P-()-()-()	2,722.
1966-18L-K-()-()-()	2,813.
1966-18L-F-()-()-()	2,893.
1966-18LCOV	385.
1966-19L-G-()-()-()	2,796.
1966-19L-P-()-()-()	3,160.
1966-19L-K-()-()-()	3,338.
1966-19L-F-()-()-()	3,499.
1966-19LCOV	625.
1966-24L-G-()-()-()	2,755.
1966-24L-P-()-()-()	3,645.
1966-24L-K-()-()-()	3,809.
1966-24L-F-()-()-()	3,972.
1966-24LCOV	856.
1966-26L-G-()-()-()	3,645.
1966-26L-P-()-()-()	4,415.
1966-26L-K-()-()-()	5,104.
1966-26L-F-()-()-()	5,509.
1966-26LCOV	872.
1966-60L-G-()-()-()	6,563.
1966-60L-P-()-()-()	7,776.
1966-60L-K-()-()-()	8,711.
1966-60L-F-()-()-()	9,317.
1966-60LCOV	1,174.
1966-20L-G-()-()-()	3,216.
1966-20L-P-()-()-()	4,109.
1966-20L-K-()-()-()	4,272.
1966-20L-F-()-()-()	4,432.
1966-20LCOV	891.

Construction		
<i>Wood top finishes:</i> Teak (suffix K)	<i>Frame:</i> Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners.	Teak: 1" natural teak.
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Glass Top:</i> ¾" beveled glass top available in clear or acid etched.	<i>Fiberglass Top:</i> 1" thick fiberglass available in white finish.
	<i>Porcelain Top:</i> .08" thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honey comb subtup comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.	<i>Note:</i> Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color.
		<i>Glides:</i> Clear butyrate plastic.

Richard Schultz
1966 Collection® Serving Cart

	description	w	d	h	weight	top	
<i>Designer(s):</i> Richard Schultz, 1966	 	1966-55 Serving cart	23 1/2"	39"	26 1/4"	55 lbs.	Porcelain
			23 1/2"	39"	26 1/4"	61 lbs.	Teak
			23 1/2"	39"	26 1/4"	61 lbs.	Fiberglass
	1966-55COV Serving cart cover						

pattern no.	.
1966-55-P-(-)(-)	\$6,098.
1966-55-K-(-)	7,342.
1966-55-F-(-)(-)	7,645.
1966-55COV	1,018.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 1966-55-P-M-W	<i>Base finishes:</i>	<i>Porcelain top finishes:</i>	<i>Fiberglass top finishes:</i>
1966-55 Serving Cart	Blue (suffix BLU)	White (suffix W)	White (suffix W)
P Porcelain top	Chestnut (suffix N)	Brown (suffix B)	
M Marine Blue top	Dark Bronze (suffix 14)	Marine Blue (suffix M)	
W White frame	Green (suffix 007)	Warm Wood (suffix 12)	
	Light Bronze (suffix 13)	Light Bronze (suffix 13)	
	Lime Green (suffix LGR)	Dark Bronze (suffix 14)	
	Onyx (suffix O)	Warm Bronze (suffix 16)	
	Orange (suffix ORG)		
	Plum (suffix PLM)		
	Sky Blue (suffix 3)		
	Warm Wood (suffix 12)		
	Weatherable Silver (suffix S)		
	White (suffix W)		
	Yellow (suffix YEL)		

Specify:
1. Pattern number
2. Top material
3. Top finish selection
4. Base finish selection

Construction		
<i>Wood top finishes:</i> Teak (suffix K)	<i>Frame:</i> Frame is aluminum castings and extrusions welded together. Finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint. Y-shaped stainless steel connectors attach tops on corners. Wheels are cast aluminum with rubber tires and a differential axle.	<i>Teak:</i> 1" natural teak.
<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.	<i>Porcelain Top:</i> .08" thick steel plate with a porcelain enamel layer comprised of glass particles, baked to melt into a .002" smooth surface. Honey comb subtop comprised of metal or particle wood board provides additional support.	<i>Fiberglass Top:</i> 1" thick fiberglass available in white finish. <i>Note:</i> Teak tops will patina over time if left outdoors and will turn a silvery grey color. <i>Glides:</i> Clear butyrate plastic.

	description	w	d	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Richard Schultz, 1996	TOP-28 Topiary dining table base only	24"	24"	28"	45 lbs.	–
						
	TH Umbrella support, powder coated, accepts 1 1/4" diameter umbrella shaft					
	TI Umbrella weight				13 lbs.	
	TG-30 Glass top	30"	30"		30 lbs.	tempered glass
						
	TG-42 Glass top	42"	42"		66 lbs.	tempered glass
						
	TG-56 Glass top	56"	56"		105 lbs.	tempered glass
						

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> TOP-28-1		
TOP-28	Dining table base	<i>Topiary frame:</i> 3/16" aluminum sheet stamped and formed. Stainless steel connectors and finished in highly durable weather resistant polyester powder coat paint.
1	Forest Green base	
<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base finish selection	<i>Finishes:</i> Blue (suffix BLU) Chestnut (suffix N) Choice White (suffix 6) Daffodil Yellow (suffix 2) Dark Bronze (suffix 14) Forest Green (suffix 1) Green (suffix 007) Light Bronze (suffix 13) Lime Green (suffix LGR) Onyx (suffix O) Orange (suffix ORG) Plum (suffix PLM) Sky Blue (suffix 3) Terra Cotta (suffix 5) Warm Wood (suffix 12) Weatherable Silver (suffix S) White (suffix W) Yellow (suffix YEL)	<i>Glass Top:</i> 3/8" beveled clear glass top.

pattern no.	.
TOP-28-()	\$4,036.
TH-()	1,013.
TI	430.
TG-30	1,054.
TG-42	1,621.
TG-56	2,749.

Shelton Mindel
SM Tables

	description	w	d	h
<i>Designer(s):</i> Peter Shelton and Lee Mindel, 2006	SM9 Shelton Mindel side table	24"	24"	18"
				
				
				
	SM91 Shelton Mindel small coffee table	42"	24"	14"
				
	SM92 Shelton Mindel large coffee table	48"	30"	14"
				
	SM93 Shelton Mindel square coffee table	40"	40"	14"
				

pattern no.	white/ clear glass	white/ painted glass	white/ slate	stainless/ clear glass	stainless/ painted glass	stainless/ slate
SM9-(-)(-)	\$5,154.	\$5,593.	\$9,189.	\$5,681.	\$6,120.	\$9,712.
SM91-(-)(-)	5,186.	5,955.	10,682.	5,899.	6,673.	11,395.
SM92-(-)(-)	5,762.	6,720.	12,080.	6,261.	7,222.	12,580.
SM93-(-)(-)	9,412.	10,557.	13,549.	10,330.	11,588.	14,469.

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> SM93-2-S2			
SM93	Shelton Mindel square coffee table	<i>Specify:</i> 1. Pattern number 2. Base option 3. Top option	<i>Glass top finishes:</i> Clear glass (suffix G2) Painted White Starphire (suffix S2)
2	White		<i>Slate top finish:</i> Natural black (suffix SN)
S2	Painted White Starphire		<i>Base finishes:</i> White (suffix 2) Stainless Steel (suffix S)

Note:
The SM tables are part of a collection. Please refer to SM side chair on page 352 and SM1 and SM2 lounge collection on pages 354 and 356.

Shipping:
Top and base of SM tables will ship in separate packages.

Maintenance:
See pages 27-28.

Note:
The SM Table Collection is certified Clean Air GOLD.

For weight information, please contact your KnollStudio representative.

Construction

Frame:
Constructed of seamless stainless steel, frame has continuous appearance. White bases are coated in a tough, abrasion-resistant Rilsan® finish. Polished bases are stainless steel, hand buffed to a mirror finish. Tops rest on four transparent silicon spacers.

Top:
Three top options: ¾" thick clear glass with a ⅛" wide bevel, top and edges have a slight green tint; ¾" thick Starphire™ glass with a bevel edge, underside of glass is painted white; ¾" thick natural cleft slate with beveled edge.

Glides:
Glides are included with the table base.

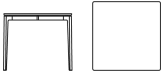
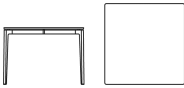
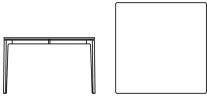
Daniel Stromborg
Round Tables

	description	w	d	h
<i>Designer(s):</i> Daniel Stromborg, 2012 <i>Award(s):</i> Best of NeoCon Silver Award 2012 	DS02 Round table	32"	32"	29"
				
	DS04 Round table	36"	36"	29"
				
	DS06 Round table	42"	42"	29"
				

pattern no.	laminate	glass (G2)	GCO	engineered stone (VB)
DS02-()-()-()	\$2,169.	\$2,691.	\$4,133.	\$4,393.
DS04-()-()-()	2,395.	3,115.	4,622.	4,928.
DS06-()-()-()	2,776.	3,838.	6,004.	6,323.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> DS02-118-WHT-YEL	<i>Leg paint finishes:</i>	Top Finishes:
DS02 32" Round table	White (suffix WHT)	White (suffix WHT)
118 Bright White laminate top	Dark Charcoal (suffix CHR)	Dark Charcoal (suffix CHR)
WHT White leg finish	<i>Rail paint finishes:</i>	<i>Laminate, outdoor:</i>
YEL Yellow rail finish	White (suffix WHT)	Bright White (suffix O118)
	Grey (suffix GRY)	<i>Glass:</i>
	Dark Charcoal (suffix CHR)	Clear Glass (suffix G2)
	Yellow (suffix YEL)	<i>Natural Marble:</i>
	Lime Green (suffix LGR)	Carrara, honed (suffix GCO)
	Orange (suffix ORG)	<i>Engineered Stone:</i>
	Plum (suffix PLM)	Vetro Bianco (suffix VB)
	Sky Blue (suffix SBL)	<i>Note:</i>
	Blue (suffix BLU)	Glass top tables are not suitable for outdoor use. All other top options are suitable for outdoor use.
<i>Specify:</i>		<i>Maintenance:</i>
1. Pattern number		See pages 28-29.
2. Top finish		
3. Leg finish		
4. Rail finish		

Outdoor Laminate: White laminate faces with black phenolic core. Core is constructed of FSC certified craft paper and phenolic resin.
<i>Glass:</i> 1/2" thick clear tempered glass.
<i>Marble:</i> Honed natural Cararra marble.
<i>Note:</i> Marble is treated to resist stains with a topical sealer, which requires maintenance. Natural marbles will develop a rich patina when used outdoors. Natural finished marbles will contain open fissures and pin-holes, which is considered a natural desirable trait.
<i>Engineered Stone:</i> Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.
<i>Glides:</i> Non-marking indoor/outdoor grey nylon glide protects the table and the floor. An adjustable height indoor glide kit is also included.

	description	w	d	h
Designer(s): Daniel Stromborg, 2012 Award(s): Best of NeoCon Silver Award 2012 	DS08 Square table	36"	36"	29"
				
	DS10 Square table	42"	42"	29"
				
	DS12 Square table	48"	48"	29"
				

pattern no.	laminate	G2	GCO	engineered stone (VB)
DS08-()-()-()	\$2,451.	\$3,046.	\$4,696.	\$4,937.
DS10-()-()-()	2,848.	3,559.	5,260.	5,626.
DS12-()-()-()	3,294.	4,367.	5,894.	6,286.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
Example: DS08-NGC-CHR-PLM DS08 36" square table NGC Cararra marble top CHR Dark Charcoal leg finish PLM Plum rail finish	<i>Leg paint finishes:</i> White (suffix WHT) Dark Charcoal (suffix CHR) <i>Rail paint finishes:</i> White (suffix WHT) Grey (suffix GRY) Dark Charcoal (suffix CHR) Yellow (suffix YEL) Lime Green (suffix LGR) Orange (suffix ORG) Plum (suffix PLM) Sky Blue (suffix SBL) Blue (suffix BLU)	Top Finishes: <i>Laminate, outdoor:</i> Bright White (suffix O118) <i>Glass:</i> Clear Glass (suffix G2) <i>Natural Marble:</i> Carrara, honed (suffix GCO) <i>Engineered Stone:</i> Vetro Bianco (suffix VB) <i>Note:</i> Glass top tables are not suitable for outdoor use. All other top options are suitable for outdoor use. <i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
		<i>Frame:</i> Frames are constructed from extruded aluminum rails, which are connected using die-cast aluminum 'X' and 'Y' shaped castings. Structural steel legs join the table's extruded aluminum rails through a blind assembly, seamlessly tying the leg to the cope detailed rail . Stainless steel hardware and fasteners are used throughout the table's construction. All painted parts are finished in ultra-durable outdoor polyester powder coat finish. Steel legs are pre-treated with a zinc-rich epoxy primer that provides a robust base of protection from the elements. Tops are elevated off the table's base using cast aluminum (glass) or nylon spacers (laminate, marble, or engineered stone). All tops are secured to the base using threaded metal inserts and fasteners. For glass tops, the plated brushed aluminum spacer acts as a glass bolt and is attached to the glass using an ultra-strong adhesive.

Outdoor Laminate:
White laminate faces with black phenolic core. Core is constructed of FSC certified craft paper and phenolic resin.

Glass:
1/2" thick clear tempered glass.

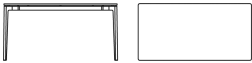
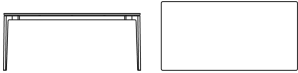
Marble:
Honed natural Cararra marble.

Note:
Marble is treated to resist stains with a topical sealer, which requires maintenance. Natural marbles will develop a rich patina when used outdoors. Natural finished marbles will contain open fissures and pin-holes, which is considered a natural desireable trait.

Engineered Stone:
Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.

Glides:
Non-marking indoor/outdoor grey nylon glide protects the table and the floor. An adjustable height indoor glide kit is also included.

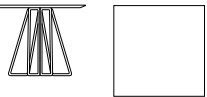
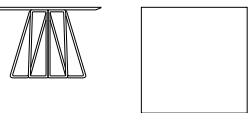
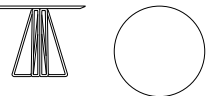
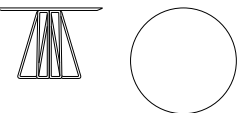
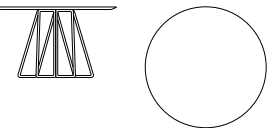
Daniel Stromborg
Rectangular Tables

	description	w	d	h
<i>Designer(s):</i> Daniel Stromborg, 2012	DS14 Rectangular table	60"	30"	29"
				
<i>Award(s):</i> Best of NeoCon Silver Award 2012	DS16 Rectangular table	72"	36"	29"
				

pattern no.	laminate	G2	GCO	engineered stone (VB)
DS14-()-()-()	\$2,957.	\$3,888.	\$5,432.	\$5,766.
DS16-()-()-()	3,602.	4,916.	6,485.	6,829.

Order Code	Ordering Information	Construction
<i>Example:</i> DS14-G2-WHT-BLU	<i>Leg paint finishes:</i>	Top Finishes:
DS14 60" x 30" rectangular table	White (suffix WHT)	White (suffix WHT)
G2 Clear glass top	Dark Charcoal (suffix CHR)	Bright White (suffix O118)
WHT White leg finish	<i>Rail paint finishes:</i>	<i>Laminate, outdoor:</i>
BLU Blue rail finish	White (suffix WHT)	Bright White (suffix O118)
	Grey (suffix GRY)	<i>Glass:</i>
	Dark Charcoal (suffix CHR)	Clear Glass (suffix G2)
	Yellow (suffix YEL)	<i>Natural Marble:</i>
	Lime Green (suffix LGR)	Carrara, honed (suffix GCO)
	Orange (suffix ORG)	<i>Engineered Stone:</i>
	Plum (suffix PLM)	Vetro Bianco (suffix VB)
	Sky Blue (suffix SBL)	<i>Note:</i>
	Blue (suffix BLU)	Glass top tables are not suitable for outdoor use. All other top options are suitable for outdoor use.
<i>Specify:</i>		<i>Maintenance:</i>
1. Pattern number		See pages 28-29.
2. Top finish		
3. Leg finish		
4. Rail finish		

Outdoor Laminate: White laminate faces with black phenolic core. Core is constructed of FSC certified craft paper and phenolic resin.
<i>Glass:</i> 1/2" thick clear tempered glass.
<i>Marble:</i> Honed natural Cararra marble.
<i>Note:</i> Marble is treated to resist stains with a topical sealer, which requires maintenance. Natural marbles will develop a rich patina when used outdoors. Natural finished marbles will contain open fissures and pin-holes, which is considered a natural desirable trait.
<i>Engineered Stone:</i> Polished, bright white surface is nonporous and more compact than most granites. Comprised of 93% fused quartz. It does not yellow or stain and is scratch resistant. Suitable for outdoors.
<i>Glides:</i> Non-marking indoor/outdoor grey nylon glide protects the table and the floor. An adjustable height indoor glide kit is also included.

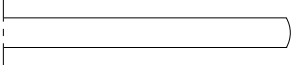
	description	w	d	h	weight	top
<i>Designer(s):</i> Vignelli Design, 1994  	49TS-30 Square table, small 	30"	30"	28 1/8"	37 lbs.	Laminate
		30"	30"	28 1/8"	51 lbs.	Clear glass
		30"	30"	28 1/8"	72 lbs.	Slate
	49TS-36 Square table, medium 	36"	36"	28 1/8"	105 lbs.	Slate
		36"	36"	28 1/8"	55 lbs.	Laminate
		36"	36"	28 1/8"	75 lbs.	Clear glass
	49TS-42 Square table, large 	42"	42"	28 1/8"	103 lbs.	Clear glass
		42"	42"	28 1/8"	144 lbs.	Slate
		42"	42"	28 1/8"	75 lbs.	Laminate
	49TR-36 Round table, small 	36"		28 1/8"	41 lbs.	Laminate
		36"		28 1/8"	57 lbs.	Clear glass
		36"		28 1/8"	80 lbs.	Slate
	49TR-42 Round table, medium 	42"		28 1/8"	112 lbs.	Slate
		42"		28 1/8"	58 lbs.	Laminate
		42"		28 1/8"	80 lbs.	Clear glass
	49TR-48 Round table, large 	48"		28 1/8"	106 lbs.	Clear glass
		48"		28 1/8"	147 lbs.	Slate
		48"		28 1/8"	76 lbs.	Laminate

Order Code	Ordering Information		
<i>Example:</i> 49TS-30-SN-1			
49TS-30	PaperClip table, square, 30"	<i>Laminate top finishes:</i> Bright White (suffix 118) Light Grey (suffix L) Fog (suffix 128) Jet Black (suffix 111)	<i>Urethane edge finishes:</i> Light Grey (suffix LG) Medium Grey (suffix MG) Black (suffix BL)
SN	Natural Black slate		<i>Outdoor Powder Coat Finish:</i> Black (suffix 1)
1	Black		<i>Chrome base finish:</i> Polished Chrome (suffix C)
		<i>Glass top finishes:</i> Clear (suffix G2)	<i>Maintenance:</i> See pages 28-29.
		<i>Slate top finish:</i> Natural Black (suffix SN)	<i>Note:</i> The PaperClip Table is certified Clean Air GOLD.

The Vignelli PaperClip Tables are part of a collection. Please refer to Vignelli Handkerchief Chairs on page 362.

- Specify:*
1. Pattern number
 2. Top finish selection
 3. Urethane edge detail (laminate tops only)
 4. Leg finish selection

pattern no.	Painted/ black base	Pol. chrome base
49TS-30-()-()-()	\$2,887.	\$3,206.
49TS-30-G2-()	3,206.	3,529.
49TS-30-SN-()	7,385.	7,704.
49TS-36-SN-()	8,767.	9,247.
49TS-36-()-()-()	3,206.	3,689.
49TS-36-G2-()	3,856.	4,335.
49TS-42-G2-()	4,495.	5,143.
49TS-42-SN-()	10,806.	11,455.
49TS-42-()-()-()	3,528.	4,175.
49TR-36-()-()-()	2,887.	3,206.
49TR-36-G2-()	4,175.	4,497.
49TR-36-SN-()	9,013.	9,331.
49TR-42-SN-()	11,293.	11,773.
49TR-42-()-()-()	3,206.	3,689.
49TR-42-G2-()	4,659.	5,139.
49TR-48-G2-()	5,300.	5,947.
49TR-48-SN-()	12,927.	13,572.
49TR-48-()-()-()	3,528.	4,175.

Construction			
<i>Top:</i> Three top options: 1" thick laminate top with molded urethane beveled edge; 1/2" thick clear tempered glass with polished pencil edge; and 3/4" thick natural cleft slate with beveled edge.	<i>Glides:</i> Plastic.	<i>Shipping:</i> All tables shipped knocked-down. Base and top assembly required.	<i>Glass edge detail:</i> 
<i>Base:</i> 7/16" diameter cold rolled steel rod with fused polyester, outdoor powder coat and chrome-plated finishes.	<i>Outdoor use:</i> With proper preventative maintenance and limited exposure to the elements, the PaperClip cafe table is appropriate for outdoor environments. Specify outdoor powder coat black (suffix 1) base finish and clear glass (suffix G2) or slate (suffix SN) tops.	<i>Laminate/slate edge detail:</i> 	

<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>	<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>	<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>	<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>
1050C	276	1719Y-BRM	280	1966-24L-K	490	1966-42P	346
1050C-1	276	1719Y-GLD	280	1966-24L-P	490	1966-45H	340
1050C-2	278	1719Y-N	280	1966-25	344	1966-45HCOV	340
1050C-3	278	1725A-BRM	280	1966-250	344	1966-45P	340, 342
1051C	274	1725A-GLD	280	1966-250COV	344	1966-46B	342
1051C-S	270	1725A-N	280	1966-250P	344	1966-46BCOV	342
1051C-ST	270	172TR	462, 480	1966-255	344	1966-46C	342
1052C	274	173TR	462, 480	1966-255COV	344	1966-46CCOV	342
1052C-S	272	174TO	468, 480	1966-255R	344	1966-46H	340
1053C	274	175TO	470	1966-255RCOV	344	1966-46HCOV	340
1053C-S	272	176TR	464	1966-25COV	344	1966-55COV	494
1059C	274	178TO	468	1966-25P	344	1966-55-F	494
1059C-S	272	179TO	470	1966-25R	344	1966-55-K	494
108	394	1966-18LCOV	490	1966-25RCOV	344	1966-55-P	494
108-KC-111	394	1966-18L-F	490	1966-26BCOV	488	1966-60BCOV	488
1205-CO-S1	146	1966-18L-G	490	1966-26B-F	488	1966-60B-F	488
1205-CO-S2	146	1966-18L-K	490	1966-26B-G	488	1966-60B-G	488
1205-CO-S3	146	1966-18L-P	490	1966-26B-K	488	1966-60B-K	488
1205-C-S1	146	1966-19LCOV	490	1966-26B-P	488	1966-60B-P	488
1205-C-S2	146	1966-19L-F	490	1966-26CCOV	486	1966-60CCOV	486
1205-C-S3	146	1966-19L-G	490	1966-26C-F	486	1966-60C-F	486
1206-C-S1	148	1966-19L-K	490	1966-26C-G	486	1966-60C-G	486
1206-C-S2	148	1966-19L-P	490	1966-26C-K	486	1966-60C-K	486
1206-C-S3	148	1966-20BCOV	488	1966-26C-P	486	1966-60C-P	486
1250BUTTON	284, 286	1966-20B-F	488	1966-26HCOV	484	1966-60HCOV	484
1250COVER	284, 286	1966-20B-G	488	1966-26H-F	484	1966-60H-F	484
12A-4S-G-1	286	1966-20B-K	488	1966-26H-G	484	1966-60H-G	484
12A-4S-G-A	286	1966-20B-P	488	1966-26H-K	484	1966-60H-K	484
12A-5S	286	1966-20CCOV	486	1966-26H-P	484	1966-60H-P	484
12C-4S-G-1	284	1966-20C-F	486	1966-26LCOV	490	1966-60LCOV	490
12C-4S-G-A	284	1966-20C-G	486	1966-26L-F	490	1966-60L-F	490
12C-5S	284	1966-20C-K	486	1966-26L-G	490	1966-60L-G	490
150AS	316	1966-20C-P	486	1966-26L-K	490	1966-60L-K	490
150AX	316	1966-20HCOV	484	1966-26L-P	490	1966-60L-P	490
150K	316	1966-20H-F	484	1966-28BCOV	488	1966-90HCOV	484
151CS	316	1966-20H-G	484	1966-28B-F	488	1966-90H-F	484
151CX	316	1966-20H-K	484	1966-28B-G	488	1966-90H-G	484
151K	316	1966-20H-P	484	1966-28B-K	488	1966-90H-K	484
153YS	316	1966-20LCOV	490	1966-28B-P	488	1966-90H-P	484
160TR	472	1966-20L-F	490	1966-28CCOV	486	1966-90LCOV	492
161TO	478	1966-20L-G	490	1966-28C-F	486	1966-90L-F	492
162TO	478	1966-20L-K	490	1966-28C-G	486	1966-90L-G	492
162TR	474, 480	1966-20L-P	490	1966-28C-K	486	1966-90L-K	492
163TR	472	1966-24BCOV	488	1966-28C-P	486	1966-90L-P	492
164TR	464	1966-24B-F	488	1966-28HCOV	484	2160-C	118
164TR-VB	464	1966-24B-G	488	1966-28H-F	484	2160R	122
164TR-VBO	480	1966-24B-K	488	1966-28H-G	484	2160RS	122
165TR	466	1966-24B-P	488	1966-28H-K	484	2160S-C	118
165TR-VB	466	1966-24CCOV	486	1966-28H-P	484	2161-C	120
166TR	476	1966-24C-F	486	1966-28LCOV	492	2161P	120
167TR	476	1966-24C-G	486	1966-28L-F	492	2161S-C	120
169TR	474, 480	1966-24C-K	486	1966-28L-G	492	2162P	124
1705L-BRM	282	1966-24C-P	486	1966-28L-K	492	2162R	124
1705L-GLD	282	1966-24HCOV	484	1966-28L-P	492	2162RS	124
1705L-N	282	1966-24H-F	484	1966-355	344	2163-C	120
1709Y-BRM	282	1966-24H-G	484	1966-355COV	344	2163R	124
1709Y-GLD	282	1966-24H-K	484	1966-41	346	2163RS	124
1709Y-N	282	1966-24H-P	484	1966-41COV	346	2163S-C	120
1715L-BRM	280	1966-24LCOV	490	1966-41P	346	2165	126
1715L-GLD	280	1966-24L-F	490	1966-42	346	241LC	248
1715L-N	280	1966-24L-G	490	1966-42COV	346	242LC	248

<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>	<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>	<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>	<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>
243LC	248	2550V	412	38A	128	426C-CO-K	62
245A-C	242	2551V	412	38A-KC or		426C-CO-KP	62
245A-S	242	2552VL	414	38AW-KC	128	426C-CO-U	64
245AT-C	242	2552VR	414	38AW-U	128	426C-GLD-K	62
245AT-S	242	255A-C	244	38AW-U-KC	128	426C-GLD-KP	62
247LC	248	255A-S	244	38C	130	426C-GLD-U	64
2480D	396	255C-BAS	244	38C-KC or		426L	66
2481D	396	255C-C	244	38CW-KC	130	426PL	68
2482	398	255C-S	244	38CW-U	132	427F	64
2482T	398	256AC-RN	250	38CW-U-KC	132	427K	62
2485D	404	256CC-L	250	38R	132	427KP	62
248LC	248	256CC-RN	250	400K	82	427P	62
250LC	252	256CKIT-L	250	400Y	82	428C	58, 60
250LC-S	252	256LACE-L	250	410K	82	428C-CO-K	58
250LR-C	254	257C-BAS	246	410Y	82	428C-CO-KP	58
250LR-S	254	257C-C	246	410Y-SK	82	428C-CO-U	60
250LS	252	258LR-S	254	41A	134	428C-GLD-K	58
2510T	416	258LR-S-HO1	254	41A-KC or		428C-GLD-KP	58
2510()	416	258LS	252	41AW-KC	134	428C-GLD-U	60
2510T()	416	259TS-G	432	41AW-U	134	428F	60
2511T	416	27A	226	41AW-U-KC	134	428K	58
2511()	416	27AGA	226	41C	136	428KP	58
2511T()	416	27C	224	41C-KC or		428L	66
2512L	418	27CGA	224	41CW-KC	136	428P	58
2515T	420	27DOLLY	224, 226	41CW-U	136	428PL	68
2515()	420	29C	268	41CW-U-KC	136	429F	80
2515T()	420	29K	268	41R	134, 136	429K	80
2517L	418	29TR-23-DE	446	420C	54	429L	80
2517T	420	29TR-23-LM	446	420C-CO-K	54	44A	296
2517T()	420	29TR-27-DE	446	420C-CO-KP	54	44AU	300
251YC	252	29TR-27-LM	446	420C-CO-U	54	44R	296
251YC-L80	252	29TR-35-DE	448	420C-GLD-K	54	47TR15	438
251YC-S	252	29TR-35-LM	448	420C-GLD-KP	54	47TR19	440
251YR-C	254	29TR-43-DE	448	420C-GLD-U	54	47TR22	440
251YR-S	254	29TR-43-LM	448	420CT-K	56	47TR24	438
251YS	252	29TR-H-23-DE	446	420CT-KP	56	47TR26	438
252	432	29TR-H-23-LM	446	420CT-U	56	47TR26	438
2520T-C	400	29TS-27-DE	446	420F	54, 56	47TR30	438
2521T-C	400	29TS-27-LM	446	420K	54, 56	47TR50	438
2521T-C-G2	400	29TS-35-DE	448	420KP	54, 56	47TR72	438
2522T-C	402	29TS-35-LM	448	420L	66	47TS15	436
2523T-C	400	311	444	420NSDOLLY	70	47TS20	436
2524T-C	402	311-F1	444	420P	54, 56	47TS31	436
252C	432	311-F2	444	420PL	68	47TS48	436
252C-SFG	432	311-RO	444	420PLS	68	47TS64	436
252-SFG	432	312	444	421F	72, 74	48A	290
2530Y2C	146	312-F1	444	421FS	76	48R	290
2530Y3C	146	312-F2	444	421K	72, 74	4901	362
2530YRC1	150	312-RO	444	421KS	76	4901K-N	362
2530YRC2	150	357-BE	382	421L	72	4901K-S	362
2530YRC3	150	357-ON	382	421LCO-K	72	4902	364
2530YRC4	152	358-BE	382	421LCO-U	72	4902K-N	364
2530YRC5	152	358-ON	382	421L-GLD-K	72	4902K-S	364
2530YRC6	152	3710T	450, 452	421L-GLD-U	72	49100D	362, 364
2541M	406	3712T	454	421LS-C-K	76	49TR-36	506
2542M	406	3714T	454	421LS-C-U	76	49TR-36-G2	506
2543M	408	3715T	450	421LT-K	74	49TR-36-SN	506
2544AV	410	3716T	450	421LT-U	74	49TR-42	506
2544M	408	3718T	450	422F	72	49TR-42-G2	506
2545AV	410	37A	292	422L	72	49TR-42-SN	506
2545M	406	37A-U	298	422L-GLD-U	72	49TR-48	506
2546M	406	37C	294	423F	78	49TR-48-G2	506
2547M	408	37C-U	298	423L	78	49TR-48-SN	506
2548M	408	37R	292, 294	424F	78	49TS-30	506
2549M	408	37R-T	292, 294	424Y	78	49TS-30-G2	506
				426C	62, 64	49TS-30-SN	506

<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>	<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>	<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>	<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>
49TS-36	506	655LO	306	752	256	95T-40-G2-GC	392
49TS-36-G2	506	655LO-K	312	752LT	256	95T-40-W-GC	392
49TS-36-SN	506	655LO-KIT	306, 312	752LT-upchg, welt	256	AAC1	84
49TS-42	506	657	288	753	258	AAC1 cushions	84
49TS-42-G2	506	666C	304	753LT	258	AAC1S	84
49TS-42-SN	506	666CC	302	753LT-upchg, welt	258	AAC2	86
50-128	114	666CC-WB	302	754	258	AAC2 cushions	86
50CS	360	666CH	308, 314	754LT	258	AAC2S	86
50KIT	360	666CH-WB	308, 314	754LT-upchg, welt	258	AAC3	86
50KIT-L	360	666C-KIT	302, 304, 308, 314	755	260	AAC3 cushions	86
50L	112	666CM	308, 314	755LT	260	AAC3S	86
50LACE	360	666CM-WB	308, 314	755LT-upchg, welt	260	AAC4	84
50L-GLD	112	666CS-HB	310	756	260	AAC4 cushions	84
50T1	380	666CS-KIT	310	756LT	260	AAC4S	84
50T2	380	666CS-WB-HB	310	756LT-upchg, welt	260	AAC5	88
51A-5	104	666CS-WB-KIT	310	759	434	AAC5 cushions	88
51A-5-S	104	666C-WB	304	760	434	AAC5S	88
51A-7	104	666C-WB-K	312	80D	370	AAC6	88
51C-1	106	666C-WB-KIT	302, 304, 308, 312, 314	83ANCHOR	176	AAC6 cushions	88
51C-1-S	106	667Y	304	83Y-K	174	AAC6S	88
51C-2	106	667Y-KIT	304	83YM	174	AAC7	88
51CH-1	108	667YS-HB	310	83YMW	174	AAC7 cushions	88
51CH-1-S	108	667YS-KIT	310	84Y-K	174	AAC7S	88
51CH-2	108	67	178	84YM	174	AAR1	90
51CM-1	110	67R	178	84YMW	174	AAR1 cushions	90
51CM-1-S	110	67S	178	85T32M	176	AAR10	96
51CM-2	110	68	180	87	444	AAR10 cushions	96
53-145P	338	68C	182	87A	228	AAR10S	96
53-146P	338	68R	180	87A-K-N	228	AAR11	96
53-147	338	69	180	87A-K-S	230	AAR11 cushions	96
58A	116	69R	180	87AS	240	AAR11S	96
58A-R	116	701T-MC	430	87C	232	AAR12L	98
58C	116	701T-MN	430	87CH	240	AAR12L cushions	98
58C-R	116	701T-MV	430	87C-K-N	232	AAR12LS	98
614TS-KC-KC	456	70L	330	87C-K-S	234	AAR12R	98
614TS-KE-D	456	70L-GLD	330	87CM	240	AAR12R cushions	98
614TS-K-K	456, 460	70LM	334	87CS	240	AAR12RS	98
614TS-LWT-LWT	456	70LS	336	87CSB	236	AAR1S	90
618TR-KC-KC	456	71A	320	87CSB-K-N	236	AAR2	92
618TR-KE-D	456	71A-4S-G-1	318	87CSB-K-S	238	AAR2 cushions	92
618TR-K-K	456, 460	71A-4S-G-A	318	87Dolly	230, 234, 238	AAR2S	92
618TR-LWT-LWT	456	71A-5S	318	87-F1	444	AAR3	92
6242	386	71A-GLD	320	87-F2	444	AAR3 cushions	92
6248	386	71A-upchg, welt	318, 320	87GA	70, 230, 234	AAR3S	92
6254	386	71A-W	320	87-RO	444	AAR4	90
6260	388	72C	324	87TABLET	230, 234	AAR4 cushions	90
6272	388	72C-4S-G-1	322	91A-GC	138	AAR4S	90
6348	384	72C-4S-G-A	322	91A-GC-K	138	AAR5	100
6354	384	72C-5S	322	91C-GC	138	AAR5 cushions	100
6360	384	72C-GLD	324	91C-GC-K	138	AAR5S	100
642TR-KC-KC	456	72CH-W	328	91K	138	AAR6	100
642TR-KE-D	456	72CM-W	328	92C-GC	138	AAR6 cushions	100
642TR-LWT-LWT	456	72CP	326	92C-GC-K	138	AAR6S	100
643TA-KC-KC	456	72CP-W	326	92K	138	AAR7	100
643TA-KE-D	456	72C-W	324	93A-GC	140	AAR7 cushions	100
643TA-LWT-LWT	456	73	182	93A-GC-K	140	AAR7S	100
643TAS-HB-HL	458	73L	332	93K	140	AAR8	94
6472	390	73R	182	94K	140	AAR8 cushions	94
6484	390	74Y	330	94L-GC	140	AAR8S	94
6496	390	74Y-GLD	330	94L-GC-K	140	AAR9	94
654LA	302, 306	74YM	334	94LY-GC	140	AAR9 cushions	94
654LC	306	75	422	94LY-GC-K	140	AAR9S	94
654LCC	302	751	256	94YK	140	AR1A	38
654LC-K	312	751LT	256	95T-36-G2-GC	392	AR1AK	38
654L-KIT	302, 306, 312	751LT-upchg, welt	256	95T-36-W-GC	392	AR1AU	38

<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>	<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>	<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>	<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>
AR1C	36	AVC75-C	210	BO31-AU-3	50	LH15-C	428
AR1CK	36	AVC75-C-MVS	210	BO31-AU-P	50	LH20-BM	428
AR1CU	36	AVC76	210	BO31-C-3	50	LH20-C	428
ARD3030	372	AVC76-C	210	BO31-C-P	50	LH24-BM	428
ARD36D	372	AVC76-C-MVS	210	BO32-3	48, 50	LH24-C	428
ARDOLLY	36, 38	AVC81	214	BO32-P	48, 50	LH27-BM	428
ARE1	374	AVC81-C	214	BO4	40	LH27-C	428
ARE2	374	AVC81-C-MVS	214	BO5L	40	LL10-BM	426
AVC02	190	AVC82	214	BO5R	40	LL10-C	426
AVC02-C	190	AVC82-C	214	BO6	40	LLS7 Top B	426
AVC03	190	AVC82-C-MVS	214	BO7	42	LLS7 Top C	426
AVC03-C	190	AVC87	216	BO8P	46	LLS7-BM	426
AVC04	190	AVC87-C	216	BO9P	46	LLS7-C	426
AVC04-C	190	AVC88	212	BOC1	44	LLS8 Top B	426
AVC1L	208	AVC88-C	212	BOC2	44	LLS8-BM	426
AVC1L-C	208	AVC88-C-MVS	212	BOH-TR137	378	LLS8-C	426
AVC1R	208	AVC89	212	C	384, 386, 388, 390	MK01A	160
AVC1R-C	208	AVC89-C	212	CBP1	102	MK01AU	162
AVC33	192	AVC89-C-MVS	212	CBP2	102	MK01C	166
AVC33-C	192	AVC90	218	CX	384, 386, 388, 390	MK01CU	168
AVC34	192	AVC90-C	218	DS02	500	MK01R	160, 162, 164, 166, 168, 170
AVC34-C	192	AVC90-C-MVS	218	DS04	500	MK01RCN	160, 162, 164, 166, 168, 170
AVC35	194	AVC91	218	DS06	500	MK02A	172
AVC35-C	194	AVC91-C	218	DS08	502	MK02C	172
AVC35-C-MVS	194	AVC91-C-MVS	218	DS10	502	MK02R	172
AVC36	194	AVC93	220	DS12	502	MK02RCN	172
AVC36-C	194	AVC93-C	220	DS14	504	MK03A	164
AVC36-C-MVS	194	AVC94	220	DS16	504	MK03C	170
AVC37	196	AVC94-C	220	FKM-31-NA-B BACK	156	MK11	424
AVC37-C	196	AVC95	220	FKM-31-NA-B SEAT	156	MK12	424
AVC37-C-MVS	196	AVC95-C	220	FKM-31-NA-S	154	MK13	424
AVC38	196	AVC96	222	FKM-33-NA-B BACK	156	MK14	424
AVC38-C	196	AVC96-C	222	FKM-33-NA-B SEAT	156	MK15	424
AVC38-C-MVS	196	AVC97	222	FKM-33-NA-S	154	MK16	424
AVC43	198	AVC97-C	222	G	242, 244, 362	MN01A	264
AVC43-C	198	AVC98	222	G [4902]	364	MN01C	264
AVC43-C-MVS	198	AVC98-C	222	GL	384, 386, 388, 390	N10	442
AVC44	198	AVC99	222	H	272	N19-AW	262
AVC44-C	198	AVC99-C	222	JL1-P	142	N20-DF	442
AVC44-C-MVS	198	AVCB2	190	JL1-PLT	142	OAC1	266
AVC45	200	AVCB2-C	190	JL1-PLT-upchg, welt	142	P	242, 244
AVC45-C	200	AVCB3	190	JL1-W	144	P320COV	482
AVC45-C-MVS	200	AVCB3-C	190	JL1-WLT	144	P320-K	482
AVC46	200	BO10C-AE	52	JL1-WLT-upchg, welt	144	P320-W	482
AVC46-C	200	BO10C-AP	52	JL3-P	142	P321COV	482
AVC46-C-MVS	200	BO10CO	52	JL3-PLT	142	P321-K	482
AVC61	204	BO10CO-K	52	JL3-PLT-upchg, welt	142	P321-W	482
AVC61-C	204	BO11C	52	JL3-W	144	P322COV	482
AVC61-C-MVS	204	BO11C-AE	52	JL3-WLT	144	P322-K	482
AVC62	204	BO11C-AP	52	JL3-WLT-upchg, welt	144	P322-W	482
AVC62-C	204	BO11C-K	52	KN01	184	SM1-1	354
AVC62-C-MVS	204	BO15L	40	KN02	184	SM1-2	354
AVC65	202	BO15R	40	KN03	184	SM1-3	354
AVC65-C	202	BO2	40	KN04T	186	SM2-1	356
AVC65-C-MVS	202	BO21T-AE	376	KN04W	188	SM2-2	358
AVC66	202	BO21T-K	376	KN05T	186	SM2-3	358
AVC66-C	202	BO3	40	KSP1	158	SM2S-1	356
AVC66-C-MVS	202	BO30-AL-3	48	KSP1S	158	SM2S-2	358
AVC73	206	BO30-AL-P	48	KSP2	158	SM2S-3	358
AVC73-C	206	BO30-AU-3	48	KSP2S	158	SM8A	352
AVC73-C-MVS	206	BO30-AU-P	48	KSP3	158	SM8A-U	352
AVC74	206	BO30-C-3	48	KSP3S	158	SM8R	352
AVC74-C	206	BO30-C-P	48	LH13-BM	428	SM9	498
AVC74-C-MVS	206	BO31-AL-3	50	LH13-C	428	SM91	498
AVC75	210	BO31-AL-P	50	LH15-BM	428	SM92	498

<i>pattern no.</i>	<i>page</i>
SM93	498
SWELL-20P	348
SWELL-31	348
SWELL-31COV	348
SWELL-31P	348
SWELL-32	348
SWELL-32COV	348
SWELL-33	348
SWELL-33COV	348
TBP	350
TDCP	350
TG-30	496
TG-42	496
TG-56	496
TH	496
TI	496
TLCP	350
TOP-25	350
TOP-250	350
TOP-250COV	350
TOP-25COV	350
TOP-28	496
TOP-45	350
TOP-455	350
TOP-455COV	350
TOP-45COV	350
TR	224
TSOP	350
T-upcharge	292, 294
upchg, cushions	118, 120, 122, 124, 356
upchg, cushionsS	358
upchg, cushionsSO	358
WC2T	366
WC3T	366
WL21F	32
WL21S	32
WL23	32
WL25T	368
WS1CA	34
WS1CA-NCU	34
WS1CA-NO	34

Selling Policy

	This Selling Policy supersedes all previous selling policies and is inclusive of Knoll, KnollStudio and Muuto. Prices, discounts and product offerings are subject to change without notice.
Terms & Conditions of Sales	Sales by Knoll, Inc. or Knoll North America Corp. ("Seller") of Knoll Product Lines (hereinafter "Products") within the United States and Canada are made only on the terms which are contained in this Selling Policy. Seller hereby gives notice of its objection to any different or additional terms and conditions. This sale is expressly conditional upon Purchaser's assent to the terms and conditions set forth below. Additional terms and conditions may apply to KnollStudio and KnollTextiles orders. These terms and conditions may be modified or supplemented only by a written document signed by an authorized representative of Seller. These terms and conditions supersede any prior and/or contemporaneous agreements or correspondence between Purchaser and Seller. Written quotations expire thirty (30) days from the date of issuance and can be withdrawn by written notice anytime during that period. Where Purchaser and Seller have entered into the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions, all orders, acknowledgements, invoices and other business communications placed or transmitted in accordance with the Knoll Electronic Terms and Conditions shall be deemed to be in writing and signed and shall be valid for all purposes as if they were originated and maintained in documentary form.
Ordering Information	All orders must be in writing. The product pattern number(s) contained on Seller's order acknowledgement shall be the final expression of the order.
Order Confirmation	A purchase order is not binding on Seller until Purchaser has received Seller's order confirmation or acknowledgment.
Pricing Policies	List prices are subject to change without notice.
	List prices shall be those prices in effect on the date of receipt of a complete purchase order unless shipment is requested more than ninety (90) days after order entry in which case prices in effect on the date of shipment apply. List prices include specified freight costs. Unless specified in writing by Seller, no other charges are included in Seller's list prices.
Taxes	All sales, use, excise and other taxes applicable to the sale of the Products shall be paid by Purchaser. If Purchaser claims an exemption from any tax, Purchaser shall submit to Seller the appropriate exemption certificates.
Terms of Payment	Payment for one hundred percent (100%) of the net order amount (including any applicable shipping and handling fee) is due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice, which is generally issued upon shipment. In case of any discrepancies, such as shortages, and Seller is notified in writing within ten (10) days of receipt of Product, only that portion may be deducted and the balance paid. For orders greater than \$100,000 net, a fifty percent (50%) deposit is due at the time of order placement, with the remainder due within thirty (30) days of the date of invoice. KnollStudio orders less than \$2,000 require payment for one hundred percent (100%) of the net order amount (including any applicable sales tax and charges for inside delivery, special packaging, etc.), due at time of order placement. For KnollStudio orders greater than \$2,000, a one-half (50%) deposit is due at time of order placement with the remainder (including any applicable sales tax and charges for inside delivery, special packaging, etc.) due prior to shipment. If, in the judgment of Seller, Purchaser's financial condition does not justify the terms of the payment, Seller may require full or partial payment in advance. Past due accounts shall be charged one and one-half percent (1.5%) per month, or the highest rate permitted by law, whichever is less, and will be added to the outstanding balance. In the event Purchaser defaults on payment, Purchaser shall be liable for all collection costs, including reasonable attorney's fees and costs.
Changes and Cancellation	Standard purchase orders may not be changed or cancelled, in whole or in part, without prior written consent of Seller. Changes may effect delivery dates. Expenses incurred because of changes shall be charged to Purchaser. In the event of cancellations, Purchaser will be liable for reasonable cancellation charges established by Seller. Orders for special Product, orders including "COM" (hereinafter defined) material and orders pursuant to expedited delivery programs, may not be canceled. QuickShip orders may not be changed or canceled without Knoll's authorization. In the event of Muuto order changes, 25% payment of original net order amount is required for changes incurring the week the order was entered. 100% payment of original net order amount is required for changes incurring the week the order is scheduled to ship. If Muuto is ordered on QuickShip, the QuickShip policy supersedes.
Freight Prepaid	For standard orders, freight is prepaid and included in the price of all Knoll Office and KnollStudio Products, except KnollTextiles and Muuto, within the 48 contiguous United States for orders placed with Knoll, Inc. and within Canada, excluding the Yukon, Northwest Territories, Nunavut and Newfoundland for orders placed with Knoll North America Corp. Packing is tested for rigorous motion and transportation but is not guaranteed to protect furniture from all conditions. If special packaging is required for any reason, please consult with your sales representative or dealer. Seller shall select the method of shipment and routing. Freight for all KnollTextiles orders is prepaid and added to the invoice. Freight for all Muuto orders must be specified at time of order placement and added to the PO.
Delivery/Freight Charges	Shipments outside the contiguous 48 United States and Canada shall be shipped F.O.B. Origin. For shipments outside the contiguous United States and Canada, Purchaser is responsible for the cost of freight from point of embarkation, including any handling and transportation charges incidental to loading at the point of departure and unloading at the final destination. Conditions beyond the control of Seller, including weather, available facilities and traffic conditions, may affect exact time of delivery. Seller shall not be responsible for specific carrier delivery date or time unless it has made a specific delivery commitment, in writing. Nonstandard methods of shipment and/or additional services are available upon request. Orders for QuickShip product shipping direct parcel or White Glove are subject to additional shipping and handling charges and must be paid by Purchaser. Purchaser will be billed for the differential cost of any special services in excess of standard surface carrier freight costs. Premium charges, at Purchaser's request, will be added for airfreight, exclusive use of vehicle and extra, export or special packaging. Accessorial charges will be added for inside delivery, extra labor, reconsignment and redelivery. Partial shipments may be made and invoiced by Seller.
Claims	All shipments for Knoll Products within the contiguous United States and Canada are F.O.B. Origin. All risk of loss passes to Purchaser at time of delivery to carrier. Purchaser shall inspect all Products upon receipt and notify Seller within ten (10) working days after receipt of any damage or defects which are, or should be, apparent from an inspection of the Product and its packaging. Failure of Purchaser to notify Seller during the ten (10) working day period shall constitute acceptance of the Products and waiver of any apparent defects, errors or shortages. For all claims relating to Product damaged in transit or for any other claims relating to or arising out of the transportation of the Product, Purchaser must seek recovery from the carrier and Seller has no liability to Purchaser for such claims. Seller may, upon request, assist Purchaser with filing of such claims with the carrier, but Seller will not be liable for any of these transportation related claims.

Selling Policy

Seller's Security Interest	Until Seller receives the full payment for the Product, Seller shall have a security interest in the Product. Purchaser agrees to perform all acts, including but not limited to the execution and filing of documentation, which may be necessary to perfect and assure the security interest of Seller.
Returns	The return of Products without a written authorization by Seller shall not be accepted. To receive authorization for Product return, please call Customer Service. All Products that are returned pursuant to a valid authorization shall be subject to a twenty-five percent (25%) of list restocking charge. Products not currently offered for sale by Seller (including COM) shall not be authorized for return. All returned Products must be unused, in original condition and in the original Seller packing cartons. No refund or credit shall be given for damaged Products.
Held Orders/Storage	If Purchaser requests that an order be held or delayed, prices and terms and conditions in effect at the time of shipment shall apply. If Purchaser requests a delay after the time when Seller can defer production, Purchaser will be invoiced for the Product, payable in accordance with standard terms, when the order is ready for shipment. Seller may transfer the Product to storage, in which case all expenses incurred in connection with storage, including demurrage, preparation for storage, storage charges and handling shall be payable by Purchaser upon submission of invoices by Seller. Risk of loss to the Product shall pass to the Purchaser upon delivery of the Product into storage.
Customer's Own Material	A Purchaser who requests a fabric or other surface material not standard to Seller's line of Products ("COM") must submit samples of the requested material to Seller prior to entry of a purchaser order. Seller shall determine if the material is suitable to its manufacturing processes and meets any requirements of Underwriters Laboratories. If the COM is acceptable, Seller will then establish a price for using the COM or the Product in question. For a description of the procedures for submitting samples and testing, contact customer resources or your sales representative. Seller shall have no responsibility for the appearance, condition, performance, durability, colorfastness or any other physical attribute of the COM. Purchaser shall indemnify and hold Seller harmless for any damages, injuries or losses arising out of or related to use of the COM on the Product.
Delay/Force Majeure	Seller shall not be liable for failure to perform or for delay in performance due to fire, flood, strike or other labor difficulty, act of God, act of war or terrorism, act of any governmental authority or of the Purchaser, riot, embargo, fuel or energy shortage, wrecks or delay in transportation, inability to obtain necessary labor, materials or manufacturing facilities from usual sources or failure of suppliers to meet their contractual obligations, or due to any cause beyond its reasonable control. If any such event occurs, Seller may extend delivery dates by a period of time necessary to overcome the effect of such delay, allocate available Product or cancel any purchase order.
Compliance with Law	PURCHASER IS SOLELY RESPONSIBLE FOR COMPLIANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE FEDERAL, STATE AND LOCAL LAWS, ORDINANCES, REGULATIONS, RULES AND STANDARDS RELATING TO THE INSTALLATION, MAINTENANCE, USE AND OPERATION OF THE PRODUCTS.
Patents	Subject to the following provisions, Seller shall, at its own expense, defend or, at its option, settle any claim, suit or proceeding brought against the Purchaser, and/or its vendees, mediate and immediate, so far as based on an allegation that any Product or any part thereof furnished hereunder constitutes a direct or a contributory infringement of any claim of any patent of the United States or Canada. This obligation shall be effective only if Purchaser shall have made all payments then due hereunder and if Seller is notified promptly in writing and given authority, information and assistance for the defense of said claim, suit or proceeding. Seller shall pay all damages and costs awarded in such suit or proceedings so defended.
Limitations of Liability	The foregoing indemnity does not apply to the following:
	• Products supplied according to a design other than that of Seller, and which is required by the Purchaser. • Combination of the Product with another product not furnished hereunder unless Seller is a contributory infringer. • Any settlements of a suit or proceeding made without Seller's written consent.
	SELLER, ITS CONTRACTORS, AUTHORIZED DEALERS AND SUBCONTRACTORS OR SUPPLIERS OF ANY TIER SHALL NOT BE LIABLE TO PURCHASER FOR ANY SPECIAL, INDIRECT, INCIDENTAL OR CONSEQUENTIAL DAMAGES ARISING FROM A BREACH OF THIS AGREEMENT. Purchaser's remedies set forth herein are exclusive and the liability of Seller with respect to the breach of this agreement or any contract entered into between the parties pursuant hereto shall not exceed the price of the Product or part on which such liability is based.
Warranty	please visit warranty website link https://www.knoll.com/help/warranty for up-to-date information.

General Ordering Information

The Products

This guide encompasses all standard products for this product group.

Sizes

Dimensions listed in this guide are indicated as:

H = height

W = width

D = depth

Dia. = diameter

Rad. = radius

Pricing

All prices shown are list.

How to Order

Select pattern numbers and quantities required for your complete installation. Product questions can be addressed in the specific sections of this guide or by contacting your sales representative or customer resource representative at 1-800-343-5665.

Next, select options (if required), along with colors and finishes appropriate to each product. Reference the Finishes and Fabrics pages for color designations.

On large installations, an item's "designated area" can be specified to assist in product organization and handling.

To expedite complete / correct entry of your order, be certain all pattern numbers, quantities, colors and area identifications are completely specified. Also, include complete purchase order numbers, bill-to and ship-to addresses, a contact name and specific factory shipping dates required.

Mail all orders to:

Knoll, Inc.
1235 Water Street
P.O. Box 157
East Greenville, PA 18041
Attention: Order Entry

Once your order is entered at Knoll, an acknowledgment will be mailed to you. You will be advised of your scheduled shipping date within five days of the original acknowledgment. If it is necessary to revise your order, please contact your customer resource representative.

Sustainability Statement

Sustainable design is a key component of Knoll's environmental focus. Our commitment to social responsibility and a healthy environment has prompted us to further articulate our longstanding environmental programs and, with encouragement and support from our colleagues in the industry, we have re-energized our focus on such "green" initiatives as life cycle analysis and LEED™ certification. Knoll is proud to have contributed to projects that have received LEED certification from the U.S. Green Building Council.

For the latest information on Knoll products that help our customers achieve LEED certification, log on to knoll.com, click on "About Knoll" and then "Environmental Focus."